



The University of Sydney

Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook 2003

University dates

University semester and vacation dates 2003

<i>Summer School</i>	
Lectures begin	Monday 6 January
Lectures ends	Friday 7 March
<hr/>	
<i>Semester 1</i>	
Lectures begin	Monday 10 March
Easter recess:	
Last day of lectures	Thursday 17 April
Lectures resume	Monday 28 April
Study vacation: 1 week beginning	Monday 16 June
Examinations commence	Monday 23 June
Lectures end	Saturday 5 July
<hr/>	
<i>Semester 2</i>	
Lectures begin	Monday 28 July
Mid-semester recess:	
Last day of lectures	Friday 26 September
Lectures resume	Tuesday 7 October
Study vacation: 1 week beginning	Monday 3 November
Examinations commence	Monday 10 November
Lectures end	Saturday 22 November

Last dates for withdrawal or discontinuation 2003

<i>Semester 1 units of study</i>	
Last day to add a unit	Friday 21 March
Last day for withdrawal	Monday 31 March
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 2 May
Last day to discontinue (Discontinued - Fail)	Friday 13 June
<hr/>	
<i>Semester 2 units of study</i>	
Last day to add a unit	Friday 8 August
Last day for withdrawal	Friday 29 August
Last day to discontinue without failure (DNF)	Friday 12 September
Last day to discontinue (Discontinued - Fail)	Friday 31 October

University semester and vacation dates 2001-2006 are listed in an Acrobat PDF document which can be downloaded from: policy.rms.usyd.edu.au/000004e.pdf.

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006
Phone: (02) 9351 2222
Web: www.usyd.edu.au

Faculty of Economics and Business

Phone: (02) 9351 3076
Fax: (02) 9351 4433
Web: www.econ.usyd.edu.au
Email: student@econ.usyd.edu.au

The University of Sydney Faculty of Economics and Business
Handbook 2003

© 2002 The University of Sydney. ISSN 1034-2621.
CRICOS Provider Code 00026A.

The information in this handbook is subject to approval and/or change by the appropriate faculty of the University. Students should always check the accuracy of the information with faculty staff.

Produced by the Publications Office, The University of Sydney.
Design, layout and database publishing by Neologica Print & Promotions, Surry Hills NSW, info@neologica.com.au.
Printed by Printing Headquarters, Chippendale NSW.

Contents

Welcome from the Dean	v	5. Table of undergraduate units of study	56
1. General University information	1	6. Undergraduates units of study	113
Student organisations	5	Accounting	113
2. Faculty of Economics and Business		Business Information Systems	114
general information7		Commercial Law	115
3. Prizes and scholarships	11	Econometrics and Business Statistics	116
4. Undergraduate award courses	14	Economic History	118
Faculty resolutions	14	Economics	119
Assumed knowledge	14	Finance	122
Credit for work previously completed	14	Government and International Relations	123
Transfers between Faculty award courses	15	Marketing	127
Honours courses	15	Political Economy	128
Change of Resolutions for 2003	15	Work and Organisational Studies	129
Units of study	15	Faculty	131
Bachelor of Commerce	16	7. Postgraduate coursework award courses	132
Bachelor of Commerce course rules	16	Faculty resolutions	132
Bachelor of Commerce options	17	Academic issues	132
Junior units	17	Postgraduate Business award courses	134
Bachelor of Commerce course structure	17	Master of Business	134
Bachelor of Commerce award course majors	19	Graduate Diploma in Business	134
Bachelor of Commerce Faculty majors	21	Graduate Certificate in Business	134
Bachelor of Commerce sample programs	23	Business award course structures	134
Bachelor of Commerce Faculty resolutions	23	Business award course majors	134
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)	25	Sample programs	137
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course rules	25	Entry requirements	137
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) structure	25	Business award courses Faculty resolutions	137
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) award course majors	25	Postgraduate Commerce award courses	139
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) other Faculty majors	27	Master of Commerce	139
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) majors from other faculties	29	Master of Commerce (Honours)	139
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) sample programs	29	Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)	139
Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) Faculty resolutions	30	Master of Commerce (Professional Accreditation)	139
Bachelor of Economics	32	Graduate Diploma in Commerce	139
Bachelor of Economics course rules	32	Graduate Certificate in Commerce	139
Economics options	33	Commerce award course structures	139
Econometrics options	34	Commerce coursework majors	140
Bachelor of Economics award course majors	35	Sample programs	142
Bachelor of Economics Faculty majors	36	Entry requirements	142
Bachelor of Economics sample programs	38	Commerce award courses Faculty resolutions	142
Bachelor of Economics Faculty resolutions	39	Postgraduate Economics award courses	145
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences	41	Master of Economics	145
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences course rules	41	Master of Economics (Honours)	145
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences options	42	Graduate Diploma in Economics	145
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences course structure	42	Entry requirements	145
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences award course majors	43	Economic award course Faculty resolutions	145
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences Faculty majors	45	Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) award courses	147
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences majors from other faculties	46	Master of Economics (Social Sciences)	147
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences sample programs	47	Economics (Social Science) award course Faculty resolutions	147
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences Faculty resolutions	48	Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy award courses	149
Undergraduate combined award courses	49	Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy	149
Bachelor of Commerce/Law	49	Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy	149
Bachelor of Economics/Law	49	Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy	149
Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences/Law	49	Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy award course structures	149
Combined Law award course Faculty resolutions	49	Entry requirements	149
Bachelor of Arts/Commerce	51	Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy Faculty resolutions	149
Combined Arts award course Faculty resolutions	51	Human Resource Management and Coaching award courses	151
Bachelor of Science/Commerce	52	Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching	151
Combined Science award course Faculty resolutions	53	Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching	151
Bachelor of Engineering/Commerce	54	Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching	151
Combined Engineering award course Faculty resolutions	54		

Human Resource Management and Coaching award course structures	151	Postgraduate Transport Management award courses	173
Entry requirements	151	Master of Transport Management	173
Human Resource Management and Coaching award courses Faculty resolutions	151	Graduate Diploma in Transport Management	173
Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses	153	Graduate Certificate in Transport Management	173
Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	153	Transport Management award course structures	173
Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)	153	Entry requirements	173
Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	153	Transport Management award courses Faculty resolutions	173
Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	153	Combined Postgraduate award courses	175
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award course structures	153	Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management	175
Entry requirements	153	Entry requirements	175
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses Faculty resolutions	153	Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management	175
Postgraduate International Business award courses	157	Entry requirements	175
Master of International Business	157	Master of International Business and Master of Commerce	176
Master of International Business (Hons)	157	Entry requirements	176
Graduate Diploma in International Business	157	Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management	176
Graduate Certificate in International Business	157	Entry requirements	176
International Business award course structures	157	Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management	177
International Business major (MIB)	157	Entry requirements	177
International Business coursework majors	158	Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management	177
Sample programs	159	Entry requirements	177
Entry requirements	159	Combined postgraduate award courses Faculty resolutions	177
International Business award courses Faculty resolutions	160	8. Table of postgraduate units of study	180
International Business and Law award course	162	9. Postgraduate units of study	186
Master of International Business and Law	162	Accounting	186
International Business and Law award course structure	162	Business Information Systems	187
Entry requirements	162	Commercial Law	188
International Business and Law award course Faculty resolutions	162	Econometrics and Business Statistics	188
Postgraduate International Studies award courses	164	Economic History	189
Master of International Studies	164	Economics	189
Master of International Studies (Honours)	164	Finance	191
Graduate Diploma in International Studies	164	Government and International Relations	192
Graduate Certificate in International Studies	164	Marketing	195
International Studies award course structures	164	Political Economy	196
Entry requirements	164	Transport Studies	198
International Studies award courses Faculty resolutions	164	Work and Organisational Studies	199
Postgraduate Labour Law and Relations award courses	166	Faculty	201
Master of Labour Law and Relations	166	10. Postgraduate research award courses	203
Entry requirements	166	General information	203
Postgraduate Logistics Management award courses	167	Master of Philosophy (MPhil)	203
Master of Logistics Management	167	Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)	204
Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management	167	Disciplines	204
Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management	167	11. Staff	207
Logistics Management award course structures	167	Dean's Unit	207
Entry requirements	167	Marketing and Communications Department	207
Logistics Management award courses Faculty resolutions	167	Student Information Office	207
Postgraduate Marketing award courses	169	IT Department	207
Graduate Certificate in Marketing	169	Attendants	207
Graduate Certificate in Marketing	169	School of Business	207
Entry requirements	169	School of Economics and Political Science	209
Marketing award courses Faculty resolutions	169	Glossary	211
Postgraduate Public Affairs award courses	170	Index	221
Master of Public Affairs	170	Main campus map	228
Master of Public Affairs (Honours)	170		
Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs	170		
Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs	170		
Postgraduate Public Policy award courses	171		
Master of Public Policy	171		
Master of Public Policy (Honours)	171		
Graduate Diploma in Public Policy	171		
Graduate Certificate in Public Policy	171		
Public Policy award course structures	171		
Entry requirements	171		
Public Policy award courses Faculty resolutions	171		

Welcome from the Dean

On behalf of all my colleagues, I have great pleasure in welcoming you as a student in the Faculty of Economics and Business at The University of Sydney. Founded over 75 years ago, the Faculty of Economics and Business has a rich history of intellectual endeavour and an outstanding reputation for excellence in teaching, learning and research. With a strong foundation in the social sciences, the Faculty offers a wide scope of scholarship across the economic, political and business disciplines that will provide you with an exciting and extensive range of study options having contemporary professional relevance.

The Faculty of Economics and Business comprises two schools: the School of Business and the School of Economics and Political Science. Each school comprises five major disciplinary areas:

The School of Business

- Accounting and Business Law
- Finance
- Marketing
- Transport and Logistics
- Work and Organisational Studies

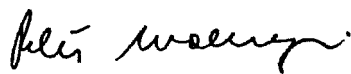
The School of Economics and Political Science

- Economics
- Economic History
- Econometrics and Business Statistics
- Government and International Relations
- Political Economy

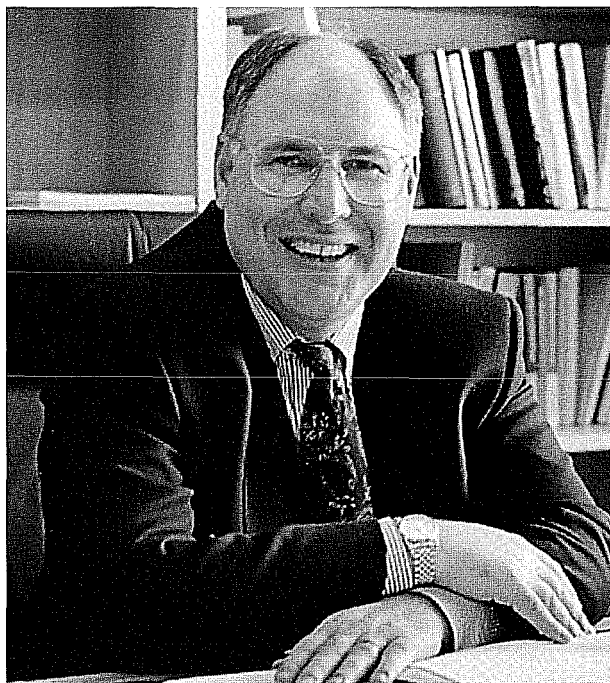
As a student you will benefit greatly from the rich diversity of learning offered by the Faculty and from our use of modern information and communication technologies in teaching and learning. Our distinctiveness is that we locate the key business disciplines in their economic, political and social contexts. Having regard to the significant changes occurring within the world of work generally, and in business and professional practices internationally, the Faculty is committed to providing you with a modern education that is both intellectually rigorous and relevant to careers in the business-related professions, industry, commerce and the public sector.

The Faculty of Economics and Business has high educational ideals and is committed to providing you with a University education that is at the cutting edge of knowledge. We seek to ensure that our academic programs are informed by the most recent research findings and by an understanding of contemporary business, government and management practices. Our aim is to equip you educationally for a professionally rewarding and successful career in your chosen field of study. Many of our alumni hold senior positions of leadership in the business, professional and government communities within Australia and around the world.

I very much hope that you will enjoy studying with us and that you will make the most of the abundant opportunities that are yours to obtain a broadly based educational foundation in economics, politics and business at The University of Sydney.



Professor Peter Wolnizer, Dean



The Faculty is proud of its committed teachers. Each year it recognises outstanding teaching with a Faculty Teaching Excellence Award. In addition, members of the Faculty have received University of Sydney Teaching Excellence Awards.

Recipients of Faculty Teaching Excellence Awards

Deborah Brennan, Government and International Relations
John Carson, Economics

Stephen Cheung, Economics

Graeme Dean, Accounting and Business Law

Bradon Ellem, Work and Organisational Studies

Linda English, Accounting and Business Law

John Hobson, Government and International Relations

Erne Houghton, Econometrics and Business Statistics

Dianne Hutchinson, Economic History

Suzanne Jamieson, Work and Organisational Studies

Darryl Jarvis, Government and International Relations

Susan McGrath-Champ, Work and Organisational Studies

Gabrielle Meagher, Political Economy

Lily Rahim, Economic History

Recipients of University Teaching Excellence Awards

Linda English, Accounting and Business Law

Michael Jackson, Government and International Relations

Patty Kamvounias, Accounting and Business Law

Frank Stilwell, Political Economy

Recipients of University SUPRA Teaching Award

Jay Muthuswamy, Finance

Vice-Chancellor's Supervision Award

Russell Lansbury, Work and Organisational Studies



1 General University information

See also the Glossary for administrative information relating to particular terms.

Accommodation Service

The Accommodation Service assists students to find off-campus accommodation by maintaining an extensive database of suitable accommodation in various areas but primarily close to University or within easy access via public transport.

Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3312
Fax: (02) 9351 8262
Email: accomm@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/accom

Admissions Office

The Admissions Office (see address below) is responsible for overseeing the distribution of offers of undergraduate admission and can advise prospective local undergraduate students regarding admission requirements. Postgraduate students should contact the appropriate faculty. If you are an Australian citizen or a permanent resident but have qualifications from a non-Australian institution, phone (02) 9351 4118 for more information. For enquiries regarding Special Admissions (including Mature-Age Entry), phone (02) 9351 3615. Applicants without Australian citizenship or permanent residency should contact the International Office.

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carslaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4117 or (02) 9351 4118
Fax: (02) 9351 4869
Email: admissions@records.usyd.edu.au

Applying for a course

Local applicants for undergraduate courses and programs of study

Citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand are considered local applicants for the purpose of admission and enrolment. If you are in this group and you wish to apply for admission into an undergraduate course, you would generally apply through the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) by the last working day of September of the year before enrolment. Go to www.uac.edu.au for more information.

Note that some faculties, such as Pharmacy, the Sydney Conservatorium of Music and Sydney College of the Arts, have additional application procedures.

Local applicants for postgraduate courses and programs of study

Citizens and permanent residents of Australia and citizens of New Zealand are considered local applicants for the purpose of admission and enrolment. Application is direct to the faculty (not to the department, Student Centre or the Admissions Office) which offers the course in which you are interested. Application forms for postgraduate coursework, postgraduate research and the Master's qualifying or preliminary program, or for non-award postgraduate study can be found at www.usyd.edu.au/su/studentcentre/applications/applications.html.

Please note that not all faculties use these application forms for admission into their courses. Some faculties prefer to use their own specially tailored application forms rather than the standard ones. Please contact the relevant faculty.

International applicants for all course types (undergraduate and postgraduate)

All applicants other than Australian citizens, Australian permanent residents and citizens of New Zealand are considered to be international applicants. In the vast majority of cases applicants apply for admission through the University's

International Office. All of the information international applicants need, as well as downloadable application forms, is available from the International Office's section of the University's Web site, www.usyd.edu.au/io.

Assessment

For matters regarding assessment, refer to the relevant department or school.

Careers information

Provides careers information and advice, and help in finding course-related employment both while you're studying and when you commence your career.

Careers Centre
Ground Floor, Mackie Building, KOI
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3481
Fax: (02) 9351 5134
Email: info@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.careers.usyd.edu.au

Casual Employment Service

The Casual Employment Service helps students find casual and part-time work during their studies and in University vacations.

Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 8714
Fax: (02) 9351 8717
Email: ces@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cas_emp

Centre for Continuing Education

Bridging courses, study skills courses, essay writing courses, accounting extension courses, university preparation courses, access to university courses, non-award short courses.

Mackie Building, K01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02)9351 2907
Fax: (02) 9351 5022
Email: info@cce.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cce

Centre for English Teaching

The Centre for English Teaching (CET) offers a range of English language courses including Academic English, General & Business English and IELTS preparation. CET programs help international students to reach the required English language levels for entry to degrees at the University. Students have the opportunity to take the CET university direct entry test at the completion of their language programs.

Level 2, Building F, 88 Mallett St
University of Sydney (M02)
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 0706
Fax: (02) 9351 0710
Email: info@cet.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/cet

Child care

Contact the Child Care Coordinator for information about children's services for students and staff of the University who are parents.

Child Care Coordinator
Level 7, Education Building, A35
Phone: (02) 9351 5667
Fax: (02) 9351 7055
Email: childc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/childcare

GENERAL UNIVERSITY INFORMATION

The Co-op Bookshop

As well as providing textbooks for all courses, the Co-op stocks a wide range of supplementary material including recommended readings, course notes, study aids, reference titles, general fiction, non fiction, academic and professional titles. Co-op members receive up to 15 per cent discount and the shop stocks software at up to 70 per cent off for students and academics.

The Co-op is located in the Sydney University Sports and Aquatic Centre.

Phone: (02) 9351 3705 or (02) 9351 2807

Fax: (02) 9660 5256

Email: sydu@mail.coop-bookshop.com.au

Web: www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Counselling Service

The Counselling Service aims to help students fulfil their academic, individual and social goals through professional counselling which is free and confidential. Counselling presents an opportunity to: gain greater self awareness; learn to cope more efficiently with the problem at hand; discuss any work related, social or personal issues that cause concern; explore options with professionally trained staff. In addition, workshops are offered each semester on topics such as stress management, relaxation, exam anxiety, communication skills and others.

Level 7, Education Building, A35

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2228

Fax: (02) 9351 7055

Email: counsell@mail.usyd.edu.au

Web: www.usyd.edu.au/counsel

Disability Services

Disability Services is the principal point of contact and advice on assistance available for students with disabilities. The Service works closely with academic and administrative staff to ensure that students receive reasonable accommodations in all areas of their study. Assistance available includes the provision of notetaking, interpreters, and advocacy with academic staff to negotiate assessment and course requirement modifications where appropriate.

Level 7, Education Building, A35

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 7040

Fax: (02) 9351 3320

TTY: (02) 9351 3412

Email: disserv@stuserv.usyd.edu.au

Web: www.usyd.edu.au/disability

Enrolment and pre-enrolment

Students entering first year

Details of the enrolment procedures will be sent with the UAC Offer of Enrolment. Enrolment takes place at a specific time and date, depending on your surname and the Faculty in which you are enrolling, but is usually within the last week of January. You must attend the University in person or else nominate, in writing, somebody to act on your behalf. On the enrolment day, you pay the compulsory fees for joining the Student Union, the Students' Representative Council and sporting bodies and nominate your preferred 'up front' or deferred payment for your Higher Contribution Scheme (HECS) liability. You also choose your first-year units of study, so it's important to consult the Handbook before enrolling.

All other students

A pre-enrolment package is sent to all enrolled students in late September, and contains instructions on the procedure for pre-enrolment.

Examinations

The Examinations and Exclusions Office (see address below) looks after the majority of exam papers, timetables and exclusions. Some faculties, such as the Sydney Conservatorium of Music, make all examination arrangements for the units of study that they offer.

Examinations and Exclusions Office

Student Centre

Level 1, Carlaw Building, F07

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4005 or (02) 9351 4006

Fax: (02) 9351 7330

Email: exams.office@exams.usyd.edu.au

Fees

For information on how to pay, where to pay, and if payments have been received.

Fees Office

Margaret Telfer Building, K07

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 5222

Fax: (02) 9351 4202

Financial Assistance Office

The University has a number of loan funds and bursaries to assist students who experience financial difficulties. Assistance is not intended to provide the principal means of support but to help in emergencies and to supplement other income.

Level 7, Education Building, A35

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 2416

Fax: (02) 9351 7055

Email: fao@stuserv.usyd.edu.au

Web: www.usyd.edu.au/fin_assist

Freedom of information

The University of Sydney falls within the jurisdiction of the NSW Freedom of Information Act, 1989. The Act:

- requires information concerning documents held by the University to be made available to the public;
 - enables a member of the public to obtain access to documents held by the University;
 - enables a member of the public to ensure that records held by the University concerning his or her personal affairs are not incomplete, incorrect or out of date.
- (Note that a 'member of the public' includes staff and students of the University)

It is a requirement of the Act that applications be processed and a determination be made within a specified time period, generally 21 days. Determinations are made by the University's Registrar.

While application may be made for access to access University documents, some may not be released in accordance with particular exemptions provided by the Act. There are review and appeal mechanisms which apply when access has been refused.

The University is required to report to the public on its FOI activities on a regular basis. The two reports produced are the Statement of Affairs and the Summary of Affairs. The Statement of Affairs contains information about the University, its structure and function and the kinds of documents held. The Summary of Affairs identifies the University's policy documents and provides information regarding how to make application for access to University documents.

Further information, and copies of the current reports may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/foi.

Graduations Office

The Graduations Office is responsible for organising graduation ceremonies and informing students of their graduation arrangements.

Student Centre

Carlaw Building, F07

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 3199, (02) 9351 4009, Protocol (02) 9351 4612

Fax: (02) 9351 5072

(Grievances) appeals

Many decisions about academic and non-academic matters are made each year and you may consider that a particular decision affecting your candidature for a degree or other activities at the University may not have taken into account all the relevant matters.

In some cases the by-laws or resolutions of the Senate (see University Calendar) specifically provide for a right of appeal against particular decisions; for example, there is provision for appeal against academic decisions, disciplinary decisions and exclusion after failure.

A document outlining the current procedures for appeals against academic decisions is available at the Student Centre, at the SRC, and on the University's Web site at www.usyd.edu.au/su/planning/policy/.

If you wish to seek assistance or advice regarding an appeal, contact:

Students' Representative Council
Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9660 5222

HECS

Student Centre
Ground Floor, Carlaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 5659, (02) 9351 5062, (02) 9351 2086
Fax: (02)9351 5081

Information Technology Services (ITS)

Information Technology Services oversees the University's computing infrastructure. Students can contact ITS either through the ITS Helpdesk (helpdesk.usyd.edu.au), located in the University Computer Centre (Building H08), or through the University Access Labs (www.usyd.edu.au/su/is/labs/). The access labs on main campus are located in:

- Fisher Library (Level 2)
- Carlaw (Room 201)
- Education (Room 232)
- The Link Building (Room 222)
- Pharmacy (Room 510)

Other labs are available at the Law, Orange, Westmead and Cumberland campuses.

The labs allow students free access to computers, including office and desktop publishing software and storage, at-cost Internet access, printing facilities and the opportunity to host their own Web site.

Each student is supplied with an account, called a 'Unikey' or 'extro' account, which allows access to a number of services including:

Free email (www-mail.usyd.edu.au);

- Access to the Internet both from home and from the access labs (helpdesk.usyd.edu.au/services.html);
- Online course material (groucho.ucc.usyd.edu.au:9000/webct/public/home.pl);
- Student facilities via the intranet (www.intranet.usyd.edu.au), including exam results and seating, student timetables and bulletin boards; and
- Free courses in Microsoft Word and Excel, Photoshop, Internet use and html.

International Student Centre

The International Student Centre consists of the International Office (IO), the International Student Services unit (ISSU) and the Study Abroad and Exchange Office. The International Office provides assistance with application, admission and enrolment procedures and administers scholarships for international students. The ISSU provides a wide range of international student support services including orientation and assistance with finding accommodation for new arrivals and psychological counselling and welfare advice for international students and their families. The Study Abroad and Exchange unit assists both domestic and international students who wish to enrol for Study Abroad or Exchange programs.

International Student Centre

Services Building, G12
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4079
Fax: (02) 9351 4013
Email: info@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io

International Student Services Unit

Phone: (02) 9351 4749
Fax: (02) 9351 6818
Email: info@issu.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/issu

Study Abroad and Exchange Unit

Study Abroad

Phone: (02) 93513699
Fax: (02) 9351 2795
Email: studyabroad@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io/studyabroad

Exchange

Phone: (02) 9351 3699
Fax: (02) 9351 2795
Email: exchange@io.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/io/exchange

Intranet

The University is continually increasing the amount of information and services it provides through the Web. This can be seen in the University's intranet, called USYDnet. Here, students and staff can find information on everything, from University policies, through to courses and units of study. As well as delivering this information, USYDnet provides interactive services such as a calendar of events, where students and staff can enter events and publish them on the Web, access to a single point of email, the ability to search for housing and casual jobs, and other student/staff specific information.

MyUni is the personalised section of USYDnet. All staff and students are provided with access to MyUni through a login name and password. MyUni enables them to receive delivery of personal information such as exam results, enrolment variations and seat numbers. MyUni is a portal from which students and staff can complete tasks that were previously only able to be done in person, offline.

Koori Centre and Yooroang Garang

The Koori Centre provides tutorial assistance: access to computers, Indigenous counsellor, Aboriginal Studies library study rooms, Orientation program at the beginning of the year, and assistance in study and learning skills. Education unit: courses in Education for ATSI students. Indigenous Studies unit: aims to increase the awareness of Indigenous Australian issues through courses across the University.

Ground Floor, Old Teachers' College, A22
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2046 general enquiries,
(02) 9351 7003 Liaison Officer
Fax: (02) 9351 6923
Email: koori@koori.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.koori.usyd.edu.au

Language Centre

Provides self-access course materials in over 140 languages. Beginner and intermediate courses in Modern Spanish, Modern Russian, Modern Welsh, Modern Irish, Modern Portuguese languages and cultures; Diploma course in Modern Language Teaching.

Level 2, Christopher Brennan Building, A18
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2371
Fax: (02) 9351 3626
Email: language.enquiries@language.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.arts.usyd.edu.au/Arts/departs/langcent/home.html

Learning Centre

The Learning Centre helps students to develop the generic learning and communication skills which are necessary for university study and beyond. The Centre is committed to helping students achieve their academic potential throughout their undergraduate and postgraduate studies. The Centre's program includes a wide range of workshops on study skills, academic reading and writing, oral communication skills and postgraduate writing and research skills. Other services are an Individual Learning Program, a special program for international students, faculty-based workshops, computer-based learning resources, publications of learning resources and library facilities.

Level 7, Education Building, A35
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3853
Fax: (02) 9351 4865
Email: lc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/lc

GENERAL UNIVERSITY INFORMATION

Library

Students are welcome to use any of the 20 libraries in the University. The student card is also the library borrower's card. Further details of the libraries, including services provided, locations and opening hours are available on the Library's Web page, www.library.usyd.edu.au, as well as in the printed Library Guide, available at any library. Consult the Library staff for assistance.

The libraries listed below are located on the Camperdown/Darlington campus unless otherwise specified.

Architecture Library

Wilkinson Building, G04
Phone: (02) 9351 2775
Fax: (02) 9351 4782
Email: architecture@library.usyd.edu.au

Badham Library

Badham Building, A1 6
Phone: (02) 9351 2728
Fax: (02) 9351 3852
Email: badham@library.usyd.edu.au

Biochemistry Library

Biochemistry Building, G08
Phone: (02) 9351 2231
Fax: (02) 9351 7699
Email: biochemistry@library.usyd.edu.au

Burkitt-Ford Library

Sir Edward Ford Building, A27
Phone: (02) 9351 4364
Fax: (02) 9351 7125
Email: burkittford@library.usyd.edu.au

Camden Library

University Farms, Werombi Rd, Camden, C15
Phone: (02) 9351 1627
Fax: (02) 4655 6719
Email: camden@library.usyd.edu.au

Chemistry Library

From December 2002, merged with the Geosciences Library in the Madsen Building

Curriculum Resources Library

Relocated to Fisher Library, Floor 1
Phone: (02) 9351 6254
Fax: (02) 9351 7766
Email: curriculum@library.usyd.edu.au

Dentistry Library

United Dental Hospital, 2 Chalmers St, Surry Hills, C12
Phone: (02) 9351 8331
Fax: 9212 5149
Email: dentistry@library.usyd.edu.au

Engineering Library

PN Russell Building, J02
Phone: (02) 9351 2138
Fax: (02) 9351 7466
Email: engineering@library.usyd.edu.au

Fisher Library

Eastern Ave, F03
Phone: (02) 9351 2993
Fax: (02) 9351 4328
Email: fishinf@library.usyd.edu.au

Geosciences Library

Madsen Building, F09
Phone: (02) 9351 6456
Fax: (02) 9351 6459
Email: geosciences@library.usyd.edu.au

Health Sciences Library

East St, Lidcombe, C42
Phone: (02) 9351 9423
Fax: (02) 9351 9421
Email: library@fhs.usyd.edu.au

Law Library

Law School, 173-175 Phillip St, Sydney, C13
Phone: (02) 9351 0216
Fax: (02) 9351 0301
Email: library@law.usyd.edu.au

Mathematics Library

Carslaw Building, F07
Phone: (02) 9351 2974
Fax: (02) 9351 5766
Email: mathematics@library.usyd.edu.au

Medical Library

Bosch Building, D05
Phone: (02) 9351 2413
Fax: (02) 9351 2427
Email: medical@library.usyd.edu.au

Music Library

Seymour Centre, J09
Phone: (02) 9351 3534
Fax: (02) 9351 7343
Email: music@library.usyd.edu.au

Nursing Library

88 Mallett St, Camperdown, M02
Phone: (02) 9351 0541
Fax: (02) 9351 0634
Email: nursing@library.usyd.edu.au

Orange Library

Leeds Parade, Orange
Phone: (02) 6360 5593
Fax: (02) 6360 5637
Email: lib@orange.usyd.edu.au

Physics Library

New Wing, Physics Building, A29
Phone: (02) 9351 2550
Fax: (02) 9351 7767
Email: physics@library.usyd.edu.au

Schaeffer Fine Arts Library

Mills Building, A26
Phone: (02) 9351 2148
Fax: (02) 9351 7624
Email: john.spencer@arthist.usyd.edu.au

Sydney College of the Arts Library

Balmain Rd, Rozelle, N01
Phone: (02) 9351 1036
Fax: (02) 9351 1043
Email: scalib@sca.usyd.edu.au

Sydney Conservatorium of Music Library

Macquarie St (opposite Bridge St), Sydney, C41
Phone: (02) 9351 1316
Fax: (02) 9351 1372
Email: library@conmusic.usyd.edu.au

Mathematics Learning Centre

The Mathematics Learning Centre assists students to develop the mathematical knowledge, skills and confidence that are needed for studying mathematics or statistics at university. The Centre runs bridging courses in mathematics at the beginning of the academic year (fees apply). The Centre also provides on-going support during the year through individual assistance and small group tutorials to eligible students.

Level 4, Carslaw Building, F07

The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4061
Fax: (02) 9351 5797
Email: mlc@stuserv.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/mlc

Part-time, full-time

Undergraduate students

Undergraduate students are normally considered as full-time if they have a HECS weighting of at least 0.375 each semester. Anything under this amount is considered a part-time study load. Note that some faculties have minimum study load requirements for satisfactory progress.

Postgraduate students (coursework)

Whether a postgraduate coursework student is part-time or full-time is determined solely by credit-point load for all coursework programs. A student is classed as enrolled full-time in a semester if he/she is enrolled in units of study which total at least 18 credit points. Anything under this amount is considered a

part-time study load. Please note that classes for some coursework programs are held in the evenings (generally 6-9 pm).

Postgraduate students (research)

Full-time candidates for research degrees do not keep to the normal semester schedule but work continuously throughout the year except for a period of four weeks' recreation leave. There is no strict definition of what constitutes full-time candidature but, generally speaking, if you have employment or other commitments that would prevent you from devoting at least the equivalent of a 35-hour working week to your candidature (including attendance at the University for lectures, seminars, practical work and consultation with your supervisor as may be required) you should enrol as a part-time candidate. If in doubt you should consult your faculty or supervisor.

International students

International students who are resident in Australia are normally required under the terms of their entry visa to undertake full-time candidature only.

Privacy

The University is subject to the NSW Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 (the Act). Central to the Act are the twelve Information Protection Principles (IPPs) which regulate the collection, management, use and disclosure of personal information. The University has developed a Privacy Management Plan which includes the University Privacy Policy. The Privacy Management Plan sets out the IPPs and how they apply to functions and activities carried out by the University. Both the Plan and the new University Privacy Policy were endorsed by the Vice-Chancellor on 28 June 2000.

Further information and a copy of the Plan may be found at www.usyd.edu.au/arms/privacy.

Any questions regarding the Freedom of Information Act, the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act or the Privacy Management Plan should be directed to:

Tim Robinson: (02) 9351 4263; or Anne Picot: (02) 9351 7262
Email: foi@mail.usyd.edu.au

Scholarships for undergraduates

Scholarships Unit, Room 147
Ground Floor, Mackie Building, KOI
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 2717
Fax: (02) 9351 5134
Email: scholarships@careers.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/study/scholarships.shtml

Student Centre

Ground Floor, Carlaw Building, F07
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3023 General Enquiries
(02) 9351 4109 Academic Records
(02) 9351 3023 Discontinuation of Enrolment
(02) 9351 5057 Handbooks
(02) 9351 5060 Prizes
Fax: (02) 9351 5081, (02) 9351 5350 Academic Records

Student identity cards

The student identity card functions as a library borrowing card, a transport concession card, when suitably endorsed, and a general identity card for a range of purposes within the University. The card must be carried at all times on the grounds of the University and must be shown on demand. Students are required to provide a passport-sized colour photograph incorporating head and shoulders only for lamination to this card. Free lamination is provided at a range of sites throughout the University during the January/February enrolment/pre-enrolment period. Cards which are not laminated or do not include a photograph will not be accepted. New identity cards are required for each year of a student enrolment.

Student Services

Student Services exists to help you achieve your educational goals by providing personal, welfare, and academic support services to facilitate your success at University. Many factors can impact on your well being while studying at University and Student Services can assist you in managing and handling these

more effectively. Refer to Accommodation Service, Casual Employment Service, Child Care, Counselling Service, Disability Services, Financial Assistance Office, Learning Centre, Mathematics Learning Centre. The Web site is at www.usyd.edu.au/stuserv.

The Sydney Summer School

Most faculties at the University offer units of study from undergraduate degree programs during January/February. There are also some units of study available from postgraduate coursework programs from some faculties. As the University uses all of its HECS quota in first and second semester, these units are full fee-paying for both local and international students and enrolment is entirely voluntary. However, Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. New students may also gain a head start by completing requisite subjects before they commence their degrees. Units start on 6 January and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units available is contained in the various faculty handbooks, on the summer school Web site (www.summer.usyd.edu.au) and is usually circulated to students with their results notices.

Timetabling unit

The timetabling unit in the Student Centre is responsible for producing students' class and tutorial timetables. Students can obtain their Semester 1 timetables from the Wednesday of Orientation Week via the Web.

The Sydney Conservatorium of Music operates in accordance with a local calendar of dates and produces a complete timetable for all teaching that it delivers. The timetable is available on enrolment at the Conservatorium.

University Health Service

Provides full general practitioner services and emergency medical care to the University community.

Email: director@unihealth.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.unihealth.usyd.edu.au

University Health Service (Wentworth)

Level 3, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3484
Fax: (02) 9351 4110

University Health Service (Holme)

Science Rd Entry, Holme Building, A09
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 4095
Fax: (02) 9351 4338

■ Student organisations

Students' Representative Council

Level 1, Wentworth Building, G01
The University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9660 5222 Editors, Honi Soit/Legal Aid
(02) 9660 4756 Second-hand Bookshop
(02) 9351 0691 Mallett St
(02) 9351 1291 Pitt St - Conservatorium
Fax: (02) 9660 4260
Email: postmaster@src.usyd.edu.au
Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA)

SUPRA is an organization which provides services to and represents the interests of postgraduate students.

All postgraduate students at the University of Sydney are members of SUPRA.

Raglan Street Building, G10
University of Sydney
NSW 2006 Australia
Phone: (02) 9351 3715, Freecall 1800 249 950
Fax: 02 9351 6400
Email: supra@mail.usyd.edu.au
Web: www.usyd.edu.au/supra/

Sydney University Sports Union

Services, facilities and clubs for sport, recreation and fitness.

Noel Martin Sports and Aquatic Centre, G09

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 4960

Fax: (02) 9351 4962

Email: sports_union@susu.usyd.edu.au

University of Sydney Union

Main provider of catering facilities, retail services, welfare programs, and social and cultural events for the University community on the Camperdown and Darlington campuses, and at many of the University's affiliated campuses.

University of Sydney Union

Box 500, Holme Building, A09

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9563 6000 Switchboard/Enquiries

Fax: (02) 9563 6239

Email: email@usu.usyd.edu.au

Web: www.usu.usyd.edu.au

Women's Sports Association

Provides for students, predominantly women, to participate in sport and recreation through the provision of facilities, courses and personnel.

The Arena Sports Centre, A30

The University of Sydney

NSW 2006 Australia

Phone: (02) 9351 8111

Fax: (02) 9660 0921

Email: secretary@suwsa.usyd.edu.au

Web: www.suwsa.usyd.edu.au

2 Faculty of Economics and Business general information

The Faculty of Economics and Business consists of the School of Business and the School of Economics and Political Science. The School of Business has five disciplines: Accounting and Business Law, ACIRRT, Finance, Marketing, Work and Organisational Studies and the Institute of Transport Studies. The School of Economics and Political Science has five disciplines: Econometrics and Business Statistics, Economic History, Economics, Government and International Relations, and Political Economy.

Location

The Faculty of Economics and Business is located in two locations on Butlin Avenue: the Merewether Building and the Economics and Business Building.

The Student Information Office can be found on Level 2 in the Merewether Building, on the corner of City Road and Butlin Avenue directly opposite the main City Road gates of the University. The School of Business is located in the Economics and Business Building. The School of Economics and Political Science is located in the Merewether building. The Institute of Transport Studies is located at the Burren Street Campus in Newtown.

Student Information Office

The Student Information Office manages the student administration activities of the Faculty and is responsible for a broad range of activities including admission, enrolment, graduation, course information and student matters.

The Student Information Office caters to both current and prospective students and should be the first point of inquiry for all current or prospective students.

Merewether Building

Level 2 (behind the pink facade on City Road)

Cnr City Road and Butlin Avenue

Phone: (02) 9351 3076

Fax: (02) 9351 4433

Email: student@econ.usyd.edu.au

Hours during semester teaching

Monday to Friday: 9 am - 7 pm

Hours in non-teaching periods

Monday to Friday: 9 am - 5.30pm

Key terminology

There are a number of different terms that are used throughout this handbook that students may be unfamiliar with. Some of the most common are listed below. For other terms students should consult the Glossary located at the back of this handbook.

Academic record

The Academic Record is the complete academic history of a student at the University.

Academic transcript

An Academic Transcript is a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of Academic Transcripts: External and Internal.

Award course

An award course is a formally approved program of study that can lead to an academic award granted by the University. The University broadly classifies courses as Undergraduate and Postgraduate (research and coursework).

Core unit of study

A unit of study (UoS) that is compulsory for the course of subject area.

Course rules

Course rules govern the allowable enrolment of student in a Course - eg, a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course - eg, a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. Course Rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study and credit points accumulated.

Credit points

Credit points are a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it.

Enrolment

A student enrolls in a course by registering through MyUni or with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session.

Major

A Major is a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be prescribed in order to satisfy course requirements.

Minor

A minor is a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the Award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major. Students select and transfer between minor by virtue of their selection of units of study.

MyUni

MyUni is a personalised space for staff and students on The University of Sydney's intranet, called USYDnet. MyUni is used to deliver information and services directly through a central location, while also allowing users to customise certain information. Students are able to access such services as exam seat numbers, results, timetables and enrolment variations on MyUni.

Resolutions of the Senate

The Resolutions of the Senate are the regulations determined by the Senate of The University of Sydney that pertain to award course requirements and other academic or administrative matters. It is important that students familiarise themselves with the Resolutions of the Senate for their particular award course.

Semester

A semester is the academic teaching period of approximately 14 weeks duration.

Special consideration

Candidates who have medical or other serious problems, which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results. They can obtain an official form from the Student Centre. The Student Centre stamps the form and the medical or other documentation. The student gives a copy of the material to the Student Centre staff and takes copies to the relevant disciplines.

Student ID Card

All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student name, SID, the course code, and a library borrower's bar code. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student Identifier (SID)

A nine-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Supervising faculty

The supervising faculty is the faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course - ie, the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students' enrolment and variations to enrolment etc. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course. However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty at any given time.

Testamur

A testamur is a certificate of award provided to a graduate usually at a graduation ceremony.

Timetable

Timetable refers to the schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Unit of study (uos)

A unit of study is the smallest stand alone component of a student's course that is recordable on a student's academic transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3 to 24. Each approved unit is identified by a unique sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical code which usually identifies the Discipline or subject area, and a four character numeric code which identifies the particular unit.

Attendance at classes

Most units of study have prescribed attendance requirements and these must be adhered to for satisfactory completion of the unit. Unit outlines provide this information.

Appeals

Students who have a complaint about an academic decision must first try to discuss the matter with the lecturer in charge. If this approach is unsatisfactory students should contact the Chair of Discipline (see the staff list in the back of this handbook). Where the Chair of Discipline is the subject of complaint, reports should be made to the Head of School involved. Students who are unsure should contact the Student Information Office.

In cases of alleged harassment or discrimination, of professional misconduct, or the failure of a staff member to attend to teaching or supervisory duties, the student should also first make an approach to the lecturer in charge. However, given the nature of such complaints, this may well be difficult. In such situations students are advised to contact the Student Information Office for guidance.

Please refer to the University Policy on Appeals.

Computer accounts

All students in the Faculty of Economics and Business are entitled to a computer account which includes an email account, access to word processing packages, electronic library searching etc. Many lecturers use computer-based teaching programs (eg, in accounting, econometrics) and some classes are conducted in computer labs. The computer accounts are issued free of charge. Laser printing and access to the Internet are also available on a user-pay basis.

Computer laboratories

There are five computer labs on the first floor of the Economics and Business Building with a total capacity of 258. These are accessible to all Economics and Business Faculty students.

Hours

Monday to Friday: 8 am - 9 pm
Saturday and Sunday: 9 am - 5pm

In addition, there are general access computer labs on the ground floor of the Merewether Building (Wolstoneholme Study Centre) which is open from 8 am to 9 pm Monday to Friday during semester.

Special consideration

The Faculty of Economics & Business recognises that the performance of students may be adversely affected by illness or other misadventure, and makes provision for special consideration of such disabilities. Any student who believes that his/her performance has been or may be adversely affected by an occurrence of illness or misadventure may request the Faculty to make special consideration. All such requests must:

- include the completion of a special consideration application form provided at the Student Centre;
- be supplied within one week of the occurrence; and
- be accompanied by an appropriate medical certificate or other relevant documentary evidence apart from the student's own submission. Such certificates or other documentary evidence should state not only the nature of the illness or misadventure, but also (where relevant) the opinion of the issuer as to the extent of the disability involved.

The Faculty intends only to compensate for sub-standard performance in assessments which do not reflect a student's true competence in a unit of study, and such provisions must not act to the disadvantage of other students.

It is important for students to understand that non-attendance at an examination with submission of an accompanying medical certificate does not guarantee that further assessment will take place.

Students with serious disabilities likely to affect a high proportion of the end-of semester examinations are advised to discuss the situation with the Discipline(s) concerned.

Students who intend to apply for Special Consideration should consult the Student Information Officer on the appropriate procedure.

Student problems

The work of a student may be adversely affected by illness or misadventure causing absence from lectures, failure to hand in an assignment, poor performance in an examination, etc. In simple cases occurring during the semester, such problems can be handled by discussion with a student's lecturer or the academic staff member in charge of the unit of study. In more complex situations, the student should consult the Student Information Office.

Student responsibilities

Each student is responsible for ensuring that their enrolment is correct and that their progress in the award course is in accordance with the Resolutions of the Senate. While the Faculty makes every effort to provide advice and information, the onus is always on the student to ensure that deadlines and award course requirements are met.

Each student is required to check prerequisites and corequisites for each unit of study. If a student is enrolled in a unit and they have not met the prerequisites for that unit they must withdraw immediately from that unit of study.

There are many University procedures to accommodate students who experience personal problems, illness and misadventure (such as special consideration, student counselling etc). It is important to familiarise yourself with the regulations for the award course you have chosen and with the services available at the University. If you are uncertain about anything contact the Student Information Office.

The University's rules are published in The University of Sydney Calendar and on the University web site. Resolutions of the Senate for each award course are published in this handbook. If you require advice about University rules and procedures please contact the Student Information Office.

Summer School

Most faculties at the University offer units of study during January/February.

Summer School units enable students to accelerate their degree progress, make up for a failed unit or fit in a unit which otherwise would not suit their timetables. Units start on 6 January and run for up to six weeks (followed by an examination week). Notice of the units of study can be obtained from the Summer School Web site at www.summer.usyd.edu.au.

University correspondence

It is important that you read all information sent to you by the University, via both postal mail and email.

Variations of enrolment

The key dates at the beginning of this handbook set out the deadlines by which variations of enrolment should be made. The key dates are based on University policies as summarised below:

First semester unit of study

Withdraw: by 31 March.

Discontinue - not to count as failure: by 2 May.

Discontinue - fail: by 13 June.

Second semester unit of study

Withdraw: by 29 August in person, or by 31 August via MyUni.

Discontinue - not to count as failure: by 12 September.

Discontinue - fail: by 31 October.

HECS and PELS students

If students *withdraw* from a unit of study, the unit of study does not appear on their transcript and they are not charged the Higher Education Contribution. If students *discontinue* a unit of study, it will appear on their transcript with the date when they made the change.

In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students

should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

Local fee-paying students

If students *withdraw* from a unit of study, the unit of study does not appear on a students' academic transcript. If students *discontinue* a unit of study, it will appear on their transcript with the date when they made the change.

Students who withdraw will receive a full refund of their course fees. Students who discontinue will receive no refund.

In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

International students

If students *withdraw* from a unit of study, the unit of study does not appear on their academic transcript. If students *discontinue* a unit of study, it will appear on their transcript with the date when they made the change.

Students are advised to contact the International Office to determine if financial penalty will apply due to a variation of enrolment.

In some circumstances the Faculty may consider that a unit of study be discontinued with permission after the relevant date if there is evidence of serious illness or misadventure. Students should contact the Student Information Office for further information.

Lecture and seminar rooms

As far as is practicable, lectures and tutorials provided by the Faculty of Economics and Business are held in the Institute Building or the Merewether Building (see page 10); however, more lectures and tutorials are now being held elsewhere in the University. It is useful, therefore, to discover the whereabouts of lecture theatres and lecture rooms. The following will assist in direction and students are reminded that there is a map of the main campus of the University at the end of this handbook.

Merewether Lecture Theatres 1 and 2

These are fitted with tiered seats; the larger theatre is that nearer the Butlin Avenue/City Road corner. Entry is from the downstairs corridor or from the assembly area at the Covered Way level. Students late for lectures will assist if they enter by doors at the Covered Way level, that is, if they go to the back of the theatres.

Merewether Lecture Rooms 3, 4 and 5

Courtyard level, entry from the Colonnade.

Merewether Lecture Room 6

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

Merewether Seminar Rooms 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor.

Merewether Seminar Rooms 7, 9 and 11

Butlin Avenue level, entry from downstairs corridor, past entrance to Lecture Theatre 2.

Institute Lecture Theatre 1

In Institute Building at the front on City Road next to Merewether Building.

Institute Lecture Rooms 2 & 3 and Institute Rooms 331 & 386

In Institute Building on City Road next to Merewether Building.

Bosch Theatres

On Western Avenue, part of the lecture facilities of the Faculty of Medicine adjoining the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital area.

Carslaw Theatres and Seminar Rooms

On Eastern Avenue in the main University area.

PNR Theatres

The name given to the Peter Nicol Russell Theatres of the Engineering Faculty. The Engineering precinct is along Darlington Road; a point of identification is, for example, the bright blue hydraulics tower of Civil Engineering.

Stephen Roberts Lecture Theatre

On Eastern Avenue; a separate building with irregular copper roof near Carslaw Building, and close to the boundary of the public park.

Eastern Ave Auditorium

The Eastern Avenue Auditorium is the main theatre in a new complex built in the forecourt of the Carslaw Building. Eastern Avenue runs from Fisher Library to the City Road Entrance of the University.

Figure 2.1: Institute Building

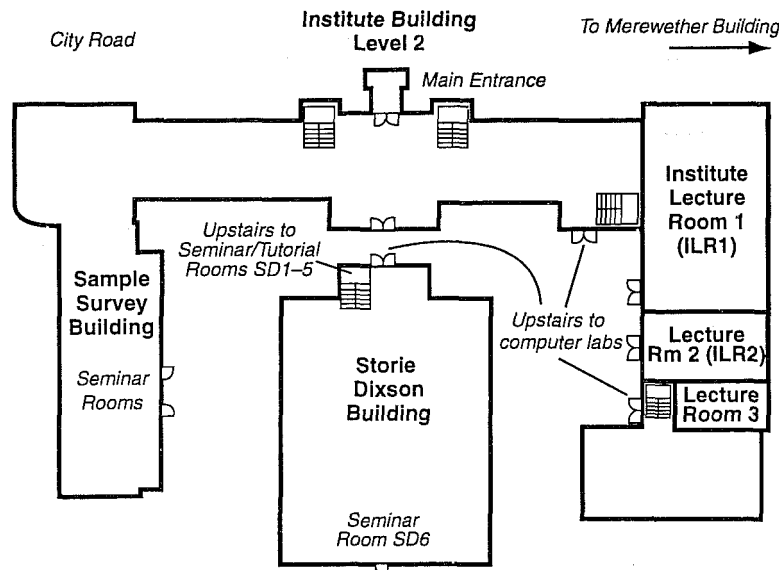
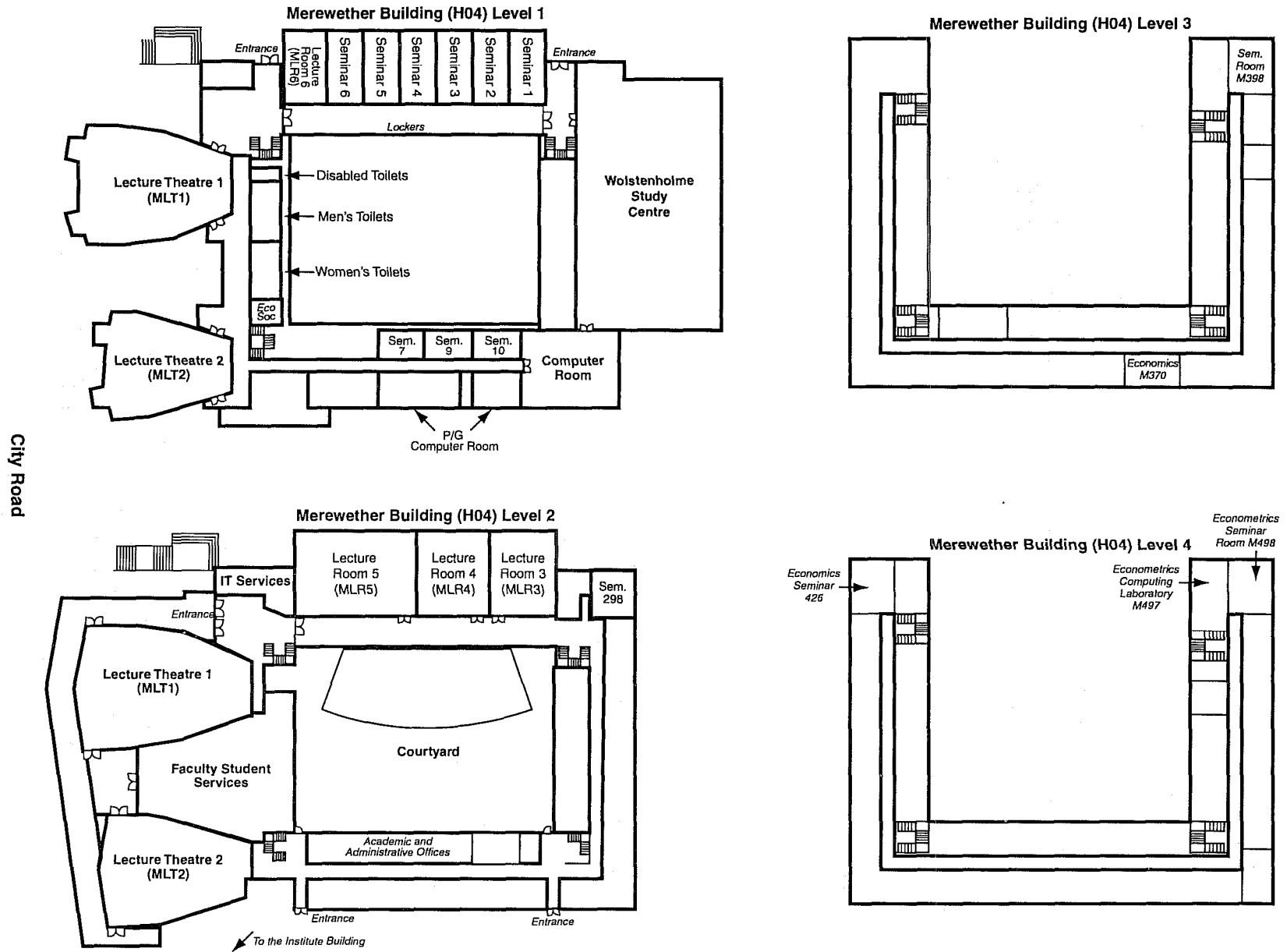


Figure 2.2: Merewether Building



3 Prizes and scholarships

Title	Value (\$)	Qualification
Scholarships for students entering first year		
Dean's Undergraduate Scholarship in Economics and Commerce	5000	Minimum UAI of 99.5 in NSW HSC or equivalent. Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours
David W Johnson Scholarship	7000	Academic excellence, demonstrated leadership skills and other attributes from regional NSW doing BCom Duration: 3 years subject to satisfactory performance.
Eric Campbell Scott Scholarship	3000	Minimum UAI of 96 in NSW HSC or equivalent PLUS a genuine financial need (this is normally determined by eligibility for Austudy/ Abstudy). Documentary evidence must be supplied with application. Duration: 3 years or 4 years maximum for honours.
University of Sydney Scholarships with Distinction	8000	Minimum UAI of 98 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.
University of Sydney Scholarships with Merit	5000	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.
University of Sydney Scholarships One-off Entry Award	3000	Minimum UAI of 95 in NSW HSC or equivalent; personal attributes and achievements. Duration: 1 year.
Scholarships for Outstanding Achievement in the HSC	5000	UAI of 100 or 99.95. No application form is necessary. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.
University of Sydney Access Scholarships	3000	The University offers 60 Scholarships in 2003. Academic ability as well as meeting the criteria of one or more of the following categories: Financial disadvantage - applicants will have held Youth Allowance or Abstudy in years 11 and 12; Disability - applicants will have a disability which has had (and is likely to continue to have) a significant impact on ability to study; Rural/remote area - applicants will have resided for at least two years and have undertaken year 12 in a rural area. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.
Group of Eight (Go8) Access Scholarships	3000	The University offers 4 Scholarships in 2003 to students with high academic potential who have suffered economic disadvantage. Awarded on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Duration: Up to 4 years.
International Undergraduate Scholarships	5000	For international students who are completing secondary schooling in NSW, have a minimum UAI of 95 plus other achievements. Duration: 3, 4 or 5 years - depending on degree.
Undergraduate prizes & scholarships for continuing students		
Frank Albert Prizes (3)	50 each	Proficiency in first, second and third years.
Dr Mary Booth Scholarship	1250	Most proficient woman student in first and second year Faculty of Economics & Business.
Commonwealth Bank Scholarships (6)	225 each	Students proceeding to fourth year honours.
Discipline of Accounting and Business Law		
CPA Australia Prize (2)	500 each	Proficiency in first and second year Accounting.
CPA Australia Prize	One year membership of CPA plus two modules of CPA program	Proficiency in third year Accounting.
The Chartered Accountants Prize	500	Greatest proficiency in first year Accounting.
RL Bowra Prize	500	Proficiency in third year Taxation Law over 2 semesters proceeding to fourth year.
AM Magoffin Memorial Prize	250	Best student in third year Commercial Law who has completed or proceeds to third year Accounting.
Ivo Whiston Kerr Memorial Prize	250	Best essays in first year Accounting.
Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics		
RSG Rutherford Prize (2)	150 each	Proficiency in second and third year Econometrics.
Com Sec Prize in Financial Econometrics (2)	1500 & 500	Two most proficient students in the course ECMT2030.
Com Sec Thesis Prize	1000	Best research thesis submitted in the final honours year in Econometrics and Business Statistics (including joint honours).

PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Title	Value (\$)	Qualification
<i>Discipline of Economic History</i>		
Mary Beddie Scholarships (2)	75 & 150	Best female candidates proceeding to (1) 3rd year Economic History (2) Honours in Economic History.
Sir Hermann Black Prize	150	Proficiency in first, second and third year Economic History, by a Faculty of Arts student.
<i>Discipline of Economics</i>		
Michael Casper Blad Memorial Prize	175	Proficiency in third year Economics Honours.
Donald George Crew Memorial Prize	20	Proficiency in third year Economics.
Economic Research Society Prize	50	Proficiency in first year Economics.
Economics Society of Australia Prize	200	Most outstanding student in final honours year in Economics.
The Joye Prize in Economics	5000	Proficiency in final year honours.
Arthur Oakes Memorial Prize	500	Best student in history of economic thought.
GS Caird Scholarship in Economics II	650	Best student in Economics II.
Joan Robinson Prize	50	Best student in Economics III option.
Geoffrey Dale Prize	30	Best student in Economics III.
Randolph G Rouse Prize	40	Performance in Economics IV Honours.
<i>Discipline of Finance</i>		
The Joye Prize in Finance	5000	Proficiency in final year honours thesis.
<i>Discipline of Government and International Relations</i>		
Emeritus Professor FA Bland Prize	30	Best student completing a major in Government.
Tish Proctor Memorial Prize	100	Best woman student in at least two Government junior units in a calendar year.
Public Service Association of NSW John S 250 each D'Arcy Memorial Prize (4)		(1) For the best student in second year of Government doing the first two senior units. (2) For a student in the second year of Government doing two senior units and Government II Honours 2091. (3) For a student in the third year of Government completing a major with two senior units. (4) For a student in the third year of Government completing a major with two senior units and Government II Honours 3991 and 3992.
GC Remington Prize	250	Most outstanding student in Government in any year.
The Mayer Prize in Political Theory	200	Proficiency in unit of study relating to political theory.
Turner Prize	200	Proficiency in at least two Government junior units.
Hedley Bull Prize	250	Best senior student in international politics in a calendar year.
Stephen Salsbury Prize	250	Best student studying the relationship of government and economics in comparative, international or national politics in Government units.
GS Caird Scholarship	650	Best student in Government III proceeding to Government Honours.
RN Spann Scholarship	1200	Awarded by the Government Discipline.
<i>Discipline of Marketing</i>		
Canon Honours Scholarship	5000	Best student in Marketing major continuing on to honours in Marketing.
<i>Discipline of Political Economy</i>		
EL Wheelwright Prize	100	Best student in Economics as a Social Science.
GAJ Simpson-Lee Prize	100	Best student in Economy and Policy.
John Kenneth Galbraith Prize	100	Best student in second year Political Economy.
Paul Sweezy Prize	100	Best student in third year Political Economy.
Gunnar Myrdal Prize	100	Best student in Honours year in Political Economy.
<i>Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies</i>		
Sir Alexander Beattie Prize	100	Proficiency in the elective Labour History.
BHP Prize in Industrial Relations	750	Proficiency in final honours year in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.
Cutler Hughes & Harris Prize	400	Proficiency in the elective Labour Law.
Maritime Union of Australia, Eliot v. Elliot Prize in Industrial Relations	125	Proficiency in the elective Industrial Relations Policy.
Bert Evans Fellowship	2000	Proficiency in final honours year to student who has demonstrated an all-round potential to become a successful modern practitioner in industrial relations and human resource management.
Federated Ironworkers' Association	200	Proficiency in Foundations of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.
Financial Sector Union	400	Most outstanding student in Australian Industrial Relations.
Industrial Relations Society of NSW Prize	200	Proficiency in first year Foundations of Human Resource Management.

Title	Value (\$)	Qualification
The Jack McCormack Perpetual Prize in Industrial Relations	750	Most proficient student in Industrial Relations Practice.
QANTAS Honours Prize	5000	Awarded to a student proceeding to final year Honours who has achieved excellence in their undergraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management studies.
<i>Postgraduate prizes for continuing students</i>		
CPA Australia Prize	150 plus segment of CPA program	Best accounting student doing MCom to enter accounting profession.
CPA Australia Prize	500	Best accounting student with accounting background seeking a postgraduate qualification to complement their professional study.
P&O Ports Prize	1000	Proficiency at graduate level in Introduction Human Resource Management.
AIBF Institute Prize	250	Best performance in MCom (Banking and Finance).

4 Undergraduate award courses

Faculty resolutions

Detailed below are the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty award courses. These are the rules that apply to each award course and students should ensure they familiarise themselves with the resolutions and adhere to the specified requirements.

[Section 2]

1. Details of units of study

(1) The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

- (1) A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.
- (2) A student may not enrol in more than six units of study or units of study with a total value of more than 32 credit points (whichever is the lesser value) in any one semester.
- (3) A student may not enrol in units of study additional to award course requirements.
- (4) A student who wishes to change majors and/or minors may only do so if all award course requirements can be completed within the specified limits.
- (5) A student wishing to undertake units of study additional to the award course requirements must enrol as a non-award student.

3. Cross-institutional study

- (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.
- (2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
- (3) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment

- (1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
- (2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.

5. Discontinuation of enrolment

- (1) A student seeking a total discontinuation of enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

6. Suspension of candidature

- (1) A student seeking to suspend enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a 'leave of absence' from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

7. Re-enrolment after an absence

- (1) A student wishing to return to study after a 'leave of absence' must notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing three months prior to the commencement of semester.

8. Satisfactory progress pursuant to The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

- (1) A student will be asked to show good cause as to why re-enrolment in the Faculty of Economics and Business should be allowed, if a student fails to pass at least half of the enrolled units of study in any given year.
- (2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in

which the student may re-enrol and may also require the completion of specified units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. Time limit if different from The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

- (1) A student must complete all the requirements for an award course within ten calendar years of commencement of the award.

10. Assessment policy

- (1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.
- (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.
- (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.
- (4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business guidelines on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. Credit transfer policy in accordance with The University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy

- (1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit of up to ten units of study or 72 credit points (whichever is the lesser value) for units of study completed at another institution (including those approved as cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:
 - (a) the units of study have not been counted towards another award course that has been, or is to be, conferred; and
 - (b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.
- (2) Applications for credit must be submitted to the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office no more than one month prior to the commencement of semester.
- (3) A student who transfers from another Faculty of The University of Sydney must complete at least the equivalent of one full-time semester in the award course in the Faculty of Economics and Business.

12. Transitional arrangements

- (1) Unless otherwise arranged by the Faculty of Economics and Business in discussion with the student, a student's candidature will be transferred to an equivalent award course defined in subsequent Resolutions published by the Faculty.
- (2) The Faculty of Economics and Business will endeavour to ensure that a student's candidature will not be disadvantaged by the introduction of subsequent Resolutions.

Assumed knowledge

Students are not expected to have previously studied economics, commerce or business studies, however, a good grounding in Mathematics (at least HSC Mathematics) is recommended for the study of Economics, Econometrics, Marketing and Finance. Mathematics (General) at HSC level does not provide a sufficient grounding in Mathematics for the study of Economics and Econometrics. For students who have not completed HSC Mathematics, a bridging course in Mathematics is strongly recommended.

Credit for work previously completed

Graduates of other faculties and universities are not normally accepted into the undergraduate program and are recommended to enrol in postgraduate studies. Students from other Faculties, Universities or similar institutions may apply to transfer through UAC to the BEc, BEc & SocSc, BCom or BCom(Liberal Studies).

Students who are successful may be credited with units of study completed elsewhere and deemed by the Faculty to be equivalent to units available in the Faculty. Students should bring comprehensive information to their enrolment session to ensure the credit assessment is completed quickly (including original academic transcripts, detailed course guide from each unit they wish to have considered, etc. NB: a course outline from a handbook or Web site is not sufficient).

Students should note that if units of study have already been used to complete another award credit will not be granted.

Transfers between Faculty award courses

Students may transfer to another award course within the Faculty which has the same or lower entry requirement of the award course they are enrolled in. If they wish to transfer to an award course with a higher entry requirement they will need to apply through UAC. Transfers between the award courses can be made when students enrol for the next academic year and they should consult the Student Information Office. Students may not change from one award course to another in the middle of the year.

Honours courses

In some of the more specialised careers open to the Faculty's graduates, such as economic forecasting and analysis, employers may be looking for a level of specialisation that is not provided by a three-year pass award course. Similarly, if you want to qualify for specialised postgraduate study, a pass award course is not normally sufficient. For all graduates, a good four-year honours award course considerably enhances the quality of your qualification and singles you out to an employer as having exceptional ability.

Honours award courses are available in most of the subjects in the respective award courses. An honours award course may involve extra work at second and third year level in your chosen subject and, in all cases, an additional year of study spent entirely on studying that subject.

It is also possible to complete either double honours or joint honours. Double honours involves completing all the honours work in two subjects, and thus normally takes an extra year. In joint honours the two subjects are more closely related to each other and a special program of study is designed for the student so that it can be completed concurrently. For example, each year a number of students take joint honours in economics and econometrics. Normally you will not make any decisions about doing honours work until the end of your first year of study in the Faculty. In order to enter and remain in the honours stream in a subject, you have to perform at credit level or better in that subject. A bare pass level of performance in a first year subject will not be enough to secure entry into honours courses.

Change of Resolutions for 2003

Students must note that the award course resolutions have been changed, effective from 2003. If a student is under a previous award course then students must refer to previous publications for the award course resolutions which apply to them.

Units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit. The Faculty of Economics and Business areas of study are:

ACCT	Accounting
CLAW	Commercial Law
ECMT	Econometrics and Business Statistics
ECHS	Economic History
ECOF	Inter-disciplinary units
ECON	Economics
ECOP	Political Economy
FINC	Finance
GOVT	Government and International Relations
INFS	Business Information Systems
MKTG	Marketing
WORK	Work and Organisational Studies

The numeric code of the unit of study indicates the level. 1000-level units indicates a first year unit, 2000-level units indicates a second year unit, 3000-level units indicates a third year unit and

so forth. Some disciplines designate 2000 and 3000 level units and others use only 2000. 1000 level units are Junior units, 2000 and 3000 level units are Senior units, 4000 level units are Honours units.

Students enrolled in pass award courses can only enrol in 1000, 2000 and 3000 level units.

As part of the award course requirements students need to complete units at different levels and need to plan accordingly. Students should refer to specific information on their award course.

■ Bachelor of Commerce

This three-year (full-time) program provides students with study in areas that are of particular relevance to the management and conduct of business, such as accounting, economics, finance, marketing, management science, industrial relations and human resource management.

Depending on the units chosen, this award course may also be recognised by CPA Australia, Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, Tax Agents Board of NSW.

Definitions

Junior units of study

The Junior units under the Bachelor of Commerce are those compulsory 1 st year units that must be completed by all students in the award course.

Award course major

Students select their award course major from a limited list of options for that award course. The requirements of the award course major may differ for each award course. Students must complete at least one award course major to fulfil the requirements of their award course. For majority of award courses, the award course major would be defined as two junior and four senior units.

Award course double major

The award course double major is an alternative to the award course major and is selected from the same list of options. The award course double major allows students to complete either additional senior units or Honours preparation as part of their double major. This gives recognition to those students who complete Honours preparation but do not undertake 4th year Honours. The requirements of the award course double major may differ for each award course.

Faculty minor

In completing a Faculty minor, students would choose any specialisation within the Faculty and complete two junior and two senior units from that area. When the area of specialisation only has senior level units students must complete three senior level units to complete a minor.

Majors and minors

Students may select majors and minors from either within the Faculty (any area of specialisation) or from the following Faculties within the University to which they are permitted to enrol: Arts, Science, Education and Agriculture. The construction of the major and minor would be the same as detailed in the Faculty major and Faculty minor.

Electives

Students can select units of study that are of interest to them but are not areas where they wish to pursue the in-depth study required to complete a major or minor. Electives can be from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education, Agriculture or where

indicated as 'Faculty electives', within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Professional Accounting Accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of CPA Australia or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Accounting and a sequence of three semester units of study in Commercial Law. To be eligible to be a registered public auditor students must complete four semesters of Commercial Law. Students should see the information on the Accounting major and follow the recommended sequence.

Honours

To complete a Bachelor of Commerce with Honours, a fourth year of study is required. After completing the requirements of the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for Honours), students may specialise in an Honours year in one of the following areas:

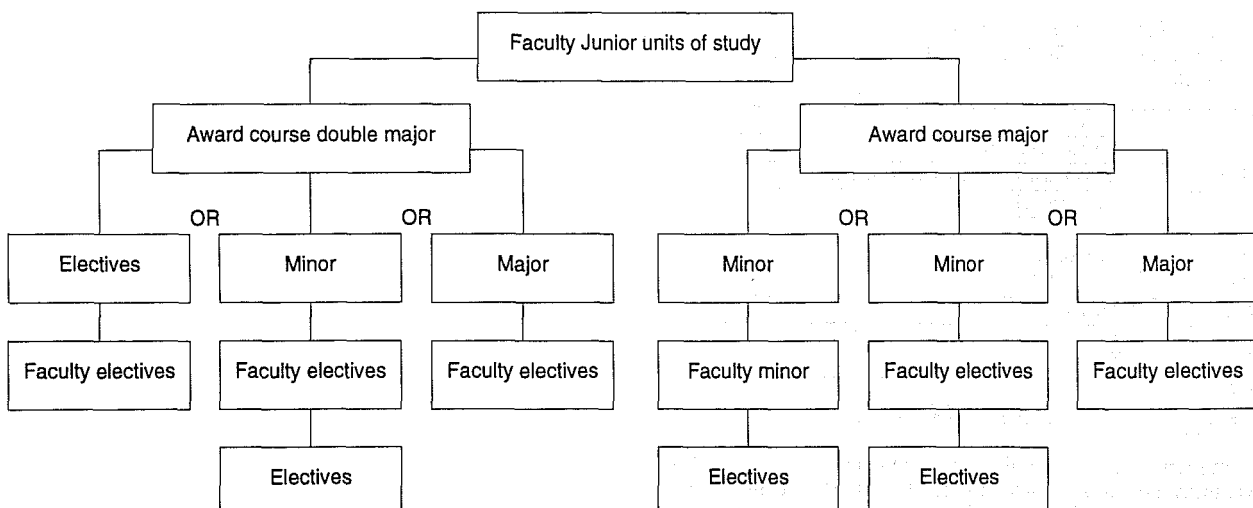
- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Economic History
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Management
- Management Science
- Marketing
- Political Economy.
- any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint Honours in any two of these subject areas is also available.

Bachelor of Commerce course rules

Students choose one of the six options below and structure their award course following the pattern in their option. Students may switch between options as long as they can meet the requirements of their option within 144 credit points. Students should note that due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors and minors are possible in each option and they should carefully examine the detailed option lists below before selecting their option.

Figure 4.1: Bachelor of Commerce



Bachelor of Commerce options

Option:	1	2	3	4	5	6
Junior units	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Award course double major	Y	Y	Y			
Award course major				Y	Y	Y
Major			Y			Y
Faculty minor				Y		
Minor		Y		Y	Y	
Faculty electives	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y
Electives	Y	Y		Y	Y	
Total credit points:			144			

Junior units

Unit of study	Credit points
ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics	6
ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	6
ACCT1001 Accounting IA	6
ACCT1002 Accounting IB	6
ECMT1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6
INFS1000 Foundation of Business Information Systems	6

Bachelor of Commerce course structure

Students can choose their award course major or award course double major from the following list:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Economics
- Finance
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Management
- Management Science
- Marketing

The award course major and award course double majors differ in requirements, for example some are made up of one junior and four senior units, whereas others are made up of four senior units only. The award course major or award course double major that students select will affect the structure of their course. The following pages show the options available to students according to the award course major or award course double major they select.

They options have been grouped as follows:

1. Accounting, Economics, Finance and Management Science
2. Commercial Law, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, Marketing and Management
3. Business Information Systems.

Students should ensure they follow the options available according to the award course major or award course double major they select.

1. Award course (double) major in Accounting, Economics, Finance, Management Science

Area of study	Award course major	Award course double major
Accounting	38 credit points 1 junior and 4 senior units	54 credit points 1 junior and 6 senior units
Economics	38 credit points 1 junior and 4 senior units	54 credit points 1 junior and 6 senior units
Finance	38 credit points 1 junior and 4 senior units	54 credit points 1 junior and 6 senior units
Management Science	38 credit points 1 junior and 4 senior units	54 credit points 1 junior and 6 senior units

Majors

Students choose their Faculty major (excluding other faculty) or major from the list below. Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Minors

Students choose their Faculty minor (excluding other faculty) and minor from the list below.

Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Business Information Systems	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Economic History	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Economics	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Finance	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other Faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 1		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	1 junior unit + 6 senior units	54
Faculty electives	1 senior unit	8
Electives	1 junior + 5 senior units	46
		<i>Total for Option 1</i> 144
Option 2		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	1 junior unit + 6 senior units	54
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty electives	1 senior unit	8
Electives	1 junior + 2 senior units	22
		<i>Total for Option 2</i> 144
Option 3		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	1 junior unit + 6 senior units	54
Major	4 senior units	32
Faculty electives	1 junior + 2 senior units	22
OR		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	1 junior unit + 6 senior units	54
Major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Faculty electives	2 senior units	16
		<i>Total for Option 3</i> 144
Option 4		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	1 junior unit + 4 senior units	38
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Electives	1 junior + 1 senior unit	14
OR		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Faculty minor	3 senior units	24
Minor	3 senior units	24
Electives	1 junior + 2 senior units	22
		<i>Total for Option 4</i> 144

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 5		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty electives	3 senior units	24
Electives	1 junior + 2 senior units	22
<i>Total for Option 5</i>		144
Option 6		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Major	4 senior units	32
Faculty electives	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
<i>Total for Option 6</i>		144

2. Award course (double) major in Commercial Law, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, Marketing, Management

Area of study	Award course major	Award course double major
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units

Majors

Students choose their Faculty major (excluding other faculty) or major from the list below. Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Minors

Students choose their Faculty minor (excluding other faculty) and minor from the list below.

Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points* 3 senior units
Business Information Systems	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points* 3 senior units
Economic History	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Economics	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points* 3 senior units
Finance	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points* 3 senior units
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other Faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

* Note: Students can only do these Minors if they have done a major in Accounting, Econometrics, Economics, Finance, Management Science. This is in order to meet prerequisites and corequisites.

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 1		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Double Award Course Major	2 junior unit + 6 senior units	60
Faculty Electives	1 senior unit	8
Electives	5 senior units	40
<i>Total for Option 1</i>		144
Option 2		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Double Award Course Major	2 junior unit + 6 senior units	60
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty Electives	1 senior unit	8
Electives	2 senior units	16
<i>Total for Option 2</i>		144

Option 3		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Double Award Course Major	2 junior unit + 6 senior units	60
Major	4 senior units	32
Faculty Electives	2 senior units	16
<i>Total for Option 3</i>		144

Option 4		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award Course Major	2 junior unit + 4 senior units	44
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty Minor	3 senior units	24
Electives	2 senior unit	16
<i>Total for Option 4</i>		144

Option 5		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award Course Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty Electives	3 senior units	24
Electives	2 senior unit	16
<i>Total for Option 5</i>		144

Option 6		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award Course Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Major	4 senior units	32
Faculty Electives	4 senior units	32
<i>Total for Option 6</i>		144

3. Award course (double) major in Business Information Systems

Area of study	Award course major	Award course double major
Business Information Systems	32 credit points 4 senior units	48 credit points 6 senior units

Majors

Students choose their Faculty major (excluding other faculty) or major from the list below. Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Minors

Students choose their Faculty minor (excluding other faculty) and minor from the list below.

Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points* 3 senior units
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points* 3 senior units
Economic History	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Economics	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points* 3 senior units
Finance	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	24 credit points* 3 senior units
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Area of study	Major	Minor
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other Faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

* Note: Students can only do these Minors if they have done a major in Accounting, Econometrics, Economics, Finance, Management Science. This is in order to meet prerequisites and corequisites.

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 1		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	6 senior units	48
Faculty electives	2 senior unit	16
Electives	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
	<i>Total for Option 1</i>	144
Option 2		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	6 senior units	48
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty electives	2 senior unit	16
Electives	2 senior units	16
	OR	
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	6 senior units	48
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty electives	2 senior unit	16
Electives	2 junior + 1 senior unit	20
	<i>Total for Option 2</i>	144
Option 3		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	6 senior units	48
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty electives	2 senior units	16
	OR	
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course double major	6 senior units	48
Major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Faculty electives	1 junior + 2 senior units	22
	<i>Total for Option 3</i>	144
Option 4		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	4 senior units	32
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty minor	3 senior units	24
Electives	3 senior units	24
	OR	
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	4 senior units	32
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty minor	3 senior units	24
Electives	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
	<i>Total for Option 4</i>	144
Option 5		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	4 senior units	32
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty electives	4 senior units	32
Electives	2 senior unit	16
	OR	
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	4 senior units	32
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty electives	4 senior units	32
Electives	2 junior + 1 senior unit	20
	<i>Total for Option 5</i>	144

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 6		
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	4 senior units	32
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty electives	4 senior units	32
	OR	
Junior units	6 junior units	36
Award course major	4 senior units	32
Major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Faculty electives	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
	<i>Total for Option 6</i>	144

Students should use Figure 4.1: Bachelor of Commerce on page 16 as a guide and it is recommended that students use the course planner on page 55 to help them with structuring of their award course.

Bachelor of Commerce award course majors

A major is usually a three-year sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence) in a particular subject area. Students may choose to do a double major which is an additional two senior units to the requirements specified for each major. There are no compulsory majors in the Bachelor of Commerce. Students choose any major from the areas listed below and follow the requirements as outlined.

Accounting

A professional accounting qualification gives you capability and credibility across a broad spectrum of careers. As well as the obvious path to professional accounting, it opens the door to many other markets and professions where the ability to understand and interpret financial information is the key capability.

Accounting at Sydney is the most influential body of its kind in Australia, with the Faculty's research output in accounting/finance many times greater than any other similar grouping. Key international accounting publications, such as the multi-award winning Abacus journal, are based within the Faculty, ensuring its eminence in international business.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A	2, Summer
ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A	1, Summer
AND any two of the following:	
ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B	1
ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B	2
ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis	1
ACCT 3004 Auditing	2, Summer

Professional accreditation in accounting

CPA Australia and The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia recognize the following program of study as satisfying the requirements for admission as an associate and for advancement to CPA status or for admission to the Professional Year Program of the Institute. Please note: these may be subject to change but are correct as of November 2002. Students should contact the CPA for up-to-date information.

Complete an accounting major with the units below

ACCT 1001 Accounting 1A
ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B
ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A
ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B
ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A
ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B

Complete the Commercial law units listed below

CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A
CLAW 2002 Corporations Law
CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System
(for eligibility to be a public auditor, students should complete one additional Commercial Law elective)

Complete the following electives

FINC 2001 Corporate Finance I
INFS 2000 Business Information Systems
ACCT 3004 Auditing

Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company's business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them to harness the power of modern technology in, for instance, management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages the students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

Unit of study	Session
INFS 2000 Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 2005 Business Process Integration and Modelling	2
AND two of the following:	
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
INFS 3000 Management Information Systems	1
INFS 3005 Enterprise Systems	N/A 2003
INFS 3010 IT Assurance and Control	1
INFS 3015 Knowledge Management Systems	1
INFS 3020 E-Commerce Models	2
MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing	2

ecommerce Major

This major is only available to students who commenced the eCommerce major in or prior to 2002.

Students who have commenced an eCommerce major may choose to continue in the Business Information Systems major. Units completed under the eCommerce major may be counted towards the Business Information Systems major.

Students who have not commenced the major and are interested in this area of study should complete a Business Information Systems major.

eCommerce is, at its core, the use of information and communications technology to conduct business transactions and data interchange via the Internet. It is transforming the traditional structures and dynamics of business - revolutionising traditional business practices and services, as well as opening up a new regime of information based products and services.

Pre-2003 units of study	Session
ACCT 2003 Accounting and Business Information Systems	
CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for ecommerce	
ACCT 3006 ecommerce Business Models	
ACCT 3005 IT Assurance and Control	
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	
MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing	
2003 units of study	
INFS 2000 Business information Systems	1,2
CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for ecommerce	1,2
INFS 3020 e-Commerce Business Models	2
INFS 3010 IT Assurance and Control	1
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing	2

Commercial Law

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as an in-depth specialization in some of its key areas - in stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction.

The major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practise of law as a solicitor or barrister and the units are not available to students undertaking combined law award courses.

Unit of study	Session
CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A	1,2
CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B	2
CLAW 2001 Corporations Law	1,2
AND any three Commercial Law units below:	

CLAW 2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency	2
CLAW 2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law	2
CLAW 2004 Banking and Finance Law	1
CLAW 2005 Trade Practices and Consumer Law	N/A 2003
CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for ecommerce	1,2
CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System	1
CLAW 3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment	2

Economics

Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, as well as the technical skills to work in analysis and policy work - in financial markets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade, media, consulting and government policy areas - in which an ability to understand and analyse economic and social data and events is the key element.

Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics; OR ECON 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours	1
AND	
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics; OR ECON 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours	2
PLUS any two ECON 3000 level units of study	
ECON 3001 Capital and Growth	1
ECON 3002 Development Economics	2
ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	1
ECON 3004 History of Economic Thought	2
ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation	2
ECON 3006 International Trade	1
ECON 3007 International Macroeconomics	2
ECON 3008 Labour Economics	1
ECON 3009 Markets, Regulation and Government Policy	2
ECON 3010 Monetary Economics	1
ECON 3011 Public Finance	2
ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour	2
OR	
Any one ECON 3000 level unit of study	
AND	
Any one ECOP 3000 level unit of study	

Finance

The discipline of Finance is the leading academic grouping in Australia, working in partnership with the Australian Stock Exchange, the Sydney Futures Exchange, the Australian Financial Markets Association and several of the largest banking, broking, accounting and funds management businesses in the region.

A sound knowledge of finance is important for graduates in a wide range of commerce/economics disciplines. The courses offered are designed to integrate a variety of practical applications with essential theory and financial reasoning skills.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
HNC 2001 Corporate Finance I	1, Summer
AND	
HNC 2002 Corporate Finance II; OR HNC 2004 Introductory Mathematical Finance	2, Summer
AND any two FINC 3000 level units below	
HNC 3001 International Financial Management	2
HNC 3002 Derivative Securities	1
HNC 3003 Mergers and Acquisitions	1
HNC 3004 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets	2
HNC 3005 Cases in Managerial Finance	2
HNC 3007 Investments and Portfolio Management	1
HNC 3008 Bank Financial Management	2
OR	
Any one HNC 3000 level unit	
AND	
ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis	

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government; as well as the management of people within an organization, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development.

This is a professional major which includes a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.

Unit of study	Session
WORK 1001 Foundations of Industrial Relations	1
WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management	2
AND any four WORK 2000 level units other than those designated as Honours units	
WORK 2001 Foundations of Management	1
WORK 2002 Labour Market Analysis	2
WORK 2003 Industrial Relations Policy	1
WORK 2004 Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2005 Human Resource Management	N/A 2003
WORK 2006 Labour History	1
WORK 2007 Labour Law	2
WORK 2008 Work Safety	N/A 2003
WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	1
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	2
WORK 2012 Discrimination at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2013 The Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003
WORK 2014 Comparative Industrial Relations	N/A 2003
WORK 2015IR and HRM Practice	1
WORK 2016 Unions at Work	N/A 2003

Management

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A management major draws on unit of studys from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organizations and the relationship between organizations and their environments.

Unit of study	Session
WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management	2
Plus one GOVT 1000 level unit or one ECHS 1000 level unit	
WORK 2001 Foundations of Management	1
AND any three units from:	
ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business	N/A 2003
ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm	N/A 2003
ECHS2324 The Asian Firm	2
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	1
ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation	2
ECON 3008 Labour Economics	1
ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour	2
GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 2504 Government and Business	2
GOVT2507 Public Sector Management	2
WORK 2004 Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2005 Human Resource Processes	N/A 2003
WORK 2006 Labour History	1
WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	1
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	2
WORK 2012 Discrimination at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2013 Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003

Management Science

Management Science provides a scientific approach to making managerial decisions that are outside the regular run of decisions or where the problem for decision making is complex. Its focus, therefore, is on decisions that may change the nature of the business, such as what the company does and the way it does it. In an environment of constant change, new managers must be aware of the nature of such problems, as well as the modelling

and solution options. The Management Science major draws on data and computing based unit of studys to provide training in practical management decision making.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	1
ECMT 2720 Management Science	2
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
AND one unit from:	
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling	2
ECMT 3240 Special Topic in Econometrics	N/A 2003
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management	2

Marketing

Marketing is a pervasive element in modern society and is increasingly vital to the success of private and public sector organisations.

The program in Marketing emphasizes critical and analytical thinking and the practice of marketing as an integrating discipline.

A marketing major will give you knowledge about consumer behaviour and purchase decision making, integrating theory and practice from many branches of the social sciences. Team building presentation skills, initiative and business planning skills are important elements of the program.

Unit of study	Session
MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles	1
MKTG 1002 Marketing Research I	2
MKTG 2002 Consumer Behaviour	2
MKTG 3001 Marketing Research II	1, Summer
AND two other MKTG 3000 level unit below	
MKTG 3002 Marketing Communications	2
MKTG 3004 New Products Marketing	2
MKTG 3005 Marketing and the Law	1
MKTG 3006 International Marketing	Winter
MKTG 3007 Services Marketing	1
MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing	2

Bachelor of Commerce Faculty majors

Econometrics

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data. There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. However, the impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available - such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data- such as in the analysis of energy, demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	1
ECMT 3010 Econometrics Models and Methods	1
AND any two of the following:	
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 2720 Management Science	2
ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics	2
ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business	2
ECMT 3040 Sample Design and Analysis	N/A 2003
ECMT3210 Statistical Modelling	2
ECMT 3240 Special Topic	N/A 2003
ECMT 3250 Computational Econometrics	N/A 2003
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modeling for Management	2

Economic History

The primary focus of Economic History within the Faculty is the study of economic, political and social change in Asia, Australia and Europe over the past two centuries.

Economic History goes beyond a perspective on the past. It makes an important contribution to contemporary political and economic policy, as well as to business strategy and practice. This is particularly the case in the context of globalisation, and the extent of our engagement with the Asia-Pacific region, in which business strategy and government need to be informed by an understanding of the cultures and evolving economic framework of our business partners.

Unit of study	Session
<u>ECHS 1001 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 19th Century</u>	
ECHS 1002 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 20th Century	
AND any four of the following:	
ECHS 2301 Making the Modern Australian Economy	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECHS 2302 Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change	
ECHS 2303 Economic Development of Southeast Asia	
ECHS 2304 Economic Development of Modern Japan	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECHS 2307 France Since the Revolution	
ECHS 2312 Topics in Modern European History	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECHS 2313 History of Modern Expansion	
ECHS 2324 The Asian Firm	
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	<i>1</i>
ECHS 3001 Managing International Business in Asia	<i>N/A 2003</i>

Government and International Relations

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty, offering an extraordinary range of units covering

- International relations and international business
- The state and organization of economic activity
- Communist and post-communist systems
- Asia and the Pacific
- American studies
- Public policy and public management
- Politics and society
- Political institutions
- Political theory

A double unit Internship in Public Policy and Affairs provides selected senior students with the opportunity to complete a research project whilst undertaking a professional placement.

Unit of study	Session
Any two from:	
GOVT 1101 Australian Politics	<i>1,2</i>
GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics	<i>2</i>
GOVT 1202 World Politics	<i>1,2, Summer</i>
GOVT 1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship	<i>2</i>
Any four GOVT Senior level units or selected units from other disciplines	
GOVT 2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics	<i>1</i>
GOVT 2104 The Australian Political Party System	<i>2</i>
GOVT 2105 Spirituality and Politics	<i>4</i>
GOVT 2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	<i>2</i>
GOVT 2107 Reserching Aust Political Behaviour	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2201 Poliitics of International Rels	<i>2</i>
GOVT 2205 Understanding Current Issues in International Security	<i>1</i>
GOVT 2206 International Organisations	<i>1</i>
GOVT 2207 Issues in International Poliitiics	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2209 International Relations Theory	<i>1</i>
GOVT 2301 Social Change and Politics	<i>2</i>
GOVT 2303 Media Politics	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2306 Gender and the State	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2307 State and Political Economy	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2402 Government and Politics of Modern China	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2403 States and Economic Change	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2404 Europe in World Affairs	<i>2</i>
GOVT 2405 American Foreign Policy	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism	<i>2</i>
GOVT 2408 Southeast Asisn Politics	<i>N/A 2003</i>

GOVT 2409 Authoritarian Politics	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2410 Globalisation and National Governance	
GOVT 2411 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2412 Comparative Poltics of Ethnic Conflict	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis	<i>1</i>
GOVT 2503 Citizen, Work and Welfare	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2504 Government and Business	<i>1</i>
GOVT 2506 Leadership in Theory and practice	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management	
GOVT 2601 Classical Political Theory 1	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2605 Ethnics and Politics	
GOVT 2606 Politvcs of Modernity	
GOVT 2607 Democracy in Theiry and Practise	<i>N/A 2003</i>
GOVT 2701 Politics & Society in Modern Middle East	<i>1</i>
<u>GOVT 2702 Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States</u>	
GOVT 2703 Consultration:Community, Business, Govt	
GOVT 3508 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	

Political Economy

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns.

Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

Unit of study	Session
ECOP 1001 Economics as aSocial Science	<i>1</i>
ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy	<i>2</i>
AND one ECOP 2000 level unit	
AND any three of the following*:	
ECOP 2001 Surplus Approach in Political Economy	<i>1</i>
ECOP 2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism	<i>2</i>
ECOP 3001 Economic Conflict and the State	<i>1</i>
ECOP 3002 Global Political Economy	<i>2</i>
ECOP 3003 Global Cities and Regional Economics	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECOP 3004 Political Economy of Development	<i>Summer</i>
ECOP 3005 Political Economy of Environment	<i>1</i>
ECOP 3006 Feminist Political Economy	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECOP 3007 Political Economy of Human Rights	<i>2</i>
ECOP 3008 Economic Policy	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECOP 3009 Finance: Volatility and Regulation	<i>N/A 2003</i>

* one ECON 3000 level unit of study may be substituted for one of these ECOP 3000 level units

Bachelor of Commerce majors from other faculties

Students may be able to do majors and minors from other faculties within the University. Students can do units from Arts, Agriculture, Education and Science. Below are examples of majors that can be chosen.

Agricultural Economics

Agriculture is a major sector of the world economy. As much as 30 per cent of the aggregate value of goods and services consumed globally is food. Yet food is only part of agriculture which includes the production, processing, wholesaling, retailing and trading of food and fibre, the provision of inputs (eg, land, water, chemicals, research), and the fundamental issues of environmental and resource management.

Agricultural economists are applied economists with an underlying quantitative focus. They analyse markets and the impacts of government policies, forecast trends and developments, and devise and evaluate alternative strategies and policies. The global nature of the agricultural market creates important international opportunities for agricultural economists.

Unit of study	Credit points
AGEC 1001 Agricultural Economics 1A	<i>6</i>
AGEC 1002 Agricultural Economics 1B	<i>6</i>
AGEC 2001 Commodity Price Analysis 2	<i>8</i>
AGEC 2003 Production Economics 2	<i>8</i>
AND any two of the following:	
AGEC 3001 Agribusiness Management 3	<i>8</i>

AGEC 4003 Applied International Trade	8
AGEC 4004 Applied Marketing	8
AGEC 4005 Natural Resource Economics	8

Psychology

Psychology is the study of human behaviour, approached on a scientific basis, with provision for professional training at the postgraduate level. A three year major sequence in psychology includes study in learning and perception, statistics, cognitive processes and social sciences, personality and individual differences. This is of particular relevance in marketing and consumer behaviour and industrial relations. Contact the Faculty of Science for further information.

Unit of study	Credit points
PSYC 1001 Psychology 1001	6
PSYC 1002 Psychology 1002	6
PSYC 2111 Learning, Neuroscience and Perception	4
PSYC 2112 Psychological Statistics	4
PSYC 2113 Cognitive Processes and Social Psychology	4
PSYC 2114 Personality and Individual Differences	4

Any four units between PSYC 3201 and PSYC 3212

Bachelor of Commerce sample programs

Sample 1 (BIS, Marketing majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ACCT 1001 (6)	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	MKTG 1001 (6)	24
	2	ACCT 1002 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	INFS 1000 (6)	MKTG 1002 (6)	24
2	1	INFS 2000 (8)	MKTG 2002 (8)	Elective (8)		24
	2	INFS 2005 (8)	MKTG 3001 (8)	Elective (8)		24
3	1	INFSXXXX (8)	MKTGXXXX (8)	Elective (8)		24
	2	INFSXXXX (8)	MKTGXXXX (8)	Elective (8)		24

Total credit points: 144

CPA sample (Accounting major; Commercial Law minor)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ACCT 1001 (6)	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	CLAW 1001 (6)	24
	2	ACCT 1002 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	INFS 1000 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	24
2	1	ACCT 2002 (8)	CLAW XXXXFINC 2001 (8)			24
	2	ACCT 2001 (8)	CLAW 2001 (8)	INFS 2000 (8)		24
3	1	ACCT 3001 (8)	CLAW 3001 (8)	CLAW3XXX (8)		24
	2	ACCT 3002 (8)	ACCT 3004 (8)	Elective (8)		24

Total credit points: 144

Sample 2 (Finance double major; Management Science minor)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ACCT 1001 (6)	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	Elective (6)	24
	2	ACCT 1002 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	INFS 1000 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	24
2	1	FINC2001 (8)	ECON 2001 (8)	ECMT 2720 (8)		24
	2	FINC2002 (8)	ECON 2002 (8)	Elective (8)		24
3	1	FINCXXXX (8)	FINCXXXX (8)	ECMT 3710 (8)		24
	2	FINCXXXX (8)	FINCXXXX (8)	Elective (8)		24

Total credit points: 144

Sample 3 (IR&HRM major; Accounting, Economics minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ACCT1001 (6)	ECON1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	WORK 1001 (6)	24
	2	ACCT 1002 (6)	ECON1002 (6)	INFS1000 (6)	WORK 1002 (6)	24
2	1	WORKXXXX (8)	ECON2001 (8)	ACCT 2002 (8)		24
	2	WORKXXXX (8)	ECON2002 (8)	ACCT 2001 (8)		24
3	1	WORKXXXX (8)	ECON3XXX (8)	ACCT3XXX (8)		24
	2	WORKXXXX (8)	Elective (8)	Elective (8)		24

Total credit points: 144

Sample 4 (Marketing double major; BIS major)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ACCT 1001 (6)	ECON1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	MKTG 1001 (6)	24
	2	ACCT 1002 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	INFS1000 (6)	MKTG 1002 (6)	24
2	1	MKTG 2002 (8)	INFS 2000 (8)	Elective (8)		24
	2	MKTG 3001 (8)	INFS 2005 (8)	Elective (8)		24
3	1	MKTG3XXX (8)	MKTG3XXX (8)	INFSXXXX (8)		24
	2	MKTG3XXX (8)	MKTG3XXX (8)	INFSXXXX (8)		24

Total credit points: 144

Sample 5 (Management double major)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ACCT 1001 (6)	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	GOVT 1202 (6)	24
	2	ACCT 1002 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	INFS 1000 (6)	WORK 1002 (6)	24
2	1	WORK 2001 (8)	Faculty elective (8)	Elective (8)		24
	2	MGMTXXXX (8)	Faculty elective (8)	Elective (8)		24
3	1	MGMTXXXX (8)	MGMTXXXX (8)	Elective (8)		24
	2	MGMTXXXX (8)	MGMTXXXX (8)	Elective (8)		24

Total credit points: 144

Bachelor of Commerce Faculty resolutions

[Section 1] Bachelor of Commerce

- These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

Units of study

(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- credit point value;
- assumed knowledge;
- corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- any special conditions.

Requirements for the Pass award course

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- six Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment; and

(b) either an Award course major (32 credit points) or an Award course double major (48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- Marketing;
- Management; or
- Management Science; and

(c) other units of study arranged as Majors, Minors or Electives, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook (NB The total number of credit points in the award course may include up to 60 junior credit points overall and up to 44 credit points from another Faculty of the University).

4. *Requirements for the Honours award course*

(1) The award course may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Econometrics;
- Economic History;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Government and International Relations;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- Management;
- Management Science;
- Marketing;
- Political Economy; or

any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(3) To enrol in the Honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
- (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the Honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
- (c) any other requirements for entry into the Honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) The classes for the award of Honours are specified in the following table:

	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90-100*
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69
Pass	50-64

* NB: This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply.

■ Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

The Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) complements the professional business related studies and accreditation of the Bachelor of Commerce course with additional studies in languages, humanities and sciences. This four year (full-time) program gives students the opportunity to develop enhanced communication skills and an unrivalled breadth of knowledge from studies in disciplines from the Faculties of Arts and Science.

Professional Accounting Accreditation

Students planning to satisfy the entry requirements of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants or the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia should include in their award course a prescribed set of units of study, including a major in Accounting and a sequence of three semester units of study in Commercial Law. To be eligible to be a registered public auditor students must complete four semesters of Commercial Law. Students should see the information on the Accounting major and follow the recommended sequence.

Honours

To complete a Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) award course with Honours, a fifth year of study is required. After completing the requirements of the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for Honours), students may specialise in an Honours year in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Computer Science
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Economic History
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Management Science
- Marketing
- Political Economy.

Joint Honours in any two of these subject areas is also available.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) course rules

- One core compulsory unit of study
- Two majors.
- Four units of study in the Faculty of Arts, or Economic History or Government.
- Two units of study in the Faculty of Science.
- At least 96 credit points of 2000 (2nd year) and 3000 (3rd year) units of study.
- At least 132 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- Up to 60 credit points from other faculties within the University
- A total of 192 credit points.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) structure

Unit of study	Credit points
ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A; OR ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B	6
AND four units of study in the Faculty of Arts, or Economic History or Government	
AND two units of study in the Faculty of Science	

AND one major from the list below:

Major	Credit points		
	Year 1	Year 2/3	Total
Accounting	12	32	44
Commercial Law	12	32	44
Econometrics	12	32	44
Economics	12	32	44
Finance		32	32
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	12	32	44
Management	12	32	44
Marketing	12	32	44
AND one major from the list below (it must be different to the one chosen above):			
Accounting	12	32	44
Agricultural Economics	12	32	44
Business Information Systems	6	32	38
Commercial Law	12	32	44
Computing Science	12	32	44
Econometrics	12	32	44
Economic History	12	32	44
Economics	12	32	44
Finance		32	32
Government and International Relations	12	32	44
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	12	32	44
Management	12	32	44
Management Science	12	32	44
Marketing	12	32	44
Mathematics	12	32	44
Political Economy	12	32	44
AND remaining credit points to ensure total is 192 credit points.			

It is recommended that students use the course planner on page 55 to help them with structuring of their award course.

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) award course majors

A major is usually a three-year sequence of study (in some cases, a two-year sequence) in a particular subject area.

Students in the Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) are required to complete two majors.

One of these majors must be Accounting, Commercial Law, Economics, Econometrics, Finance, Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management, Marketing, or Management.

The second major can be drawn from a broader list which includes all the above areas and Business Information Systems, Political Economy, Government, Economic History, Computer Science, Agricultural Economics, Management Science, and Mathematics.

Accounting

A professional accounting qualification gives you capability and credibility across a broad spectrum of careers. As well as the obvious path to professional accounting, it opens the door to many other markets and professions where the ability to understand and interpret financial information is the key capability.

Accounting at Sydney is the most influential body of its kind in Australia, with the Faculty's research output in accounting/finance many times greater than any other similar grouping. Key international accounting publications, such as the multi-award

winning Abacus journal, are based within the Faculty, ensuring its eminence in international business.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ACCT 1001 Accounting 1A	1,2
ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B	1,2
ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A	2, Summer
ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A	1, Summer
AND any two of the following:	
ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B	1
ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B	2
ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis	1
ACCT 3004 Auditing	2, Summer

Professional accreditation in accounting

CPA Australia and the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia recognize the following program of study as satisfying the requirements for admission as an associate and for advancement to CPA status or for admission to the Professional Year Program of the Institute.

Complete an accounting major with the units below

- ACCT 1001 Accounting 1A
- ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B
- ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A
- ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B
- ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A
- ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B

Complete the Commercial law units listed below

- CLAW 1001 Commercial transactions A
 - CLAW 2001 Corporations Law
 - CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System
- (for eligibility to be a public auditor, students should complete one additional Commercial Law elective)

Complete the following electives

- FINC 2001 Corporate Finance I
- INFS 2000 Business Information Systems
- ACCT 3004 Auditing

Commercial Law

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as in depth specialization in some of its key areas - in stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction.

The major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practise of law as a solicitor or barrister and the units are not available to students undertaking combined law award courses.

Unit of study	Session
CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A	1,2
CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B	2
CLAW 2001 Corporations Law	1,2
AND any three Commercial Law units below	
CLAW 2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency	2
CLAW 2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law	2
CLAW 2004 Banking and Finance Law	1
CLAW 2005 Trade Practices and Consumer Law	N/A 2003
CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for ecommerce	1,2
CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System	1
CLAW 3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment	2

Econometrics

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data. There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. However, the impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available - such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data - such as in the analysis of

energy, demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	1
ECMT 3010 Econometrics Models and Methods	1
AND any two of the following:	
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 2720 Management Science	2
ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics	2
ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business	2
ECMT 3040 Sample Design and Analysis	N/A 2003
ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling	2
ECMT 3240 Special Topic	N/A 2003
ECMT 3250 Computational Econometrics	N/A 2003
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modeling for Management	2

Economics

Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, as well as the technical skills to work in analysis and policy work - in financial markets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade, media, consulting and government policy areas - in which an ability to understand and analyse economic and social data and events is the key element.

Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics	1
ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	2
ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics	1, Summer
AND	
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics	2, Summer
OR	
ECON 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours	1
AND	
ECON 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours	2
PLUS any two ECON 3000 level units of study	
ECON 3001 Capital and Growth	1
ECON 3002 Development Economics	2
ECON 3003 Heirachies, Incentives and Firm Structure	1
ECON 3004 History of Economic Thought	2
ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation	2
ECON 3006 International Trade	1
ECON 3007 International Macroeconomics	2
ECON 3008 Labour Economics	1
ECON 3009 Markets, Regulation and Government Policy	2
ECON 3010 Monetary Economics	1
ECON 3011 Public Finance	2
ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour	2
OR	
Any one ECON 3000 level unit of study	
AND	
Any one ECOP 3000 level unit of study	

Finance

The finance grouping within Economics + Business is the leading academic grouping in Australia, working in partnership with the Australian Stock Exchange, the Sydney Futures Exchange, the Australian Financial Markets Association and several of the largest banking, broking, accounting and funds management businesses in the region.

A sound knowledge of finance is important for graduates in a wide range of commerce/economics disciplines. The courses

offered are designed to integrate a variety of practical applications with essential theory and financial reasoning skills.

Unit of study	Session
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A (or ACCT1003)	1,2
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics	1
ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	2
FINC2001 Corporate Finance I	1
AND	
FINC 2002 Corporate Finance II; OR	2, Summer
FINC2004 Introductory Mathematical Finance	2
PLUS any two FINC 3000 level units below	
FINC 3001 International Financial Management	2
FINC 3002 Derivative Securities	1
FINC 3003 Mergers and Acquisitions	1
FINC 3004 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets	2
FINC 3005 Cases in Managerial Finance	2
FINC 3007 Investments and Portfolio Management	1
FINC 3008 Bank Financial Management	2
OR	
Any one FINC 3000 level unit	
AND	
ACCT3003 Financial Statement Analysis	1

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government; as well as the management of people within an organization, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development.

This is a professional major which includes a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.

Unit of study	Session
WORK 1001 Foundations of Industrial Relations	1
WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management	2
AND any four WORK 2000 level units other than those designated as Honours units	
WORK 2001 Foundations of Management	1
WORK 2002 Labour Market Analysis	2
WORK 2003 Industrial Relations Policy	1
WORK 2004 Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2005 Human Resource Management	N/A 2003
WORK 2006 Labour History	1
WORK 2007 Labour Law	2
WORK 2008 Work Safety	N/A 2003
WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	1
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	2
WORK 2012 Discrimination at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2013 The Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003
WORK 2014 Comparative Industrial Relations	N/A 2003
WORK 2015 IR and HRM Practice	1
WORK 2016 Unions at Work	N/A 2003

Management

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A management major draws on unit of studies from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organizations and the relationship between organizations and their environments.

Unit of study	Session
<u>WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management</u>	
Plus one GOVT 1000 level unit or ECHS 1000 level unit	
WORK 2001 Foundations of Management	
AND any three units from:	
ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business	N/A 2003
ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm	N/A 2003

ECHS 2324 The Asian Firm	2
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	1
ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation	2
ECON 3008 Labour Economics	1
ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour	2
GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 2504 Government and Business	1
GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management	2
WORK 2004 Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2005 Human Resource Processes	N/A 2003
WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	1
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	2
WORK 2012 Discrimination and Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2013 Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003

Marketing

Marketing is a pervasive element in modern society and is increasingly vital to the success of private and public sector organisation.

The program in Marketing emphasizes critical and analytical thinking and the practice of marketing as an integrating discipline.

A marketing major will give you knowledge about consumer behaviour and purchase decision making, integrating theory and practice from many branches of the social sciences. Team building presentation skills, initiative and business planning skills are important elements of the program.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
MKTG1001 Marketing Principles	1
MKTG 2002 Consumer Behaviour	2
MKTG 1002 Marketing Research I	2
MKTG 3001 Marketing Research II	1, Summer
AND two other MKTG 3000 level unit below	
MKTG 3002 Marketing Communications	2
MKTG 3004 New Products Marketing	2
MKTG 3005 Marketing and the Law	1
MKTG 3006 International Marketing	Winter
MKTG 3007 Services Marketing	1
MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing	2

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) other Faculty majors

Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company's business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them to harness the power of modern technology in, for instance, management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages the students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

Unit of study	Session
INFS 1000 Foundations of Business Information Systems	
INFS 2000 Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 2005 Business Process Integration and Modelling	
And two of the following units	
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	
INFS 3000 Management Information Systems	
INFS 3005 Enterprise Systems	N/A 2003
INFS 3010 IT Assurance and Control	
INFS 3015 Knowledge Management Systems	
INFS 3020 E-Commerce Models	
MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing	

Economic History

The primary focus of Economic History within the Faculty is the study of economic, political and social change in Asia, Australia and Europe over the past two centuries.

Economic History goes beyond a perspective on the past. It makes an important contribution to contemporary political and economic policy, as well as to business strategy and practice. This is particularly the case in the context of globalisation, and the extent of our engagement with the Asia-Pacific region, in which business strategy and government need to be informed by an understanding of the cultures and evolving economic framework of our business partners.

Unit of study	Session
ECHS 1001 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 19th Century	1
ECHS 1002 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 20th Century	2
AND any four of the following:	
ECHS 2301 Making the Modern Australian Economy	N/A 2003
ECHS 2302 Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change	1
ECHS 2303 Economic Development of Southeast Asia	1
ECHS 2304 Economic Development of Modern Japan	N/A 2003
ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business	N/A 2003
ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm	N/A 2003
ECHS 2307 France Since the Revolution	1
ECHS 2312 Topics in Modern European History	N/A 2003
ECHS 2313 History of Modern Expansion	2
ECHS 2324 The Asian Firm	2
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
ECHS 3001 Managing International Business in Asia	N/A 2003

Government and International Relations

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty, offering an extraordinary range of units covering

- International relations and international business
- The state and organization of economic activity
- Communist and post-communist systems
- Asia and the Pacific
- American studies
- Public policy and public management
- Politics and society
- Political institutions
- Political theory

A double unit Internship in Public Policy and Affairs provides selected senior students with the opportunity to complete a research project whilst undertaking a professional placement.

Unit of study	Session
Any two from:	
GOVT 1101 Australian Politics	1,2
GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics	2
GOVT 1202 World Politics	1,2, Summer
GOVT 1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship	2
Any four GOVT Senior level units or selected units from other disciplines	
GOVT2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics	1
GOVT2104 The Australian Political Party System	2
GOVT 2105 Spirituality and Politics	4
GOVT 2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	2
GOVT 2107 Reserching Aust Political Behaviour	N/A 2003
GOVT 2201 Politics of International Rels	2
GOVT 2203 Global Business Risk	4
GOVT 2205 Understanding Current Issues in International Security	1
GOVT 2206 International Organisations	1
GOVT 2207 Issues in International Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2209 International Relations Theory	1
GOVT 2301 Social Change and Politics	2
GOVT 2303 Media Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2306 Gender and the State	N/A 2003
GOVT 2307 State and Political Economy	N/A 2003
GOVT 2402 Government and Politics of Modern China	N/A 2003
GOVT 2403 States and Economic Change	N/A 2003
GOVT 2404 Europe in World Affairs	2
GOVT 2405 American Foreign Policy	N/A 2003
GOVT 2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism	2

GOVT 2408 Southeast Asian Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2409 Authoritarian Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2410 Globalisation and National Governance	1
GOVT 2411 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia	N/A 2003
GOVT 2412 Comparative Politics of Ethnic Conflict	N/A 2003
GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 2503 Citizen, Work and Welfare	N/A 2003
GOVT 2504 Government and Business	1
GOVT 2506 Leadership in Theory and practice	N/A 2003
GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management	2
GOVT 2601 Classical Political Theory 1	N/A 2003
GOVT 2605 Ethnicity and Politics	2
GOVT 2606 Politics of Modernity	2
GOVT 2607 Democracy in Theory and Practice	N/A 2003
GOVT 2701 Politics & Society in Modern Middle East	1
GOVT 2702 Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States	2
GOVT 2703 Consultation: Community, Business, Govt	2
GOVT 3508 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	2

Management Science

Management Science provides a scientific approach to making managerial decisions that are outside the regular run of decisions or where the problem for decision making is complex. Its focus, therefore, is on decisions that may change the nature of the business, such as what the company does and the way it does it. In an environment of constant change, new managers must be aware of the nature of such problems, as well as the modelling and solution options. The Management Science major draws on data and computing based unit of studies to provide training in practical management decision making.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	1
ECMT 2720 Management Science	2
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
AND one unit from:	
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling	2
ECMT 3240 Special Topic in Econometrics	N/A 2003
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management	2

Political Economy

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns.

Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

Unit of study	Session
ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science	1
ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy	2
AND one ECOP2000 level unit	
AND any three of the following*:	
ECOP 2001 Surplus Approach in Political Economy	1
ECOP 2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism	2
ECOP 3001 Economic Conflict and the State	1
ECOP 3002 Global Political Economy	2
ECOP 3003 Global Cities and Regional Economics	N/A 2003
ECOP 3004 Political Economy of Development	N/A 2003
ECOP 3005 Political Economy of Environment	1
ECOP 3006 Feminist Political Economy	N/A 2003
ECOP 3007 Political Economy of Human Rights	2
ECOP 3008 Economic Policy	N/A 2003
ECOP 3009 Finance: Volatility and Regulation	N/A 2003

* one ECON 3000 level unit of study may be substituted for one of these ECOP 3000 level units

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) majors from other faculties

Agricultural Economics

Agriculture is a major sector of the world economy. As much as 30 per cent of the aggregate value of goods and services consumed globally is food. Yet food is only part of agriculture which includes the production, processing, wholesaling, retailing and trading of food and fibre, the provision of inputs (eg. land, water, chemicals, research), and the fundamental issues of environmental and resource management.

Agricultural economists are applied economists with an underlying quantitative focus. They analyse markets and the impacts of government policies, forecast trends and developments, and devise and evaluate alternative strategies and policies. The global nature of the agricultural market creates important international opportunities for agricultural economists.

Unit of study	Credit points
AGEC 1001 Agricultural Economics 1A	6
AGEC 1002 Agricultural Economics 1B	6
AGEC 2001 Commodity Price Analysis 2	8
AGEC 2003 Production Economics 2	8
And any two of the following:	
AGEC 3001 Agribusiness Management 3	8
AGEC 4003 Applied International Trade	8
AGEC 4004 Applied Marketing	8
AGEC 4005 Natural Resource Economics	8

Computer Science

Computer Science is concerned with what goes on behind the scenes in computers: how to design and build them and how to program them to perform useful tasks. It is a broad discipline which ranges from the practical engineering of computer systems to the theoretical investigation of their capabilities.

Courses offered within a Computer Science major can be structured to meet the needs of students seeking a professional career in information technology and qualification for Associate Membership of the Australian Computer Society, as well as students seeking to obtain a supporting capability in computing. Full details about the extensive range of units offered and prerequisites can be obtained from the Basser Department of Computer Science handbook, the Science faculty handbook or from the Department's web site at www.cs.usyd.edu.au.

Please note: Students cannot count INFO 1000 or INFS 1000 towards a major in Computer Science.

Unit of study	Credit points
1000 level Computer Science	6
1000 level Computer Science	6
2000 level Computer Science	4
2000 level Computer Science	4
2000 level Computer Science	4
2000 level Computer Science	4
3000 level Computer Science	4
3000 level Computer Science	4
3000 level Computer Science	4
3000 level Computer Science	4

Mathematics

Unit of study	Credit points
MATH 1000 level	3
MATH 1000 level	3
MATH 1000 level	3
MATH 1000 level	3
MATH 2000 level	4
MATH 2000 level	4
MATH 2000 level	4
MATH 2000 level	4
MATH 3000 level	4
MATH 3000 level	4
MATH 3000 level	4

Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies) sample programs

Sample 1 (Accounting, Economics majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ACCT 1001 (6)	ECON1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	ECOF1001 (6)	24
	2	ACCT 1002 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT1020 (6)	Science (6)	24
2	1	ACCT 2001 (8)	ECON 2001 (8)	GOVT1XXX (6)	Science (4)	26
	2	ACCT 2002 (8)	ECON 2002 (8)	GOVT1XXX (6)	..	22
3	1	ACCT3XXX (8)	ECON3XXX (8)	GOVT2XXX (8)		24
	2	ACCT3XXX (8)	ECON3XXX (8)	GOVT2XXX (8)		24
4	1	Elective (8)	Elective (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
	2	Elective (8)	Elective (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 192</i>						

Sample 2 (Econometrics, Marketing majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECMT 1010 (6)	MKTG1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	ECOF 1001 (6)	24
	2	ECMT 1020 (6)	MKTG 1002 (6)	Science (3) Science (3)	ECMT 1020 (6)	24
2	1	ECMT 2010 (8)	MKTG 2002 (8)	ECMT 2010 (8)		24
	2	ECMT 3010 (8)	MKTG 3001 (8)	ECMT 3010 (8)		24
3	1	ECMTXXXX (8)	MKTG3XXX (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
	2	ECMTXXXX (8)	MKTG3XXX' (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
4	1	Elective (8)	Elective (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
	2	Elective (8)	Elective (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 192</i>						

Sample 3 (Finance, Management majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECMT 1010 (6)	ECON 1001 (6)	ACCT 1003 (6)	ECOF 1001 (6)	24
	2	ECMT 1020 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	WORK 1002 (6)	24
2	1	FINC2001 (8)	WORK 2001 (8)	Arts (8)		24
	2	FINC2002 (8)	MGMIXXXX (8)	Arts (8)		24
3	1	FINC3XXX (8)	MGMIXXXX (8)	Arts (8)		24
	2	FINC3XXX (8)	MGMIXXXX (8)	Arts (8)		24
4	1	Science (8)	Elective (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
	2	Science (8)	Elective (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 192</i>						

Sample 4 (IR&HRM, Government and International Relations, Philosophy majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	WORK 1001 (6)	GOVT1XXX (6)	PHIL1XXX (6)	ECOF 1001 (6)	24
	2	WORK 1002 (6)	GOVT1XXX (6)	PHIL1XXX (6)	Science (6)	24
2	1	WORK 2XXX (8)	GOVT 2XXX (8)	PHIL2XXX (8)		24
	2	WORK 2XXX (8)	GOVT 2XXX (8)	PHIL2XXX (8)		24
3	1	WORK 2XXX (8)	GOVT 2XXX (8)	PHIL2XXX (8)		24
	2	WORK 2XXX (8)	GOVT 2XXX (8)	PHIL2XXX (8)		24
4	1	Science (8)	Elective (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
	2	Elective (8)	Elective (8)	Major or elective (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 192</i>						

**Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)
Faculty resolutions**

[Section 1] Bachelor of Commerce (Liberal Studies)

- (1) The units of study which are available for the degree are set out in Table A attached to these resolutions and in other tables approved by the Faculty.
- (2) In respect of each unit of study the Faculty may designate prerequisite units of study, corequisite units of study and specific entry requirements and such information shall be added to Table A for the degree.
2. A candidate may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the degree a unit of study or units of study other than those listed in Table A referred to in section 1.
3. (1) Each unit of study available for the degree is either a full semester or half semester unit of study and is designated as having a credit point value as described in Table A.
(2) A first year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 3 credit points and where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 6 credit points.
(3) A later year unit of study, where it comprises a half semester of study in the subject, shall have a value of 4 credit points; where it comprises a full semester of study, a value of 8 credit points.
4. A candidate in any one year shall, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the equivalent of no more than eight and no less than four full semester units of study.
5. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in a unit of study unless the entry requirement for that unit of study is satisfied; an entry requirement may include the completion of a unit of study at a specified level.
6. A candidate may not count the same unit of study more than once towards the degree or count two units of study which overlap substantially in content.
7. Where in Table A referred to in section 1 a unit of study is designated a corequisite to another unit of study a candidate may, except with the permission of the Faculty, enrol in the latter unit of study only if he/she is concurrently enrolled in the corequisite unit of study or has already completed that unit of study.
8. Subject to the Senate resolutions concerning satisfactory progress and except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Pass degree must complete the requirements for the degree within ten calendar years of first enrolment for the degree, and, in the case of the Honours degree, within two calendar years of first enrolment in the Honours degree.

Pass degree

9. In order to qualify for the award of the degree a candidate shall complete units of study to the value of 192 credit points, which shall include:
 - (i) not less than 100 credit points from Table A;
 - (ii) a major in each of two subjects listed in Table A, with at least one of these majors being drawn from the following subject areas:

Accounting
Commercial Law

- Economics
Econometrics
Finance
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
Marketing
Management
(iii) no more than 96 credit points at first year level;
(iv) the compulsory first year level unit of study Communication and Critical Analysis 1A or Communication and Critical Analysis 1B; and
(v) except with Faculty permission, no more than 60 credit points in total from subjects listed in Table B. Of these, 4 semester units of study must be drawn from the Faculty of Arts or from the Discipline of Economic History or the Discipline of Government International Relations. Also, 2 semester units of study must be drawn from the Faculty of Science. A major usually comprises a sequence of units of study of not less than 44 credit points, which shall include not less than 32 credit points of later year units of study, as specified for each subject in Table A.

Honours degree

10. The degree may be awarded with honours in:
- Accounting
Computer Science
Economics
Political Economy
Econometrics
Economic History
Finance
Government
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
Marketing
Management Science.
11. The degree may also be awarded with joint honours in any two of the subjects in which honours are available.
 12. There shall be three classes of honours, namely Class I, Class II and Class III and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
 13. If a student graduates with First Class Honours in any honours subject or in any of the forms of joint honours and the Faculty decides that the student's work is of sufficiently high merit, the student shall receive a bronze medal.
 14. A candidate may, except with Faculty permission, enrol in a fifth year honours course only on completion of requirements for the Pass degree and on satisfying any other entry requirements for the fifth year honours course.
 15. A student who has been awarded the Pass degree at a recognised institution may subsequently be admitted to an honours unit of study and may qualify for the award of Honours upon completion of such additional requirements in such time as the Faculty may decide, provided that such a student may only be admitted to candidature for an Honours program up to six consecutive semesters after the award of the Pass degree. The honours degree must be completed within two calendar years of first enrolment.
 16. A candidate who is qualified to enrol in two fifth year honours courses may complete the final honours year in the two courses in one year each or complete a joint honours year in the two courses in one year.
 17. A fifth year joint honours course shall comprise such parts of each of the related fifth year honours courses as may be decided by the Faculty.
 18. A candidate may not, except with the permission of the Faculty, repeat an honours course which he/she has discontinued or failed once.
 19. A candidate who does not complete an Honours degree may be permitted by the Faculty to count towards the Pass degree any honours units of study completed.
 20. The Faculty may grant a candidate credit for units of study completed either at other institutions, or in other faculties within The University of Sydney provided that all the following conditions are met:
 - (i) the Faculty assesses the unit of study or units of study to be equivalent to units of study offered by the Faculty;
 - (ii) the units of study are not counted towards another qualification;
 - (iii) in the case of units of study completed at another institution, credit shall not be given for more than the equivalent of 10 full semester units of study, while credit may be granted for any number of credit points for units of study completed at The University of Sydney;

(iv) credit shall not be given for units of study completed ten or more years prior to the proposed year of enrolment.

21. The testamur for the degree shall specify the major subject areas as defined in Resolution 9.

■ Bachelor of Economics

The reach and impact of economic issues and events makes this one of the most versatile and important programs of study available. Students must complete an Economics or Econometrics major sequence, and may combine this with majors in areas as diverse as Finance, Marketing and Political Economy. The career prospects are just as wide and diverse, and include private and public sectors.

The Bachelor of Economics encourages students to concentrate their studies in a range of subjects which are of central importance to the academic discipline of economics and to some of the specialised career patterns for graduates in economics.

Definitions

Award course major

Students select their award course major from a limited list of options for that award course. The requirements of the award course major may differ for each award course. Students must complete at least one award course major to fulfil the requirements of their award course. For majority of award courses, the award course major would be defined as two junior and four senior units.

Award course double major

The award course double major is an alternative to the award course major and is selected from the same list of options. The award course double major allows students to complete either additional senior units or Honours preparation as part of their double major. This gives recognition to those students who complete Honours preparation but do not undertake 4th year Honours. The requirements of the award course double major may differ for each award course.

Award course minor

The pathways include the options of minors within the different award courses. The introduction of a minor gives students recognition of areas where they have completed a number of units in a particular specialisation, but choose not to or cannot complete the required number of units to attain a major. An award course minor complements the award course major and provides definition to the award course. The award course minor consists of two junior units and two senior units from a limited list.

Faculty minor

In completing a Faculty minor, students would choose any specialisation within the Faculty and complete two junior and two senior units from that area. When the area of specialisation only has senior level units students must complete three senior level units to complete a minor.

Majors and minors

Students may select majors and minors from either within the Faculty (any area of specialisation) or from the following Faculties within the University to which they are permitted to enrol: Arts, Science, Education and Agriculture. The

construction of the major and minor would be the same as detailed in the Faculty major and Faculty minor.

Electives

Students can select units of study that are of interest to them but are not areas where they wish to pursue the in-depth study required to complete a major or minor. Electives can be from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education, Agriculture or where indicated as 'Faculty electives', within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Honours

To complete a Bachelor of Economics award course with Honours, a fourth year of study is required. After completing the requirements of the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for Honours), students may specialise in an Honours year in one of the following areas:

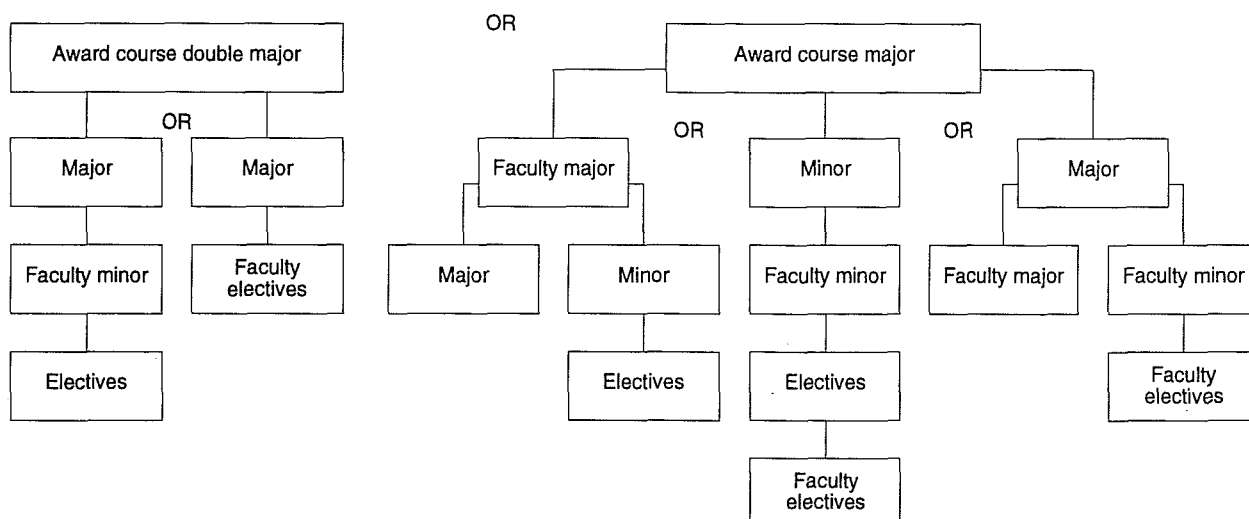
- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Economic History
- Finance
- Government and International Relations
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Management
- Management Science
- Marketing
- Political Economy.
- any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint Honours in any two of these subject areas is also available.

Bachelor of Economics course rules

Students choose one of the seven options following and structure their award course following the pattern in their option. Students may switch between options as long as they can meet the requirements of their option within 144 credit points. Students should note that due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors and minors are possible in each option and they should carefully examine the detailed option lists below before selecting their option.

Figure 4.2: Bachelor of Economics (Economics major)



Economics options

Option:	1	2	3	4	5	6
Award course double major	Y	Y				
Award course major			Y	Y	Y	Y
Faculty major			Y	Y		
Major	Y		Y			Y
Faculty minor		Y			Y	Y
Minor		Y		Y	Y	
Faculty electives	Y				Y	
Electives		Y		Y	Y	Y
Total credit points:			144			

Award course (double) major in Economics

Area of study	Award course major	Double award course major
Economics	56 credit points 4 junior and 4 senior units	72 credit points 4 junior and 6 senior units

Majors

Students choose their Faculty major (excluding other faculty) or major from the list below. Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Minors

Students choose their Faculty minor (excluding other faculty) and minor from the list below.

Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Business Information Systems	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Economic History	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Finance	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Area of study	Major	Minor
Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other Faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
-----------	----------------	---------------

Option 1

Double award course major	4 junior + 6 senior units	72
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty electives	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
OR		
Double award course major	4 junior + 6 senior units	72
Major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Faculty electives	3 junior + 2 senior units	34
OR		
Double award course major	4 junior + 6 senior units	72
Major	4 senior units	32
Faculty electives	5 senior units; or 4 junior + 2 senior units	40
<i>Total for Option 1</i>		

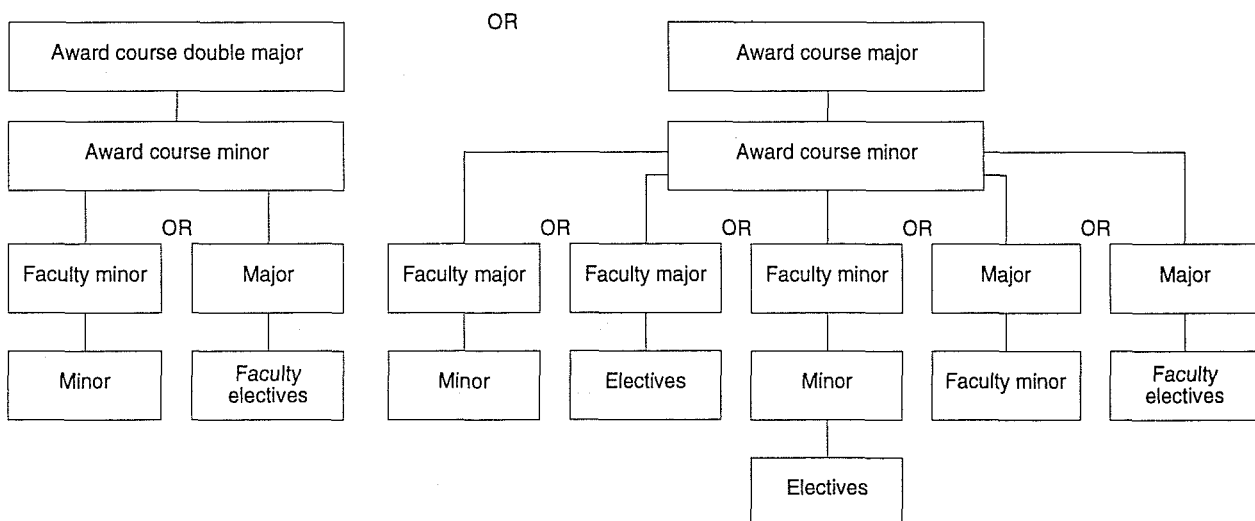
Option 2

Double award course major	4 junior + 6 senior units	72
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty minor	2 junior + 2 senior unit	28
Electives	2 senior units	16
OR		
Double award course major	4 junior + 6 senior units	72
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty minor	3 senior unit	24
Electives	2 junior + 1 senior unit	20
OR		
Double award course major	4 junior + 6 senior units	72
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty minor	3 senior units	24
Electives	3 senior units	24
<i>Total for Option 2</i>		

Option 3

Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Faculty major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
<i>Total for Option 3</i>		

Figure 4.3: Bachelor of Economics (Econometrics major)



Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 4		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Faculty major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Electives	2 senior unit	16
OR		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Faculty major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Minor	3 senior units	24
Electives	2 junior + 1 senior unit	20
<i>Total for Option 4</i>		
Option 5		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty electives	2 senior units	16
Electives	2 senior units	16
OR		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty electives	2 junior + 1 senior unit	20
Electives	2 senior units	16
OR		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty electives	2 junior + 1 senior unit	20
Electives	2 junior + 1 senior units	20
<i>Total for Option 5</i>		
Option 6		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty electives	2 senior units	16
OR		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty electives	2 junior + 1 senior units	20
OR		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Major	4 senior units	32
Faculty minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty electives	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
OR		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Major	4 senior units	38
Faculty minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty electives	1 junior + 2 senior units	22
OR		
Award course major	4 junior unit + 4 senior units	56
Major	4 senior units	38
Faculty minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty electives	3 junior + 1 senior units	26
<i>Total for Option 6</i>		

Econometrics options

	Option: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Award course double major	Y	Y					
Award course major			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Award course minor (Economics)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Faculty major			Y	Y			
Major		Y				Y	Y
Faculty minor	Y				Y	Y	
Minor	Y		Y		Y		
Faculty electives		Y					Y
Electives				Y	Y		
Total credit points:							144

Award course (double) major in Econometrics

Area of study	Award course major	Double award course major
Econometrics	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
Area of study	Award course minor	
Economics	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units	

Majors

Students choose their Faculty major (excluding other faculty) or major from the list below. Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Minors

Students choose their Faculty minor (excluding other faculty) and minor from the list below.

Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Business Information Systems	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Economic History	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Finance	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Management Science	32 credit points 4 senior units	
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other Faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 1		
Double award course major	2 junior unit + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior unit	28
Faculty Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
<i>Total for Option 1</i>		

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 2		
Double award course major	2 junior unit + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit+ 2 senior units	28
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty Electives	2juniorunits	12
OR		
Double award course major	2 junior unit+ 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit +2 senior units	28
Major	1 junior+ 4 senior units	38
Faculty Electives	3 junior units	18
<i>Total for Option 2</i>		
144		
Option 3		
Award course major	2 junior unit + 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Faculty Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
<i>Total for Option 3</i>		
144		
Option 4		
Award course major	2 junior unit+ 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit+ 2 senior units	28
Faculty Major	2 junior+ 4 senior units	44
Electives	2 junior+ 2 senior units	28
OR		
Award course major	2 junior unit + 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Faculty Major	1 junior+ 4 senior units	38
Electives	3 junior+ 2 senior units	34
OR		
Award course major	2 junior unit+ 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Faculty Major	4 senior units	32
Electives	4 junior+ 2 senior units	40
<i>Total for Option 5</i>		
144		
Option 5		
Award course major	2 junior unit+ 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior+ 2 senior units	28
Faculty Minor	2 junior+ 2 senior units	28
Electives	2 senior unit	16
OR		
Award course major	2 junior unit + 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior+ 2 senior units	28
Faculty Minor	3 senior units	24
Electives	2junior + 1 senior unit	20
OR		
Award course major	2 junior unit + 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Minor	3 senior units	24
Faculty Minor	3 senior units	24
Electives	4 junior units OR 3 senior units	24
<i>Total for Option 5</i>		
144		
Option 6		
Award course major	2 junior unit+ 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty Minor	2 junior+ 2 senior units	28
<i>Total for Option 6</i>		
144		
Option 7		
Award course major	2 junior unit+ 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2juniorunit+ 2seniorunits	28
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty Electives	2 junior+ 2 senior units	28
OR		
Award course major	2 junior unit+ 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Major	1 junior+ 4 senior units	38
Faculty Electives	3 junior+ 2 senior units	34
OR		
Award course major	2 junior unit+ 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (Economics)	2 junior unit + 2 senior units	28
Major	4 senior units	32
Faculty Electives	4 junior + 2 senior units	40
OR 5 senior units		
<i>Total for Option 7</i>		
144		

Students should use Figure 4.2: Bachelor of Economics (Economics major) on page 32 and Figure 4.3: Bachelor of Economics (Econometrics major) on page 33 as a guide and it is recommended that students use the course planner on page 55 to help them with structuring of their award course.

Bachelor of Economics award course majors

Econometrics

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data.

There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. However, the impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available - such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data - such as in the analysis of energy, demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	1
ECMT 3010 Econometrics Models and Methods	1
AND any two of the following:	
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 2720 Management Science	2
ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics	2
ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business	2
ECMT 3040 Sample Design and Analysis	N/A 2003
ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling	2
ECMT 3240 Special Topic	N/A 2003
ECMT 3250 Computational Econometrics	N/A 2003
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modeling for Management	2

Economics

Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, as well as the technical skills to work in analysis and policy work - in financial markets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade, media, consulting and government policy areas - in which an ability to understand and analyse economic and social data and events is the key element.

Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.

Unit of study	Session
ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics	1
ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	2
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics; OR	
ECON 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours	1
AND	
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics; OR	
ECON 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours	2
PLUS any two ECON 3000 level units of study	
ECON 3001 Capital and Growth	1
ECON 3002 Development Economics	2
ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	;
ECON 3004 History of Economic Thought	2
ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation	2
ECON 3006 International Trade	1
ECON 3007 International Macroeconomics	2
ECON 3008 Labour Economics	1
ECON 3009 Markets, Regulation and Government Policy	2
ECON 3010 Monetary Economics	1
ECON 3011 Public Finance	2
ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour	2

OR

Unit of study	Session
Any one ECON 3000 level unit of study AND <u>Any one ECOP 3000 level unit of study</u>	

Bachelor of Economics Faculty majors

Accounting

An accounting qualification gives you capability and credibility across a broad spectrum of careers. It opens the door to many other markets and professions where the ability to understand and interpret financial information is the key capability.

The Accounting discipline at Sydney is the most influential body of its kind in Australia, with the Faculty's research output in accounting/finance many times greater than any other similar grouping. Key international accounting publications, such as the multi-award winning Abacus journal, are based within the Faculty, ensuring its eminence in international business.

Unit of study	Session
ACCT 1001 Accounting 1A	1,2
ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B	1,2
ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A	2, Summer
ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A	1, Summer
AND any two of the following:	
ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B	1
ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B	2
ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis	1
ACCT 3004 Auditing	2

Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company's business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them to harness the power of modern technology in, for instance, management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages the students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

Unit of study	Session
INFS 1000 Foundations of Business Information Systems	2
INFS 2000 Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 2005 Business Process Integration and Modelling	2
AND two of the following units	
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
INFS 3000 Management Information Systems	1
INFS 3005 Enterprise Systems	N/A 2003
INFS 3010 IT Assurance and Control	1
INFS 3015 Knowledge Management Systems	1
INFS 3020 E-Commerce Models	2
MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing	1

Commercial Law

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as in depth specialization in some of its key areas - in stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction.

The major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practise of law as a solicitor or barrister and the units are not available to students undertaking combined law award courses.

Unit of study	Session
CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A	1,2
CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B	2
CLAW 2001 Corporations Law	1,2
AND any three Commercial Law units below	
CLAW 2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency	2

CLAW 2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law	2
CLAW 2004 Banking and Finance Law	:
CLAW 2005 Trade Practices and Consumer Law	N/A 2003
CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for eCommerce	1,2
CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System	1
CLAW 3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment	2

Economic History

The primary focus of Economic History within the Faculty is the study of economic, political and social change in Asia, Australia and Europe over the past two centuries.

Economic History goes beyond a perspective on the past. It makes an important contribution to contemporary political and economic policy, as well as to business strategy and practice. This is particularly the case in the context of globalisation, and the extent of our engagement with the Asia-Pacific region, in which business strategy and government need to be informed by an understanding of the cultures and evolving economic framework of our business partners.

Unit of study	Session
ECHS 1001 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 19th Century	:
ECHS 1002 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 20th Century	2
AND any four of the following:	
ECHS 2301 Making the Modern Australian Economy	N/A 2003
ECHS 2302 Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change	1
ECHS 2303 Economic Development of Southeast Asia	1
ECHS 2304 Economic Development of Modern Japan	N/A 2003
ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business	N/A 2003
ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm	N/A 2003
ECHS 2307 France Since the Revolution	1
ECHS 2312 Topics in Modern European History	N/A 2003
ECHS 2313 History of Modern Expansion	2
ECHS 2324 The Asian Firm	2
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	:
ECHS 3001 Managing International Business in Asia	N/A 2003

Finance

The finance discipline is the leading academic grouping in Australia, working in partnership with the Australian Stock Exchange, the Sydney Futures Exchange, the Australian Financial Markets Association and several of the largest banking, broking, accounting and funds management businesses in the region.

A sound knowledge of finance is important for graduates in a wide range of commerce/economics disciplines. The courses offered are designed to integrate a variety of practical applications with essential theory and financial reasoning skills.

Unit of study	Session
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A (or ACCT 1003)	1,2
FINC 2001 Corporate Finance I	1, Summer
AND	
FINC 2002 Corporate Finance II; OR	2, Summer
FINC 2004 Introductory Mathematical Finance	2
AND Any two FINC 3000 level units below	
FINC 3001 International Financial Management	2
FINC 3002 Derivative Securities	1
FINC 3003 Mergers and Acquisitions	1
FINC 3004 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets	2
FINC 3005 Cases in Managerial Finance	2
FINC 3007 Investments and Portfolio Management	1
FINC 3008 Bank Financial Management	2
OR	
Any one FINC 3000 level unit	
AND	
ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis	1

Government and International Relations

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty, offering an extraordinary range of units covering

- International relations and international business
- The state and organization of economic activity
- Communist and post-communist systems
- Asia and the Pacific

- American studies
- Public policy and public management
- Politics and society
- Political institutions
- Political theory

A double unit Internship in Public Policy and Affairs provides selected senior students with the opportunity to complete a research project whilst undertaking a professional placement.

Unit of study	Session
Any two from:	
GOVT 1101 Australian Politics	1,2
GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics	2
GOVT 1202 World Politics	1,2, Summer
GOVT 1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship	2
Any four GOVT Senior level units or selected units from other disciplines	
GOVT 2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics	1
GOVT 2104 The Australian Political Party System	2
GOVT 2105 Spirituality and Politics	4
GOVT 2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	2
GOVT 2107 Reserching Aust Political Behaviour	N/A 2003
GOVT 2201 Poliitics of International Rels	2
GOVT 2205 Understanding Current Issues in International Security	;
GOVT 2206 International Organisations	/
GOVT 2207 Issues in International Poliitiics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2209 International Relations Theory	1
GOVT 2301 Social Change and Politics	2
GOVT 2303 Media Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2306 Gender and the State	N/A 2003
GOVT 2307 State and Political Economy	N/A 2003
GOVT 2402 Government and Polities of Modern China	N/A 2003
GOVT 2403 States and Economic Change	N/A 2003
GOVT 2404 Europe in World Affairs	2
GOVT 2405 American Foreign Policy	N/A 2003
GOVT 2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism	2
GOVT 2408 Southeast Asisin Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2409 Authoritarian Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2410 Globalisation and National Governance	1
GOVT 2411 Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia	N/A 2003
GOVT 2412 Comparative Poltics of Ethnic Conflict	N/A 2003
GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 2503 Citizen, Work and Welfare	N/A 2003
GOVT 2504 Government and Business	1
GOVT 2506 Leadership in Theory and practice	N/A 2003
GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management	2
GOVT 2601 Classical Political Theory 1	N/A 2003
GOVT 2605 Ethnics and Politics	2
GOVT 2606 Politvcs of Modernity	2
GOVT 2607 Democracy in Theory and Practise	N/A 2003
GOVT 2701 Politics & Society in Modern Middle East	1
GOVT 2702 Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States	2
GOVT 2703 Consultration:Community, Business, Govt	2
GOVT 3508 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	2

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government; as well as the management of people within an organization, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development.

This is a professional major which includes a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.

Unit of study	Session
WORK 1001 Foundations of Industrial Relations	1
WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management	2
AND any four WORK 2000 level units other than those designated as Honours units	
WORK 2001 Foundations of Management	1
WORK 2002 Labour Market Analysis	2
WORK 2003 Industrial Relations Policy	1

WORK 2004 Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2005 Human Resource Management	N/A 2003
WORK 2006 Labour History	1
WORK 2007 Labour Law	2
WORK 2008 Work Safety	N/A 2003
WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	1
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	2
WORK 2012 Discrimination at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2013 The Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003
WORK 2014 Comparative Industrial Relations	N/A 2003
WORK 2015IR and HRM Practice	1
WORK 2016 Unions at Work	N/A 2003

Management

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A management major draws on unit of studys from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organizations and the relationship between organizations and their environments.

Unit of study	Semester
WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management	2
Plus one GOVT 1000 level unit or one ECHS 1000 level unit	
WORK 2001 Foundations of Management	1
AND any three units from:	
ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business	N/A 2003
ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm	N/A 2003
ECHS 2324 The Asian Firm	2
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	1
ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation	2
ECON 3008 Labour Economics	1
ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour	2
GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 2504 Government and Business	1
GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management	2
WORK 2004 Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2005 Human Resource Processes	N/A 2003
WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	1
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	2
WORK 2012 Discrimination at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2013 Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003

Management Science

Management Science provides a scientific approach to making managerial decisions that are outside the regular run of decisions or where the problem for decision making is complex. Its focus, therefore, is on decisions that may change the nature of the business, such as what the company does and the way it does it. In an environment of constant change, new managers must be aware of the nature of such problems, as well as the modelling and solution options. The Management Science major draws on data and computing based unit of studys to provide training in practical management decision making.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	1
ECMT 2720 Management Science	2
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
AND one unit from:	
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling	2
ECMT 3240 Special Topic in Econometrics	N/A 2003
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management	2

Marketing

Marketing is a pervasive element in modern society and is increasingly vital to the success of private and public sector organisation. The program in Marketing emphasizes critical and

analytical thinking and the practice of marketing as an integrating discipline.

A marketing major will give you knowledge about consumer behaviour and purchase decision making, integrating theory and practice from many branches of the social sciences. Team building presentation skills, initiative and business planning skills are important elements of the program.

Unit of study	Session
MKTG1001 Marketing Principles	1
MKTG 2002 Consumer Behaviour	2
MKTG 1002 Marketing Research I	2
MKTG 3001 Marketing Research II	1, <i>Summer</i>
AND	
Two other MKTG 3000 level unit below	
MKTG 3002 Marketing Communications	2
MKTG 3004 New Products Marketing	2
MKTG 3005 Marketing and the Law	1
MKTG 3006 International Marketing	<i>Winter</i>
MKTG 3007 Services Marketing	1
MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing	2

Political Economy

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns.

Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

Unit of study	Session
ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science	1
ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy	2
AND one ECOP 2000 level unit	
AND any three of the following*:	
ECOP 2001 Surplus Approach in Political Economy	1
ECOP 2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism	2
ECOP 3001 Economic Conflict and the State	1
ECOP 3002 Global Political Economy	2
ECOP 3003 Global Cities and Regional Economics	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECOP 3004 Political Economy of Development	<i>Summer</i>
ECOP 3005 Political Economy of Environment	1
ECOP 3006 Feminist Political Economy	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECOP 3007 Political Economy of Human Rights	2
ECOP 3008 Economic Policy	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECOP 3009 Finance: Volatility and Regulation	<i>N/A 2003</i>

* one ECON 3000 level unit of study may be substituted for one of these ECOP 3000 level units

Bachelor of Economics majors from other faculties

Students may be able to do majors and minors from other faculties within the University. Students can do units from Arts, Agriculture, Education and Science. Below are examples of majors that can be chosen.

Geography

The study of geography entails the examination of spatial difference and change. The prominence of environmental issues has reinforced the importance of geography as a central discipline with relevance to economics, political science and business disciplines. Transport, marketing, urban planning, regional development, land use and many environmental scenarios all reflect areas in which geography can add an important element to analysis and decision in business and government.

Unit of study	Credit points
GEOG 1000 level unit	6
GEOG1000 level unit	6
Any four GEOG senior level units, or any 32 credit point combination of senior level units	

Psychology

Psychology is the study of human behaviour, approached on a scientific basis, with provision for professional training at the

postgraduate level. A three year major sequence in psychology includes study in learning and perception, statistics, cognitive processes and social sciences, personality and individual differences. This is of particular relevance in marketing and consumer behaviour and industrial relations. Contact the Faculty of Science for further information.

Unit of study	Credit points
PSYC 1001 Psychology 1001	6
PSYC 1002 Psychology 1002	6
PSYC 2111 Learning, Neuroscience and Perception	4
PSYC 2112 Psychological Statistics	4
PSYC 2113 Cognitive Processes and Social Psychology	4
PSYC 2114 Personality and Individual Differences	4
Any four units between PSYC 3201 and PSYC 3212	

Bachelor of Economics sample programs

Sample 1 (Economics double major; Management major)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	GOVT 1101 (6)	Elective (6)	24
	2	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	WORK 1002 (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	1	ECON 2001 (8)	WORK 2001 (8)	Elective (8) 24		
	2	ECON 2002 (8)	MGMT elective (8)	Elective (8)		24
3	1	ECON3XXX (8)	MGMT elective (8)	ECON3XXX (8)		24
	2	ECON 3XXX (8)	MGMT elective (8)	ECON3XXX (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>						

Sample 2 (Econometrics double major; Economics, Government, Economic History minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	GOVT 1XXX (6)	ECHS 1XXX (6)	24
	2	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	GOVT 1XXX (6)	ECHS 1XXX (6)	24
2	1	ECON 2001 (8)	ECMT 2010 (8)	GOVT2XXX (8)		24
	2	ECON 2002 (8)	ECMT 3010 (8)	GOVT2XXX (8)		24
3	1	ECMT3XXX (8)	ECMTXXXX (8)	ECHS 2XXX (8)		24
	2	ECMT3XXX (8)	ECMT XXXX (8)	ECHS 2XXX (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>						

Sample 3 (Economics, Management Science, Philosophy majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	PHIL 1XXX (6)	Elective (6)	24
	2	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	PHIL1XXX (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	1	ECON 2001 (8)	ECMT 2010 (8)	PHILXXXX (8)		24
	2	ECON 2002 (8)	ECMT 2720 (8)	PHILXXXX (8)		24
3	1	ECON3XXX (8)	ECMT 3710 (8)	PHILXXXX (8)		24
	2	ECON3XXX (8)	ECMTXXXX (8)	PHILXXXX (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>						

Sample 4 (Economics double major, Marketing, Government minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1 1	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	MKTG1001 (6)	GOVT1XXX (6)	24
2	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	MKTG1002 (6)	GOVT1XXX (6)	24
2 1	ECON 2001 (8)	MKTG2002 (8)	GOVT2XXX (8)		24
2	ECON 2002 (8)	MKTG3001 (8)	GOVT2XXX (8)		24
3 1	ECMT3XXX (8)	ECON3XXX (8)	Elective (8)		24
2	ECMT3XXX (8)	ECON3XXX (8)	Elective (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>					

Sample 5 (Econometrics, Finance majors; Economics minor)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1 1	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	ACCT1003 (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	ACCT1004 (6)	Elective (6)	24
2 1	ECON 2001 (8)	ECMT 2010 (8)	FINC 2001 (8)		24
2	ECON 2002 (8)	ECMT 3010 (8)	FINC 2002 (8)		24
3 1	ECMT3XXX (8)	FINC3XXX (8)	ECON3XXX (8)		24
2	ECMT 3XXX (8)	FINC 3XXX (8)	Elective (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>					

Sample 6 (Economics, Finance, Geography majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1 1	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	GEOG1XXX (6)	ACCT 1003 (6)	24
2	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	GEOG1XXX (6)	Elective (6)	24
2 1	ECON 2001 (8)	FINC 2001 (8)	GEOG2XXX (8)		24
2	ECON 2002 (8)	FINC 2002 (8)	GEOG2XXX (8)		24
3 1	ECON3XXX (8)	FINCXXXX (8)	GEOG2XXX (8)		24
2	ECON3XXX (8)	FINCXXXX (8)	GEOG2XXX (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>					

Sample 7 (Econometrics, Political Economy majors; Economics, IR&HRM minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1 1	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	ECOP1001 (6)	WORK 1001 (6)	24
2	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	ECOP1002 (6)	WORK 1002 (6)	24
2 1	ECON 2001 (8)	ECMT 2010 (8)	ECOP2001 (8)		24
2	ECON 2002 (8)	ECMT 2XXX (8)	ECOP 2002 (8)		24
3 1	ECMT3XXX (8)	ECOP3XXX (8)	WORK2XXX (8)		24
2	ECMT3XXX (8)	ECOP3XXX (8)	WORK2XXX (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>					

Sample 8 (Economics major; Finance, Marketing minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1 1	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT 1010 (6)	ACCT 1003 (6)	MKTG 1001 (6)	24
2	ECON 1002 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)	MKTG1002 (6)	Elective (6)	24
2 1	ECON 2001 (8)	FINC2001 (8)	MKTG 2002 (8)		24
2	ECON 2002 (8)	FINC2002 (8)	Elective (8)		24
3 1	ECON3XXX (8)	FINC3XXX (8)	MKTG 3001 (8)		24
2	ECON3XXX (8)	FINC3XXX (8)	Elective (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>					

Sample 9 (Econometrics, Agricultural Economics majors; Economics minor)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1 1	ECMT 1010 (6)	ECON 1001 (6)	AGEC1001 (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	ECMT 1020 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	AGEC1002 (6)	Elective (6)	24
2 1	ECMT 2010 (8)	ECON 2001 (8)	AGEC 2001 (8)		24
2	ECMT 3010 (8)	ECON 2002 (8)	AGEC 2003 (8)		24
3 1	ECMT3XXX (8)	Faculty elective (8)	AGEC 3001 (8)		24
2	ECMT3XXX (8)	Faculty elective (8)	AGEC 3002 (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>					

Sample 10 (Econometrics major; Economics, Psychology, Accounting minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1 1	ECMT 1010 (6)	ECON 1001 (6)	PYSC 1001 (6)	ACCT 1001 (6)	24
2	ECMT 1020 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	PYSC 1002 (6)	ACCT 1002 (6)	24
2 1	ECMT 2010 (8)	ECON 2001 (8)	PYSC 2111 (4)	PYSC 2112 (4)	24
2	ECMT 3010 (8)	ECON 2002 (8)	PYSC 2113 (4)	PYSC 2114 (4)	24
3 1	ECMT3XXX (8)	ACCT2001 (8)	Elective (8)		24
2	ECMT3XXX (8)	ACCT2002 (8)	Elective (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>					

Bachelor of Economics Faculty resolutions**[Section 1] Bachelor of Economics Resolutions**

- These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
- Units of study*
(1) The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
 - credit point value;
 - assumed knowledge;
 - corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - any special conditions.
- Requirements for the Pass award course*
(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:
 - one of the following two options:
 - either an Economics Award course major (24 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an Economics Award course double major (24 junior credit points plus 56 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
 - either an Econometrics Award course major (12 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an Econometrics Award course double major (12 junior credit points plus 48 senior credit points), plus an

Economics Award course minor (12 junior credit points plus 16 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; and

(b) other units of study arranged as Majors, Minors or Electives, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook (NB The total number of credit points in the award course may include up to 60 junior credit points overall and up to 44 credit points from another Faculty of the University).

4. *Requirements for the Honours award course*

(1) The award course may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Econometrics;
- Economic History;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Government and International Relations;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- Management;
- Management Science;
- Marketing;
- Political Economy; or
- any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(2) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(3) To enrol in the Honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
- (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the Honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
- (c) any other requirements for entry into the Honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) The classes for the award of Honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90-100*
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69
Pass	50-64

* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

■ Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences

This is a flexible, Social Sciences based award course, offering the opportunity to develop a broad understanding of the social environment in which economic activity takes place. The options of majors in areas such as political economy, industrial relations and human resource management, government and international relations, psychology, and sociology provide outstanding opportunities in personnel management and policy development.

The Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences suits students who are interested in developing a broad understanding of the social environment in which economic activity takes place, or who would like to minimise mathematical approaches.

Definitions

Award course major

Students select their award course major from a limited list of options for that award course. The requirements of the award course major may differ for each award course. Students must complete at least one award course major to fulfil the requirements of their award course. For majority of award courses, the award course major would be defined as two junior and four senior units.

Award course double major

The award course double major is an alternative to the award course major and is selected from the same list of options. The award course double major allows students to complete either additional senior units or Honours preparation as part of their double major. This gives recognition to those students who complete Honours preparation but do not undertake 4th year Honours. The requirements of the award course double major may differ for each award course.

Award course minor

The pathways include the options of Minors within the different award courses. The introduction of a minor gives students recognition of areas where they have completed a number of units in a particular specialisation, but choose not to or cannot complete the required number of units to attain a major. An award course minor complements the award course major and provides definition to the award course. The award course minor consists of two junior units and two senior units from a limited list.

Faculty minor

In completing a Faculty minor, students would choose any specialisation within the Faculty and complete two junior and two senior units from that area. When the area of specialisation only has senior level units students must complete three senior level units to complete a minor.

Majors and minors

Students may select majors and minors from either within the Faculty (any area of specialisation) or from the following Faculties within the University to which they are permitted to

enrol: Arts, Science, Education and Agriculture. The construction of the major and minor would be the same as detailed in the Faculty major and Faculty minor.

Electives

Students can select units of study that are of interest to them but are not areas where they wish to pursue the in-depth study required to complete a major or minor. Electives can be from the Faculties of Arts, Science, Education, Agriculture or where indicated as 'Faculty electives', within the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Honours

To complete a Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences award course with Honours, a fourth year of study is required. After completing the requirements of the Pass award course (and attaining results which satisfy the entry requirements for Honours), students may specialise in an Honours year in one of the following areas:

- Accounting
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- Economic History
- Econometrics
- Economics
- Finance
- Government
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Management
- Management Science
- Marketing
- Political Economy

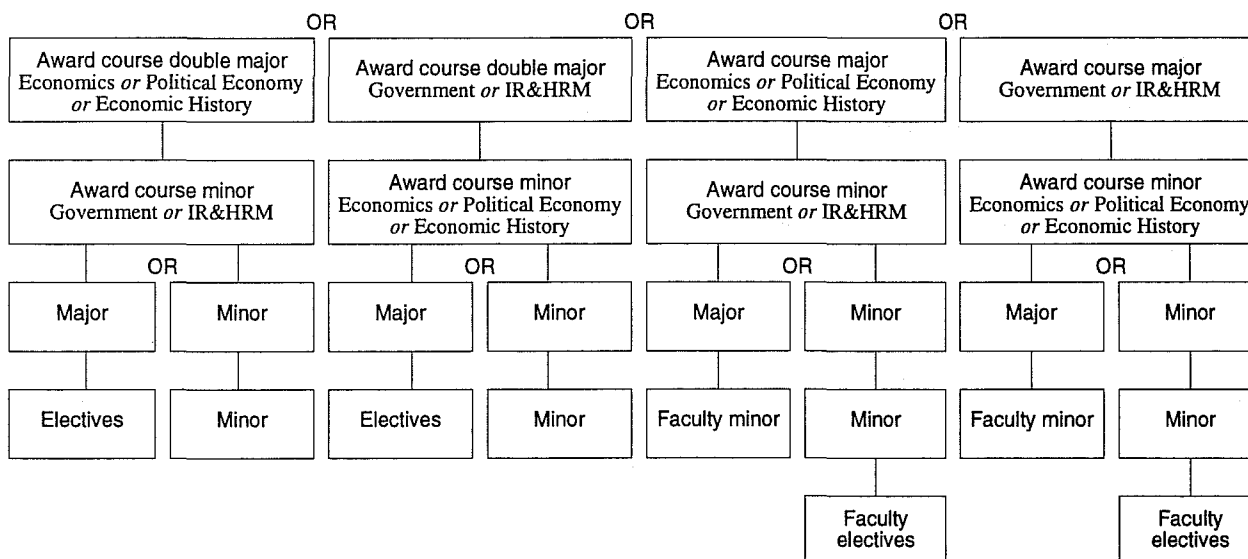
any area offered by another faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Joint Honours in any two of these subject areas is also available.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences course rules

Students choose one of the options below and structure their award course following the pattern in their option. Students may switch between options as long as they can meet the requirements of their option within 144 credit points. Students should note that due to prerequisites and other limitations not all combinations of majors and minors are possible in each option and they should carefully examine the detailed option lists below before selecting their option, (where should we put definitions?)

Figure 4.4: Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences



Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences options

	Option: 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Award course double major (Ec,PEorEH)	Y		Y					
Award course double major (GovtorIR&HRM)		Y		Y				
Award course major (Ec,PEorEH)					Y		Y	
Award course major (GovtorIR&HRM)						Y		Y
Award course minor	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Major	Y	Y			Y	Y		
Faculty minor					Y	Y		
Minor			YY	YY			YY	YY
Faculty electives							Y	Y
Electives	Y	Y						

Total credit points: 144

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences course structure

Award course (double) major in Economic History, Economics, Political Economy

Area of study	Award course major	Double award course major
Economic History	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
Economics	56 credit points 4 junior + 4 senior units	72 credit points 4 junior + 6 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units

Area of study	Award course minor
Government and International Relations	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Award course (double) major in Government and International Relations, IR&HRM

Area of study	Award course major	Double award course major
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	60 credit points 2 junior + 6 senior units

Area of study	Award course minor
Economic History	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Economics	40 credit points 4 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Majors

Students choose their Faculty major (excluding other faculty) or major from the list below. Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Minors

Students choose their Faculty minor (excluding other faculty) and Minor from the list below.

Students should note check the number of credit points listed to ensure it can be completed in the option they choose.

Award course (double) major in Economic History, Government and International Relations, IR&HRM, Political Economy

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	56 credit points 4 junior + 4 senior units	
Business Information Systems	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Economic History	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Economics	56 credit points 4 junior + 4 senior units	40 credit points 4 junior + 2 senior units
Finance	62 credit points 5 junior + 4 senior units	
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Marketing	50 credit points 3 junior + 4 senior units	
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Otrier faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 1		
Double award course major (PEorEH)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (Govt or IR&HRM) Major	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
	4 junior + 4 senior units	56
	OR	
Double award course major (PEorEH)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (Govt or IR&HRM) Major	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
	3 junior + 4 senior units	50
Electives	1 junior units	6
	OR	
Double award course major (PEorEH)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (Govt or IR&HRM) Major	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Electives	3 junior units	18
	<i>Total for Option 1</i>	
		144

Option 2		
Double award course major (Govt or IR&HRM)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (PEorEH) Major	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
	4 junior + 4 senior units	56
	OR	
Double award course major (Govt or IR&HRM)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (PE or EH) Major	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Electives	2 junior units	12
	OR	

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Double award course major (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (PE or EH)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Major	3 junior + 4 senior units	50
Electives	1 junior unit	6
OR		
Double award course major (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (PE or EH)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Electives	3 junior unit	18
<i>Total for Option 2</i>		144
Option 3		
Double award course major (PE or EH)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
<i>Total for Option 3</i>		144
Option 4		
Double award course major (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 6 senior units	60
Award course minor (PE or EH)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
<i>Total for Option 4</i>		144
Option 5		
Award course major (PE or EH)	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty minor	2 junior + senior units	28
<i>Total for Option 5</i>		144
Option 6		
Award course major (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (PE or EH)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Faculty minor	2 junior + senior units	28
<i>Total for Option 6</i>		144
Option 7		
Award course major (PE or EH)	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty electives	2 senior units	16
<i>Total for Option 7</i>		144
Option 8		
Award course major (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
Award course minor (PE or EH)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Faculty electives	2 senior units	16
<i>Total for Option 8</i>		144

Award course (double) major in Economics

Area of study	Major	Minor
Accounting	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior
Business Information Systems	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	
Commercial Law	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Econometrics	32 credit points 4 senior units	24 credit points 3 senior units
Economic History	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Finance	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	
Government and International Relations	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Area of study	Major	Minor
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Management	38 credit points 1 junior + 4 senior units	
Marketing	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Political Economy	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units
Other Faculty	44 credit points 2 junior + 4 senior units	28 credit points 2 junior + 2 senior units

Structure	Units of study	Credit points
Option 1		
Double award course major (Ec)	4 junior + 6 senior units	72
Award course minor (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Major	2 junior + 4 senior units	44
OR		
Double award course major (Ec)	4 junior + 6 senior units	72
Award course minor (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Major	1 junior + 4 senior units	38
Electives	1 junior units	6
<i>Total for Option 1</i>		144
Option 5		
Award course major (Ec)	4 junior + 4 senior units	56
Award course minor (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Major	4 senior units	32
Faculty minor	2 junior 2 senior units	28
<i>Total for Option 5</i>		144
Option 7		
Award course major (Ec)	4 junior + 4 senior units	56
Award course minor (G o v to r I R & H R M)	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Minor	3 senior units	24
Minor	2 junior + 2 senior units	28
Electives	1 senior unit	8
<i>Total for Option 7</i>		144

Students should use Figure 4.4: Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences on page 41 as a guide and it is recommended that students use the course planner on page 55 to help them with structuring of their award course.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences award course majors

A major is usually a three-year sequence of study in a particular subject area. Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences are required to complete at least one major in Political Economy, Economics, Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, Government, Economic History.

Economic History

The primary focus of Economic History within the Faculty is the study of economic, political and social change in Asia, Australia and Europe over the past two centuries.

Economic History goes beyond a perspective on the past. It makes an important contribution to contemporary political and economic policy, as well as to business strategy and practice. This is particularly the case in the context of globalisation, and the extent of our engagement with the Asia-Pacific region, in which business strategy and government need to be informed by an understanding of the cultures and evolving economic framework of our business partners.

Unit of study	Session
ECHS 1001 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 19th Century	1
ECHS 1002 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 20th Century	2
AND any four of the following:	
ECHS 2301 Making the Modern Australian Economy	N/A2003
ECHS 2302 Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change	1
ECHS 2303 Economic Development of Southeast Asia	1
ECHS 2304 Economic Development of Modern Japan	N/A2003

ECHS 2305	Strategy and Growth of Big Business	N/A2003
ECHS 2306	The Managerial Firm	N/A2003
ECHS 2307	France Since the Revolution	1
ECHS 2312	Topics in Modern European History	N/A2003
ECHS 2313	History of Modern Expansion	2
ECHS 2324	The Asian Firm	2
ECHS 2328	The Politics of e-Commerce	1
ECHS 3001	Managing International Business in Asia	N/A2003

Economics

Economics provides a valuable understanding of the overall context of business and government, as well as the technical skills to work in analysis and policy work-in financial markets, marketing, transport and logistics, international trade, media, consulting and government policy areas - in which an ability to understand and analyse economic and social data and events is the key element.

Economics at Sydney is a significant and influential grouping within the discipline in Australia. It is an important centre of policy analysis and review and one of the most important training grounds for economists within the region.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics	1
ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics	2
ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics; OR	1
ECON 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours	
AND	
ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics; OR	2
ECON 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours	
AND any two ECON 3000 level units of study	
ECON 3001 Capital and Growth	1
ECON 3002 Development Economics	2
ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	1
ECON 3004 History of Economic Thought	2
ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation	2
ECON 3006 International Trade	1
ECON 3007 International Macroeconomics	2
ECON 3008 Labour Economics	1
ECON 3009 Markets, Regulation and Government Policy	2
ECON 3010 Monetary Economics	1
ECON 3011 Public Finance	2
ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour	2
OR	
Any one ECON 3000 level unit of study	
AND	
Any one ECOP 3000 level unit of study	

Government and International Relations

Government and International Relations is one of the largest academic groups within the Faculty, offering an extraordinary range of units covering

- International relations and international business
- The state and organization of economic activity
- Communist and post-communist systems
- Asia and the Pacific
- American studies
- Public policy and public management
- Politics and society
- Political institutions
- Political theory

A double unit Internship in Public Policy and Affairs provides selected senior students with the opportunity to complete a research project whilst undertaking a professional placement.

Unit of study	Session
Any two from:	
GOVT 1101 Australian Politics	1,2
GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics	2
GOVT 1202 World Politics	1,2, Summer
GOVT 1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship	2
Any four GOVT Senior level units or selected units from other disciplines	
GOVT 2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics	1

GOVT2104	The Australian Political Party System	2
GOVT 2105	Spirituality and Politics	Summer
GOVT 2106	Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	2
GOVT 2107	Reserching Aust Political Behaviour	N/A2003
GOVT 2201	Poliitics of International Rels	2
GOVT 2205	Understanding Current Issues in International Security	1
GOVT 2206	International Organisations	1
GOVT 2207	Issues in International Politics	N/A2003
GOVT 2209	International Relations Theory	1
GOVT 2301	Social Change and Politics	2
GOVT 2303	Media Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2306	Gender and the State	N/A2003
GOVT 2307	State and Political Economy	N/A 2003
GOVT 2402	Government and Politics of Modern China	N/A 2003
GOVT 2403	States and Economic Change	N/A 2003
GOVT 2404	Europe in World Affairs	2
GOVT 2405	American Foreign Policy	N/A 2003
GOVT 2406	Reform, Revolution and Post Communism	2
GOVT 2408	Southeast Asisn Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2409	Authoritarian Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 2410	Globalisation and National Governance	1
GOVT 2411	Capitalism and Democracy in East Asia	N/A 2003
GOVT 2412	Comparative Politics of Ethnic Conflict	N/A 2003
GOVT 2502	Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 2503	Citizen, Work and Welfare	N/A 2003
GOVT 2504	Government and Business	1
GOVT 2506	Leadership in Theory and practice	N/A 2003
GOVT 2507	Public Sector Management	2
GOVT 2601	Classical Political Theory 1	N/A 2003
GOVT 2605	Ethnics and Politics	2
GOVT 2606	Politvcs of Modernity	2
GOVT 2607	Democracy in Theyry and Practise	N/A 2003
GOVT 2701	Politics & Society in Modern Middle East	1
GOVT 2702	Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States	2
GOVT 2703	ConsultrationiCommunity, Business, Govt	2
GOVT 3508	Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	2

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management has two strands: the theory and practice of relations between employers, employees, unions and government; as well as the management of people within an organization, including recruitment, selection, remuneration, appraisal, and training and development. This is a professional major which includes a work experience program with placements in unions, employer organisations, companies and government.

Unit of study	Session
WORK 1001 Foundations of Industrial Relations	1
WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management	2
AND any four WORK 2000 level units other than those designated as Honours units	
WORK 2001 Foundations of Management	1
WORK 2002 Labour Market Analysis	2
WORK 2003 Industrial Relations Policy	1
WORK 2004 Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2005 Human Resource Management	N/A 2003
WORK 2006 Labour History	1
WORK 2007 Labour Law	2
WORK 2008 Work Safety	N/A 2003
WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	1
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	2
WORK 2012 Discrimination at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 2013 The Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003
WORK 2014 Comparative Industrial Relations	N/A 2003
WORK 2015IR and HRM Practice	1
WORK 2016 Unions at Work	N/A 2003

Political Economy

Studies in Political Economy are a focal point for critical inquiry into contemporary economic issues, taking account of their connections with social, political and environmental concerns.

Political Economy is an excellent background for a wide range of careers such as journalism and the media, economic research, teaching, public service, and management.

Unit of study	Session
ECOP1001 Economics as a Social Science	
ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy	
AND One ECOP2000 level unit	
AND any three of the following*:	
ECOP 2001 Surplus Approach in Political Economy	1
ECOP 2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism	2
ECOP 3001 Economic Conflict and the State	1
ECOP 3002 Global Political Economy	2
ECOP 3003 Global Cities and Regional Economics	N/A 2003
ECOP 3004 Political Economy of Development	Summer
ECOP 3005 Political Economy of Environment	
ECOP 3006 Feminist Political Economy	N/A 2003
ECOP 3007 Political Economy of Human Rights	
ECOP 3008 Economic Policy	N/A 2003
ECOP 3009 Finance: Volatility and Regulation	N/A 2003

* one ECON 3000 level unit of study may be substituted for one of these ECOP 3000 level units.

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences Faculty majors

Accounting

An accounting qualification gives you capability and credibility across a broad spectrum of careers. It opens the door to many other markets and professions where the ability to understand and interpret financial information is the key capability.

The Accounting discipline at Sydney is the most influential body of its kind in Australia, with the Faculty's research output in accounting/finance many times greater than any other similar grouping. Key international accounting publications, such as the multi-award winning Abacus journal, are based within the Faculty, ensuring its eminence in international business.

Unit of study	Session
ACCT1001 Accounting 1A	1,2
ACCT1002 Accounting 1B	1,2
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ACCT2001 Financial Accounting A	2
ACCT2002 Management Accounting A	1
AND any two of the following:	
ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B	1
ACCT3002 Management Accounting B	2
ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis	1
ACCT 3004 Auditing	2, Summer

Business Information Systems

This major aims to meet the increasing demand for professionals who possess the business acumen to understand a company's business systems and information needs, and who also have the technical awareness to ensure that the right computer support is available. Businesses need these professionals to help them to harness the power of modern technology in, for instance, management decision making and the use of network based information sharing. The primary emphasis of the major is on the ways in which databases and enterprise information systems can be strategically used for business process improvement and innovation. It encourages the students to develop the ability to contribute to the decision-making, design and implementation of business process change.

Unit of study	Session
INFS 1000 Foundations of Business Information Systems	2
INFS 2000 Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 2005 Business Process Integration and Modelling	2
And two of the following units	
ECHS2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
INFS 3000 Management Information Systems	1
INFS 3005 Enterprise Systems	N/A 2003
INFS 3010 IT Assurance and Control	

INFS 3015 Knowledge Management Systems
 INFS 3020 E-Commerce Models
 MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing

Commercial Law

The Commercial Law major provides an introduction to commercial law as well as in depth specialization in some of its key areas - in stock markets and derivatives law, finance and banking, taxation, insolvency, trade practices and consumer law. These specialist units are designed to provide the basis of a professional capability in the area far beyond the general introduction.

The major is not a qualification for admission to the professional practise of law as a solicitor or barrister and the units are not available to students undertaking combined law award courses.

Unit of study	Session
CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A	1,2
CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B	2
CLAW 2001 Corporations Law	1,2
AND any three Commercial Law units below	
CLAW 2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency	2
CLAW 2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law	2
CLAW 2004 Banking and Finance Law	1
CLAW 2005 Trade Practices and Consumer Law	N/A 2003
CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for e-commerce	1,2
CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System	1
CLAW 3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment	2

Econometrics

Econometrics applies mathematical and statistical techniques to the analysis of business and economic data.

There has always been a strong demand for graduates with quantitative skills. However, the impact of information technology has meant that there are huge data sets now available - such as data sets of financial market activity or of consumer markets via supermarket scanning. This adds considerably to the high level prospects for graduates with the quantitative skills to deal with the potential of the data - such as in the analysis of energy, demand, greenhouse gas emissions, international trade flows or consumer behaviour.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	1
ECMT 3010 Econometrics Models and Methods	1
AND any two of the following:	
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 2720 Management Science	2
ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics	2
ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business	2
ECMT 3040 Sample Design and Analysis	N/A 2003
ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling	2
ECMT 3240 Special Topic	N/A 2003
ECMT 3250 Computational Econometrics	N/A 2003
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modeling for Management	2

Finance

The finance grouping within Economics and Business is the leading academic grouping in Australia, working in partnership with the Australian Stock Exchange, the Sydney Futures Exchange, the Australian Financial Markets Association and several of the largest banking, broking, accounting and funds management businesses in the region.

A sound knowledge of finance is important for graduates in a wide range of commerce/economics disciplines. The courses offered are designed to integrate a variety of practical applications with essential theory and financial reasoning skills.

Unit of study	Session
ACCT 1001 Accounting 1A (or ACCT1003)	1,2
FINC2001 Corporate Finance I	

AND		
FINC2002	Corporate Finance II; OR	2, <i>Summer</i>
FINC 2004	Introductory Mathematical Finance	2
AND any two FINC 3000 level units below		
FINC 3001	International Financial Management	2
FINC 3002	Derivative Securities	1
FINC 3003	Mergers and Acquisitions	1
FINC 3004	Trading and Dealing in Security Markets	2
FINC 3005	Cases in Managerial Finance	2
FINC 3007	Investments and Portfolio Management	1
FINC 3008	Bank Financial Management	2
OR		
Any one FINC 3000 level unit		
AND		
ACCT 3003	Financial Statement Analysis	1

Management

Management is the process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and using resources inside and outside the organisation to achieve set objectives. A management major draws on subjects from a number of disciplines in the Faculty and develops a sound understanding of managing the internal processes of organizations and the relationship between organizations and their environments.

Unit of study	Session
WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management	2
Plus one GOVT 1000 level unit or one ECHS 1000 level unit	
WORK 2001 Foundations of Management	1
AND any three units from:	
ECHS 2305 Strategy and Growth of Big Business	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECHS 2306 The Managerial Firm	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECHS 2324 The Asian Firm	2
ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce	1
ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives and Firm Structure	1
ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation	2
ECON 3008 Labour Economics	1
ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour	2
GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 2504 Government and Business	1
GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management	2
WORK 2004 Sociology of Work	<i>N/A 2003</i>
WORK 2005 Human Resource Processes	<i>N/A 2003</i>
WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	1
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	2
WORK 2012 Discrimination and Work	<i>N/A 2003</i>
WORK 2013 Development of Australian Management	<i>N/A 2003</i>

Management Science

Management Science provides a scientific approach to making managerial decisions that are outside the regular run of decisions or where the problem for decision making is complex. Its focus, therefore, is on decisions that may change the nature of the business, such as what the company does and the way it does it. In an environment of constant change, new managers must be aware of the nature of such problems, as well as the modelling and solution options. The Management Science major draws on data and computing based subjects to provide training in practical management decision making.

Unit of study	Session
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	1,2
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	2
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	1
ECMT 2720 Management Science	2
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
AND one unit from:	
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling	2
ECMT 3240 Special Topic in Econometrics	<i>N/A 2003</i>
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management	2

Marketing

Marketing is a pervasive element in modern society and is increasingly vital to the success of private and public sector organisation.

The program in Marketing emphasizes critical and analytical thinking and the practice of marketing as an integrating discipline.

A marketing major will give you knowledge about consumer behaviour and purchase decision making, integrating theory and practice from many branches of the social sciences. Team building presentation skills, initiative and business planning skills are important elements of the program.

Unit of study	Session
MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles	1
MKTG 2002 Consumer Behaviour	2
MKTG 1002 Marketing Research I	2
MKTG 3001 Marketing Research II	1, <i>Summer</i>
AND	
Two other MKTG3000 level unit below	
MKTG3002 Marketing Communications	2
MKTG3004 New Products Marketing	2
MKTG3005 Marketing and the Law	1
MKTG3006 International Marketing	<i>Winter</i>
MKTG3007 Services Marketing	1
MKTG3010 Electronic Marketing	2

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences majors from other faculties

Students may be able to do majors and minors from other faculties within the University. Students can do units from Arts, Agriculture, Education and Science. Below are examples of majors that can be chosen:

Anthropology

Broadly speaking this is the study of human societies and cultures, with an emphasis on comparisons, diversities and prolonged fieldwork in small communities as the dominant research methodology. Contact the Faculty of Arts for further information.

Unit of study	Credit points
ANTH 1000 level	6
ANTH 1000 level	6
ANTH 3000 level	8
ANTH 3000 level	8
ANTH 3000 level	8
ANTH 3000 level	8

Education

This seeks to promote the understanding of education as a social phenomenon, rather than preparing students for a profession in teaching. Areas covered include the relationship between education and political, social organisation and economic development. Contact the Faculty of Education for more information.

Unit of study	Credit points
EDUF 2000 level	6
EDUF 2000 level	6
EDUF 3000 level	4
EDUF 3000 level	4
EDUF 3000 level	4

Gender Studies

An interdisciplinary program enabling students to undertake a broad study of feminist scholarship and gender and cultural studies. Core and optional units examine the construction and representation of gender, and provide insight into the

organisation of society. Contact the Faculty of Arts for further information.

Unit of study	Credit points
WMST 2001 Gender, Media and Popular Culture	8
WMST 2002 Thinking Gender	8
WMST 3001 Gender, Race and Australian Identities	8
WMST 2000 or 3000 level unit	

Geography

The study of geography entails the examination of spatial difference and change. The prominence of environmental issues has reinforced the importance of geography as a central discipline with relevance to economics, political science and business disciplines. Transport, marketing, urban planning, regional development, land use and many environmental scenarios all reflect areas in which geography can add an important element to analysis and decision in business and government.

Unit of study	Credit points
GEOG 1000 level	6
GEOG 1000 level	6
Any four GEOG senior level units, or any 32 credit point combination of senior level units	

Philosophy

Junior (first year) studies include Epistemology, Philosophy and Society, Metaphysics, Aesthetics, Equality, Difference and Justice, Contemporary European Philosophy, and Theories of Modern Logic. Students then choose from three programs, 'History of Philosophy', Epistemology, metaphysics & logic', and 'Moral, social and political philosophy'. Contact the Faculty of Arts for further information.

Unit of study	Credit points
PHIL 1000 level	6
PHIL 1000 level	6
PHIL 2000 level	8
PHIL 2000 level	8
PHIL 3000 level	8
PHIL 3000 level	8

Psychology

Psychology is the study of human behaviour, approached on a scientific basis, with provision for professional training at the postgraduate level. A three year major sequence in psychology includes study in learning and perception, statistics, cognitive processes and social sciences, personality and individual differences. This is of particular relevance in marketing and consumer behaviour and industrial relations. Contact the Faculty of Science for further information.

Note that students who wish to do Honours in Psychology in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences will be permitted to exceed the 56 credit point limit, as 60 credit points are needed to commence the honours component.

Unit of study	Credit points
PSYC 1001 Psychology 1001	6
PS YC 1002 Psychology 1002	6
PSYC 2111 Learning, Neuroscience and Perception	4
PSYC 2112 Psychological Statistics	4
PSYC 2113 Cognitive Processes and Social Psychology	4
PSYC 2114 Personality and Individual Differences	4
Any four units between PSYC 3201 and PSYC 3212	

Religious Studies

Provides a detailed, scholarly and critical study of religion, covering all major religions from around the world, as well as the philosophy and phenomenology of religion. Contact the Faculty of Arts for further information.

Unit of study	Credit points
RLST 1000 level	6
RLST 1000 level	6
RLST 2000 level	8

RLST 2000 level	8
RLST 2000 level	8
RLST 2000 level	8

Sociology

Sociology is the study of human behaviour in diverse social contexts. This includes the pattern of social interaction in its institutional, organisational and cultural settings. A major focus has been the makings of the modern world, researched in a comparative and historical manner. Contact the Faculty of Arts for further information.

Unit of study	Credit points
SCLG 1000 level	6
SCLG 1000 level	6
SCLG Senior level	

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences sample programs

Sample 1 (Political Economy, Psychology majors; IR&HRM, Government minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)	Total
1	ECOP 1001 (6) WORK 1XXX (6) PSYC 1XXX (6) GOVT 1XXX (6)	24
	ECOP 1002 (6) WORK 1XXX (6) PSYC 1XXX (6) GOVT 1XXX (6)	24
2	ECOP 2001 (8) WORK 2XXX (8) PSYC 2XXX (8)	24
	ECOP 2002 (8) WORK 2XXX (8) PSYC 2XXX (8)	24
3	ECOP 3XXX (8) Elective (8) PSYC 3XXX (8)	24
	ECOP 3XXX (8) Elective (8) PSYC 3XXX (8)	24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>		

Sample 2 (Government major; Economic History, Political Economy, Gender Studies minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)	Total
1	GOVT 1XXX (6) ECHS 1XXX (6) ECOP 1001 (6) Elective (6)	24
	GOVT 1XXX (6) ECHS 1XXX (6) ECOP 1002 (6) Elective (6)	24
2	GOVT 2XXX (8) ECHS 2XXX (8) ECOP 2001 (8)	24
	GOVT 2XXX (8) ECHS 2XXX (8) ECOP 2002 (8)	24
3	GOVT 2XXX (8) WMST 2001 (8) WMST 3001 (8)	24
	GOVT 2XXX (8) WMST 2002 (8) Elective (8)	24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>		

Sample 3 (Economics double major; Government, Econometrics, Sociology minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)	Total
1	ECON 1001 (6) GOVT 1XXX (6) ECMT 1010 (6) SCLG 1XXX (6)	24
	ECON 1002 (6) GOVT 1XXX (6) ECMT 1020 (6) SCLG 1XXX (6)	24
2	ECON 2001 (8) GOVT 2XXX (8) ECMT 2010 (8)	24
	ECON 2002 (8) GOVT 2XXX (8) ECMT XXXX (8)	24
3	ECON 3XXX (8) ECON 3XXX (8) SCLG XXXX (8)	24
	ECON 3XXX (8) ECON 3XXX (8) SCLG XXXX (8)	24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>		

Sample 4 (Economic History, Philosophy majors; Government minor)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECHS 1001 (6)	GOVT 1XXX (6)	PHIL 1XXX (6)	Elective (6)	24
	2	ECHS 1002 (6)	GOVT 1XXX (6)	PHIL 1XXX (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	1	ECHS 2XXX (8)	GOVT 2XXX (8)	PHIL 2XXX (8)		24
	2	ECHS 2XXX (8)	GOVT 2XXX (8)	PHIL 2XXX (8)		24
3	1	ECHS 2XXX (8)	Elective (8)	PHIL 3XXX (8)		24
	2	ECHS 2XXX (8)	Elective (8)	PHIL 3XXX (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>						

Sample 5 (IR&HRM double major; Political Economy, Religious Studies, History minors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	WORK 1001 (6)	ECOP 1001 (6)	RLST 1001 (6)	HSTY 1XXX (6)	24
	2	WORK 1002 (6)	ECOP 1002 (6)	RLST 1002 (6)	HSTY 1XXX (6)	24
2	1	WORK 2XXX (8)	ECOP 2001 (8)	RLST 2XXX (8)		24
	2	WORK 2XXX (8)	ECOP 2002 (8)	RLST 2XXX (8)		24
3	1	WORK 2XXX (8)	WORK 2XXX (8)	HSTY 2XXX (8)		24
	2	WORK 2XXX (8)	WORK 2XXX (8)	HSTY 2XXX (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>						

Sample 6 (Political Economy double major; Anthropology major; Government minor)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECOP 1001 (6)	GOVT 1XXX (6)	ANTH 1XXX (6)	Elective (6)	24
	2	ECOP 1002 (6)	GOVT 1XXX (6)	ANTH 1XXX (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	1	ECOP 2001 (8)	GOVT 2XXX (8)	ANTH 2XXX (8)		24
	2	ECOP 2002 (8)	GOVT 2XXX (8)	ANTH 2XXX (8)		24
3	1	ECOP 3XXX (8)	ECOP 3XXX (8)	ANTH 3XXX (8)		24
	2	ECOP 3XXX (8)	ECOP 3XXX (8)	ANTH 3XXX (8)		24
<i>Total credit points: 144</i>						

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences Faculty resolutions

[Section 1] Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences Resolutions

- These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
- Units of study*
 - The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Undergraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:
 - credit point value;
 - assumed knowledge;
 - corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - any special conditions.
- Requirements for the Pass award course*
 - To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 144 credit points, including:

- either an Award course major (12 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an Award course double major (12 junior credit points plus 48 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and
- an Award course minor (12 junior credit points plus 16 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from the other column;

I	II
Economics	Government
Economic History	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
Political Economy	

- and other units of study arranged as Majors, Minors or Electives, as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook (NB The total number of credit points in the award course may include up to 60 junior credit points overall and up to 56 credit points from another Faculty of the University).

Requirements for the Honours award course

- The award course may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Econometrics;
- Economic History;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Government and International Relations;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- Management;
- Management Science;
- Marketing;
- Political Economy; or
- any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

- To qualify for the award of the Honours award course, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

- To enrol in the Honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
- confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the Honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
- any other requirements for entry into the Honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

- The classes for the award of Honours are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90-100*
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69
Pass	50-64

* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

■ Undergraduate combined award courses

Bachelor of Commerce/Law

Bachelor of Economics/Law

Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences/Law

Students complete the junior unit of study and majors available in Commerce or Economics award courses. However, in place of elective units, students substitute the six compulsory law units (plus Legal Research). At the end of third year, students should have completed the requirements for their Commerce or Economics award course.

In these award courses, students substitute the following law units of study for electives, normally available in the Economics/Commerce award courses:

- Legal Institutions
- Legal Research (no credit points attached)
- Law Lawyers and Justice in Australian Society
- Contracts
- Criminal Law
- Federal Constitutional Law
- Torts.

After the end of the third year of study, students should have completed the requirements for their Economics/Commerce award course and from Year 4 begin to attend classes at the Law School in the city (St James campus) to complete the remaining units of study in the LLB.

Upon completion of the Economics and Business award course requirements the student is eligible for the award of the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics and continues study in Years 4 and 5 at the Law School to complete the LLB.

Note: The units of study in Law cannot be counted as a major in the Economics/Commerce award course.

Sample combined degree program for Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws (Political Economy double major; IR&HRM minor)

Year Sem	Units of study				
1	1	ECOP1001	WORK1001	LAWS1006	Elective
	2	ECOP1001	WORK1002	LAWS1010	LAWS1008
2	1	ECOP2001	WORKXXXX		LAWS1005
	2	ECOP2002	WORKXXXX	LAWS1002	
3	1	ECOP3XXX	ECOP3XXX	LAWS3001	
	2	ECOP3XXX	ECOP3XXX	LAWS3000	
4	Law				
5	Law				
<i>Total credit points: 144 (in the Faculty of Economics and Business) and Business)</i>					

Sample Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (Marketing major)

Year Sem	Units of study				
1	1	ACCT1001	ECON1001	ECMT1010	LAWS1006
	2	ACCT1001	ECON1002	INFS1000	LAWS1010
2	1	MKTG1001	ECON2001	LAWS1003	
	2	MKTG1002	ECON2002	LAWS1002	
3	1	MKTG2002	MKTG3XXX	LAWS3001	
	2	MKTG3001	MKTG3XXX	LAWS3000	
4	1	Elective	Elective	Major or elective	
	2	Elective	Elective	Major or elective	
<i>Total credit points: 144 (in the Faculty of Economics and Business)</i>					

Sample Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws (Economics double major)

Year Sem	Units of study				
1	1	ECON1001	ECMT1010	LAWS1006	
	2	ECON1002	ECMT1020	LAWS1010	LAWS1008
2	1	ECON2001	ECMT2010	LAWS1003	
	2	ECON2002	ECMT3010	LAWS1002	
3	1	ECON3XXX	ECON3XXX	LAWS3001	
	2	ECON3XXX	ECON3XXX	LAWS3000	
4	1	Law			
	2	Law			
<i>Total credit points: 44 (in the Faculty of Economics and Business)</i>					

Combined Law award course Faculty resolutions

[Section 1] Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Units of study

(1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws, are set out in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks, together with:

- (e) credit point value;
- (f) assumed knowledge;
- (g) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (h) any special conditions.

3. Requirements for the Pass award course

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course in the Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law including:

- (a) six Economics and Business Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment;
- (b) either an Award course major (32 credit points) or an Award course double major (48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- Marketing;
- Management; or
- Management Science;
- (c) no more than 48 Junior credit points in Economics and Business; and
- (d) Legal Institutions, Torts, Legal Research, Contracts, Criminal Law, Federal Constitution Law and Law, Lawyers and Justice.

4. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) Students who qualify to undertake Honours in Commerce may elect to do so either:

- (a) By suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
- (b) After completion of the combined award course.

(2) The award course in Commerce may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Econometrics;
- Economic History;
- Economics;
- Finance;

- Government;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management; Management;
- Management Science;
- Marketing;
- Political Economy or any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
- (c) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Commerce, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
- (d) To enrol in the Commerce Honours year, a student must satisfy the following:
 - (a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
 - (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the Honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
 - (c) any other requirements for entry into the Honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.
 - (e) The classes for the award of Honours in Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90-100*
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69
Pass	50-64

* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

5. *Award of the award course*

- (1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete a Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the resolutions governing the award course.
- (2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Commerce. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
- (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

[Section 1] Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws

- 1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
- 2. *Units of study*
 - (1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Laws, are set out in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks, together with:
 - (i) credit point value;
 - (j) assumed knowledge;
 - (k) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - (l) any special conditions.

3. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

- (1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course in the Bachelor of Economics a student must complete successfully 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law including:
 - (2) one of the following two options:
 - (i) either an Economics Award course major (24 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an Economics Award course double major (24 junior credit points plus 56 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook; or
 - (ii) either an Econometrics Award course major (12 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an Econometrics Award course double major (12 junior credit points plus 48 senior credit points), plus an Economics

- Award course minor (12 junior credit points plus 16 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (e) no more than 48 Junior credit points in Economics and Business; and
- (f) Legal Institutions, Torts, Legal Research, Contracts, Criminal Law, Federal Constitution Law and Law, Lawyers and Justice.

Requirements for the Honours award course

- (1) Students who qualify to undertake Honours in Economics may elect to do so either:
 - (f) By suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
 - (g) After completion of the combined award course.

- (2) The award course in Economics may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Econometrics;
- Economic History;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Government;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management; Management;
- Management Science;
- Marketing;
- Political Economy or

any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

- (h) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Economics, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

- (i) To enrol in the Economics Honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
- (d) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the Honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
- (e) any other requirements for entry into the Honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(i) The classes for the award of Honours in Economics are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90-100*
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69
Pass	50-64

* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

J. *Award of the award course*

- (1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete a Bachelor of Economics in accordance with the resolutions governing the award course.
- (2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economics. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.
- (3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

[Section 1] Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws

- 1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. *Units of study*

(1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences and Bachelor of Laws, are set out in the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law Handbooks, together with:

- (m) credit point value;
- (n) assumed knowledge;
- (o) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (p) any special conditions.

3. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course in the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences a student must complete successfully 96 credit points from the Faculty of Economics and Business and 48 credit points from the Faculty of Law including:

- (d) either an Award course major (12 junior credit points plus 32 senior credit points) or an Award course double major (12 junior credit points plus 48 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from one of the columns below; and
- (e) an Award course minor (12 junior credit points plus 16 senior credit points), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, in a subject area selected from the other column;

i	ii
Economics	Government
Economic History	Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

Political Economy

- (f) no more than 48 Junior credit points in Economics and Business; and
- (g) Legal Institutions, Torts, Legal Research, Contracts, Criminal Law, Federal Constitution Law and Law, Lawyers and Justice.

4. *Requirements for the Honours award course*

(1) Students who qualify to undertake Honours in Economic and Social Sciences may elect to do so either:

- (k) By suspending candidature from the Bachelor of Laws (including the combined Commerce/Laws award course) for one year with the permission of the Faculty of Law; or
- (l) After completion of the combined award course.

(2) The award course in Economic and Social Sciences may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Econometrics;
Economic History;
Economics;
Finance;
Government;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
Management;
Management Science;
Marketing;
Political Economy or
any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(m) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Economic and Social Sciences, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(n) To enrol in the Economic and Social Sciences Honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the Pass award course;
- (f) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the Honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and
- (g) any other requirements for entry into the Honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(o) The classes for the award of Honours in Economic and Social Sciences are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90-100*
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69
Pass	50-64

* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

5. *Award of the Award Course*

(1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete a Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences in accordance with the resolutions governing the award course.

(2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business until the end of semester in which they complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Sciences. After that they will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Law.

(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Bachelor of Arts/Commerce

The BA/BCom provides the opportunity for students to combine professional commerce-related studies with further studies in the humanities. The BA/BCom offers advantages similar to the BCom (Liberal Studies), but is a five-year program and the student graduates with two award courses.

Students in the combined award course are required to complete a major in Arts as well as the junior units of study and major requirements for the Commerce award course. For information on the junior units and the majors available refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook.

For further information about the units of study available in the Bachelor of Arts, you should consult the Arts handbook.

The Faculty of Arts is the Supervising Faculty for the Bachelor of Arts/Commerce. However for student matters related to the Bachelor of Commerce component (eg, credit, graduation, progression advice) students should refer to the Student Information Office.

Sample 1 (IR&HRM double major)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)	Total
1	1 ACCT 1001 ECON 1001 ECMT 1010 Arts (6) (6) (6) (6)	24
	2 ACCT 1002 ECON 1002 INFS 1000 Arts (6) (6) (6) (6)	24
2	1 WORK 1001 Arts (6) Arts (6) Arts (6) (6)	24
	2 WORK 1002 Arts (6) Arts (6) Arts (6) (6)	24
3	1 WORK2XXX Arts (8) Arts (8) (8)	24
	2 WORK2XXX Arts (8) Arts (8) (8)	24
4	1 WORK 2XXX WORK 2XXX Arts (8) (8) (8)	24
	2 WORK 2XXX WORK 2XXX Arts (8) (8) (8)	24
5	1 Arts (8) Arts (8) Arts (8)	24
	2 Arts or Arts or Arts or Commerce (8) Commerce (8) Commerce (8)	24

Total credit points: 240 (96 Minimum Faculty of Economics and Business)

**Combined Arts award course
Faculty resolutions****[Section 1] Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. *Units of study*

(1) The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the Faculty of Arts and Faculty of Economics and Business Handbooks, together with:

- (a) credit point value;
- (b) assumed knowledge;
- (c) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (d) any special conditions.

3. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points, including:

- (a) At least 72 senior credit points from units of study in Part A of the table of units of study for the Bachelor of Arts;
- (b) One major from Part A as defined in the resolutions for the Bachelor of Arts including at least 16 senior credit points from units of study in Part A;
- (c) six Economics and Business Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment;
- (d) either an Award course major (32 credit points) or an Award course double major (48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Economics;
Finance;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
Marketing;
Management; or
Management Science;
- (e) at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business; and
- (f) no more than 100 credit points of Junior units of study.

4. *Requirements for the Honours award course*

(1) Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both award courses or a joint honours course on completion of the combined award course.

(2) The award course in Arts may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed as 'Honours courses' in the Faculty of Arts Resolutions for undergraduate courses, or as approved by the Faculty of Arts, with Joint Honours in either two of those subject areas or in one Arts and one Economics and Business subject area.

(3) The award course in Commerce may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

- Accounting;
- Business Information Systems;
- Commercial Law;
- Econometrics;
- Economic History;
- Economics;
- Finance;
- Government;
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
- Management;
- Management Science;
- Marketing;
- Political Economy or
any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(4) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Commerce, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(5) To enrol in the Commerce Honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

- (a) successful completion of the requirements for the combined Pass award course;
- (b) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the Honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

(c) any other requirements for entry into the Honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(6) The classes for the award of Honours in Arts or Honours in Commerce are specified in the following table:

Description	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90-100*
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69
Pass	50-64

* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

J. *Award of the award course*

(1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the resolutions governing those award courses.

(2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Arts for all combined award course matters such as policies and enrolment. Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the Bachelor of Commerce award course component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Arts in relation to the Bachelor of Arts award course component.

(3) The Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Economics and Business shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Bachelor of Science/Commerce

The five-year combined award course BSc/BCom gives scope for students to pursue studies in the sciences, while developing professional skills which will enhance their prospects in the labour market.

Students are required to complete the junior units of study and majors for the Bachelor of Commerce as well as 84 credit points in the Bachelor of Science (including at least 12 credit points in Mathematics and Statistics). For information on the junior units and the majors available refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook.

Students should consult the Science handbook for more information about the choice of units in the BSc.

The Faculty of Science is the Supervising Faculty for the Bachelor of Science/Commerce. However for student matters related to the Bachelor of Commerce component (eg, credit, graduation, progression advice) students should refer to the Student Information Office.

Sample 1 (Finance major)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)			Total	
1	2x 1 MATH1XXX (2x3 = 6)	Science elective A 1XXX(6)	Science elective B 1XXX(6)	ACCT 1001 (6)	24
	2x 2 MATH1XXX (2x3 = 6)	Science elective A 1XXX(6)	Science elective B 1XXX(6)	ACCT 1002 (6)	24
2	1 Sci major intermediate 2XXX(8)	Intermediate Sci elective 2XXX(4)	Intermediate Sci elective 2XXX(4)	ECON 1001 (6)	22
	2 Sci major intermediate 2XXX(8)	Intermediate Sci elective 2XXX(4)	Intermediate Sci elective 2XXX(8)	ECON 1002 (6)	26
3	1 Science major 3XXX(12)	ECMT 1010 (6)	ECMT 1020 (6)		24
	2 Science major 3XXX(12)	Commerce/ Sci elective (6)	INFS1000 (6)		24
4	1 Elective (8)	Commerce snr elective (8)	FINC 2001 (8)		24
	2 Elective (8)	Commerce snr elective (8)	FINC 2002 (8)		24
5	1 Science snr elective (8)	Commerce snr elective (8)	FINC3XXX (8)		24
	2 Science snr elective (8)	Commerce snr elective (8)	FINC3XXX (8)		24

Total credit points: 240 (96 minimum in Faculty of Economics and Business)

Combined Science award course Faculty resolutions

[Section 1] Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Commerce

- These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework award courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
- Units of study*
 - The units of study, which may be taken for the Pass award course for the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the Faculty of Science and Faculty of Economics and Business Handbooks, together with:
 - credit point value;
 - assumed knowledge;
 - corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - any special conditions.
- Requirements for the Pass award course*
 - To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must complete successfully units of study amounting to a total of 240 credit points, including:
 - in the first six semesters of enrolment at a grade of pass or better:
 - 12 credit points of units of study from the Science subject area of Mathematics and Statistics listed in Table I (BSc) not including MATH1005, MATH1015 or MATH1905;
 - at least 24 credit points of Junior units of study from at least two Science subject areas other than Mathematics and Statistics;
 - at least 96 credit points from Science subject areas;
 - a major in a Science area;
 - six Economics and Business Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment;
 - either an Award course major (32 credit points) or an Award course double major (48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
 - Accounting;
 - Business Information Systems;
 - Commercial Law;
 - Economics;
 - Finance;
 - Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
 - Marketing;
 - Management; or

Management Science;

(s) at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business; and

(t) no more than 100 credit points of Junior units of study.

(3) To qualify for the award of the pass degree in an Advanced stream of the BSc degree, a student shall complete the requirements for the BSc degree in Section 36 and in addition, except with the permission of the Dean:

(a) include at least 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study at either the Advanced level or as Talent Students Program units;

(b) include at least 24 credit points of Senior units of study at the Advanced level or as Talent Students Program units in a single Science subject area; and

(c) maintain in Intermediate and Senior units of study in Science subject areas an average mark of 65 or greater in each year of enrolment.

(d) Candidates who fail to maintain the required credit average will be transferred to candidature for the Bachelor of Science degree in their next year of enrolment with full credit for the units of study completed in the Advanced stream. Candidates who fail to achieve a credit average across all units of study attempted in the year in which they have otherwise completed the requirements for the degree will be awarded the Bachelor of Science.

4. Requirements for the Honours award course

(1) Students who are qualified to do so may undertake honours courses in either or both award courses or a joint honours course on completion of the combined award course.

(2) The award course in Commerce may be awarded either with Honours in one of the subject areas listed below or, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business, with joint Honours in two of the subject areas listed below:

Accounting;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Econometrics;
Economic History;
Economics;
Finance;
Government and International Relations;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
Management;
Management Science;
Marketing;
Political Economy; or
any area offered by another Faculty of the University, as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(3) To qualify for the award of the Honours award course in Commerce, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

(4) To enrol in the Commerce Honours year, a student must satisfy the following:

(a) successful completion of the requirements for the combined Pass award course;

(j) confirmation of the student's eligibility for entry to the Honours year from the relevant Discipline(s)/Department; and

(k) any other requirements for entry into the Honours year set by the relevant Discipline(s)/Department and the Faculty of Economics and Business, unless otherwise approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business.

(5) The classes for the award of Honours in Commerce are described in the following table:

Description	Mark range
Honours Class I and University Medal	90-100*
Honours Class I	80-100
Honours Class II (Division 1)	75-79
Honours Class II (Division 2)	70-74
Honours Class III	65-69
Pass	50-64

* This is a minimum criterion only, other criteria apply

5. Award of the Award Course

(1) Students may abandon the combined award course and elect to complete either a Bachelor of Science or a Bachelor of Commerce in accordance with the resolutions governing those award courses.

(2) Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Science for all combined award course matters such as policies and enrolment. Candidates will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the Bachelor of Commerce award course component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Science in relation to the Bachelor of Science award course component.

(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Science shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined award course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Bachelor of Engineering/Commerce

Students may combine Commerce with any one of the eight Bachelor of Engineering award courses (Aeronautical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronic Engineering). Both award courses are studied concurrently and will be awarded after five years of full-time study.

To satisfy the requirements of the Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete the junior units and majors and minors. For information on the core units and majors available students should refer to the Bachelor of Commerce information in this handbook.

Students who chose to undertake a minor choose from the major areas listed in the Bachelor of Commerce information. For students enrolled in the Bachelor of Engineering/Commerce award course, a minor is 28 credit points (12 of which are Junior units) from one area of study.

For details of the requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering students should refer to the Engineering handbook.

This award course is supervised by both the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business. For student matters related to the Bachelor of Commerce component (eg. credit, graduation, progression advice) students should refer to the Student Information Office.

Sample 1 (BIS major; Commercial Law minor)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	1 ACCT 1001 (6)	ECON 1001 (6)	ECMT1010 (6)	CLAW 1001 (6)	24
	2 ACCT 1002 (6)	ECON 1002 (6)	INFS 1000 (6)	CLAW 1002 (6)	24
2	1 INFS2000 (8)	CLAW 2001 (8)	Elective or Engineer. (8)		24
	2 INFS2005 (8)	CLAW2XXX (8)	Elective or Engineer. (8)		24
3	1 INFS3XXX	Engineering			24
	2 INFS3XXX	Engineering			24
4	1 Engineering				24
	2 Engineering				24
5	1 Engineering				24
	2 Engineering				24

Total credit points: 240 (96 minimum in Faculty of Economics and Business)

Combined Engineering award course Faculty resolutions

[Section 1] Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

- These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 (as amended), which sets out the requirements for all undergraduate courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.
- Requirements for the Pass BE and BCom degrees**
To qualify for the award of the Pass degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce a student must complete successfully units of study that total at least 240 credit points and include:
 - in the Faculty of Engineering - the program of units of study set out in the Specialisation Requirements relating to the BE specialisation that the student is pursuing; and

- in the Faculty of Economics and Business -
 - at least 96 credit points in units of study taught by the Faculty of Economics and Business, which cannot be counted towards the award of the Bachelor of Engineering;
 - six Economics and Business Faculty junior units of study (total 36 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook relating to the student's year of first enrolment; and
 - either an Award course major (32 credit points) or an Award course double major (48 credit points), comprising senior units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting;
Business Information Systems;
Commercial Law;
Economics;
Finance;
Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management;
Marketing;
Management; or
Management Science.

- Requirements for the BE and BCom degrees with Honours**
 - BE with Honours**
On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may qualify for the award of BE degree with Honours in accordance with the requirements set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering relating to the BE degree.
 - BCom with Honours**
On completion of the requirements for the combined degrees, a student may be qualified to enrol in honours in the Bachelor of Commerce. To qualify for the award of the BCom with Honours, a student must complete successfully an additional year of study (the Honours year), as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.
- Units of study**
The units of study, which may be taken for the degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Bachelor of Commerce, are set out in the Resolutions of the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Economics and Business respectively. The Faculty Resolutions (which are reproduced in the Engineering and Economics and Business Handbooks, as the case may be) specify:
 - credit point values;
 - corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
 - any special conditions.

- Award of the degrees**
 - A student who completes the requirements for the BE and BCom degrees shall receive at graduation a separate testamur for each of the degrees.
 - A student may abandon the combined BE/BCom course and elect to complete either the BE or BCom degree in accordance with the resolutions governing that degree.
- Supervision of the degrees**
 - Students will be under the general supervision of the Faculty of Engineering for administrative matters.
 - Students will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Economics and Business in relation to the BCom component and will be under the supervision of the Faculty of Engineering in relation to the BE component.
 - The Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Engineering shall jointly exercise authority in any matter concerning the combined course not otherwise dealt with in these resolutions.

Course planner

Semester		Unit of study 1 & credit points	Unit of study 2 & credit points	Unit of study 3 & credit points	Unit of study 4 & credit points	Total credit points
Year 1	1					
	2					
Year 2	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
Year 3	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
Year 4	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
Total credit points:						

5 Table of undergraduate units of study

Economics and Business units of study

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Accounting							
ACCT 1001	Accounting 1A	6	A HSC Mathematics. <i>NB: Restricted entry.</i>				1,2
ACCT 1002	Accounting 1B	6	P ACCT 1001. <i>NB: Restricted entry.</i>				1,2, Summer
ACCT 1003	Financial Accounting Concepts	6	N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.				1
ACCT 1004	Management Accounting Concepts	6	N Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.				2
ACCT 2001	Financial Accounting A	8	P ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002. c ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020.				2, Summer
ACCT 2002	Management Accounting A	8	P ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002.				1, Summer
ACCT 2101	Accounting Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ACCT 2102	Accounting Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ACCT 3001	Financial Accounting B	8	P ACCT 2001.				1
ACCT 3002	Management Accounting B	8	P ACCT 2002.				2
ACCT 3003	Financial Statement Analysis	8	P ACCT 2001 and FINC 2001.				1
ACCT 3004	Auditing	8	P ACCT 3001.				2, Summer
ACCT 3101	Accounting Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ACCT 3102	Accounting Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ACCT 4101	Accounting Honours A	12	P B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</i>				1,2
ACCT 4102	Accounting Honours B	12	P B Com, major in accounting with a credit average. c ACCT 4101.				1,2
ACCT 4103	Accounting Honours C	12	p B Com, major in accounting with a credit average. c ACCT 4102.				1,2
ACCT 4104	Accounting Honours D	12	p B Com major in accounting with a credit average. c ACCT 4103.				1,2
■ Business Information Systems							
INFS 1000	Business Information Systems Foundations	6	p None. N ISYS 1003.				2
INFS 2000	Business Information Systems	8	P ACCT 1002 or 1004 and INFS 1000 or ISYS 1003. N ACCT 2003.				1,2
INFS 2005	Business Process Integration & Modelling	8	P INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003.				2
INFS 3000	Management Information Systems	8	P INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003.				1
INFS 3010	IT Assurance Control	8	P INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003. N ACCT 3005.				1
INFS 3015	Knowledge Management Systems	8	P INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003 and at least 48 credit points.				1
INFS 3020	E-Commerce Business Models	8	P One of INFS 1000, IS YS 1003 and INFO 1000. Also at least 48 credit points.				2
■ Commercial Law							
CLAW 1001	Commercial Transactions A	6	P				1,2
CLAW 1002	Commercial Transactions B	6	P CLAW 1001.				2
CLAW 1101	Commercial Law Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
CLAW 2001	Corporations Law	8	P Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001.				1,2
CLAW 2002	Bankruptcy and Insolvency	8	P CLAW 2001.				2
CLAW 2003	Stock Markets and Derivatives Law	8	P CLAW 2001.				2

Economics and Business units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
CLAW 2004 Banking and Finance Law	8	p	CLAW 1001.				1
CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for ecommerce	8	p	48 credit points at level 1000.				1,2
CLAW 2101 Commercial Law Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System	8	p	CLAW 2001.				1
CLAW 3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment	8	p	CLAW 2001.				2
■ Econometrics and Business Statistics							
ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A	6	p					1,2
ECMT 1013 Econometrics 1A Stream 3	6	A	HSC Mathematics 2U. N MATH 1005, MATH 1905.				Summer
ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B	6	c	ECMT 1010. N ECMT 1021, 1022 and 1023.				2
ECMT 1023 Econometrics 1B Stream 3	6	A	Mathematics. c ECMT 1013. N MATH 1005, MATH 1905. <i>NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Econometrics 1B before attempting 1A.</i>				Summer
ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling	8	p	ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020 or ECMT 101X and ECMT 102X.				1
ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data	8	P	ECMT 2010.				2
ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics	8	P	ECMT 2010.				2
ECMT 2101 Econometrics Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
ECMT 2102 Econometrics Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
ECMT 2720 Management Science	8	P	ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020 or ECMT 101X and ECMT 102X. <i>NB: Students who wish to take only part of the sequence of units of study in Management Science should apply to the Head of the department of Econometrics for any exemption from the stated prerequisites and corequisites.</i>				2
ECMT 3010 Econometric Models and Methods	8	p	ECMT 2010.				1
ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics	8	P	ECMT 3010.				2
ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business	8	P	ECMT 2010.				2
ECMT 3101 Econometrics Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
ECMT 3102 Econometrics Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling	8	P	ECMT 2010.				2
ECMT 3250 Computational Econometrics	8	P	ECMT 3010.				N/A in 2003
ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods	8	P	ECMT 2010. N ECMT 3720.				1
ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management	8	p	ECMT 2010. N ECMT 3710.				2
ECMT 4101 Econometrics Honours A	12	P	Credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level, but including 2010, 2720, 3010 and 3020 or with permission of the Head of Discipline. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</i>				1,2
ECMT 4102 Econometrics Honours B	12	C	ECMT 4101.				1,2
ECMT 4103 Econometrics Honours C	12	C	ECMT 4102.				1,2
ECMT 4104 Econometrics Honours D	12	C	ECMT 4103.				1,2
ECMT 4601 Management Science Honours A	12	P	Credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level, but including 2010, 2720, 3710 and 3720 or with permission of Head of Discipline. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.</i>				1,2
ECMT 4602 Management Science Honours B	12	C	ECMT 4601.				1,2
ECMT 4603 Management Science Honours C	12	C	ECMT 4602.				1,2
ECMT 4604 Management Science Honours D	12	C	ECMT 4603.				1,2

Economics and Business units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Economic History							
ECHS 1001	6	p None.					1
ECHS 1002	6	p None.					2
ECHS 2101	8						1,2
ECHS 2102	8						1,2
ECHS 2302	8	p Any four first year units of study. NB: Recommended for Honours students.					1
ECHS 2303	8	p Any four first year units of study.					1
ECHS 2307	8	p Any four first year units of study.					1
ECHS 2313	8	p Any four first year units of study.					2
ECHS 2324	8	p None.					2
ECHS 2328	8	p None.					1
ECHS 3101	8						1,2
ECHS 3102	8						1,2
ECHS 3401	4	p Working toward an Economic History Major with Credit average in all units of study. c ECHS 1001.					1
ECHS 3402	4	p ECHS 3401, 3x Senior ECHS units each at credit level or better.					2
ECHS 4501	12	p Credit in ECHS 3402. Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to Level 4000 honours units of study. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					1,2
ECHS 4502	12	c ECHS 4501.					1,2
ECHS 4503	12	c ECHS 4502.					1,2
ECHS 4504	12	c ECHS 4503.					1,2
■ Economics							
ECON 1001	6	A Mathematics.					1, Summer
ECON 1002	6	A Mathematics.					2, Summer
ECON 2001		P ECON 1001. C ECMT1010or101X. N ECON 2901. NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult Head, Discipline Discipline.					1, Summer
ECON 2002		P ECON 1002. C ECMT1020or102X. N ECON 2902. NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics - consult Head, Economics Discipline.					2, Summer
ECON 2101	8						1,2
ECON 2102	8						1,2
ECON 2901	8	P ECON 1001 and ECON 1002 with a credit average or better in the two subjects combined. C ECON 2903 and ECMT 1010 or ECMT101X. N ECON 2001. NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Head, Economics Discipline.					
ECON 2902		p ECON 2901. C ECON 2904 and ECMT 1020 or ECMT 012X. N ECON 2002. NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Head, Economics Discipline.					
ECON 2903	4	C ECON 2901.					1
ECON 2904	4	P ECON 2903. c ECON 2902.					2
ECON 3001	8	p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901, ECOP 2001, plus one of ECON 2002, ECON 2902, ECOP 2002.					1
ECON 3002	8	P One of ECON 2001, ECON 2002, ECON 2901, ECON 2902.					2

Economics and Business units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ECON 3003	8		P One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.				1
ECON 3004	8		p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2002, ECON 2901, ECON 2902, ECOP 2001, ECOP 2002.				2
ECON 3005	8		p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.				2
ECON 3006	8		p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.				1
ECON 3007	8		p One of ECON 2002, ECON 2902.				2, Summer
ECON 3008	8		p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901, ECOP 2001, plus one of ECON 2002, ECON 2902, ECOP 2002.				1
ECON 3009	8		p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901, ECOP 2001 plus one of ECON 2002, ECON 2902, ECOP 2002.				2
ECON 3010	8		p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901, ECON 2002, ECON 2902.				1
ECON 3011	8		p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.				2
ECON 3012	8		p One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.				2
ECON 3101	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECON 3102	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECON 3103	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECON 3901	8		p ECON 2901, ECON 2902, ECON 2903, and ECON 2904 with a credit average or better over the four units combined. C ECMT2010. <i>NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECON 3001 to ECON 3012 inclusive.</i>				1
ECON 3902	8		p ECON 3901 and ECMT 2010. <i>NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECON 3001 to ECON 3012 inclusive.</i>				2
ECON 4101	12		p The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECON 3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECON 3902) with a credit average or better in ECON 3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT 2010). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level Honours units of study.</i>				1,2
ECON 4102	12		C ECON 4101.				1,2
ECON 4103	12		C ECON 4102.				1,2
ECON 4104	12		C ECON 4103.				1,2
■ Finance							
FINC 2001	8		p ECON 1001, ECON 1002; ECMT 1010, ECMT 1020, ACCT1001 (or ACCT 1003). <i>NB: Study in Finance commences in second year.</i>				1, Summer
FINC 2002	8		p FINC 2001.				2, Summer
FINC 2004	8	A	It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECON 2001, ECON 2901 and ECON 2903. p FINC 2001.				2
FINC 2092	4		p credit or higher grade in FINC 2001; competitive and by application. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
FINC 2101	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FINC 2102	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FINC 3001	8		p FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.				2
FINC 3002	8	A	calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions. p FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.				1
FINC 3003	8		P FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.				1
FINC 3004	8		P FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.				2
FINC 3005	8		P FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.				2
FINC 3007	8		P FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.				1, Summer
FINC 3008	8		P FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004; ECON 2001; ECON 2002 or ECON 2901 and ECON 2902.				2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Economics and Business units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C): Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
FINC 3093 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)	4	P Credit or higher grade in FINC 2001 and (FINC 2002 or FINC 2004) and FINC 2092 or by departmental permission.	1
FINC 3094 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)	4	P Credit or higher grade in FINC 2001 and (FINC 2002 or FINC 2004) and FINC 2092 or by departmental permission.	2
FINC 3101 Finance Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1
FINC 3102 Finance Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1
FINC 4101 Finance Honours A	12	p FINC 2092, FINC 3093 and FINC 3094 with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
FINC 4102 Finance Honours B	12	C FINC 4101.	1,2
FINC 4103 Finance Honours C	12	C FINC 4102.	1,2
FINC 4104 Finance Honours D	12	C FINC 4103.	1,2
■ Government and International Relations			
GOVT 1001 Government Study Overseas	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
GOVT 1002 Government Study Overseas	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
GOVT 1101 Australian Politics	6	p None.	1,2
GOVT 1202 World Politics	6	P None.	1,2, Summer
GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics	6	P None.	2
GOVT 1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship	6	p None.	2
GOVT 2001 Government Study Overseas	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
GOVT 2002 Government Study Overseas	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
GOVT 2003 Government Study Overseas	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
GOVT 2004 Government Study Overseas	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
GOVT 2091 Government 2 Honours	8	p Two Junior Government units of study at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.	1
GOVT 2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics	8	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	1
GOVT 2104 The Australian Political Party System	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	2
GOVT 2105 Spirituality and Politics	8	P	Summer
GOVT 2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy	8	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	2
GOVT 2201 Politics of International Economic Rels	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	2
GOVT 2205 International Security in 21st Century	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	1
GOVT 2206 International Organisations	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	1
GOVT 2209 International Relations Theory	8	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	1
GOVT 2301 Social Change and Politics	8	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	2
GOVT 2404 Europe in World Affairs	8	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	2
GOVT 2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	2
GOVT 2410 Globalisation and National Governance	8	P Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	1
GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	1
GOVT 2504 Government and Business	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).	1
GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units).	2
GOVT 2605 Ethics and Politics	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	2
GOVT 2606 Politics of Modernity	8	p Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.	2

Economics and Business units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
GOVT 2701	Politics & Society in Modern Middle East	8	p	Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.			1
GOVT 2702	Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States	8	P	Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. N JCTC2008.			2
GOVT 2703	Consultation: Community, Business, Govt	8	P	Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.			2
GOVT 3508	Internship in Public Policy and Affairs	16	p	consult department. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrolments limited by number of available placements in the community.</i>			2
GOVT 3991	Government 3 Honours Part A	4	p	Two senior Government units, including GOVT 2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.			1
GOVT 3992	Government 3 Honours Part B	4	p	Two senior Government units, including GOVT 2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.			2
GOVT 4101	Government Honours A	12	p	Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. <i>NB: Permission required for enrolment.</i> c Must enrol in GOVT 4101,4102,4103, and 4104. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>			1,2
GOVT 4102	Government Honours B	12	P	Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. <i>NB: Permission required for enrolment.</i> C Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104.			1,2
GOVT 4103	Government Honours C	12	p	Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. <i>NB: Permission required for enrolment.</i> C Must enrol in GOVT 4101,4102,4103, and 4104.			1,2
GOVT 4104	Government Honours D	12	p	'Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a thesis. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree. C Must enrol in GOVT 4101,4102,4103, and 4104.			1,2
■ Marketing							
MKTG 1001	Marketing Principles	6	N	MKTG 2001.			1
MKTG 1002	Marketing Research I	6	p	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001 and ECMT 1010 or ECMT 101X and ECMT 102X. N MKTG 2003.			2
MKTG 2002	Consumer Behaviour	8	p	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. C none.			2
MKTG 2101	Marketing Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>			1,2
MKTG 2102	Marketing Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>			1,2
MKTG 3001	Marketing Research II	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001 and ECMT 1010 or ECMT 101X and ECMT 102X.			1, Summer
MKTG 3002	Marketing Communications	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001.			2
MKTG 3004	New Products Marketing	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001.			2
MKTG 3005	Marketing and the Law	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001.			1
MKTG 3006	International Marketing	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001.			Winter
MKTG 3007	Services Marketing	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001.			1
MKTG 3010	Electronic Marketing	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001.			2
MKTG 3101	Marketing Exchange	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>			1,2
MKTG 3102	Marketing Exchange	8	P	MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>			1,2
MKTG 4101	Marketing Honours A	12	P	Completed undergraduate degree in marketing. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>			1.. ²
MKTG 4102	Marketing Honours B	12	P	Completed undergraduate degree in marketing. c MKTG 4101.			1,2
MKTG 4103	Marketing Honours C	12	p	Completed undergraduate degree in marketing. c MKTG 4102.			1,2
MKTG 4104	Marketing Honours D	12	P	Completed undergraduate degree in marketing. C MKTG 4103.			1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Economics and Business units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Political Economy							
ECOP 1001	Economics as a Social Science	6	p None.				1, Summer
ECOP 1002	Economy and Policy	6	p None.				2
ECOP 2001	Surplus Approach in Political Economy	8	p ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002.				1
ECOP 2002	Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism	8	p ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002.				2
ECOP 2101	Political Economy Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECOP 2102	Political Economy Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECOP 2901	Political Economy Honours II (Part A)	4	p Credit average in ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. c ECOP 2001 or ECOP 2002.				1
ECOP 2902	Political Economy Honours II (Part B)	4	p Credit average in ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. c ECOP 2002. <i>NB: Students who commence mid-year may enrol in this unit if they obtain a credit or better in ECOP 2001.</i>				2
ECOP 3001	Economic Conflict and the State	8	p ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002.				1
ECOP 3002	Global Political Economy	8	p ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002.				2
ECOP 3004	Political Economy of Development	8	p ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002.				Summer
ECOP 3005	Political Economy of the Environment	8	p ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002.				1
ECOP 3007	Political Economy of Human Rights	8	p ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002.				2
ECOP 3101	Political Economy Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECOP 3102	Political Economy Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECOP 3901	Political Economy Honours III (Part A)	4	p Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP 2901 and ECOP 2902. <i>NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the department about alternative requirements.</i>				1
ECOP 3902	Political Economy Honours III (Part B)	4	p Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP 2901 and ECOP 2902. <i>NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the department about alternative requirements.</i>				2
ECOP 4001	Economics (Social Sciences) Honours A	12	p ECOP 2901, ECOP 2902, ECOP 3901, ECOP 3902, ECOP 2001, ECOP 2002 plus two other senior level ECOP units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECOP 4002	Economics (Social Sciences) Honours B	12	p ECOP 2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other snr ECOP units. c ECOP 4001.				1,2
ECOP 4003	Economics (Social Sciences) Honours C	12	p ECOP 2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other snr ECOP units. c ECOP 4002.				1,2
ECOP 4004	Economics (Social Sciences) Honours D	12	p ECOP 2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other snr ECOP units. c ECOP 4003.				1,2
■ Work and Organisational Studies							
WORK 1001	Foundations of Industrial Relations	6	p None. N IREL 1001. <i>NB: This is one of the compulsory units of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.</i>				1
WORK 1002	Foundations of Human Resource Management	6	p None. N IREL 1002. <i>NB: This is one of the compulsory units of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.</i>				2
WORK 2001	Foundations of Management	8	p IREL 1002 or WORK 1002. N IREL 2001. <i>NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.</i>				1
WORK 2002	Labour Market Analysis	8	p 48 junior credit points. N IREL 2002.				2
WORK 2003	Industrial Relations Policy	8	p WORK 1001, WORK 1002 or IREL 1001, IREL 1002. N IREL 2003.				1
WORK 2006	Labour History	8	p 48 junior credit points or WORK 1001 and WORK 1002. N IREL 2006.				1
WORK 2007	Labour Law	8	p WORK 1001 and WORK 1002 or IREL 1001 and IREL 1002. N IREL 2007.				2
WORK 2009	Organisational Analysis and Behaviour	8	p IREL 1002 or WORK 1002. N IREL 2009.				1

Economics and Business units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
WORK 2010 Strategic Management	8		P IREL 1002 or WORK 1002. N IREL 2010.				2
WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies	8		P IREL 1001 and IREL 1002 or WORK 1001 and WORK 1002. N IREL 2011.				2
WORK 2015 IR and HRM Practice	8		P IREL 1001 and IREL 1002 OR WORK 1001 and WORK 1002 plus 16 senior units in WOS units of study. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit will be taught as an intensive block, dates TBA.</i>				2
WORK 3901 Theories of Work and Organisation	8		P 'WORK 1001 and WORK 1002 or IREL 1001 and IREL 1002 and enrolled in IR/HRM or Mgmt major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Approval of Work and Organisation Discipline. C Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major. N IREL 2901, IREL 2902. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
WORK 3902 Researching Work and Organisations	8		p WORK 3901 or IREL 2901 and IREL 2902. C Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major. N IREL 3902.				2
IREL 2101 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
IREL 2102 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
IREL 2103 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
IREL 2104 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
IREL 3101 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
IREL 3102 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
IREL 4101 Industrial Relations Honours A	12		P IREL 3901 and eight level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management at credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
IREL 4102 Industrial Relations Honours B	12		c IREL 4101.				1,2
IREL 4103 Industrial Relations Honours C	12		c IREL 4102.				1,2
IREL 4104 Industrial Relations Honours D	12		c IREL 4103.				1,2

■ Faculty

ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A	6		p				2
ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B	6		p				2
ECOF 1101 General Exchange	6				<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>		1,2
ECOF 2101 Economics/Commerce Exchange	8				<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>		1,2
ECOF 2102 Economics/Commerce Exchange	8				<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>		1,2
ECOF 3101 Economics/Commerce Exchange	8				<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>		1,2
ECOF 3102 Economics/Commerce Exchange	8				<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>		1,2

Arts units of study

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Aboriginal Studies							
KOCR 2100 Indigenous Australia	8		p 18 Junior credit points.				1
KOCR 2101 Indigenous Australia: Land and Culture	8		p KOCR 2100. <i>NB: BEDSec (Aboriginal Studies) in Semester one only. Other students only in semester 2.</i>				1,2
KOCR 2102 Indigenous Australia: Policy and Power	8		p KOCR 2100. <i>NB: B.A and B.Educ students in Semester 2.</i>				2
KOCR 2111 Health & Community in Aboriginal Aust	8		p KOCR 2100. <i>NB: Offered to Dip.Educ. students in semester 2 only. Other students in semester 1 only.</i>				1,2
■ Ancient History							
ANHS 1003 Foundations for Ancient History: Greece	6		p				1, Summer
ANHS 1004 Power and Persuasion: Near East and Rome	6		p				2
ANHS 1801 Ancient History Exchange	6				<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>		1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ANHS 2002 History as They Saw It	8	p 12 Junior cp of ANHS or HSTY or ECHS or ANHS/CLCV.					1
ANHS 2004 Pagans and Christians in the Roman World	8	p 12 junior cp of ANHS or HSTY or ECHS or ANHS/CLCV.					2
ANHS 2006 The World Alexander Made	8	p 12 Junior credit points of Ancient History, History, or Economic History; or 6 Junior credit points of Ancient History together with 6 Junior credit points of Classical Civilisation.					2
ANHS 2007 Rome 90 BC-AD 14: Making a World City	8	p 12 Junior cp of ANHS or HSTY or ECHS or ANHS/CLCV.					1
ANHS 2801 Ancient History Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ANHS 2802 Ancient History Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ANHS 2803 Ancient History Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ANHS 2807 Ancient History Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ANHS 2808 Ancient History Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ANHS 2901 Ancient Historians Rethink History I	4	p Credit or above result in 12 junior cp of ANHS or HSTY or ECHS or ANHS/CLCV.					1
ANHS 2902 Ancient Historians Rethink History II	4	p ANHS 2901 or HSTY 2901.					2
ANHS 3903 Documents and Ancient History (Greek)	4	p Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902; HSC Greek or GRKA 1001 & 1002 or GRKA 2301 & 2302. c ANHS 3906.					2
ANHS 3904 Documents and Ancient History (Latin)	4	p Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902; HSC Latin or LATN 1001 & 1002 or LATN 2301 & 2302. c ANHS 3908.					1
ANHS 3905 Research in Ancient History	4	p Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902; HSC Greek/Latin or GRKA 1001 & 1002 or LATN 1001 & 1002 or GRKA 2301 & 2302 or LATN 2301 & 2302. c ANHS 3908 & 3909. N ANHS 3924.					2
ANHS 3908 The Nobility of the Later Roman Republic	4	P Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902.					1
ANHS 3909 Law and Violence in Ancient Greece	4	P Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902; HSC Greek or Latin, GRKA 1001 & 1002 or LATN 1001 & 1002 or GRKA 2301 & 2302 or LATN 2301 & 2302.					2
ANHS 3921 Assyrian Imperialism	4	P Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Ancient History or History including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902.					1
ANHS 3922 Akkadian Language II	4	P ANHS 3923.					2
ANHS 3923 Akkadian Language I	4	P Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902; or HSC Hebrew, HBRW 1111, Arabic 1, or equivalent in these or another Semitic language.					1
ANHS 3924 Research in Ancient History (Near East)	4	P Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902; HSC Hebrew, HBRW 1011 and 1102, ARBC 1101 and 1102 or equivalent in these or another Semitic language.					1
ANHS 3925 Amarna Age I	4	P ANHS 3922 or equivalent.					1
ANHS 3926 Amarna Age II	4	P ANHS 3925.					2
ANHS 4011 Ancient History Honours A	12	P Credit average in 48 Senior cp in ANHS or HSTY including 16 cp at ANHS 3900 or HSTY 3900 level or equivalent. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ANHS 4012 Ancient History Honours B	12	P Refer to ANHS 4011.					1,2
ANHS 4013 Ancient History Honours C	12	P Refer to ANHS 4011.					1,2
ANHS 4014 Ancient History Honours D	12	P Refer to ANHS 4011.					1,2
■ Anthropology							
ANTH 1001 Introduction to Anthropology, Part IA	6	N ANTH 1003.					1
ANTH 1002 Introduction to Anthropology, Part IIA	6	P ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003. N ANTH 1004.					2, Summer
ANTH 1801 Social Anthropology Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ANTH 1802 Social Anthropology Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ANTH 2001 Ethnography of Mainland Southeast Asia	8	P ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.					1
ANTH 2006 Chinese Modernity: The Unfinished Project	8	P ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.					1
ANTH 2007 Ritual and Festivity in Brazil	8	P ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.					2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ANTH 2015	8		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				2
ANTH 2019	8		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				2
ANTH 2020	8		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				2
ANTH 2021	8		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				2
ANTH 2022	8		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004. n ANTH 2106.				1, Summer
ANTH 2120	4		p Either ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and either ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				2
ANTH 2501	8		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				2
ANTH 2502	8		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				1
ANTH 2801	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ANTH 2802	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ANTH 2803	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ANTH 2807	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ANTH 2808	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ANTH 3001	8		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				1
ANTH 3835	4		p ANTH 1001 or ANTH 1003 and ANTH 1002 or ANTH 1004.				2
ANTH 3901	4		p Credit in ANTH 2501 or ANTH 2502.				1
ANTH 3903	4		p Credit in ANTH 2501 or ANTH 2502.				2
ANTH 3907	4		p Credit in ANTH 2501 or ANTH 2502.				1
ANTH 3911	4		p Credit in ANTH 2501 OR ANTH 2502.				1
ANTH 3951	4		p Credit in ANTH 2501 or ANTH 2502.				1
ANTH 4011	12		p Students must have a Credit average in Senior level Anthropology units totalling at least 48 credit points. Units must include ANTH 2501, ANTH 2501, AND three of ANTH 3901-3916 and one of ANTH 3951-3957. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ANTH 4012	12		c ANTH 4011.				1,2
ANTH 4013	12		c ANTH 4012.				1,2
ANTH 4014	12		c ANTH 4013.				1,2
■ Arabic Language and Literature							
ARBC 1101	6		p				1
ARBC 1102	6		p ARBC 1101.				2
ARBC 1311	6		p HSC Arabic Extension or Arabic Continuers or 70% or above in Arabic Beginners subject to placement test. n ARBC 1101, ARBC 1102.				1
ARBC 1312	6		p ARBC 1311. n ARBC 1101, ARBC 1102.				2
ARBC 2103	8		p ARBC 1103 or ARBC 1102.				1
ARBC 2104	8		p ARBC 2103.				2
ARBC 2313	8		p ARBC 1312.				1
ARBC 2314	8		p ARBC 2313.				2
ARBC 2315	8		p ARBC 3101.				1
ARBC 2316	8		p ARBC 2315.				2
ARBC 3101	8		p ARBC 2114 and ARBC 2313.				2
ARBC 4011	12		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ARBC 4012 Arabic Honours B	12	C	ARBC 4011.				1,2
ARBC 4013 Arabic Honours C	12	C	ARBC 4012.				1,2
ARBC 4014 Arabic Honours D	12	C	ARBC 4013.				1,2
■ Arab World, Islam and the Middle East							
ARIS 1001 Arab World, Islam and the Middle East 1	6	P					1
ARIS 1002 Arab World, Islam and the Middle East 2	6	P	ARIS 1001.				2
ARIS 2003 Islam in World History	8	P	ARIS 1002.				1
ARIS 2004 Islam in the Modern World	8	P	ARIS 1002.				2
ARIS 4011 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours A	12	P	Average credit or above in 48 credit points of ARIS or ARBC units. It is desirable for students to have also completed at least 28 credit points in the other stream. However, under no circumstances can a student attempt to do more than one Honours program in the area of Arabic and Islamic Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARIS 4012 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours B	12	C	ARIS 4011.				1,2
ARIS 4013 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours C	12	c	ARIS 4012.				1,2
ARIS 4014 Arabic and Islamic Studies Honours D	12	c	ARIS 4013.				1,2
■ Archaeology (Classical)							
ARCL 1001 Art & Archaeology of the Classical World	6	p					1
ARCL 1801 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARCL 2001 The World of Classical Athens	8	p	ARCL 1001 and 6 Junior credit points of Archaeology or Classical Civilization or Ancient History.				1
ARCL 2801 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARCL 2802 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARCL 2803 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARCL 2807 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARCL 2808 Archaeology (Classical) Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARCL 2900 Special Topics on Classical Athens	8	p	Credit result in ARCL 1001.				1
ARCL 3001 Archaeology of Pre-Roman Italy	8	p	8 Senior credit points of Archaeology (Classical).				2
ARCL 3901 Research Issues in Classical Archaeology	8	p	Credit result in ARCL 2900.				2
ARCL 4011 Archaeology (Classical) Honours A	12	P	(a)Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology (Classical), (b) In addition, 48 credit points from one or more of the following: Archaeology (Near Eastern and/or Prehistoric and Historical), Classical Civilization, Greek, Latin, Greek and Roman Literature, Art History and Theory, Ancient History, (c) HSC 2-unit (or equivalent) in an approved language. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARCL 4012 Archaeology (Classical) Honours B	12	c	ARCL 4011.				1,2
ARCL 4013 Archaeology (Classical) Honours C	12	c	ARCL 4012.				1,2
ARCL 4014 Archaeology (Classical) Honours D	12	c	ARCL 4013.				1,2
■ Archaeology (Near Eastern)							
ARNE 1001 Archaeology of the Near East	6	p					2
ARNE 1801 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARNE 2010 Egyptian Archaeology 1	8	p	ARNE 1001 and six Junior credit points from ARCL, ARPH, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History.				1
ARNE 2011 Egyptian Archaeology 2	8	p	ARNE 1001 and six Junior credit points from ARCL, ARPH, Classical Civilisation or Ancient History.				2
ARNE 2801 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARNE 2802 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
ARNE 2803 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARNE 2807 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARNE 2808 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARNE 2901 Material Culture	8	P Credit result in ARNE 1001.	2
ARNE 3901 Special Topics in West Asian Archaeology	8	P Credit result in ARNE 2901 and Pass result in 8 further Senior credit points from ARNE orARCL.	1
ARNE 4011 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours A	12	P (a) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology inc. ARNE 2901 and ARNE 3901 (b) reading ability in a Modern European language. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARNE 4012 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours B	12	c ARNE 4011.	1,2
ARNE 4013 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours C	12	c ARNE 4012.	1,2
ARNE 4014 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D	12	C ARNE 4013.	1,2
ARNE 4014 Archaeology (Near Eastern) Honours D	12	C ARNE 4013.	1,2
B Archaeology (Prehistoric and Historical)			
ARPH 1002 Introduction to Australian Archaeology	6	p	1
ARPH 1801 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARPH 2005 Archaeology of Modern Times	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology.	1
ARPH 2010 Public Archaeology	8	P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology.	1
ARPH 2508 Animal Bones	4	P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology.	1
ARPH 2600 Human Bones	4	P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology.	2
ARPH 2615 Historic Artifact Analysis	4	P 12 Junior credit points of Archaeology.	2
ARPH 2621 Scientific Analysis of Materials	8	p 12 Junior credit points in archaeology. N ARPH 2601.	2
ARPH 2801 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARPH 2802 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARPH 2803 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARPH 2807 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARPH 2808 Archaeology (Prehistoric & Historic) Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARPH 3902 Archaeological Research Principles II	8	P 12 senior credit points of Archaeology at Credit level, including at least 8 Senior credit points of Prehistoric & Historical Archaeology.	2
ARPH 3920 Archaeological Applications of Computing	8	P Credit results in 12 Senior credit points of ARPH.	2
ARPH 4011 Archaeology (Prehist/ Historical) Hons A	12	P a) Credit results in 24 Senior credit points of Archaeology (including ARPH 3902 and at least 4 but not more than 8 credit points from ARPH 2501-2699; b) 24 credit points from one or more of the following: Archaeology, Anthropology, History, Aboriginal Studies, Heritage Studies, STAT 1021, STAT 1022, BIOL 1500. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARPH 4012 Archaeology (Prehist/ Historical) Hons B	12	C ARPH 4011.	1,2
ARPH 4013 Archaeology (Prehist/ Historical) Hons C	12	C ARPH 4012.	1,2
ARPH 4014 Archaeology (Prehist/ Historical) Hons D	12	C ARPH 4013.	1,2
B Art History and Theory			
ARHT 1001 Art History and Theory: the Tradition	6	p	1, Summer
ARHT 1002 Art History and Theory: the Modern	6	p	2
ARHT 1801 Art History and Theory Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ARHT 2013 The Art of France 1648-1789	8	P ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.	Winter
ARHT 2017 Art and Society in Victorian England	8	P ARHT 1001 and ARHT 1002.	1

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ARHT 2023 Post-War Art in Europe and the USA	8	p	ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.				2
ARHT 2031 Transformations in Australian Art	8	p	ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.				1
ARHT 2033 Postwar Australian Art	8	p	ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.				2, Summer
ARHT 2035 Australian Women's Art	8	p	ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.				2
ARHT 2052 From Silent to Sound Cinema	8	p	ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002. <i>NB: Film Studies Core unit.</i>				1
ARHT 2053 Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Cinema	8	p	ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.				2
ARHT 2060 Masterpieces and Metapictures	8	P	ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.				1
ARHT 2064 Special Studies	8	P	Credit and above in 12 Junior Credit points from any two ARHT units OR consent of Chair of Department.				1,2
ARHT 2071 Orientalism and Visual Culture	8	p	ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002.				2
ARHT 2801 Art History and Theory Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARHT 2802 Art History and Theory Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARHT 2803 Art History and Theory Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARHT 2807 Art History and Theory Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARHT 2808 Art History and Theory Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARHT 3708 Asian Modernities	8	p	Credit or above in any three ARHT senior options.				2 Intensive
ARHT 3709 Film and Art: Issues of Spectatorship	8	p	Credit or above in any three ARHT senior options.				2
ARHT 3710 Cross-Cultural Art	8	p	Credit or above in any three ARHT senior unit options.				2
ARHT 3711 Critical Surrealism	8	p	Credit or above in any three ARHT senior unit options.				1
ARHT 4011 Art History and Theory Honours A	12	p	Results of credit or above in ARHT 1001, ARHT 1002, four or more 2000-level ARHT units of study, and one 3000-level ARHT unit of study. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ARHT 4012 Art History and Theory Honours B	12	c	ARHT 4011. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment in Session 1.</i>				1,2
ARHT 4013 Art History and Theory Honours C	12	c	ARHT 4012.				1,2
ARHT 4014 Art History and Theory Honours D	12	c	ARHT 4013.				1,2
■ Asian Studies							
ASNS 1001 Modern Asian History and Cultures 1	6	p					1
ASNS 1002 Modern Asian History and Cultures 2	6	p					2
ASNS 1101 Introduction to Chinese Civilisation	6	p					2, Summer
ASNS 1801 Asian Studies Exchange	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ASNS 2118 Remaking Chinese Society, 1949-2000	8	A	Students with no prior knowledge of modern Chinese history are encouraged to read an introductory textbook (eg, Moise, Modern China: A History) before the start of the semester. P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies or an Asian language or Government, History, Economic History, Economics, Sociology or Anthropology, or in any combination of the above.				2, Summer
ASNS 2308 Modern Japanese Social History	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and Public Administration and/or an Asian language.				1, Summer
ASNS 2313 Buddhist Philosophy	8	P	Prerequisites will be 18 junior made up from Table A but may include PALI 1001 or PALI 1002.				1
ASNS 2402 Islam, Trade & Society-Arabia to SE Asia	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Arab World, Islam and the Middle East, Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and Public Administration and/or an Asian Language.				2
ASNS 2414 Southeast Asian Politics	8	P	12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International Relations and/or an Asian Language.				2, Summer
ASNS 2502 Modern Korea	8	P	12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and International and/or an Asian language.				2
ASNS 2511 Mass Media in Korea	8	P	12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language. N KRNS2511.				1
ASNS 2600 Mass Media in East Asia	8	P	12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, Media Studies, History, Economic History, Government and/or an Asian language.				2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ASNS 2601 Asian Studies 1A	4	p					1
ASNS 2602 Asian Studies 1B	4	p	ASNS 2601.				2
ASNS 2603 Asian Studies 2A	4	p	ASNS 2602.				1
ASNS 2604 Asian Studies 2B	4	P	ASNS 2603.				2
ASNS 2801 Asian Studies Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ASNS 2802 Asian Studies Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ASNS 2803 Asian Studies Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ASNS 2807 Asian Studies Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ASNS 2808 Asian Studies Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ASNS 3601 Asian Studies 3A (Japanese)	4	p	ASNS 2604.				1
ASNS 3602 Asian Studies 3B (Japanese)	4	p	ASNS 3601.				2
ASNS 4011 Asian Studies Honours A	12		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ASNS 4012 Asian Studies Honours B	12	c	ASNS 4011.				1,2
ASNS 4013 Asian Studies Honours C	12	c	ASNS 4012.				1,2
ASNS 4014 Asian Studies Honours D	12	c	ASNS 4013.				1,2
■ Australian Literature							
ASLT 2001 Australian Literature 1920-1960	8	p	18 Junior credit points.				1
ASLT 2002 Australian Literature 1960-1988	8	p	18 Junior credit points.				2
ASLT 2005 Reorientations in Australian Literature	8	p	18 Junior credit points.				1
ASLT 2008 Judith Wright and A.D.Hope	8	p	18 Junior credit points.				2
ASLT 3901 Australian Literature Research Methods	4	p	16 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average.				1
ASLT 3902 Australian Literature Research Issues	4	p	16 Senior credit points in Australian Literature with Credit average.				2
ASLT 4011 Australian Literature Honours A	12	p	Credit or above in 48 Senior credit points in Australian Literature including ASLT 3901 and 3902 (may include up to 16 Senior credit points of English).				1,2
			<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				
ASLT 4012 Australian Literature Honours B	12	c	ASLT 4011.				1,2
ASLT 4013 Australian Literature Honours C	12	c	ASLT 4012.				1,2
ASLT 4014 Australian Literature Honours D	12	c	ASLT 4013.				1,2
■ Australian Studies							
ASTR 2001 Australia: Land and Nation	8	p	18 Junior credit points.				1, Summer
ASTR 2002 Histories, Narratives and Images	8	p	18 Junior credit points.				2
■ Biblical Studies							
BBCL 1001 Biblical Studies 1	6	p					1
BBCL 1002 Biblical Studies 2	6	p					2
BBCL 2005 Literature of Second Temple Judaism	8	p	BBCL 1001, BBCL 1002.				1
BBCL 2006 Jewish Apocalyptic Literature	8	p	BBCL 1001, BBCL 1002.				2
■ Chinese Studies							
CHNS 1101 Beginning Chinese (1)	6	N	May not be taken by those eligible to take intermediate or native-speaker stream units of 1 study.				
			<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
CHNS 1102 Beginning Chinese (2)	6	A One semester of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. P CHNS 1101. c Students are strongly advised to take ASNS 1101 if they plan to take senior units of study in Chinese. N May not be taken by those eligible to take intermediate or native-speaker stream units of study.	2
CHNS 1201 Intermediate Chinese (1)	6	A Native-or near-native-speaker fluency in spoken Chinese (whether putonghua, Cantonese or other dialect) combined with no, or very limited, knowledge of characters. N May not be taken by those eligible to take first-year native-speaker stream units of study. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1
CHNS 1202 Intermediate Chinese (2)	6	A Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in spoken Chinese (whether putonghua, Cantonese or other dialect) combined with full mastery (reading and writing) of approximately 400 to 500 characters and (for dialect speakers) basic communicative skills in putonghua. P CHNS 1201. C Students are strongly advised to take ASNS 1101 if they plan to take senior units of study in Chinese. N May not be taken by those eligible to take first-year native-speaker stream units of study.	2
CHNS 1313 Classical Chinese for Native Speakers 1	6	p Full native-speaker competence (including character literacy) in Chinese. N May not be taken after CHNS 1311/1312. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1
CHNS 1314 Classical Chinese for Native Speakers 2	6	A A solid basic knowledge of the grammar of Classical Chinese. p CHNS 1313. c ASNS 1101 is strongly recommended for students who have little knowledge of Chinese history and culture. N May not be taken after CHNS 1312.	2
CHNS 1801 Chinese Exchange	6	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
CHNS 2021 Chinese In-Country Study I	16	p CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
CHNS 2022 Chinese In-Country Study II	16	P CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
CHNS 2023 Chinese In-Country Study A	8	P CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202. N Open to students in the non-background-speaker and intermediate streams only. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
CHNS 2024 Chinese In-Country Study B	8	p CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202. N Open to students in the non-background-speaker and intermediate streams only. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
CHNS 2101 Second-Year Chinese (1)	8	A One year (approx. 5 hrs/wk for 26 wks) of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. P CHNS 1102. N May not be taken by those eligible to take intermediate or native-speaker stream units of study.	1
CHNS 2102 Second-Year Chinese (2)	8	A Sound intermediate knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese, including full mastery of at least 1,000 characters (preferably full-form). P CHNS 2101. N May not be taken by those eligible to take intermediate or native-speaker stream units of study.	2
CHNS 2111 Beginning Classical Chinese	4	A One year of Chinese at introductory level, preferably using full-form characters. P CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202. N May not be taken by those eligible to take native-speaker stream units of study. NB: NB: Prospective Honours students should take this unit or CHNS 2903 if eligible.	1
CHNS 2112 Readings in Classical Chinese	4	A Basic knowledge of the grammar of Classical Chinese. P CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2211 or CHNS 2903. N May not be taken by those eligible to take native-speaker stream units of study. NB: NB: Prospective Honours students should take this unit or CHNS 2904 if eligible.	2
CHNS 2203 Senior Intermediate Chinese (1)	8	A Native-or near-native-speaker fluency in putonghua combined with limited ability to read material in characters, or basic command of putonghua combined with native-speaker fluency in Cantonese or other dialect plus limited ability to read material in characters. Students entering this unit of study will typically know about 1,000 characters. P CHNS 1202. N May not be taken by those eligible for the native-speaker stream.	1
CHNS 2204 Senior Intermediate Chinese (2)	8	A Native- or near-native-speaker fluency in putonghua combined with reading skills that fall short of full literacy or native-speaker fluency in Cantonese or other dialect plus intermediate command of putonghua combined with reading skills that fall short of full literacy. Students entering this unit of study will typically know about 2,000 characters. P CHNS 2201 or CHNS 2203. N May not be taken by those eligible for the native-speaker stream.	2
CHNS 2801 Chinese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
CHNS 2802 Chinese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
CHNS 2803 Chinese Exchange	8	NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
CHNS 2807 Chinese Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
CHNS 2808 Chinese Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
CHNS 2903 Honours Stream Classical Chinese (1)		A Good basic grounding in Modern Standard Chinese including full mastery of at least 600 characters. Performance in previous formal studies of Chinese must have been above average (Credit or a full B). p Credit or higher in CHNS 1102 or CHNS 1202. N May not be taken by those eligible for the native-speaker stream; such students will be able to qualify for Honours entry by another route. May not be taken with or after CHNS 1311, CHNS 1313, CHNS 2111 or CHNS 2211.	
CHNS 2904 Honours Stream Classical Chinese (2)		A Solid introductory grounding in Classical Chinese, preferably using full-form P Credit or higher in CHNS 2111, CHNS 2211 or CHNS 2903. N May not be taken by those eligible for the native-speaker stream; such students will be able to qualify for Honours entry by another route. May not be taken with or after CHNS 1312, CHNS 1314, CHNS 2112 or CHNS 2212.	
CHNS 3103 Third-Year Chinese (1)		A Two years of university-level Chinese-language instruction for students without prior knowledge of Chinese. P CHNS 2102. N May not be taken after CHNS 3101. May not be taken by those eligible to take intermediate or native-speaker stream units of study.	
CHNS 3104 Third-Year Chinese (2)		P CHNS 3103. N May not be taken after CHNS 3102. May not be taken by those eligible to take intermediate or native-speaker stream units of study.	
CHNS 3421 Chinese for Business Purposes (1)	4	P CHNS 2102 or CHNS 1202. c CHNS 3103 or CHNS 2203. N Not open to students in the native speaker stream. Students who have already taken CHNS 2202 or CHNS 2204 may not enrol without special permission, which will be granted only in the most exceptional circumstances. <i>NB: Intermediate-stream students are warned to take this unit of study at the same time as CHNS 2203, as they will normally not be allowed to take it later.</i>	
CHNS 3422 Chinese for Business Purposes (2)	4	A Sound intermediate to advanced knowledge of Modern Standard Chinese. P CHNS 3421. C CHNS 3104 or CHNS 2204. N Not open to students in the native speaker stream. Students who have already taken CHNS 2202 or CHNS 2204 may not enrol without special permission, which will be granted only in the most exceptional circumstances. <i>NB: NB: Intermediate-stream students are warned to take this unit of study at the same time as CHNS 2204, as they will normally not be allowed to take it later.</i>	
CHNS 3447 Classical Chinese Prose		A Sound basic knowledge of Classical Chinese. p CHNS 2112 or CHNS 2212 or CHNS 2904. N CHNS 3547. Not open to native-speaker-stream students.	
CHNS 3452 Readings in Chinese Statecraft	4	A Sound basic knowledge of Classical Chinese. p CHNS 2112 or CHNS 2212 or CHNS 2904. N CHNS 3552. Not open to native-speaker-stream students.	
CHNS 3533 Lu Xun and his Contemporaries	8	A Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese. P CHNS 1302 or CHNS 1314; or CHNS 2202 or CHNS 2204; or CHNS 3104 (or CHNS 3102) plus instructor's permission.	
CHNS 3535 Modern Chinese Women Writers	8	A Advanced or native-speaker proficiency in reading Chinese. P CHNS 1302 or CHNS 1314; or CHNS 2202 or CHNS 2204; or CHNS 3104(orCHNS 3102) plus instructor's permission.	
CHNS 3547 Classical Chinese Prose (Advanced)		A Good grounding in Classical Chinese. P CHNS 1312 or CHNS 1314; or Distinction in CHNS 2112, CHNS 2212 or CHNS 2904 and permission of instructor. N CHNS 3447.	
CHNS 3552 Readings in Chinese Statecraft (Adv)	8	A Good grounding in Classical Chinese. P CHNS 1312orCHNS 1314; or Distinction in CHNS 2112, CHNS 2212 or CHNS 2904 and permission of instructor. N CHNS 3452.	
CHNS 3902 Preparation for the Honours Thesis	4	A Advanced reading proficiency in Chinese and English combined with basic humanistic research skills and the ability to think critically and write analytically. p Minimum of 32 senior CHNS credit points; Credit average in all senior CHNS credit points taken.	
CHNS 3903 Exploring Gender in Classical Chinese	4	A Students will be expected to read materials in relatively straightforward Classical Chinese. p Credit result in CHNS 2102 (or in CHNS 3102 or CHNS 3104) and in CHNS 2112 or CHNS 2904; or credit result in CHNS 2202 or CHNS 2204 and in CHNS 2112 or CHNS 2212 or CHNS 2904; or credit result in CHNS 1312 or CHNS 1314 and in at least two units of study with the prefix CHNS 35XX (approved China-related options offered or cross-listed in the Asian Studies program may be substituted). N May not be taken after CHNS 3901.	
CHNS 4011 Chinese Honours A	12	P Minimum of 48 senior CHNS credit points normally including CHNS 3901 or 3903, plus CHNS 3902 and at least 16 senior credit points of Classical Chinese studies (which may include CHNS 3901 or CHNS 3903). In the case of students in the non-background-speaker stream, 64 senior CHNS credit points are highly recommended, while the minimum is 56. A Credit average in the qualifying units of study is essential. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
CHNS 4012 Chinese Honours B	12	p See under CHNS 4011. <i>NB: NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
CHNS 4013 Chinese Honours C	12	p	See under CHNS 4011. <i>NB: NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
CHNS 4014 Chinese Honours D	12	p	See under CHNS 4011. <i>NB: NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
■ Classical Civilisation							
CLCV 1001 Classical Mythology	6	p					1
CLCV 1003 Image and Myth	6	p	CLCV 1001 or ARCL 1001 or ARHT 1001.				2
CLCV 2303 Magic & Dreams in Ancient Greece & Rome	8	p	18 Junior credit points including 12 Junior credit points of Classical Civilisation, or Ancient History, or Classical Archaeology, or Greek, or Latin.				2
■ Classics							
CLSS 4011 Classics Honours A	12	p	Credit results in GRKA 3904 and LATN 3904. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
CLSS 4012 Classics Honours B	12	c	CLSS 4011.				1,2
CLSS 4013 Classics Honours C	12	c	CLSS 4012.				1,2
CLSS 4014 Classics Honours D	12	c	CLSS 4013.				1,2
■ English							
ENGL 1000 University English	6	p	This unit will be available to all enrolled students, and will count for credit across all Faculties. There are no specific prerequisites, corequisites or prohibitions.				Summer, Winter
ENGL 1005 Language and Image	6	N	ENGL 1050.				1,2
ENGL 1015 Inventing Modernity	6	P					1
ENGL 1020 Literary Mythologies	6	P					2
ENGL 1025 Fiction, Film and Power	6	P					2
ENGL 1801 English Exchange	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ENGL 1802 English Exchange	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ENGL 2000 Anglo-Saxon Norse and Celtic Studies	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				
ENGL 2001 Arthurian Literature	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				
ENGL 2017 Postmodernism	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				
ENGL 2029 Victorian Literature	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				1, Summer
ENGL 2031 Modern Australian: Grammar & Expression	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				
ENGL 2035 Contemporary American Prose	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 2036 The English Bible and English Literature	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 2037 Life-Writing	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				1
ENGL 2038 Literature and Cinema	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				1
ENGL 2040 Shakespeare	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 2041 Authority and Anxiety	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 2043 Inter/National Writings in English	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 2048 Literature of Travel and Discovery	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 2049 The World of Fantasy	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 2058 Poetry, Politics and Religion	8	P	12 Junior credit points of English.				1
ENGL 2801 English Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ENGL 2802 English Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ENGL 2803 English Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ENGL 2807 English Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ENGL 2808 English Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ENGL 2901 Special Studies in English 1	4		P Credit or above in 12 Junior credit points of English. c ENGL 2902.				1
ENGL 2902 Special Studies in English 2	4		P Credit or above in 12 Junior credit points of English. C ENGL 2901.				2
ENGL 3910 Research and Editing: Theory & Practice	4		P Credit or above in 24 Senior credit points of English which include ENGL 2901 and ENGL 2902. c ENGL 3920.				1
ENGL 3911 Studies in Medieval Languages A	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English.				1
ENGL 3912 Medieval and Renaissance Studies A	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of EngUsh.				1
ENGL 3913 Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries A	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English.				1
ENGL 3914 The Long Nineteenth Century A	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of EngUsh.				1
ENGL 3915 Rhetoric and Discourse A	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of EngUsh.				1
ENGL 3916 Further Studies in Medieval Languages A	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English.				1
ENGL 3920 Theory of Literature: Medieval to Modern	4		p Credit or above in 24 Senior credit points of English which include ENGL 2901 and ENGL 2902. c ENGL 3910.				2
ENGL 3921 Studies in Medieval Languages B	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of EngUsh.				2
ENGL 3922 Medieval and Renaissance Studies B	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 3923 Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries B	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of English.				2
ENGL 3924 The Long Nineteenth Century B	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of EngUsh.				2
ENGL 3925 Rhetoric and Discourse B	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of EngUsh.				2
ENGL 3926 Further Studies in Medieval Languages B	4		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of EngUsh.				2
ENGL 4101 English Honours A	12		P The prerequisite for entry to English IV Honours in 2003 is a credit average in 48 Senior credit points of English, including both ENGL 3901 and ENGL 3902 or both ENGL 3951 and ENGL 3952 or both ENGL 3910 and ENGL 3920. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ENGL 4102 English Honours B	12		C ENGL 14101.				1,2
ENGL 4103 English Honours C	12		C ENGL 14102.				1,2
ENGL 4104 English Honours D	12		C ENGL 14103.				1,2
■ European Studies							
EUST 2801 European Studies Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
EUST 2802 European Studies Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
EUST 4011 European Studies Honours A	12		P Permission of Centre for European Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
EUST 4012 European Studies Honours B	12		C EUST 4011.				1,2
EUST 4013 European Studies Honours C	12		C EUST 4012.				1,2
EUST 4014 European Studies Honours D	12		c EUST 4013.				1,2
■ French Studies							
FRNC 1101 French Introductory 1	6		P Complete beginners; or less than 2 years of French; or less than 70% in Beginners HSC French.				1, Summer, Winter
FRNC 1102 French Introductory 2	6		P FRNC 1101 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 1201 French Intermediate 1	6		P Less than 70% in HSC French Continuers or more than 70% in HSC French Beginners or equivalent.				1
FRNC 1202 French Intermediate 2	6		P FRNC 1201 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 1301 French Advanced 1	6		P HSC French Continuers & Extension or more than 70% in Continuers French.				1
FRNC 1302 French Advanced 2	6		P FRNC 1301 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 1501 French Short Reading Course	6		N FRNC 1101, FRNC 1102, FRNC 1201, FRNC 1202, FRNC 1301, FRNC 1302.				2
FRNC 1701 Modern French Civilisation 1	3		P				2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
FRNC 1702 Modern French Civilisation 2	3	P					2
FRNC 1801 French Exchange	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FRNC 1802 French Exchange	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FRNC 2103 French Language 3	4	P	FRNC 1102 or FRNC 1202 or equivalent.				1
FRNC 2104 French Language 4	4	P	FRNC 2103 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 2113 Active Language Skills in Context	8	P	FRNC 1102 or 1202 or equivalent. C FRNC 2103.				1
FRNC 2303 Advanced French Language 3	4	p	FRNC 1302 or equivalent.				1
FRNC 2304 Advanced French Language 4	4	p	FRNC 2303 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 2401 French Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FRNC 2402 French Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FRNC 2403 French Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FRNC 2404 French Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FRNC 2407 French Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FRNC 2408 French Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
FRNC 2501 French Reading 1	4	p	FRNC 1102 or FRNC 1202. In consultation with the coordinator, certain students having completed FRNC 1201 will be permitted to take this course.				1
FRNC 2502 French Reading 2	4	p	FRNC 2501 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 2602 Introduction to Linguistics	4	p	FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 2701 Revolution and Social Thought	4	p	FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.				1
FRNC 2702 The Second French Revolution	4	p	FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 2714 Switzerland	4	p	FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.				1
FRNC 2901 Special Entry - Medieval Studies	4	p	Credit in FRNC 1302 or in FRNC 2502, or equivalent.				1
FRNC 3105 French Language 5	4	p	FRNC 2104 or equivalent.				1
FRNC 3106 French Language 6	4	p	FRNC 3105 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 3305 Advanced French Language 5	4	p	FRNC 2304 or equivalent.				1
FRNC 3306 Advanced French Language 6	4	p	FRNC 3305 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 3401 French In-Country Study 1	4	p	Permission of Department of French Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
FRNC 3402 French In-Country Study 2	4	p	Permission of Department of French Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
FRNC 3403 French In-Country Study 3	4	p	Permission of Department of French Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
FRNC 3404 French In-Country Study 4	4	p	Permission of Department of French Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
FRNC 3405 French In-Country Study 5	4	p	Permission of Department of French Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
FRNC 3406 French In-Country Study 6	4	p	Permission of Department of French Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
FRNC 3703 Intellectual Movements Since 1945	4	p	FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.				1
FRNC 3706 Deconstructing French Texts	4	p	FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 3806 French Popular Culture II	4	p	FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.				2
FRNC 3807 Uses and Interpretation of Literature	4	p	FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502 or equivalent.				1
FRNC 3909 French Romanticism	4	p	Credit in FRNC 1302 or FRNC 2502, or equivalent.				2
FRNC 4011 French Honours A	12	P	Major in Advanced French or in French with credit average in 48 Senior units, including at least two of the following Special Entry units: FRNC 2901, FRNC 3906, FRNC 3907, FRNC 3908, FRNC 3909 or equivalent. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
FRNC French Honours B 4012	12	c	FRNC 4011.				1,2
FRNC French Honours C 4013	12	c	FRNC 4012.				1,2
FRNC French Honours D 4014	12	c	FRNC 4013.				1,2
■ Gender Studies							
WMST Gender Studies Exchange 1801	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
WMST Gender, Media and Popular 2001 Culture	8	p	18 Junior credit points.				1
WMST Sex, Violence and 2004 Transgression	8	p	18 Junior credit points.			C WMST 2001.	1
WMST Medicine, Sex and Gender 2006	8	p	WMST 2001.			C WMST 2002.	2
WMST Bodies, Sexualities, Identities 2007	8	p	WMST 2001.			C WMST 2002.	2
WMST Gender Studies Exchange 2801	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
WMST Gender Studies Exchange 2802	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
WMST Gender Studies Exchange 2803	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
WMST Gender Studies Exchange 2807	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
WMST Gender Studies Exchange 2808	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
WMST Gender, Race and Australian 3001 Identities	8	p	WMST 2001 & WMST 2002.				1
WMST Feminism and Knowledge 3090	8	p	Credit in WMST 2001, WMST 2002, WMST 3001 and one of the foUowing: WMST 2004, WMST 2006 or WMST 2007.				2
WMST Gender Studies Honours A 4011	12	p	Credit or above in WMST 2001, 2002, 2008, 3001 andafurther 16 credit points. WMST 2003,2004,2006 or 2007 may be substituted for 2008.				1,2
			<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				
WMST Gender Studies Honours B 4012	12	p					1,2
WMST Gender Studies Honours C 4013	12	p					1,2
WMST Gender Studies Honours D 4014	12	p					1,2
■ Germanic Studies							
GRMN Junior Introductory German 1 1111	6	N	HSC German Extension, German Continuers, German Beginners 65% or above or equivalent.				1
GRMN Junior Introductory German 2 1122	6	P	GRMN 1111.				2, Summer
GRMN Beginners' Oral/Aural German 1133	6	c	GRMN 1111.			N GRMN 1131, GRMN 1132.	1
GRMN Junior Intermediate German 1 1211	6	P	HSC German Beginners 65% or above or German Continuers below 70% or equivalent.				1
GRMN Junior Intermediate German 2 1222	6	P	GRMN 1211.				2
GRMN Junior Advanced German 1 1311	6	P	HSC German Extension or German Continuers 70% or above or equivalent.				1
GRMN Junior Advanced German 2 1322	6	P	GRMN 1311.				2
GRMN Reading German for Special 1501 Purposes	6	N	GRMN 1131, GRMN 1311, GRMN 1322.				Summer
GRMN Senior Intermediate German 1 2211	8	P	GRMN 1122.				1
GRMN Senior Intermediate German 2 2222	8	P	GRMN 2211.				2
GRMN Senior Advanced German 2311 Language 1	4	P	Either GRMN 1222 or GRMN 2222.				1
GRMN Senior Advanced German 2322 Language 2	4	P	GRMN 2311.				2
GRMN Senior Advanced German 2331 Language 3	4	P	Either GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2222 or GRMN 2322.				1
GRMN Senior Advanced German 2342 Language 4	4	P	GRMN 2331.				2
GRMN Senior Advanced German 2351 Language 5	4	P	GRMN 2322, GRMN 2342 or GRMN 2750.				1
GRMN Senior Advanced German 2362 Language 6	4	P	GRMN 2351.				2
GRMN Early 20th Century German 2450 Literature	8	P	12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.			N GRMN 2410.	2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
GRMN 2451 Later 20th Century German Literature	8		P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2420.				1
GRMN 2453 Later 19th Century German Literature	8		P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2440.				2
GRMN 2750 Business German	8		p GRMN 1222, GRMN 1322 or GRMN 2222.				2, Summer
GRMN 2801 German Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GRMN 2802 German Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GRMN 2803 German Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GRMN 2807 German Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GRMN 2808 German Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GRMN 2901 Drama des 19. Jahrhunderts	4		p Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.				2
GRMN 2911 Medieval German: Language and Literature	8		p Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. N GRMN 2920.				1
GRMN 2913 Contemporary German Fiction	8		P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.				2
GRMN 2950 Literatur der Jahrhunderte	4		P Credit average in 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133.				1
GRMN 3401 German In-Country Study 1	4		P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
GRMN 3402 German In-Country Study 2	4		P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
GRMN 3403 German In-Country Study 3	4		P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
GRMN 3404 German In-Country Study 4	4		P 12 Junior credit points of German not including GRMN 1133. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
GRMN 3701 Quest for Identity in Frisch's Works	8		P Credit average in 16 Senior credit points of German.				1
GRMN 4011 German Honours A	12		P A major in German with a Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of German including 8 credit points of study at 2900 / 3700 level. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
GRMN 4012 German Honours B	12		C GRMN 4011.				1,2
GRMN 4013 German Honours C	12		C GRMN 4012.				1,2
GRMN 4014 German Honours D	12		C GRMN 4013.				1,2
■ Greek (Ancient)							
GRKA 1001 Greek 1.1	6		N GRKA 1101, GRKA 1201.				1
GRKA 1002 Greek 1.2	6		P GRKA 1001. N GRKA 1102, GRKA 1202.				2
GRKA 1101 Advanced Greek 1.1	6		P HSC Classical Greek 2 unit. N GRKA 1001, GRKA 1201.				1
GRKA 1102 Advanced Greek 1.2	6		P GRKA 1101. N GRKA 1002, GRKA 1202.				2
GRKA 2003 Greek 2.1	8		P GRKA 1002 or GRKA 1001 + 1202 (high standard) or GRKA 2302 + GRKA 2312.				1
GRKA 2004 Greek 2.2	8		P GRKA 2003.				2
GRKA 2103 Advanced Greek 2.1	8		P GRKA 1102.				1
GRKA 2104 Advanced Greek 2.2	8		P GRKA 2103.				2
GRKA 2301 Accelerated Greek 2.1	4		P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology or Classical Civilisation or Latin or Ancient History or Philosophy. C 8 Senior credit points in Archaeology or Classics or Ancient History or Philosophy. N GRKA 1001.				1
GRKA 2302 Accelerated Greek 2.2	4		P GRKA 2301. N GRKA 1002.				2
GRKA 2312 Accelerated Greek 2 Additional	4		P GRKA 2301. C GRKA 2302.				2
GRKA 2901 Special Greek 2.1	4		P Either GRKA 1001 or GRKA 2301 plus a credit in either GRKA 1002 or GRKA 2302. Students who have taken the units GRKA 1201 and 1202 should seek permission of the department for entry. C GRKA 2103 or GRKA 2003.				1
GRKA 2902 Special Greek 2.2	4		P GRKA 2901. C GRKA 2104 or GRKA 2004.				2
GRKA 3005 Greek 3.1	8		p GRKA 2004.				1

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
GRKA Greek 3.2 3006	8	p GRKA 3005.	2
GRKA Advanced Greek 3.1 3105	8	P GRKA 2104 or GRKA 3006.	1
GRKA Advanced Greek 3.2 3106	8	p GRKA 3105.	2
GRKA Special Greek 3.1 3903	4	p Credit average in 24 credit points of 2000 level Greek incl GRKA 2901 + GRKA 2902. c GRKA 3105 or GRKA 3005.	1
GRKA Special Greek 3.2 3904	4	p GRKA 3903. c GRKA 3106 or GRKA 3006.	2
GRKA Greek Honours A 4011	12	p Credit in 60 credit points of Greek incl GRKA 3903 + GRKA 3904 and either GRKA 3105 + GRKA 3106 or GRKA 3005 + GRKA 3006. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
GRKA Greek Honours B 4012	12	c GRKA 4011.	1,2
GRKA Greek Honours C 4013	12	c GRKA 4012.	1,2
GRKA Greek Honours D 4014	12	c GRKA 4013.	1,2
■ Greek and Roman Literature			
GRLT Greek and Roman Literature - 2303 Tragedy	8	p 18 Junior credit points.	1
GRLT Greek and Roman Literature - 2304 Comedy	8	p 18 Junior credit points.	2
■ Hebrew (Classical)			
HBRW Hebrew Classical B1 1111	6	N HBRW 1311.	1
HBRW Hebrew Classical B2 1112	6	P HBRW 1111. N HBRW 1312.	2
HBRW Hebrew Classical A1 1311	6	P HSC Hebrew or equivalent. N HBRW 1111.	1
HBRW Hebrew Classical A2 1312	6	P HBRW 1311. N HBRW 1112.	2
HBRW Hebrew Classical B3 2113	8	P HBRW 1112 or HBRW 2402.	1
HBRW Hebrew Classical B4 2114	8	P HBRW 2113.	2
HBRW Hebrew Classical 5 2115	8	P HBRW 2114 or HBRW 2314.	1
HBRW Hebrew Classical 6 2116	8	P HBRW 2115.	2
HBRW Hebrew Classical A3 2313	8	P HBRW 1312.	1
HBRW Hebrew Classical A4 2314	8	P HBRW 2313.	2
HBRW Hebrew Accelerated CI 2401	8	P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Semitic Studies. c 8 Senior credit points in a subject area from the School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History or from the Department of Semitic Studies. N HBRW 1101,1102,1112.	1
HBRW Hebrew Accelerated C2 2402	4	P HBRW 2401.	2
HBRW Aramaic B1 2901	4	P 12 Junior credit points of Hebrew.	1
HBRW Aramaic B2 2902	4	P HBRW 2901.	2
HBRW Syriac B1 2911	4	P 12 Junior credit points of Hebrew.	1
HBRW Syriac B2 2912	4	P HBRW 2911.	2
HBRW Aramaic B3 3901	4	P HBRW 2902.	1
HBRW Aramaic B4 3902	4	P HBRW 3901.	2
HBRW Syriac B3 3911	4	P HBRW 2912.	1
HBRW Syriac B4 3912	4	P HBRW 3911.	2
ANHS Akkadian Language II 3922	4	P ANHS 3923.	2
ANHS Akkadian Language I 3923	4	P Credit average in 24 senior cp of ANHS or HSTY including ANHS 2901 & 2902 or HSTY 2901 & 2902; or HSC Hebrew, HBRW 1111, Arabic 1, or equivalent in these or another Semitic language.	1
HBRW Hebrew (Classical) Honours A 4011	12	P Credit results in HBRW 2115 and HBRW 2116, plus 16 extra credit points from the Department of Semitic Studies. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
HBRW Hebrew (Classical) Honours B 4012	12	C HBRW 4011.					1,2
HBRW Hebrew (Classical) Honours C 4013	12	c HBRW 4012.					1,2
HBRW Hebrew (Classical) Honours D 4014	12	C HBRW 4013.					1,2
■ Hebrew (Modern)							
HBRW Hebrew Modern B1 1011	6	N HBRW 1101 and HBRW 1301.					1
HBRW Hebrew Modern B2 1102	6	p HBRW 1011. N HBRW 1302. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					2
HBRW Hebrew Modern A1 1301	6	P HSC Hebrew or equivalent. N HBRW 1011.					1
HBRW Hebrew Modern A2 1302	6	P HBRW 1301. N HBRW 1102.					2
HBRW Hebrew Modern B3 2103	8	P HBRW 1102.					1
HBRW Hebrew Modern B4 2104	8	P HBRW 2103.					2
HBRW Hebrew Modern B5 2105	8	P HBRW 2104.					1
HBRW Hebrew Modern B6 2106	8	P HBRW 2105.					2
HBRW Hebrew Modern A3 2303	8	P HBRW 1302.					1
HBRW Hebrew Modern A4 2304	8	P HBRW 2303.					2
HBRW Hebrew Modern A5 2305	8	P HBRW 2304.					1
HBRW Hebrew Modern A6 2306	8	P HBRW 2305.					2
HBRW Hebrew (Modern) Honours A 4021	12	P Consult Department for details. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
HBRW Hebrew (Modern) Honours B 4022	12	C HBRW 4021.					1,2
HBRW Hebrew (Modern) Honours C 4023	12	c HBRW 4022.					1,2
HBRW Hebrew (Modern) Honours D 4024	12	c HBRW 4023.					1,2
■ Heritage Studies							
HRTG Approaching Heritage Studies 2001	8	p At least 18 junior credit points. N ARHT2034.					1
HRTG The Museum and Cultural Heritage 2002	8	P HRTG 2001. N ARHT 2034, HSTY 2022.					2
HRTG Heritage Museums and the Public Sphere 3001	8	P HRTG 2001. N ARHT 2034.					1
HRTG Social History and Heritage Studies 3002	8	P HRTG 2001. N ARHT 2034.					2
■ Hindi-Urdu							
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Introductory 1 1001	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Introductory 2 1002	6	P HIUR 1001. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					2
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 1 2001	8	P HIUR 1002.					1
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Intermediate 2 2002	8	P HIUR 2001.					2
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Advanced 1 3001	8	P HIUR 2002.					1
HIUR Hindi and Urdu Advanced 2 3002	8	P HIUR 3001.					2
■ History							
HSTY Europe in the High Middle Ages 1022	6	<i>NB: It is anticipated that lectures and tutorials in this course will be also available over the Internet. Students interested should consult Assoc Prof John Pryor (phone (02) 9351 2840).</i>					2
HSTY Early Medieval Europe 1025	6	P					1
HSTY Renaissance and Reformation (1498-1648) 1031	6	P					1
HSTY Early Modern Europe 1500-1750 1034	6	P					2
HSTY Modern European Politics and Culture 1043	6	P					2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
HSTY 1044 Twentieth Century Politics and Culture	6		p				1,2
HSTY 1045 Modern European History 1750-1914	6		p				1,2
HSTY 1801 History Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
HSTY 2003 Cultural Transmissions 1750-1914	8	p	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				1
HSTY 2004 Making Australia 1880-1930	8	p	12 Junior credit points of History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				2
HSTY 2008 Film and History	8	p	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				Summer
HSTY 2009 The Black Experience in the Americas	8	p	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				2
HSTY 2014 Australian Social History 1919-1998	8	p	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				1, Summer
HSTY 2015 Heresy and Inquisition	8	p	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				2
HSTY 2019 Australia to 1888	8	p	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				1
HSTY 2022 Objects, Artefacts and Politics	8	p	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.			N	N/A in 2003
							HRTG 2002.
HSTY 2023 Revolutions	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				1
HSTY 2034 A History of the United States to 1865	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				1
HSTY 2035 History of the United States Since 1865	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				N/A in 2003
HSTY 2038 Australia in the Nuclear Age, 1945-1990	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				N/A in 2003
			<i>NB: This unit is available also to students from the History and Philosophy of Science.</i>				
HSTY 2039 Hong Kong in Modern China, 1841-1997	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				1
HSTY 2040 American Culture in the Depression	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				1, Summer
			<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment in Session 1.</i>				
HSTY 2047 Renaissance Italy	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				2, Summer
HSTY 2051 The Spanish Civil War	8	P	12 Junior History or Spanish Language credit points.				1
HSTY 2055 Race Relations and Australian Frontiers	8	P	12 junior credit points in History, Ancient History or Economic History, or special permission from the Chair of Department.				2
HSTY 2057 American Cultural History	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History, or Asian History and Culture.				2
HSTY 2058 French Politics and Culture	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History, or Asian History and Culture.				1
HSTY 2059 Nationalism	8	P	12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic, or Asian History and Culture.				2
HSTY 2801 History Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
HSTY 2802 History Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
HSTY 2803 History Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
HSTY 2807 History Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
HSTY 2808 History Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
HSTY 2901 Writing History: Reading the Past	4	P	Credit average in 12 credit points of Junior History, Ancient History, Economic History or Asian History and Culture.				1
HSTY 2902 Writing History: Recovering the Past	4	P	HSTY 2901.				2
HSTY 3001 History of Travel and Tourism	4	P	Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902.				1
HSTY 3002 Issues in Travel and Tourism	4	P	Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902.				2
HSTY 3045 Manichees, Bulgars or Vegetarians? I	4	P	Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902.				1
HSTY 3046 Manichees, Bulgars or Vegetarians? II	4	P	Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902.				2
HSTY 3047 The Making of the American National Myth	4	P	Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902.				1
HSTY 3048 The American National Myth	4	P	Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902.				2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
HSTY 3071 20th Century China 1900-1949	4	P Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902.	1
HSTY 3072 20th Century China 1949-2000	4	p Credit average in 24 credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902.	2
HSTY 3083 Race, Empire and Bondage 1	4	p 24 senior credit points, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902 at credit average or better. In third year students may do HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902 and HSTY 3000 level units of study concurrently.	1
HSTY 3084 Race, Empire and Bondage 2	4	p Refer to 3083.	2
HSTY 3091 Love, Marriage & the Australian Colonies	4	p 24 credit points of senior history including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902 at credit average. N HSTY 3031 Australian Motherhood I.	1
HSTY 3092 Family & Romance in Modern Australia	4	P 24 credit points of senior history units including HSTY 2901 HSTY 2902 at credit average or better. N HSTY 3032 Australian Motherhood II.	2
HSTY 4011 History Honours A	12	P Credit average in 48 Senior credit points of History, including HSTY 2901 and HSTY 2902, and 8 credit points of study at 3000 level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
HSTY 4012 History Honours B	12	P See under HSTY 4011. C HSTY 4011.	1,2
HSTY 4013 History Honours C	12	P See under HSTY 4011. C HSTY 4012.	1,2
HSTY 4014 History Honours D	12	p See under HSTY 4011. c HSTY 4013.	1,2
■ Indonesian and Malay Studies			
INMS 1101 Indonesian Introductory 1	6	N Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay, HSC Continuer, or Extension Indonesian or Beginners Indonesian - 75% or above or equivalent. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Native or near native speakers of Indonesian or Malay must consult the department before enrolling.	1
INMS 1102 Indonesian Introductory 2	6	P INMS 1101. N INMS 1301, INMS 1302. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	2
INMS 1301 Indonesian Introductory 3	6	A HSC Continuers Indonesian or Indonesian Extension or 75 or more in Indonesian Beginners or equivalent. N INMS 1101. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1
INMS 1302 Indonesian Introductory 4	6	P INMS 1301. N INMS 1101, INMS 1102. MB: Department permission required for enrolment.	2
INMS 2101 Indonesian Intermediate 1	8	P INMS 1102.	1
INMS 2102 Indonesian Intermediate 2	8	P INMS 2101.	2
INMS 2301 Indonesian Intermediate 3	8	P INMS 1302.	1
INMS 2302 Indonesian Intermediate 4	8	P INMS 2301.	2
INMS 2901 Indonesia in the Global Age	8	P 12 junior credit points in Asian Studies, History, Economic History, Government or an Asian language.	1
INMS 3101 Indonesian Advanced 1	8	P INMS 2102.	1
INMS 3102 Indonesian Advanced 2	8	P INMS 3101.	2
INMS 3301 Indonesian Advanced 3	8	P INMS 2302.	1
INMS 3302 Indonesian Advanced 4	8	P INMS 3301.	2
INMS 3902 Introduction to Research and Methodology	8	P Credit in INMS 2901 and INMS 2102 or INMS 2302.	2
INMS 4011 Indonesian and Malayan Studies Hons A	12	P INMS 3102 or INMS 3302 and INMS 3192, all at Credit level. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.	1,2
INMS 4012 Indonesian and Malayan Studies Hons B	12	C ENMS4011.	1,2
INMS 4013 Indonesian and Malayan Studies Hons C	12	C INMS 4012.	1,2
INMS 4014 Indonesian and Malayan Studies Hons D	12	c INMS 4013.	1,2
■ Italian			
ITLN 1101 Beginners' Italian 1	6	N ITLN1201, ITLN 1301, ITLN1401. NB: A student who is qualified to enter a higher level course may not enrol in a lower level course. Students who have taken HSC Italian and students who have any formal training from other source are required to identify themselves to the department as soon as possible.	1,2, Summer, Winter
ITLN 1102 Beginners'Italian 2	6	P ITLN 1101. N ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.	2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ITLN 1201 Intermediate Italian 1	6	P HSC 2UZ Italian or Italian Beginners. N ITLN 1101, ITLN 1301, ITLN 1401.					1
ITLN 1202 Intermediate Italian 2	6	P ITLN 1201. N ITLN 1102, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.					2
ITLN 1301 Advanced Italian 1	6	P HSC 2U or 3U Italian or Italian Continuers or Italian Extension. N ITLN 1101, ITLN 1201, ITLN 1401.					1
ITLN 1302 Advanced Italian 2	6	P ITLN 1301. N ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1402.					2
ITLN 1401 Advanced Italian 1 (Native Speakers)	6	P Native-speaker proficiency in Italian. N ITLN 1101, ITLN 1201, ITLN 1301. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1
ITLN 1402 Advanced Italian 2 (Native Speakers)	6	P ITLN 1401. N ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302.					2
ICLS 2001 Comparative Literary Studies	8	P 18 credit points at Junior level from any department in the Faculty of Arts from Table A.					1
ICLS 2002 Major Themes in Modern Literatures	8	P ICLS 2001.					2
ITLN 2101 Intermediate Italian Language 3	4	P ITLN 1102. N ITLN 2201, ITLN 2301.					1
ITLN 2201 Intermediate Italian Language 4	4	P ITLN 1202 or High Distinction in ITLN 1102. N ITLN 2101, ITLN 2301.					1
ITLN 2202 Intermediate Italian Language 5	4	P ITLN 2101 or ITLN 2201. N ITLN 2302.					2
ITLN 2301 Advanced Italian Language 3	4	P ITLN 1302 or ITLN 1402. N ITLN 2101, ITLN 2201.					1
ITLN 2302 Advanced Italian Language 4	4	P ITLN 2301. N ITLN 2202.					2
ITLN 2801 Italian Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ITLN 2802 Italian Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ITLN 2803 Italian Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ITLN 2807 Italian Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ITLN 2808 Italian Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ITLN 2901 Italian 2 Honours: Methodologies	4	P Credit result in one of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.					2
ITLN 2902 Italian 2 Honours: Cultural History	4	P Credit result in one of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.					1
ITLN 3201 Advanced Italian Language 5	4	P ITLN 2202. N ITLN 3301.					1
ITLN 3202 Advanced Italian Language 6	4	P ITLN 3201. N ITLN 3302.					2
ITLN 3301 Advanced Italian Language 7	4	P ITLN 2302. N ITLN 3201, ITLN 3401.					1
ITLN 3302 Advanced Italian Language 8	4	P ITLN 3301. N ITLN 3202, ITLN 3402.					2
ITLN 3401 Advanced Italian Language 9	4	P ITLN 3202 and ITLN 3302.					1
ITLN 3402 Advanced Italian Language 10	4	P ITLN 3202 and ITLN 3302.					2
ITLN 3701 Dante, Infemo	4	A One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.					2
ITLN 3706 Renaissance Florence	4	A One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2101, ITLN 2201.					2
ITLN 3713 Twentieth Century Fictions	4	A One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.					N/A in 2003
ITLN 3715 Texts and Performance	4	A One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.					1
ITLN 3752 Italian Sociolinguistics	4	A One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.					1
ITLN 3753 Italian Language Acquisition	4	A One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.					2
ITLN 3758 Contemporary Italian Poetry	4	A One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.					1
ITLN 3759 Filming Fiction: The Italian Experience	4	A One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202, ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402.					2
ITLN 3761 Sicilian Thrillers	4	A One of ITLN 1302, ITLN 1402, ITLN 2202.					1
ITLN 3762 Cross-Cultural Encounters with Italy	8	A One of ITLN 1102, ITLN 1202 or ITLN 1302.					2
ITLN 3763 Youth in Contemporary Italian Literature	4	A ITLN 1302 or ITLN 2202.					2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
ITLN 4011 Italian Honours A	12	P Students must have qualified for the award of the Pass degree with a Major in Italian (32 Senior credit points). They will normally have completed an additional 16 credit points, of which 8 must be ITLN 2901 and ITLN 2902 (total 48 credit points). Intending Honours students should attain a Credit average result in Italian units of study taken at Senior level in their Major. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
ITLN 4012 Italian Honours B	12	c ITLN 4011.	1,2
ITLN 4013 Italian Honours C	12	c ITLN 4012.	1,2
ITLN 4014 Italian Honours D	12	c ITLN 4013.	1,2
■ Japanese			
JPNS 1111 Japanese Communication Introductory 1	6	N JPNS 1211, JPNS 1311, HSC Japanese Extension, HSC Japanese Continuers, 65 or more in HSC Japanese Beginners. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1, Summer
JPNS 1113 Introductory Japanese 5	6	P Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above (or equivalent determined by the department). N JPNS 1111, JPNS 1114, JPNS 1311, JPNS 1031.	1
JPNS 1114 Introductory Japanese 3	6	P 65 or more in HSC Japanese Beginners or less than 70 in HSC Japanese Continuers. N JPNS 1111, JPNS 1113, JPNS 1211, JPNS 1021.	1
JPNS 1115 Introductory Japanese 7	6	P HSC Japanese Extension or Japanese Continuers 70% or above, plus at least 6 months using Japanese in Japan (or equivalent determined by the Department). N JPNS 1111 JPNS 1114 JPNS 1113 (may not normally be taken by native speakers of Japanese).	1
JPNS 1121 Introductory Japanese 2	6	P JPNS 1111. N JPNS 1125, JPNS 1124, JPNS 1123, JPNS 1112, JPNS 1012.	2
JPNS 1123 Introductory Japanese 6	6	P JPNS 1113. N JPNS 1121, JPNS 1124, JPNS 1125, JPNS 1312, JPNS 1032.	2
JPNS 1124 Introductory Japanese 4	6	P JPNS 1114. N JPNS 1121, JPNS 1123, JPNS 1125, JPNS 1212, JPNS 1022.	2
JPNS 1125 Introductory Japanese 8	6	P JPNS 1115, N JPNS 1121, JPNS 1123, JPNS 1124, JPNS 2202 JPNS 2222 or JPNS 2302 (may not normally be taken by native speakers of Japanese).	2
JPNS 2201 Japanese Communication Intermediate 3	4	P JPNS 1212 or JPNS 2112 or JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222.	1
JPNS 2202 Japanese Communication Intermediate 4	4	P JPNS 2201. N JPNS 1125.	2
JPNS 2212 Intermediate Japanese 1	8	P JPNS 1121 or JPNS 1112 or JPNS 1012.	1
JPNS 2222 Intermediate Japanese 2	8	P JPNS 2212. N JPNS 1125.	2
JPNS 2301 Japanese Communication Intermediate 5	4	P JPNS 1123 or JPNS 1312 or JPNS 2202.	1
JPNS 2302 Japanese Communication Intermediate 6	4	P JPNS 2301. N JPNS 1125.	2
JPNS 2308 Readings in Japanese Linguistics	8	P JPNS 1032 or JPNS 1123 or JPNS 2202. N JPNS 2309.	2
JPNS 2314 Introduction to Japanese Society	8	P JPNS 1032 or JPNS 1123 or JPNS 2202. N JPNS 2315.	1,2
JPNS 2381 In-Country Study - Japan 1	8	P JPNS 1012 or JPNS 1022 or JPNS 1032 or JPNS 1121 or JPNS 1123 or JPNS 1124. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1
JPNS 2382 In-Country Study - Japan 2	8	P JPNS 2011 or JPNS 2201 or JPNS 2212 or JPNS 2301 or JPNS 2381. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	2
JPNS 2901 Japanese Special Entry 1	4	P Credit results in JPNS 1012 and JPNS 1112, or JPNS 1121 or JPNS 1123 or JPNS 1124 or JPNS 1022 and JPNS 1212, or JPNS 1032 and JPNS 1312. C JPNS 2201 or JPNS 2212 or JPNS 2301. N JPNS 2191, JPNS 2391, JPNS 3191.	1
JPNS 2902 Japanese Special Entry 2	4	P JPNS 2901. C JPNS 2202 or JPNS 2222 or JPNS 2302. N JPNS 2192, JPNS 2391, JPNS 3192.	2
JPNS 3106 Introduction: Japanese Society & Culture	8	P JPNS 1022 or JPNS 1212 or JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2012 or JPNS 2112 or JPNS 2222. N JPNS 3107.	2
JPNS 3114 Readings in Japanese Sociolinguistics	8	P JPNS 1022 or JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2012 or JPNS 2222. N JPNS 3115.	1
JPNS 3116 Contemporary Japanese Literature	8	P JPNS 1022 or JPNS 2012, JPNS 1212 or JPNS 2112 or JPNS 1124 or JPNS 2222. N JPNS 3117.	1, Summer
JPNS 3301 Japanese Communication Advanced 1	4	P JPNS.2302.	1
JPNS 3302 Japanese Communication Advanced 2	4	P JPNS 3301.	2
JPNS 3314 Readings in Japanese Society	8	P JPNS 2302.	1

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
JPNS 3901 Japanese Special Entry 3	4		P Credit results in JPNS 2191 and JPNS 2192, or JPNS 2391 and JPNS 2392 or JPNS 2901 and JPNS 2902.				1
			C JPNS 2201 or JPNS 2301 or JPNS 3301.				
			N JPNS 3391.				
JPNS 3902 Japanese Special Entry 4	4		P JPNS 3901.				2
			C JPNS 2202 or JPNS 2302 or JPNS 3302.				
			N JPNS 3392.				
JPNS 4011 Japanese Honours A	12		P Credit result in JPNS 3191 and JPNS 3192 or JPNS 3391 and JPNS 3392.				1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JPNS 4012 Japanese Honours B	12		C JPNS 4011.				1,2
JPNS 4013 Japanese Honours C	12		C JPNS 4012.				1,2
JPNS 4014 Japanese Honours D	12		C JPNS 4013.				1,2
■ Jewish Civilisation, Thought and Culture							
JCTC 1001 Palestine: Roman Rule to Islam	6		P				1
JCTC 1002 Jewish Settlement Outside Palestine	6		P JCTC 1001.				2
JCTC 1801 Jewish Civilization Exchange	6						1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JCTC 2003 Jews Under the Crescent and the Cross	8		P JCTC 1001 or relevant units in Medieval Studies or History.				1
JCTC 2004 From Expulsion to Regeneration	8		P JCTC 1001 or relevant units of study in Medieval Studies or History.				2
JCTC 2005 From Emancipation to the Holocaust	8		P JCTC 1001 or relevant units of study in History.				1
JCTC 2006 The Holocaust: History and Aftermath	8		P JCTC 1001 or relevant units of study in Medieval Studies or History.				2
JCTC 2801 Jewish Civilization Exchange	8						1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JCTC 2802 Jewish Civilization Exchange	8						1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JCTC 2803 Jewish Civilization Exchange	8						1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JCTC 2804 Jewish Civilization Exchange	8						1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JCTC 2807 Jewish Civilization Exchange	4						1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JCTC 2808 Jewish Civilization Exchange	4						1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JCTC 4011 Judaic Studies Honours A	12		P Consult Department for details.				1,2
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
JCTC 4012 Judaic Studies Honours B	12		C JCTC 4011.				1,2
JCTC 4013 Judaic Studies Honours C	12		C JCTC 4012.				1,2
JCTC 4014 Judaic Studies Honours D	12		C JCTC 4013.				1,2
■ Korean							
KRNS 1101 Korean Introductory Level 1	6		N KRNS 1301.				1
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
KRNS 1102 Korean Introductory Level 2	6		P KRNS 1101.				2
			N KRNS 1302.				
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
KRNS 1301 Korean Introductory Level 5	6		P HSC Korean for Background Speakers (or equivalent determined by the section) at a satisfactory standard.				1
			N KRNS 1101.				
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
KRNS 1302 Korean Introductory Level 6	6		P KRNS 1301.				2
			N KRNS 1102.				
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				
KRNS 2111 Intermediate Korean level 1	4		P KRNS 1102.				1
			N KRNS 2101.				
KRNS 2112 Intermediate Korean level 2	4		P KRNS2111.				2
			N KRNS 2102.				
KRNS 2311 Korean Intermediate Level 5	4		P KRNS 1302.				1
KRNS 2312 Korean Intermediate Level 6	4		P KRNS 2311.				2
KRNS 2317 Introduction to Korean Phonology	8		P 12 Junior credit points of KRNS or LNGS.				1
			N KRNS 2318.				
KRNS 2381 In-Country Study-Korea 1	8		P KRNS 1102 or KRNS 1302.				1
			NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
KRNS 2382 In-Country Study - Korea 2	8	p KRNS 2102 or KRNS 2312 or KRNS 2381. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					2
KRNS 2515 Issues in Korean Language	8	p 12 junior credit points in KRNS or LNGS.					2
KRNS 2600 Korean Perspectives on East Asian Media	8	p 12 Junior credit points of KRNS. N ASNS 2600.					2
KRNS 2601 Traditional Korean History	8	P 12 Junior credit points of KRNS. N KRNS 2501, ASNS 2501.					1,2
KRNS 2602 Modern Korean History	8	P 12 Junior credit points of KRNS. N ASNS 2502, KRNS 2502.					2
KRNS 2611 Korean Media	8	P 12 Junior credit points of KRNS. N KRNS 2511, ASNS 2511.					1
KRNS 2900 Topics in Korean Studies	4	P Credits in all the first year and the second year first semester KRNS units. C KRNS 2112 or KRNS 2312. N KRNS 2191, 2192, 2391, or 2392.					2
KRNS 3111 Korean Advanced Level 1	4	P KRNS 2112.					1
KRNS 3112 Korean Advanced Level 2	4	P KRNS 3111.					2
KRNS 3311 Korean Advanced Level 5	4	P KRNS 2312.					1
KRNS 3312 Korean Advanced Level 6	4	P KRNS 3311.					2
KRNS 3901 Preparation for Honours Thesis 1	4	P Credits in the second year KRNS units including KRNS 2900. C KRNS 3111 or KRNS 3311. N KRNS 3191 or KRNS 3391.					1
KRNS 3902 Preparation for Honours Thesis 2	4	P Credits in all KRNS units taken by the first semester of the third year including KRNS 3901. C KRNS 3112 or KRNS 3312. N KRNS 3192 or KRNS 3392.					2
KRNS 4011 Korean Honours A	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
KRNS 4012 Korean Honours B	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. C KRNS 4011.					1,2
KRNS 4013 Korean Honours C	12	P Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. c KRNS 4012.					1,2
KRNS 4014 Korean Honours D	12	p Credits in all senior KRNS units including KRNS 3901 and KRNS 3902. C KRNS 4013.					1,2
■ Latin							
LATN 1001 Latin 1.1	6	N LATN 1101.					1
LATN 1002 Latin 1.2	6	P LATN 1001. N LATN 1102.					2
LATN 1101 Advanced Latin 1.1	6	P HSC Latin Continuers. N LATN 1001.					1
LATN 1102 Advanced Latin 1.2	6	P LATN 1101. N LATN 1002.					2
LATN 2003 Latin 2.1	8	P LATN 1002.					1
LATN 2004 Latin 2.2	8	P LATN 2003.					2
LATN 2103 Advanced Latin 2.1	8	P LATN 1102.					1
LATN 2104 Advanced Latin 2.2	8	P LATN 2103.					2
LATN 2301 Accelerated Latin 2.1	4	P 18 Junior credit points including 12 credit points in Archaeology, Classics, Ancient History or Philosophy. C 8 Senior credit points in Archaeology, Classics, Ancient History or Philosophy. N LATN 1001.					1
LATN 2302 Accelerated Latin 2.2	4	P LATN 2301. N LATN 1002.					2
LATN 2312 Accelerated Latin 2 Additional	4	P LATN 2301. C LATN 2302.					2
LATN 2901 Special Latin 2.1	4	P LATN 1002 (credit) or LATN 2302 (credit). C LATN 2003.					1
LATN 2902 Special Latin 2.2	4	P LATN 2901. c LATN 2004.					2
LATN 2911 Special Advanced Latin 2.1	4	p LATN 1102 (credit). c LATN 2103.					1
LATN 2912 Special Advanced Latin 2.2	4	p LATN 2911. c LATN 2104.					2
LATN 3005 Latin 3.1	8	p LATN 2004 or LATN 2104.					1
LATN 3006 Latin 3.2	8	P LATN 3005.					2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
LATN 3903 Special Latin 3.1	4		p LATN 2902 or LATN 2912 (credits). c LATN 3005.				1
LATN 3904 Special Latin 3.2	4		p LATN 3903. c LATN 3006.				2
LATN 4011 Latin Honours A	12		p LATN 3006 and LATN 3904(Credit). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
LATN 4012 Latin Honours B	12		c LATN 4011.				1,2
LATN 4013 Latin Honours C	12		c LATN 4012.				1,2
LATN 4014 Latin Honours D	12		c LATN 4013.				1,2
■ Linguistics							
LNGS 1001 Structure of Language	6		N May not be taken as well as LNGS 1004 or LNGS 1005.				1
LNGS 1002 Language and Social Context	6		P				2
LNGS 1005 Structure of English	6		N may not be taken as well as LNGS 1001 or LNGS 1004.				1
LNGS 2001 Phonetics and Phonology	8		P One of LNGS 1001, LNGS 1004, LNGS 1005 and one of LNGS 1002, LNGS 1003. N KRNS 2317 or KRNS 2318.				1
LNGS 2002 Syntax	8		P One of LNGS 1001, LNGS 1004, LNGS 1005 and one of LNGS 1002, LNGS 1003.				2
LNGS 2003 Functional Grammar and Discourse	8		P One of LNGS 1002, ENGL 1050, MECO 1001, LNGS 1001, LNGS 1003, LNGS 1004, LNGS 1005.				1
LNGS 2004 Discourse Analysis	8		P Two of LNGS 1002, ENGL 1050, MECO 1001, LNGS 1001, LNGS 1003, LNGS 1004, LNGS 1005, LNGS 2003.				2
LNGS 2025 Australia's Indigenous Languages	8		P One of LNGS 1001, LNGS 1004, LNGS 1005 and one of LNGS 1002 or LNGS 1003. N LNGS 2005.				1
LNGS 2026 Language Variation and Change	8		P Two of LNGS 1001, LNGS 1002, LNGS 1003, LNGS 1004 and LNGS 1005.				2
LNGS 2027 Computer Applications in Linguistics	8		P LNGS 1001 or LNGS 1005 and one of LNGS 1002, LNGS 1003.				1
LNGS 2028 Language Acquisition	8		P Two of LNGS 1001, LNGS 1002, LNGS 1003, LNGS 1004 LNGS 1005. N LNGS 2008.				2
LNGS 3024 Modern Formal Theories of Grammar	8		P LNGS 2002. N LNGS 3004.				2
LNGS 3026 Semantics and Pragmatics	8		P One of LNGS 2001, LNGS 2002, LNGS 2003, LNGS 2004. N LNGS 3006. <i>NB: Compulsory for Honours students: other students may select as an option.</i>				1
LNGS 3922 Educational Linguistics	8		P Credit average in 24 Senior credit points of Linguistics. N LNGS 3902.				1
LNGS 3923 Cross-Cultural Communication	8		P Credit average in 24 Senior credit points of Linguistics, or of a foreign language. N LNGS 3903.				2
LNGS 3925 Field Methods	8		P Credit average in 24 Senior credit points of Linguistics including two of the following units: LNGS 2001, LNGS 2002, LNGS 2003 and LNGS 2004. N LNGS 3905.				2
LNGS 3927 Language and Identity	8		P Credit average in 24 Senior credit points of Linguistics, or a foreign language. N LNGS 3907.				2
LNGS 3940 Linguistics Research Issues	8		P A credit average in a total of 24 senior credit points in Linguistics and permission of Chair of the Department. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
LNGS 4011 Linguistics Honours A	12		P Credit average in 48 Senior Credits of Linguistics, including LNGS 3026 and 3 of LNGS 2001, LNGS 2002, LNGS 2003, LNGS 2004. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
LNGS 4012 Linguistics Honours B	12		C LNGS 4011.				1,2
LNGS 4013 Linguistics Honours C	12		C LNGS 4012.				1,2
LNGS 4014 Linguistics Honours D	12		C LNGS 4013.				1,2
■ Medieval Studies							
MDST 2001 The Written Record of the Middle Ages	8		P At least 18 Junior credit points from part A of the Table of units of study, of which 12 credit points are from one subject.				1
MDST 2008 The First Crusade	8		P At least 18 Junior credit points from part A of the Table of units of study of which 12 credit points are from one subject.				2
MDST 4011 Medieval Studies Honours A	12		P A Major in Medieval Studies plus 16 additional credit points from units of study in List B, all with a credit average. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MDST 4012 Medieval Studies Honours B	12		C MDST 4011.				1,2
MDST 4013 Medieval Studies Honours C	12		C MDST 4012.				1,2
MDST 4014 Medieval Studies Honours D	12		C MDST 4013.				1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Modern Greek							
MGRK 1101 Basic Modern Greek A	6	p					1
MGRK 1102 Basic Modern Greek B	6	p	MGRK 1101.				2
MGRK 1201 Post HSC Greek: Language Structures A	3	p	Modern Greek Continuers or Modern Greek Extension or equivalent language proficiency determined by the dept.				1
MGRK 1202 Post HSC Greek: Language Structures B	3	p	MGRK 1201 or special permission by department. <i>NB: Under special circumstances enrollment in this unit without completion of MGRK 1201 is possible after arrangements have been made with course coordinator.</i>				2
MGRK 1501 Cultural and Historical Survey A	3	p					1
MGRK 1502 Cultural and Historical Survey B	3	p	MGRK 1501 or special permission from the Chair of Department.				2
MGRK 2001 Intermediate Modern Greek A	8	p	MGRK 1102.				1
MGRK 2002 Intermediate Modern Greek B	8	p	MGRK 2001.				2
MGRK 2203 Style and Expression	4	p	MGRK 1202 or MGRK 2002.				1
MGRK 2204 Comparison of Greek and English	4	p	MGRK 1202 or MGRK 2002.				2
MGRK 2504 Literature of Resistance (1936-1974)	4	p	12 junior credit points in Modern Greek.				2
MGRK 2506 Modern Greek Art	4	p	12 Junior credit points in any subject, although some knowledge of Greek history is assumed.				2
MGRK 2508 Greek Modernism	4	p	12 Junior credit points in any Modern Greek subject or special permission.				1
MGRK 2513 Social Norm/Stereotypes in Greek Cinema	4	p	12 credit points of Junior Modern Greek.				1
MGRK 2801 Modern Greek Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MGRK 2802 Modern Greek Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MGRK 2803 Modern Greek Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MGRK 2807 Modern Greek Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MGRK 2808 Modern Greek Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MGRK 2904 Sociolinguistics in the Greek Diaspora	4	P	A Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Head of Department. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
MGRK 3205 Varieties and Registers	4	p	MGRK 1202 or special permission from Department.				2
MGRK 3210 Theory and Practice of Translation	4	P	MGRK 1202 or MGRK 1302 or special permission from Department.				1
MGRK 3901 Theories of Literature	4	p	A Special Entry Eligibility form signed by the Head of Department. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
MGRK 4011 Modern Greek Honours A	12	p	A major in Modern Greek plus 16 additional credit points which must include MGRK 2904 and 3901. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MGRK 4012 Modern Greek Honours B	12	c	MGRK 4011.				1,2
MGRK 4013 Modern Greek Honours C	12	c	MGRK 4012.				1,2
MGRK 4014 Modern Greek Honours D	12	c	MGRK 4013.				1,2
■ Music							
MUSC 1002 Concepts of Music Language 1A	3	p	at least 67% in the NSW HSC 2-unit related Music or 3-Unit Music or the equivalent skills as determined by the Department of Music. N MUSC 1004, MUSC 1005, MUSC 1501, MUSC 1502.				1
MUSC 1003 Concepts of Music Language 2A	3	P	MUSC 1002. N MUSC 1004, MUSC 1005, MUSC 1501, MUSC 1502.				2
MUSC 1004 Concepts of Music Language 1B	3	A	The ability to follow a piano score while listening to the music. N MUSC 1002, MUSC 1003, MUSC 1503, MUSC 1504.				1
MUSC 1005 Concepts of Music Language 2B	3	P	MUSC 1004. N MUSC 1002, MUSC 1003, MUSC 1504.				2
MUSC 1506 Music in Western Culture	6	A	The ability to follow a piano score while listening to the music. N MUSC 1000, MUSC 1001, MUSC 1501, MUSC 1502, MUSC 1503, MUSC 1504.				2
MUSC 1803 Performance 1	6	N	MUSC 1014,1015, 1016,1017,1020,1022., <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
MUSC 1804 Performance 2	6	P	MUSC 1803. N MUSC 1014, 1015, 1016,1017,1020,1022.				1

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
MUSC 2012 Advanced Concert Performance 1	4		p 48 junior credit points AND audition (contact the department one week before semester begins). C MUSC 2012 & MUSC 2013 must be taken over two consecutive semesters. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
MUSC 2013 Advanced Concert Performance 2	4		p MUSC 2012. C MUSC 2012 & MUSC 2013 must be taken over two consecutive semesters.				1,2
MUSC 2018 Large Ensemble 1	4		p 48 junior credit points and audition in the week before Semester begins. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
MUSC 2019 Large Ensemble 2	4		p MUSC 2018.				2
MUSC 2023 History of Performance Practice	4		p 12 junior credits in music. N MUSC 1803.				1
MUSC 2024 History of Performance Practice 2	4		p MUSC 2023. N MUSC 1803, MUSC 1804.				2
MUSC 2026 Australian Aboriginal Music	4		P 48 junior credits.				1
MUSC 2029 Introduction to Opera Studies	4		P 12 junior credit points in music.				1
MUSC 2032 Introduction to Stravinsky	4		P 12 junior music credit points.				2
MUSC 2041 Twentieth Century Harmony	4		P 12 junior credit points in music. N MUSC 1019 & MUSC 2701.				2
MUSC 2053 Sound and Music for Multimedia	4		A Macintosh Operating System 9 or equivalent. P 12 junior credits in music. <i>NB: Offered in alternate years with MUSC 2034 Orchestration.</i>				1
MUSC 2105 Music in Eastern and South-Eastern Asia	4		P 48 junior credit points.				2
MUSC 2501 Australian and Asian Music	8		P 12 junior music credit points. N MUSC 2017, MUSC 2026, MUSC 2105.				1
MUSC 2502 European Art - Music Traditions	8		P 12 junior music credit points. N MUSC 2008, MUSC 2022, MUSC 2107.				2
MUSC 2610 Composition Workshop 1	4		P 12 junior credits in music. N MUSC 2604, MUSC 2605, MUSC 2701, MUSC 2702.				1
MUSC 2611 Composition Workshop 2	4		P MUSC 2610. N MUSC 2604, MUSC 2605, MUSC 2701, MUSC 2702.				2
MUSC 2701 Composition 3	8		P MUSC 1802. N MUSC 2600,2601,2604,2605,2041.				1
MUSC 2702 Composition 4	8		P MUSC 2701.				2
MUSC 2703 Performance 3	8		P MUSC 1804. N MUSC 2023,2024,2035, 2036,2606,2607.				1,2
MUSC 2704 Performance 4	8		P MUSC 2703.				2
MUSC 2801 Music Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MUSC 2802 Music Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MUSC 2803 Music Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MUSC 2807 Music Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MUSC 2808 Music Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MUSC 2902 Harmony and Counterpoint	4		P 12 junior credits in Music at credit average, of which at least one must be MUSC 1002. N MUSC 2022, MUSC 2039, MUSC 2040.				2
MUSC 2903 Fieldwork, Ethnography and Transcription	4		P 12 junior music credits one of which must be MUSC 1002. N MUSC 2021.				2
MUSC 3104 Advanced Concert Performance 3	4		P MUSC 2013. C MUSC 3104 and 3105 must be taken over two consecutive semesters. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
MUSC 3105 Advanced Concert Performance 4	4		P MUSC 3104. C MUSC 3104 and 3105 must be taken over two consecutive semesters. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
MUSC 3106 Advanced Concert Performance 5	4		p MUSC 3105. C MUSC 3106 and 3107 must be taken over two consecutive semesters. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
MUSC 3107 Advanced Concert Performance 6	4		p MUSC 3106. C MUSC 3106 and 3107 must be taken over two consecutive semesters.				2
MUSC 3801 Composition 5	8		p MUSC 2702. N MUSC 2602,2603.				1,2
MUSC 3802 Composition 6	8		P MUSC 3801.				... 1,2
MUSC 3803 Performance 5	8		P MUSC 2704.				1,2
MUSC 3804 Performance 6	8		P MUSC 3803.				1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
MUSC 3904 Musicology 1	4	P MUSC 2021 or MUSC 2903, (except with the permission of Chair of Department). Mandatory for all BA/BMus students and as a prerequisite for Honours (BA, BA/BMus, BMus).					1
MUSC 3905 Musicology 2	4	P MUSC 3904. Mandatory prerequisite for Music IV Honours (BA, BA/BMus or BMus).					2
MUSC 3908 Music Analysis	4	P MUSC 2903 or 2021 and MUSC 2902 or 2022. N MUSC 2104.					1
MUSC 4011 Music Honours A	12	P Average credit results in senior music units totalling 32, including 4 special entry units: MUSC 2901, MUSC 3908, MUSC 3904 & MUSC 2902. N MUSC 4021, MUSC 4022, MUSC 4023, MUSC 4024, MUSC 4031, MUSC 4032, MUSC 4033, MUSC 4034, MUSC 4041, MUSC 4042, MUSC 4043, MUSC 4044. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
MUSC 4012 Music Honours B	12	c MUSC 4011. N MUSC 4021, MUSC 4022, MUSC 4023, MUSC 4023, MUSC 4031, MUSC 4032, MUSC 4033, MUSC 4034, MUSC 4041, MUSC 4042, MUSC 4043, MUSC 4044.					1,2
MUSC 4013 Music Honours C	12	c MUSC 4012. N MUSC 4021, MUSC 4022, MUSC 4023, MUSC 4023, MUSC 4031, MUSC 4032, MUSC 4033, MUSC 4034, MUSC 4041, MUSC 4042, MUSC 4043, MUSC 4044.					1,2
MUSC 4014 Music Honours D	12	c MUSC 4013. N MUSC 4021, MUSC 4022, MUSC 4023, MUSC 4023, MUSC 4031, MUSC 4032, MUSC 4033, MUSC 4034, MUSC 4041, MUSC 4042, MUSC 4043, MUSC 4044.					1,2
■ Performance Studies							
SSCP 1001 Performing Australia	6	P					1
PRFM 1801 Performance Studies Exchange	6		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
PRFM 2001 Histories of Theatre and Performance	8	P	18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of units of study.				2
PRFM 2002 The Performance Process	8	P	18 Junior credit points in no more than two subject areas including at least 12 from Part A of the Table of units of study.				1
PRFM 2801 Performance Studies Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
PRFM 2802 Performance Studies Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
PRFM 2803 Performance Studies Exchange	8		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
PRFM 2807 Performance Studies Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
PRFM 2808 Performance Studies Exchange	4		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
PRFM 3002 Documentation of Performance	4	P	PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002.				2
PRFM 3005 Flexible Performance	4	P	PRFM 2001 & PRFM 2002.				1
PRFM 3012 Sociology of Theatre	4	P	PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002.				1
PRFM 3013 Feminist Performance Theory	4	P	PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002.				1
PRFM 3016 The Playwright in the Theatre	8	P	PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002.				2
PRFM 3022 Theories of Acting	8	P	PRFM 2001 & PRFM 2002.				2
PRFM 3023 Intercultural Performance	4	P	PRFM 2001 & PRFM 2002.				2
PRFM 3024 Performing Asia	8	P	PRFM 2001 & PRFM 2002 or 8 senior credit points in Asian Studies.				1
PRFM 3026 Playing Politics	8	P	PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002.				1
PRFM 3901 Rehearsal Studies	4	P	Credit results in PRFM 2001 & PRFM 2002. C PRFM 3902 and 16 credit points in PRFM 3000 level units.				1
PRFM 3902 Rehearsal to Performance	4	P	PRFM 3901 and credit results in PRFM 2001 and PRFM 2002. c 16 credit points in PRFM 3000 level units.				2
PRFM 4011 Performance Studies Honours A	12	p	Credit results in PRFM 3901 and PRFM 3902, and credit average in a further 32 credit points of PRFM units. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
PRFM 4012 Performance Studies Honours B	12	c	PRFM 4011.				1,2
PRFM 4013 Performance Studies Honours C	12	c	PRFM 4012.				1,2
PRFM 4014 Performance Studies Honours D	12	c	PRFM 4013. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment in Session 1.</i>				1,2
■ Philosophy							
PHIL 1010 Society, Knowledge and Reason	6	N	PHIL 1001 and PHIL 1002.				1
PHIL 1011 Reality, Ethics and Beauty	6	N	PHIL 1003,1004,1006,1008.				2

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
PHIL 1012 Introductory Logic	6	p					2
PHIL 1016 Mind and Morality HSC	6	p					Summer
PHIL 1801 Philosophy Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
PHIL 2004 Descartes and Continental Philosophy	8	p	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 3004 and PHIL 2002.				
PHIL 2005 Locke and Empiricism	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				2
		N	PHIL 3005 and PHEL'2003.				
PHIL 2203 Elementary Logic	8	P	12 junior credit points in Philosophy.				2
		N	PHIL 1012, 3203, 2201,3201.				
PHIL 2211 Problems of Empiricism	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 321 land PHIL 2208.				
PHIL 2213 Philosophy of Mind	8	p	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				2
		N	PHIL 3213 and PHIL 2205.				
PHIL 2215 Intermediate Logic	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy, and PHIL 1201 or PHIL 2201.				2
		N	PHIL 3215 and PHIL 2202.				
PHIL 2219 Philosophy of Mathematics	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				2
		N	PHIL 3219.				
PHIL 2226 Philosophy and Psychoanalysis	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				2, Summer
		N	PHIL 2207 PHIL 3207 PHIL 3226.				
PHIL 2238 Husserl's Phenomenology	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 2402, 3402.				
PHIL 2239 Heidegger's Phenomenology	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				2
PHIL 2510 Philosophy of Law	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 3510 and PHIL 2604.				
PHIL 2512 History of Ethics	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 3512 and PHIL 2602.				
PHIL 2513 Moral Psychology	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 3513.				
PHIL 2517 Practical Ethics	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy or with permission of Lecturer / Chair of Department.				2
PHIL 2532 Theories of Modernity 2	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				2
		N	PHIL 3532.				
PHIL 2533 Theories of Modernity 1	8	P	12 junior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 1007.				
PHIL 2535 Contemporary Political Philosophy	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				2
		N	PHIL 2501, PHIL 3501 & PHIL 3535.				
PHIL 2801 Philosophy Exchange	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				1,2
		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					
PHIL 2802 Philosophy Exchange	8	P	12 Junior credit points in Philosophy.				1,2
		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					
PHIL 2803 Philosophy Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
PHIL 2807 Philosophy Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
PHIL 2808 Philosophy Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
PHIL 3011 Kant	8	p	16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 3021.				
PHIL 3015 Early American Pragmatism	8	p	16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.				1
PHIL 3038 Hegel	8	P	16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.				2
		N	PHIL 3509.				
PHIL 3212 Philosophy of Modern Physics	8	P	16 senior credit points in Philosophy.				2
		N	PHIL 3223.				
PHIL 3214 Philosophical Logic	8	P	PHIL 1012 or 2201 or 2203.				1
		N	PHIL 2204,3204.				
PHIL 3216 Conditionals	8	p	16 Senior credit points in Philosophy.				1
		N	PHIL 3220.				
PHIL 4011 Philosophy Honours A	12	p	48 points of Philosophy at Senior level, with a credit average or better, and including 8 points from each of the three programs (History of Philosophy; Epistemology, Metaphysics & Logic; Moral & Political Philosophy). Intending Honours students are strongly encouraged to take the Pre-honours Seminar (PHIL 3218), and to discuss their course choices with the Honours Coordinator at the beginning of their third year. The Department places importance on the breadth of the philosophical education of its Honours graduates, and encourages intending Honours students to avoid over-specialisation at Senior level.				1,2
		<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					
PHIL 4012 Philosophy Honours B	12			c	PHIL	4011.	1,2
PHIL 4013 Philosophy Honours C	12	C	PHIL 4012.				1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session	
PHIL 4014 Philosophy Honours D	12	C PHIL 4013.					1,2	
■ Studies in Religion								
RLST 1001 Introduction to History of Religions (A)	6	P					1	
RLST 1002 Introduction to History of Religions (B)	6	p RLST 1001.					2	
RLST 1801 Religious Studies Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2	
RLST 2006 Christianity as a Global Religion	8	p 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					2	
RLST 2009 Buddhism	8	p 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					1	
RLST 2011 Monotheism: Judaism and Islam	8	p 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					2	
RLST 2014 Philosophy-Religion(B)-Reason and Belief	8	p 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					2, Summer	
RLST 2017 Australian Aboriginal Religions	8	p 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					2	
RLST 2021 Issues in Religion and World History	8	P 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					1	
RLST 2022 Chinese Religions	8	P 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					1	
RLST 2023 Meditation and Spiritual Practice	8	p 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					2	
RLST 2024 The Birth of Christianity	8	P 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion, including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					1	
RLST 2027 Religion in Multicultural Australia	8	p 12 junior credit points in Studies in Religion including RLST 1001 and RLST 1002.					1	
RLST 2801 Religious Studies Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2	
RLST 2802 Religious Studies Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2	
RLST 2803 Religious Studies Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2	
RLST 2807 Religious Studies Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2	
RLST 2808 Religious Studies Exchange	4	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2	
RLST 4011 Religious Studies Honours A	12	P Credit average in 48 senior credit points of Studies in Religion. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2	
RLST 4012 Religious Studies Honours B	12	c RLST 4011.					1,2	
RLST 4013 Religious Studies Honours C	12	c RLST 4012.					1,2	
RLST 4014 Religious Studies Honours D	12	C RLST 4013.					1,2	
■ Russian								
RSSN 1003 Introductory Russian 1	6	P					1	
RSSN 1004 Introductory Russian 2	6	p RSSN 1003.					2	
RSSN 2001 Intermediate Russian 1	8	p RSSN 1004.					1	
RSSN 2002 Intermediate Russian 2	8	p RSSN 2001.					2	
■ Sanskrit								
SANS 1001 Sanskrit Introductory 1	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1	
SANS 1002 Sanskrit Introductory 2	6	P SANS 1001.	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					2
SANS 2001 Sanskrit Intermediate 1	8	P SANS 1002.					1	
SANS 2002 Sanskrit Intermediate 2	8	P SANS 2001.					2	
SANS 2901 Sanskrit Research Preparation 1	4	p Credit result in SANS 1002. c SANS 2001.					1	
SANS 2902 Sanskrit Research Preparation 2	4	P SANS 2901, Credit result in SANS 2001. c SANS 2002.					2	
SANS 3001 Sanskrit Advanced 1	8	P SANS 2002.					1	
SANS 3002 Sanskrit Advanced 2	8	p SANS 3001.					2	
SANS 3901 Sanskrit Research Preparation 3	4	P Credit result in SANS 2002, SANS 2901, SANS 2902. C SANS 3001.					1	

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
SANS 3902 Sanskrit Research Preparation 4	4	p SANS 3901, Credit result in SANS 3001. c SANS 3002.	2
SANS 4001 Sanskrit IV Honours A	12	p Credit results in SANS 2901, SANS 2902, SANS 3901, SANS 3902. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
SANS 4002 Sanskrit IV Honours B	12	c SANS 4001.	1,2
SANS 4003 Sanskrit IV Honours C	12	c SANS 4002.	1,2
SANS 4004 Sanskrit IV Honours D	12	c SANS 4003.	1,2
■ Semiotics			
SMTC 4011 Semiotics Honours A	12	p Credit or above in at least three Senior units of study taken towards the Semiotics major. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
SMTC 4012 Semiotics Honours B	12	c SMTC 4011.	1,2
SMTC 4013 Semiotics Honours C	12	c SMTC 4012.	1,2
SMTC 4014 Semiotics Honours D	12	c SMTC 4013.	1,2
■ Social Policy			
SCPL 3001 Australian Social Policy	8	p 8 Senior level Sociology credit points chosen from the following three units: Sociological Theory SCLG 2520, Social Inquiry: Research Methods SCLG 2521 or Social Inequality in Australia SCLG 2529.	1
SCPL 3002 Principles of Social Policy	8	p SCPL 3001.	2
■ Social Work			
SCWK 2001 Psychology for Social Work 201	8	p 18 junior credit points. N PSYC2111-2114. <i>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the BSW and combined BA/BSW degrees.</i>	1
SCWK 2002 Psychology for Social Work 202	8	p 18 credit points of junior units. N PSYC2111-2114. <i>NB: This unit is only available to students enrolled in the BSW and combined BA/BSW degrees.</i>	2
■ Sociology			
SCLG 1001 Introduction to Sociology 1	6	P	1, Summer
SCLG 1002 Introduction to Sociology 2	6	P	2
SCLG 1801 Sociology Exchange	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2
SCLG 2501 Contemporary Cultural Issues	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.	2
SCLG 2504 Science, Technology and Social Change	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.	2
SCLG 2509 Comparative Sociology of Welfare States	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.	2
SCLG 2510 Self and Society	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.	2
SCLG 2520 Sociological Theory	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2520 if they have previously completed SCLG 2001 Sociological Theory.	1
SCLG 2521 Social Inquiry: Research Methods	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002 or SCWK 2003. N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2521 if they have previously completed SCLG 2002 Social Inquiry: Research Methods in Sociology.	2
SCLG 2523 Social Construction of Difference	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2523 if they have previously completed SCLG 2004 Sociology of Deviance.	1
SCLG 2525 Madness, Difference and Normality	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2525 if they have previously completed SCLG 2006 Sociology of Mental Illness.	2
SCLG 2526 Sociology of Health and Illness	8	P SCLG 1001 & SCLG 1002 or SCWK 2003.	1
SCLG 2529 Social Inequality in Australia	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2529 if they have previously completed SCLG 2010 Social Inequality in Australia.	1
SCLG 2536 Social Justice Law and Society	8	P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2536 if they have previously completed SCLG 2017 Social Justice Law and Society.	1
SCLG 2537 Media in Contemporary Society	8	A Access to a computer with a modem and knowing how to log on to the WWW are the basic computer skills requirements for this unit. p SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002. N Students may not enrol in SCLG 2537 if they have previously completed SCLG 2018 Media in Contemporary Society.	1, Summer
SCLG 2801 Sociology Exchange	8	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>	1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Arts units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
SCLG 2802 Sociology Exchange	8						1,2
SCLG 2803 Sociology Exchange	8						1,2
SCLG 2807 Sociology Exchange	4						1,2
SCLG 2808 Sociology Exchange	4						1,2
SCLG 3002 Contemporary Sociological Theory	8		P SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.				1
SCLG 3003 Empirical Sociological Methods	8		p SCLG 1001 and SCLG 1002.				2
SCLG 4011 Sociology Honours A	12		p Credit average in 32 credit points of Senior level Sociology. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.				1,2
SCLG 4012 Sociology Honours B	12		C SCLG 4011.				1,2
SCLG 4013 Sociology Honours C	12		C SCLG 4012.				1,2
SCLG 4014 Sociology Honours D	12		c SCLG 4013.				1,2
■ Spanish							
SPAN 1001 Introductory Spanish 1	6	N	Not to be taken by students with prior knowledge of Spanish.				1
SPAN 1002 Introductory Spanish 2	6	p	SPAN 1001. NB: Students with some limited prior knowledge of Spanish who are ineligible for SPAN 1001 may apply to enter SPAN 1002 with advanced standing. Consult SEAMELS office.				2
SPAN 2001 Intermediate Spanish 1	8	P	SPAN 1002. NB: Students with prior knowledge of Spanish who are ineligible for SPAN 1001/2 may apply to enter SPAN 2001 with advanced standing. Consult SEAMELS office.				1
SPAN 2002 Intermediate Spanish 2	8	P	SPAN 2001.				2
■ Thai							
THAI 1101 Thai Introductory Spoken 1	6						1
THAI 1102 Thai Introductory Spoken 2	6	P	THAI 1101. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. It is recommended that beginning students will study THAI 1101 plus THAI 1103 in first semester then THAI 1102 plus THAI 1104 in second semester.				2
THAI 1103 Thai Introductory Written 1	3						1
THAI 1104 Thai Introductory Written 2	3						2
THAI 2101 Thai Intermediate 1	8	P	THAI 1102 and THAI 1104.				1
THAI 2102 Thai Intermediate 2	8	P	THAI 2101.				2
THAI 3101 Thai Advanced 1	8	P	THAI 2102.				1
THAI 3102 Thai Advanced 2	8	P	THAI 3101.				2

Agricultural Economics units of study

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
AGEC 1001 Agricultural Economics 1A	6	A	HSC Mathematics.				1
AGEC 1002 Agricultural Economics 1B	6	A	HSC Mathematics. C AGEC 1001.				2
AGEC 2001 Commodity Price Analysis 2	8		P AGEC 1002 or (AGEC 1003 and AGEC 1004) or ECON 1001.				1
AGEC 2003 Production Economics 2	8		P AGEC 1001 or AGEC 1031 or ECON 2001 or (AGEC 1003 and AGEC 1004).				2
AGEC 3001 Agribusiness Management 3	8		P AGEC 2003 or (AGEC 1003 and AGEC 1004).				1
AGEC 3002 Agricultural and Resource Policy	8		P (AGEC 2001 & AGEC 2003) or ECON 2001 or ECON 2901.				2
AGEC 4003 Applied International Trade	8		P AGEC 2001 or (ECON 2001 and ECON 2002) or (ECON 2901 and ECON 2902).				1
AGEC 4004 Applied Marketing	8		p AGEC 2001 or (AGEC 1003 & AGEC 1004) or ECON 2001 or ECON 2901.				2
AGEC 4005 Natural Resource Economics	8		P (AGEC 2001 and AGEC 2003) or (ECON 2001 and ECON 2002).				2

Education units of study

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
EDUF 2006 Educational Psychology	6		p EDUF 1011 and EDUF 1012 or EDUF 1018 and EDUF 1019 or 30 junior credit points.				1
EDUF 2007 Social Perspectives on Education	6		p EDUF 1011 and EDUF 1012 or EDUF 1018 and EDUF 1019 or 30 junior credit points.				2
EDUF 3001 Psychology of Learning and Teaching	4		P 40 credit points. <i>NB: Strongly recommended that students have completed EDUF 2005 or EDUF 2006.</i>				2
EDUF 3002 Adolescent Development	4		p 40 Credit points. <i>NB: Strongly recommended that students have completed EDUF 1019 or Psychology 1001 & 1002.</i>				2
EDUF 3002 Adolescent Development	4		p 40 Credit points. <i>NB: Strongly recommended that students have completed EDUF 1019 or Psychology 1001 & 1002.</i>				2
EDUF 3003 Evaluation and Measurement in Education	4		p 40 credit points. <i>NB: Strongly recommended that students have completed EDUF 2005 or EDUF 2006.</i>				2
EDUF 3005 Troublesome School Behaviour	4		P 40 credit points. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
EDUF 3013 Anthropology and Education	4		p 40 credit points. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				2
EDUF 3014 Cross Cultural Fieldwork in Education	4		P 40 credit points. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Departmental permission required for entry into this unit.</i>				1
EDUF 3021 Special Education: Inclusive Schools	4		P 40 credit points.				1,2
EDUF 3112 Sports, Leisure and Youth Policy	4		p 40 credit points. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
EDUF 3114 Education Programs in Industrial Nations	4		P 40 credit points.				2
EDUF 3115 Constructing Self and Knowledge	4		p 40 credit points.				1,2
EDUF 3121 Ethics and Education	4		P 40 credit points. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1
EDUF 3132 Australian Secondary Schooling	4		p 40 credit points.				1
EDUF 3134 Developing Gendered Identity	4		P 40 credit points.				1

Science units of study

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Agricultural Chemistry							
AGCH 2001 Molecular Processes in Ecosystems	8		p BIOL (1002 or 1902). Students who have not satisfied the prerequisites in Biology may enrol with SOIL 2001 as a corequisite. Q CHEM 1002 or equivalent. N May not be counted with any Intermediate unit of study in Biochemistry.				1
AGCH 3020 Chemistry & Biochemistry of Ecosystems A	4		p AGCH (2001 or 2002) or CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2202 or 2301 or 2302 or 2902) or BCHM (2002 or 2902) or ENVI (2001 or 2002). N May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004).				2
AGCH 3021 Chemistry & Biochemistry of Ecosystems B	4		C AGCH 3020. N May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004).				2
AGCH 3022 Chemistry & Biochemistry of Ecosystems C	4		c AGCH 3021 or ENVI (2001 and 2002). N May not be counted with AGCH (3001 or 3004).				2
AGCH 3024 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods	6		p MBLG(2001 and 2002); and either [CHEM (2311 and 2312) or 2903], or BCHM (2002 or 2902). N May not be counted with AGCH (3003 or 3005 or 3017 or 3025).				1
AGCH 3025 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods A	6		p 8 credit points of intermediate units in Agricultural Chemistry, Chemistry or Biochemistry. N May not be counted with AGCH (3003,3005,3017,3024).				1
AGCH 3026 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Foods B	6		C AGCH 3025. N May not be counted with AGCH (3003,3005).				1
■ Anatomy And Histology							
ANAT 2001 Principles of Histology	4		P 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>				1, Summer
ANAT 2002 Comparative Primate Anatomy	4		A Knowledge of basic vertebrate biology. p 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology or Junior Archaeology. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>				2
ANAT 2003 Concepts in Neuroanatomy	4		A Background in basic mammalian biology. p 12 credit points of Junior Biology or Junior Psychology. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>				2
ANAT 2004 Principles of Development	4		Q ANAT 2001. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>				2
ANAT 3001 Microscopy and Histochemistry	12		P ANAT 2001. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503,2504, and 2505). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>				1

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
ANAT 3002 Cells and Development	12	A (i) an understanding of the basic structure of vertebrates; (ii) an understanding of elementary biochemistry and genetics. P ANAT2001. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504, and 2505). N May not be counted with ANAT 3003. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	2
ANAT 3003 Transmission & Scanning Electron Microsc	12	P ANAT 2001 or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units of study including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505). <i>NB: Students are advised that this unit is timetabled at the same time as ANAT 3002 and the units cannot be taken simultaneously.</i>	2
ANAT 3004 Cranial and Cervical Anatomy	6	P ANAT 2002. N May not be counted with ANAT 3005. <i>NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT3004, ANAT3007 & ANAT3008. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	2
ANAT 3006 Forensic Osteology	6	A Understanding of basic human musculoskeletal anatomy. P ANAT 2002 or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
ANAT 3007 Visceral Anatomy	6	A Some knowledge of basic mammalian biology. P ANAT (2002 or 2003) or 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2503, 2504 and 2505). <i>NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT 3004, ANAT 3007 & ANAT 3008. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.</i>	1
ANAT 3008 Musculoskeletal Anatomy	6	P ANAT 2002. N May not be counted with ANAT 3005. <i>NB: Not more than 12 credit points allowed from ANAT 3004, ANAT 3007 and ANAT 3008. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	2
■ Biochemistry			
BCHM 2002 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells	8	P MBLG (2001 or 2901). N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2102 or 2902).	2, Summer
BCHM 2011 Biochemistry	8	A CHEM(1101 and 1102). P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. C Recommended concurrent units of study: MBLG (2001 or 2901) for progression to Senior Biochemistry, and/or Intermediate Chemistry. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
BCHM 2102 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells Theory	4	P MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901). N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2002 or 2902).	2, Summer
BCHM 2902 Molecules, Metabolism and Cells (Adv)	8	Q Distinction in MBLG (2001 or 2901). N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2002 or 2102).	2
BCHM 3001 Mol Biology and Structural Biochemistry	12	P A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504). N May not be counted with BCHM 3901.	1
BCHM 3002 Cellular and Medical Biochemistry	12	P A total of at least 16 credit points of Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504). N May not be counted with BCHM (3902, 3004 or 3904).	2
BCHM 3005 Computational Biochemistry	4	A 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics units of study. Strongly recommend two of the following: MATH (2001/2901, 2002/2902, 2003/2903, 2005/2905, 2006/2906). N May not be counted with BCHM 3905.	N/A in 2003
BCHM 3098 Functional Genomics and Proteomics	6	P MBLG (2001 or 2901) or at least 32 credit points of intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). <i>NB: Recommended unit of study for all molecular biotechnology third-year students.</i>	1
BCHM 3901 Mol Biology and Structural Biochem (Adv)	12	P Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSci students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinctions in BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504). N May not be counted with BCHM 3001.	1
BCHM 3902 Cellular and Medical Biochemistry (Adv)	12	P Distinction in a total of at least 16 credit points from Intermediate MBLG and BCHM units. For BMedSci students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinctions in BMED (2501, 2502 and 2504). N May not be counted with BCHM (3002, 3004 and 3904).	2
BCHM 3905 Computational Biochemistry (Advanced)	4	A 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. P Credit average in 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics units of study. Strongly recommend two of the following: MATH (2001/2901, 2002/2902, 2003/2903, 2005/2905, 2006/2906). N May not be counted with BCHM 3005.	N/A in 2003
■ Biology			
BIOL 1001 Concepts in Biology	6	A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. N May not be counted with BIOL (1901 or 1500).	1, Summer
BIOL 1002 Living Systems	6	A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. N May not be counted with BIOL (1902 or 1500).	2
BIOL 1003 Human Biology	6	A HSC 2-unit Biology. Students who have not undertaken an HSC biology course are strongly advised to complete a biology bridging course before lectures commence. N May not be counted with BIOL (1903 or 1500) or EDUH 1016.	2, Summer

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
BIOL 1500 Biology Today	6	A No previous knowledge required. N May not be counted with BIOL (1001,1901,1002,1902,1003,1903 or 1904 or 1905) or EDUH 1016. May not be counted as a prerequisite for any Intermediate units of study in Biology.					2
BIOL 1901 Concepts in Biology (Advanced)	6	P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. N May not be counted with BIOL (1001 or 1500). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1
BIOL 1902 Living Systems (Advanced)	6	P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. N May not be counted with BIOL (1002 or 1904 or 1905 or 1500). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					2
BIOL 1903 Human Biology (Advanced)	6	P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Biology result in the 90th percentile or better, or Distinction or better in a University level Biology unit, or by invitation. N May not be counted with BIOL (1003 or 1904 or 1905 or 1500) or EDUH 1016. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					2
BIOL 2001 Invertebrate Zoology	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). N May not be counted with BIOL (2101 or 2901). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2004 or 2904) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit.</i>					1
BIOL 2002 Vertebrates and their Origins	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: MBLG (2001 or 2101) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). N May not be counted with BIOL (2102 or 2902). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</i>					2
BIOL 2003 Plant Anatomy and Physiology	8	Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). N May not be counted with BIOL 2903. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</i>					2
BIOL 2004 Plant Ecology and Diversity	8	Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or LWSC 1002 or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). C MICR 2013 for BLWSc. N May not be counted with BIOL 2904. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of Biology (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2001 or 2901) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit, in place of the core material common to both units and if taking the units concurrently, must elect at enrolment in which unit they wish to do the alternative work.</i>					1
BIOL 2006 Cell Biology	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903 or 1905) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). N May not be counted with BIOL (2106 or 2906). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					1
BIOL 2007 Entomology Introductory	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: MBLG (2001 or 2101) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL 1002 or 1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. See prerequisites for Senior units of study in Biology.</i>					2
BIOL 2101 Invertebrate Zoology - Theory	4	Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or LWSC 1002 or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). N May not be counted with BIOL (2001 or 2901). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2004 or 2904) must complete 16 hours of alternative work in one unit, in place of the core material common to both units.</i>					1

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
BIOL 2102 Vertebrates and their Origins - Theory	4	Q BIOL(1001or1901)andeitherBIOL(1002or1902or1003or1903)orLWSCI(K)2or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)).					2
		N May not be counted with BIOL (2002 or 2902). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading. Not a prerequisite for Senior units of study in Biology.</i>					
BIOL 2106 Cell Biology - Theory	4	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics).					1
		Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) and either BIOL (1002 or 1902 or 1003 or 1903) or EDUH 1016 (for BEd (Secondary) (Human Movement and Health Education)). N May not be counted with BIOL (2006 or 2906). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					
BIOL 2901 Invertebrate Zoology (Advanced)	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc (Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics).					1
		Q Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002,1902, 1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL (2001 or 2101). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2101) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2004 or 2904) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit.</i>					
BIOL 2902 Vertebrates and their Origins (Advanced)	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in me BSc(Marine Science) stream: 2 MBLG (2001 or 2101) and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics).					2
		Q Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002,1902,1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL (2002 or 2102). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</i>					
BIOL 2903 Plant Anatomy and Physiology (Advanced)	8	Q Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002,1902,1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.					2
		N May not be counted with BIOL 2003. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL 1002/1902 is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL 1003 or 1903 will need to do some preparatory reading.</i>					
BIOL 2904 Plant Ecology and Diversity (Advanced)	8	Q Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 19,01) and one of BIOL (1002,1902,1003, 1903). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer.					1
		N May not be counted with BIOL 2004. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. The content of BIOL (1002 or 1902) is assumed knowledge and students entering from BIOL (1003 or 1903) will need to do some preparatory reading. Students taking this unit concurrently with (or following completion of) BIOL (2001 or 2901) must complete 32 hours of alternative work in one unit, in place of the core material common to both units and if taking the units concurrently, must elect at enrolment in which unit they wish to do the alternative work.</i>					
BIOL 2906 Cell Biology (Advanced)	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. For students in the BSc(Marine Science) stream: 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and either an additional 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry or 6 credit points of Junior Physics).					1
		Q Distinction average in BIOL (1001 or 1901) and one of BIOL (1002, 1902,1003, 1903, 1905). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL (2006 or 2106). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					
BIOL 3011 Ecophysiology	6	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906).					1
		N May not be counted with BIOL 3911. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					
BIOL 3012 Animal Physiology	6	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906).					1
		N May not be counted with BIOL 3912. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					
BIOL 3013 Marine Biology	6	A MARS 2002.					1
		P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). N May not be counted with BIOL 3913. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					
BIOL 3014 Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates	6	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology.					1
		N May not be counted with BIOL 3914. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					
BIOL 3015 Plant Systematics and Biogeography	6	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904).					1
		N May not be counted with BIOL 3915. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge P: Prerequisite Q: Qualifying C: Corequisite N: Prohibition	Session
BIOL 3017 Fungal Biology	6	p 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 8 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 8 intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. N May not be counted with BIOL 3917. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
BIOL 3018 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech	6	p MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. N May not be counted with BIOL (3918,3103 or 3903).	1
BIOL 3021 Plant Development	6	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906). N May not be counted with BIOL 3931. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	2
BIOL 3022 Plant Physiology	6	P 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2006 or 2903 or 2906). N May not be counted with BIOL 3932. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	2
BIOL 3023 Ecological Methods	6	p 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902 or 2004 or 2904). N May not be counted with BIOL 3923. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	2
BIOL 3024 Ecology	6	p BIOL (2001 or 2901) and BIOL (2002 or 2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). C BIOL (3023 or 3923). N May not be counted with BIOL 3924. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	2
BIOL 3025 Evolutionary Genetics & Animal Behaviour	6	P 16 credit points from MBLG (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902) and intermediate level Biology units. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. N May not be counted with BIOL (3925 or 3928).	2
BIOL 3026 Developmental Genetics	6	p MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. N May not be counted with BIOL (3926 or 3929).	2
BIOL 3027 Bioinformatics and Genomics	6	P MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2905 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2502. N May not be counted with BIOL 3927.	1
BIOL 3911 Ecophysiology (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL 3011. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
BIOL 3912 Animal Physiology (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2002 or 2003 or 2006 or 2902 or 2903 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL 3012. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
BIOL 3913 Marine Biology (Advanced)	6	A MARS 2002. p Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2003 or 2004 or 2901 or 2902 or 2903 or 2904). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL 3013. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
BIOL 3914 Biology of Terrestrial Vertebrates (Adv)	6	P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL 3014. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
BIOL 3915 Plant Systematics and Biogeography (Adv)	6	P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL 3015. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
BIOL 3917 Fungal Biology (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology, or 8 credit points of Intermediate Biology and 8 Intermediate credit points of either Microbiology or Geography, or their equivalent. N May not be counted with BIOL 3017. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	1
BIOL 3918 Applications of Recombinant DNA Tech Adv	6	P Distinction average in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL (3018,3103 or 3903).	1
BIOL 3923 Ecological Methods (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in BIOL (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902), or in 16 credit points of intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). N May not be counted with BIOL 3023. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>	2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
BIOL 3924 Ecology (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in BIOL (2001 or 2901) and (2002 or 2902), or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2004 or 2904). C BIOL (3023 or 3923). N May not be counted with BIOL 3024. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					2
BIOL 3925 Evolutionary Gen. & Animal Behaviour Adv	6	P Distinction average in 16 credit points from MBLG (2001, 2901, 2002 or 2902) and Intermediate Biology units. For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL (3025 or 3928).					2
BIOL 3926 Developmental Genetics (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in MBLG (2001/2901 and 2002/2902) or in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2005 or 2905). For BMedSc students 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL (3026 or 3929).					2
BIOL 3927 Bioinformatics and Genomics (Advanced)	6	P Distinction in MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2004 or 2904 or 2005 or 2905 or 2006 or 2906). For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2502. These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL 3027.					1
BIOL 3931 Plant Development (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL 3021. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					2
BIOL 3932 Plant Physiology (Advanced)	6	P Distinction average in 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2003 or 2903 or 2006 or 2906). These requirements may be varied and students with lower averages should contact the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL 3022. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					2
■ Cell Pathology							
CPAT 3001 Cell Pathology A	12	p ANAT 2002; or BCHM 2002 or 2902; or BIOL 2005 or 2006 or 2905 or 2906; or both PCOL 2001 and (2002 or 2003); or PHSI2002. For BMedSc: 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry requires Departmental permission: only a small number of students can be accommodated in the laboratory facilities. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					1
CPAT 3101 Pathological Basis of Human Disease	12	p ANAT 2001; or BCHM (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2102 or 2901 or 2902); or MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901); or BIOL (2001 or 2002 or 2005 or 2006 or 2101 or 2102 or 2105 or 2106 or 2901 or 2902 or 2905 or 2906); or HPSC (2001 or 2002); or MICR (2001 or 2003 or 2901); or PCOL 2001; or PHSI 2001. For BMedSc: 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					2
■ Chemistry							
CHEM 1001 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1A	6	A There is no assumed knowledge of chemistry for this unit of study, but students who have not undertaken an HSC chemistry course are strongly advised to complete a chemistry bridging course before lectures commence. N May not be counted with CHEM 1101 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909.					1
CHEM 1002 Fundamentals of Chemistry 1B	6	P CHEM (1001 or 1101) or equivalent. N May not be counted with CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908).					2
CHEM 1101 Chemistry 1A	6	A HSC Chemistry and Mathematics. C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1901 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909).					1,2, Summer
CHEM 1102 Chemistry 1B	6	Q CHEM 1101 or a Distinction in CHEM 1001 or equivalent. C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903). N May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1902 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908).					1,2, Summer
CHEM 1901 Chemistry 1A (Advanced)	6	P UAI of at least 93 and HSC Chemistry result in band 5 or 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation. c Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1903 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1
CHEM 1902 Chemistry 1B (Advanced)	6	Q CHEM (1901 or 1903) or Distinction in CHEM 1101 or equivalent. c Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903). N May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1904 or 1907 or 1908). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation.</i>					2
CHEM 1903 Chemistry 1A (Special Studies Program)	6	P UAI of at least 98.7 and HSC Chemistry result in band 6, or Distinction or better in a University level Chemistry unit, or by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Students Program are automatically eligible. C Recommended concurrent unit of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N May not be counted with CHEM (1001 or 1101 or 1901 or 1905 or 1906 or 1909). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.</i>					1

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
CHEM 1904 Chemistry IB (Special Studies Program)	6	P Distinction in CHEM 1903. C Recommended concurrent units of study: 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics including MATH (1003 or 1903). N May not be counted with CHEM (1002 or 1102 or 1902 or 1907 or 1908). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation. This unit of study is deemed to be an Advanced unit of study.</i>					2
CHEM 2001 Chemistry 2 (Life Sciences)	8	P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Q CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). N May not be counted with CHEM (2101 or 2301 or 2901 or 2903 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502).					1
CHEM 2101 Chemistry 2 (Environmental)	8	P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Q CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). N May not be counted with CHEM (2001 or 2301 or 2901 or 2903 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502).					1
CHEM 2301 Chemistry 2A	8	P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Q CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612). N May not be counted with CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2901 or 2903 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502).					1
CHEM 2302 Chemistry 2B	8	P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Q CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909 or 1612). N May not be counted with CHEM (2202 or 2902).					2
CHEM 2901 Chemistry 2A (Advanced)	8	P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Q WAM greater than 80 and Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903) and in Chemistry (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). N May not be counted with CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2903 or 2311 or 2312 or 2502). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry to this unit of study is by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Students Program are automatically eligible.</i>					1
CHEM 2902 Chemistry 2B (Advanced)	8	P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. Q WAM greater than 80 and Distinction average in CHEM (1101 or 1901 or 1903) and CHEM (1102 or 1902 or 1904 or 1909). N May not be counted with CHEM (2202 or 2302). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Entry is by invitation.</i>					2
CHEM 3101 Chemistry 3A	12	P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). N May not be counted with CHEM (3311, 3601, 3602, 3901 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3201.					1
CHEM 3102 Chemistry 3B	12	P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). N May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602, 3902 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3202.					2
CHEM 3201 Chemistry 3A Additional	12	P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). C CHEM (3101 or 3901). N May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602 or 3903).					1
CHEM 3202 Chemistry 3B Additional	12	P CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2502 or 2901) and CHEM (2302 or 2902). C CHEM (3102 or 3902). N May not be counted with CHEM (3601, 3602 or 3903).					2
CHEM 3901 Chemistry 3A (Advanced)	12	P Distinction average in CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2301 or 2901) and in CHEM (2202 or 2302 or 2902); by invitation. N May not be counted with CHEM (3101, 3311, 3601, 3602 or 3903), but may be counted with CHEM 3201. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation. Applications are invited from students with a high WAM and an excellent record in Intermediate Chemistry. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Student Program are automatically eligible.</i>					1
CHEM 3902 Chemistry 3B (Advanced)	12	P Distinction or better in CHEM (2902 or 3101 or 3901); by invitation. N May not be counted with CHEM (3102, 3601, 3602 or 3903). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The number of places in this unit of study is limited and entry is by invitation. Students in the Faculty of Science Talented Student Program are automatically eligible.</i>					2
■ Computational Science							
BINF 3001 Bioinformatics Project	8	P SOFT (2004 or 2904) and 16 credit points from intermediate Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics and/or Pharmacology. N May not be counted with COMP 3206.					2
COSC 1001 Computational Science in Matlab	3	A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with COSC 1901.					2
COSC 1002 Computational Science in C	3	A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with COSC 1902.					2
COSC 1901 Computational Science in Matlab (Adv)	3	A HSC Mathematics. P UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1902, or a distinction or better in COSC 1002, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902). N May not be counted with COSC 1001.					2
COSC 1902 Computational Science in C (Adv)	3	A HSC Mathematics. P UAI of at least 90, or COSC 1901, or a distinction or better in COSC 1001, SOFT (1001, 1002, 1901 or 1902). N May not be counted with COSC 1002.					2
COSC 3601 Parallel Computing	4	A Some familiarity is assumed with Unix and a programming language (eg, C or Fortran). P At least one of SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) or PHYS (3301 or 3901) or MATH 2903 or MATH (3016 or 3916). <i>NB: Not available in 2003.</i>					N/A in 2003

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
COSC 3701 Computational Science Project	8	A Able to program in a standard language.	P 16 credit points of intermediate level natural sciences plus at least one of COSC (1001 or 1901 or 1002 or 1902) or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or MATH (2003 or 2903) or PHYS (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902).				2
■ Computer Science							
COMP 2003 Languages and Logic	4	a [SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011).				N May not be counted with COMP 2903.	2
COMP 2111 Algorithms 1	4	Q SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).				c MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011). N May not be counted with COMP (2811 or 2002 or 2902).	1
COMP 2811 Algorithms 1 (Advanced)	4	Q [SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one COMP, SOFT or MATH unit.				C MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011). N May not be counted with COMP (2111 or 2002 or 2902).	1
COMP 2903 Languages and Logic (Advanced)	4	Q [SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902)] and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011) and Distinction in one COMP, SOFT or MATH unit of study.				N May not be counted with COMP 2003.	2
COMP 3002 Artificial Intelligence	4	P [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and COMP (2003 or 2903) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT.				N May not be counted with COMP 3902.	1
COMP 3111 Algorithms 2	4	A MATH 2009.	P COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011) and MATH (1005 or 1905).			N May not be counted with COMP (3811 or 3001 or 3901).	1
COMP 3811 Algorithms 2 (Advanced)	4	P MATH (1004 or 1904 or 2009 or 2011) and MATH (1005 or 1905). Also Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH intermediate unit.				a COMP (2002 or 2902 or 2111 or 2811). N May not be counted with COMP (3111 or 3001 or 3901).	1
COMP 3902 Artificial Intelligence (Advanced)	4	p [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and COMP (2003 or 2903) and 8 credit points 2000-level MATH and/or STAT and/or ECMT and Distinction in a COMP, SOFT or MATH unit at 2000-level or above.				N May not be counted with COMP 3002.	1
INFO 2000 Systems Analysis and Design	4	Q ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF5 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).				N May not be counted with INFO 2900.	1, Summer
INFO 2005 Database Management, Introductory	4	Q ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF5 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).				N May not be counted with INFO 2905.	2
INFO 2900 System Analysis and Design Advanced	4	Q ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF5 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit.				N May not be counted with INFO 2000.	1
INFO 2905 Database Management, Introductory (Adv)	4	a ISYS 1003 or INFO 1000 or INF5 1000 or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] or SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit.				N May not be counted with INFO 2005.	2
INFO 3005 Organisational Database Systems	4	P INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905).				N May not be counted with INFO 3905 or COMP (3005 or 3905).	1
INFO 3905 Organisational Database Systems (Adv)	4	P INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and Distinction in an INFO, ISYS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.				N May not be counted with COMP (3005 or 3905) or INFO 3005.	1
MULT 3004 Computer Graphics	4	P COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902).				N May not be counted with MULT 3904 or COMP (3004 or 3904).	2
MULT 3018 Multimedia Interaction	4	P SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904).				N May not be counted with MULT 3918.	1
MULT 3019 Digital Media	4	P COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903).				N May not be counted with MULT 3919.	1
MULT 3904 Computer Graphics (Advanced)	4	P COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and MATH (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.				N May not be counted with MULT 3004 or COMP (3004 or 3904).	2
MULT 3918 Multimedia Interaction (Advanced)	4	P SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.				N May not be counted with MULT 3018.	1
MULT 3919 Digital Media (Advanced)	4	P COMP (2111 or 2811 or 2002 or 2902) and MATH (1001 or 1901) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903) and Distinction in a MULT or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.				N May not be counted with MULT 3019.	1
NETS 2008 Computer System Organisation	4	Q SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)].				N May not be counted with NETS 2908 or COMP (2001 or 2901).	1
NETS 2009 Network Organisation	4	Q SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)].				N May not be counted with NETS 2909.	2

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
NETS 2908 Computer System Organisation (Adv)	4	Q SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one NETS or SOFT unit of study.					1
NETS 2909 Network Organisation (Adv)	4	Q SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) or [COSC (1001 or 1901) and COSC (1002 or 1902)] and Distinction in one NETS or SOFT unit of study.					2
NETS 3007 Network Protocols	4	P [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901).					1
NETS 3009 Operating Systems	4	p [NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2001 or 2901).					2
NETS 3016 Computer and Network Security	4	A MATH (1004 and 1005).					1
NETS 3017 Network Programming and Distributed Apps	4	p [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901).					2
NETS 3907 Network Protocols (Advanced)	4	p [[NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909)] or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.					1
NETS 3909 Operating Systems (Advanced)	4	p [NETS (2008 or 2908) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT(2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.					2
NETS 3916 Computer and Network Security (Advanced)	4	A MATH (1004 and 1005).					1
NETS 3917 Network Prog & Distributed Apps (Adv)	4	P [NETS (2008 or 2908) and NETS (2009 or 2909) or ELEC 2601] and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a NETS or SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.					2
SOFT 1001 Software Development 1	6	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1.					1,2, Summer
SOFT 1002 Software Development 2	6	Q SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901).					1,2, Summer
SOFT 1901 Software Development 1 (Adv)	6	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1. Q UAI at least that for acceptance into BSc(Adv) degree program. N May not be counted with SOFT 1001 or COMP (1001 or 1901).					1,2
SOFT 1902 Software Development 2 (Adv)	6	Q SOFT (1001 or 1901) or COMP (1001 or 1901) and Distinction in one of these. N May not be counted with SOFT 1002 or COMP (1002 or 1902).					1,2
SOFT 2001 Concurrent Programming	4	Q SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).					2
SOFT 2004 Software Development Methods 1	4	Q SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902).					1, Summer
SOFT 2901 Concurrent Programming (Adv)	4	Q SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one of these, or in any SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.					2
SOFT 2904 Software Development Methods 1 (Adv)	4	Q SOFT (1002 or 1902) or COMP (1002 or 1902) and Distinction in one of these, or any SOFT unit at 2000-level or above.					1
SOFT 3101 Object-Oriented Software Design	4	p SOFT (2001 or 2901) and INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)].					1
SOFT 3102 User Interface Design and Programming	4	A No assumed knowledge. P [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)].					1
SOFT 3103 Software Validation and Verification	4	p [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and MATH (1005 or 1905).					2
SOFT 3104 Software Development Methods 2	4	p [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901).					1
SOFT 3200 Software Development Project	8	P [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(ii) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv).					1,2
SOFT 3700 Software Development Project (Advanced)	8	P [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(ii) and 8 credit points from BIT table III(iv) and Distinction in a 2000- or 3000- level unit from COMP, INFO, MULT, NETS, or SOFT.					1,2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
SOFT 3801 Object-Oriented Software Design (Adv)	4	P	SOFT (2001 or 2901) and INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.				1
			N May not be counted with SOFT 3101 or COMP (3008 or 3908).				
SOFT 3802 User Interface Design Programming (Adv)	4	A	No assumed knowledge.				1
		P	[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.				
		N	May not be counted with SOFT 3102 or COMP (3102 or 3802).				
SOFT 3803 Software Validation & Verification (Adv)	4	P	[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and MATH (1005 or 1905) and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.				2
		N	May not be counted with SOFT 3103.				
SOFT 3804 Software Development Methods 2 (Adv)	4	P	[SOFT (2004 or 2904) or COMP (2004 or 2904)] and SOFT (2001 or 2901) and Distinction in a SOFT or INFO unit at 2000-level or above.				1
		N	May not be counted with SOFT 3104 or COMP (3100 or 3800).				
■ Geography							
GEOG 1001 Biophysical Environments	6	P					1
GEOG 1002 Human Environments	6	p					2
GEOG 2001 Processes in Geomorphology	8	P	36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics.				1
GEOG 2002 Fluvial and Coastal Geography	8	P	36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points from Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics.				2
		N	May not be counted with GEOG 2302 or 2303 or MARS 2002.				
			<i>NB: Other Information: As for GEOG 2001.</i>				
GEOG 2101 Environmental Change and Human Response	8	P	36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1001 or 1002.				1
			<i>NB: Other Information: As for GEOG 2001.</i>				
GEOG 2102 Resource and Environmental Management	8	P	36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1001 or 1002.				2
			<i>NB: Other Information: As for GEOG 2001.</i>				
GEOG 2201 Cultural and Economic Geography	8	P	36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1002 or ECOP 1001 or 1002.				1
			<i>NB: Other Information: As for GEOG 2001.</i>				
GEOG 2202 Urban and Political Geography	8	P	36 credit points of Junior units of study, including GEOG 1001 or 1002 or ENVI 1002 or ECOP 1001 or 1002.				2
			<i>NB: Other Information: As for GEOG 2001.</i>				
GEOG 2302 Fluvial Geomorphology	6	P	GEOG 2001 or 36 credit points of Junior units of study including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points of Junior units of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics.				2
		N	May not be counted with GEOG 2002 or 2303.				
			<i>NB: Other Information: as for GEOG 2001.</i>				
GEOG 2303 Fluvial and Groundwater Geomorphology	8	P	GEOG 2001 or 36 credit points of Junior study including GEOG 1001 or ENVI 1001 or 1002. Students in the Bachelor of Resource Economics should have 36 credit points of study in Biology, Chemistry and Mathematics.				2
		N	May not be counted with GEOG 2002 or GEOG 2302.				
			<i>NB: Other Information: as for GEOG 2001.</i>				
GEOG 3002 Environmental Geomorphology	12	P	GEOG (2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2302 or 2303).				2
GEOG 3101 Catchment Management	12	P	GEOG 2001 or 2002 or 2101 or 2302 or 2303 and GEOG 2102 or 2201 or 2202.				1
GEOG 3201 Asia-Pacific Field School	12	P	GEOG 2101 or 2102 or 2201 or 2202.				1
GEOG 3202 Sustainable Cities and Resource Regions	12	P	GEOG (2102 or 2201 or 2202).				1
GEOG 3203 Globalisation and Regions in Transition	12	P	GEOG (2102 or 2201 or 2202).				2
■ Geology and Geophysics							
GEOL 1001 Earth and its Environment	6	A	No previous knowledge of Geology assumed.				1
		N	GEOL 1501.				
GEOL 1002 Earth Processes and Resources	6	A	No previous knowledge of Geology assumed.				2
		N	GEOL 1501.				
GEOL 2001 Geological Hazards and Solutions	8	P	GEOL 1002 or ENVI 1001. A candidate who has completed 24 credit points of Junior units of study in Physics and Chemistry and who has not taken Junior Geology or ENVI 1001, may apply under section 1 (4) for permission to enrol in GEOL 2001.				1
		N	CIVL2409.				
GEOL 2003 Fossils and Time	4	P	24 credit points of Science units of study.				2
		N	CIVL2409.				
GEOL 2004 Environmental Geology and Climate Change	4	P	24 credit points of Science units of study.				1
GEOL 2202 Geological Exploration & Resource Mgmt	8	Q	GEOL 2001.				2
		N	May not be counted with GEOL (2002 or 2005).				
GEOS 3003 Structural Geology: The Dynamic Crust	6	P	GEOL 2002 or CIVL 2409.				1
		N	May not be counted with GEOL 3101.				

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study -	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
GEOS 3004 Geophysics, Imaging, Oil/Ore Production	6	p	16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409.			N May not be counted with GEOP 3202.	2
GEOS 3005 Regolith-Sediment Geochemistry	6	P	16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409.				2
GEOS 3006 Mineral Deposits & Spacial Data Analysis	6	P	16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409.			N May not be counted with GEOL 3103.	2
GEOS 3007 Remote Sensing: Imaging the Earth	6	P	16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study or CIVL 2409.			N May not be counted with GEOL 3101.	1
GEOS 3008 Field Geology and Geophysics	6	P	GEOL 2002.			N May not be counted with GEOL 3103.	2
■ History and Philosophy of Science							
HPSC 2001 What Is This Thing Called Science?	4	p	24 credit points of Junior units of study.				2
HPSC 2002 The Birth of Modern Science	4	p	24 credit points of Junior units of study.				1, Summer
HPSC 3001 History of Physical Sciences and Maths	6	p	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.				1
HPSC 3002 History of Biological/Medical Sciences	6	p	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.				2
HPSC 3003 Social Relations of Science	4	p	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.				2
HPSC 3005 History /Philosophy of Medicine	4	A	Assumed knowledge of HPSC (2001 and 2002).			P At least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.	1
HPSC 3007 Science and Ethics	4	p	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.				1
HPSC 3010 History of the Human Sciences	4	P	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.				1
HPSC 3100 Contemporary Issues in HPS	4	p	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.				1.2
HPSC 3103 Philosophy of the Biological Sciences	4	p	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.				2
HPSC 3105 Philosophy of Physics	4	P	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.			N May not be counted with PHIL 3212.	2
HPSC 3106 Philosophy of Mathematics	4	p	HPSC (2001 and 2002), or Credit or better in HPSC (2001 or 2002) and at least 24 credit points of Intermediate or Senior units of study.			N May not be counted with PHIL 3219.	2
■ Immunobiology							
IMMU 2001 Introductory Immunology	4	A	Junior Biology and Junior Chemistry.			P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from any of the science discipline areas.	1
			N May not be counted with BMED 2506.			NB: This is a prerequisite unit of study for IMMU 3002. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.	
IMMU 3002 Immunology	12	A	Intermediate Biochemistry and Molecular Biology and Genetics.			p IMMU 2001 and 8 credit points of intermediate units of study from Biochemistry or Biology or Microbiology or Molecular Biology and Genetics or Pharmacology or Physiology.	2
			N May not be counted with BMED 3003.			NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.	
■ Information Systems							
ISYS 1003 Foundations of Information Technology	6	N	May not be counted with INFO 1000 or INFS 1000.				1.2
ISYS 2006 Information Systems in Organisations	4	A	Use of basic PC tools such as spreadsheets, Internet, email and word processing software.			p Credit in one of ISYS 1003 or INFS 1000 or INFO 1000.	1
			NB: Enrolment Restriction: Entry is restricted to students who have a credit or better in one of the qualifying units.				
ISYS 2007 Distributed Information Systems	4	Q	ISYS 2006 and INFO (2000 or 2900).			N May not be counted with INFO 2007.	2
ISYS 3000 Information Systems Management	4	P	ISYS 2007 or INFO 2007.				2
ISYS 3012 Project Management and Practice	4	P	INFO (2000 or 2900).				1
ISYS 3015 Analytical Methods for IS Professionals	4	P	[ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOF (1001 or 1002)] and 16 credit points of intermediate or senior units of study, including ISYS 2006 and (ISYS 2007 or INFO 2007) and INFO (2000 or 2900).			NB: Enrolment Restriction: Entry is restricted to students who have a credit or better in at least one of the Prerequisite units.	1
ISYS 3113 Arts Informatics Systems	4	p	INFO (2000 or 2900) and INFO (2005 or 2905) and [(ARIN 1000 or ENGL (1050 or 1005) or LNGS (1001 or 1002 or 1005) or ECOF (1001 or 1002)].				1
ISYS 3207 Information Systems Project	8	P	ISYS 3012 and (ISYS 3015 or ARIN 2000).				2

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Marine Science							
MARS 2001	4		P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. This is a qualifying unit of study for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites.				1
MARS 2002	4		P 24 credit points of Junior units of study from Science Discipline Areas. This is a qualifying unit for Senior Marine Science units. Some Senior electives may have additional prerequisites. N May not be counted with GEOG 2002.				2
MARS 3003	6		P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. N May not be counted with GEOG 3001.				1
MARS 3004	6		P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. N May not be counted with GEOG 3001.				1
MARS 3005	6		P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409. N May not be counted with GEOP 3201.				1
MARS 3006	6	A Prior completion of MARS 3005 is highly recommended.	P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409. N May not be counted with GEOP 3201.				1
MARS 3008	6		P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409. N May not be counted with GEOL 3102.				1
MARS 3102	12		P MARS (2001 and 2002) and 16 credit points of Intermediate Biology including BIOL (2001 or 2901 or 2002 or 2902 or 2004 or 2904). N May not be counted with BIOL 3023, 3923, 3024 or 3924.				2
MARS 3103	6		P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. N May not be counted with GEOG 3102.				2
MARS 3104	6		P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study. N May not be counted with GEOG 3102.				2
MARS 3105	6		P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study or CIVL 2409. N May not be counted with GEOL 3104.				2
MARS 3106	6		P MARS (2001 and 2002) or 16 credit points of Intermediate Science including at least 8 credit points from Geology or Geography units of study.				2
■ Mathematics and Statistics							
MATH 1001	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH 1011 or 1901 or 1906.					1, Summer
MATH 1002	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH 1902 or 1012.					1, Summer
MATH 1003	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or MATH 1001. N May not be counted with MATH 1013 or 1903 or 1907.					2, Summer
MATH 1004	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH 1904 or MATH 2011.					2, Summer
MATH 1005	3	A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1905 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022).					2, Summer
MATH 1011	3	A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906).					1
MATH 1012	3	A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1002 or 1902).					2
MATH 1013	3	A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907).					2
MATH 1015	3	A HSC Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1005 or 1905) or STAT (1021 or 1022) or ECMT Junior units of study.					1, Summer
MATH 1901	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH (1011 or 1001 or 1906).					1
MATH 1902	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH (1002 or 1012).					1
MATH 1903	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or Credit or better in MATH 1001/1901. N May not be counted with MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1907).					2
MATH 1904	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E4 of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH 1004 or MATH 2011.					2
MATH 1905	3	A HSC Mathematics Extension 2 or result in Band E3 or better of HSC Mathematics Extension 1. N May not be counted with MATH (1005 or 1015) or ECMT Junior units of study or STAT (1021 or 1022).					2
MATH 1906	3	P UAI of at least 98.5 and result in Band E4 HSC Mathematics Extension 2; by invitation. N May not be counted with MATH (1001 or 1011 or 1901). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					1

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
MATH 1907 Mathematics (Special Studies Program) B	3	P Distinction in MATH 1906; by invitation. N May not be counted with MATH (1003 or 1013 or 1903). NB: Department permission required for enrolment.					2
MATH 2001 Vector Calculus and Complex Variables	4	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907). N May not be counted with MATH 2901.					1, Summer
MATH 2002 Matrix Applications	4	P MATH (1002 or 1902) or Distinction in MATH 1012. N May not be counted with MATH 2902.					1, Summer
MATH 2003 Introduction to Mathematical Computing	4	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907). N May not be counted with MATH 2903.					1
MATH 2004 Lagrangian Dynamics	4	P MATH 2001 or 2901. N May not be counted with MATH 2904.					2
MATH 2005 Fourier Series & Differential Equations	4	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907). N May not be counted with MATH 2905.					2, Summer
MATH 2006 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos Introduction	4	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907) or (Credit in MATH 1011 and 1012 and 1013). N May not be counted with MATH 2906.					2
MATH 2007 Analysis	4	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1003 or 1903 or 1907) or Distinction average in MATH 1011 and 1013. N May not be counted with MATH 2907.					2
MATH 2008 Introduction to Modern Algebra	4	P MATH 2002 or 2902. N May not be counted with MATH 2908 or 2918.					2
MATH 2009 Graph Theory	4	P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics (at the Distinction level in Life Sciences units).					2, Summer
MATH 2010 Optimisation	4	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and (1002 or 1902). N May not be counted with Econometrics 3510 Operations Research A.					2, Summer
MATH 2011 Topics in Discrete Mathematics	4	A HSC Mathematics Extension 1. P 6 credit points of Junior Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH (1004 or 1904).					1
MATH 2033 Financial Mathematics 1	4	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906) and MATH (1002 or 1902) and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and MATH (1005 or 1905). N May not be counted with MATH 2933.					1
MATH 2901 Vector Calculus and Complex Var(Adv)	4	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). N May not be counted with MATH 2001.					1
MATH 2902 Linear Algebra (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics, including MATH 1902 or Credit in 1002. N May not be counted with MATH 2002.					1
MATH 2903 Intro to Mathematical Computing (Adv)	4	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). N May not be counted with MATH 2003.					1
MATH 2904 Lagrangian Dynamics (Advanced)	4	P MATH 2901 or Credit in MATH 2001. N May not be counted with MATH 2004.					2
MATH 2905 Mathematical Methods (Advanced)	4	P MATH 2901 or Credit in MATH 2001. N May not be counted with MATH 2005.					2
MATH 2906 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (Advanced)	4	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1902 or Credit in 1002) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003). N May not be counted with MATH 2006.					2
MATH 2907 Analysis (Advanced)	4	P MATH (1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1001) and (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) (MATH 2901 or 2001 strongly advised). N May not be counted with MATH 2007.					2
MATH 2918 Introduction to Modern Algebra (Adv)	4	P MATH 2902. N May not be counted with MATH 2008 or 2908.					2
MATH 2933 Financial Mathematics 1 (Advanced)	4	p MATH(1901or1906orcreditin1001)andMATH(1902orcreditin1002)andMATH(1903 or 1907 or credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or credit in 1005). N May not be counted with MATH 2033.					
MATH 3001 Topology	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. N May not be counted with MATH 3901.					
MATH 3002 Rings and Fields	4	p 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2008 or 2908). N May not be counted with MATH 3902.					
MATH 3003 Ordinary Differential Equations	4 p 8	credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902, with 2001 or 2901).					
MATH 3005 Logic	4	P (for all but BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics; (for BCST students) 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics or 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics at Advanced level.					
MATH 3006 Geometry	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 1902 or 1002).					2
MATH 3007 Coding Theory	4	p 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2002 or 2902).					2
MATH 3008 Real Variables	4	p 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2007 or 2901 or 2907).					2
MATH 3009 Number Theory	4	p 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics.					2
MATH 3010 Information Theory	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901 and some probability theory).					

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
MATH 3015 Financial Mathematics 2	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics including MATH 2033 or 2933 (and strongly advise MATH 2010 and STAT (2001 or 2901)). N May not be counted with MATH 3933.					2
MATH 3016 Mathematical Computing I	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903 or 1906 or 1907. N May not be counted with MATH 3916.					1
MATH 3018 Partial Differential Equations and Waves	4	P MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905). N May not be counted with MATH 3921.					1
MATH 3019 Signal Processing	4	P MATH (2001 or 2901) and MATH (2005 or 2905). N May not be counted with MATH 3919.					1
MATH 3020 Nonlinear Systems and Biomathematics	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2006 or 2906 or 2908 or 3003) and one of MATH (1001 or 1003 or 1901 or 1903). N May not be counted with MATH 3920.					2
MATH 3024 Elementary Cryptography and Protocols	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. Strongly advise MATH 2008 or 2908 or 2918.					1
MATH 3901 Metric Spaces (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2907). N May not be counted with MATH 3001.					1
MATH 3902 Algebra I (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2902). N May not be counted with MATH 3002.					1
MATH 3903 Differential Geometry (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901, with MATH 3001 or 3901).					1
MATH 3904 Complex Variable (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2001 or 2901, with MATH 3001 or 3901).					1
MATH 3906 Group Representation Theory (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 3902). <i>NB: This unit is only offered in odd years only.</i>					2
MATH 3908 Nonlinear Analysis (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 3901).					2
MATH 3909 Lebesgue Int and Fourier Analysis (Adv)	4	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2907 and MATH 3901).					2
MATH 3914 Fluid Dynamics (Advanced)	4	P MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and MATH (2905 or credit in 2005).					1
MATH 3915 Mathematical Methods (Advanced)	4	P MATH (2901 or 2905 or 2907 or 3921) or Credit in MATH (2005 or 3018).					2
MATH 3916 Mathematical Computing I (Advanced)	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics and one of MATH 1903 or 1907 or Credit in MATH 1003. N May not be counted with MATH 3016.					1
MATH 3917 Hamiltonian Dynamics (Advanced)	4	P MATH 2904 or Credit in MATH 2004.					2
MATH 3919 Signal Processing (Advanced)	4	P MATH 2905 or Credit in MATH 2005. N May not be counted with MATH 3019.					1
MATH 3920 Nonlinear Systems & Biomathematics (Adv)	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics (strongly advise MATH 2908 or 3003) and one of MATH 1903 and 1905 or 1903 and 1904 or Credit in (MATH 1003 and 1005) or MATH (1003 and 1004). N May not be counted with MATH 3020.					2
MATH 3921 P D E And Waves (Advanced)	4	P MATH (2901 or credit in 2001) and (2905 or credit in 2005). N May not be counted with MATH 3018.					1
MATH 3925 Public Key Cryptography (Advanced)	4	P 12 credit points from Intermediate or senior mathematics. Strongly recommend MATH 3902.					2
MATH 3933 Financial Mathematics 2 (Advanced)	4	P 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics including MATH 2933 or Credit in MATH 2033 (and strongly advise MATH 2010 and STAT (2001 or 2901)). N May not be counted with MATH 3015.					2
STAT 2001 Statistical Distributions	4	P MATH (1001 or 1901 or 1906 or Credit in 1011) and [MATH (1005 or 1905 or 1015) or MATH (1004 or 1904)]. N May not be counted with STAT 2901.					1
STAT 2002 Data Analysis	4	P MATH 1005 or 1905 or 1015 (or STAT 1021 for Arts students).					1
STAT 2003 Estimation Theory	4	P STAT 2001 or 2901. N May not be counted with STAT 2903.					2
STAT 2004 Hypothesis Testing	4	P STAT 2002.					2
STAT 2901 Introduction to Probability (Advanced)	4	P MATH (1903 or 1907 or Credit in 1003) and MATH (1905 or Credit in 1005). N May not be counted with STAT 2001.					1
STAT 2903 Estimation Theory (Advanced)	4	P STAT 2901 or Credit in STAT 2001. N May not be counted with STAT 2003.					2
STAT 3001 Distribution Theory and Inference	4	P MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and STAT (2003 or 2903). N May not be counted with STAT 3901.					1
STAT 3002 Applied Linear Models	4	P STAT 2004 (or STAT 1022 for Arts students) and MATH (1002 or 1902). N May not be counted with STAT 3902.					1
STAT 3003 Time Series Analysis	4	P STAT (2003 or 2903). N May not be counted with STAT 3903.					1
STAT 3004 Design of Experiments	4	P STAT (3002 or 3902). N May not be counted with STAT 3904.					2
STAT 3005 Applied Stochastic Processes	4	P MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907) and STAT (2001 or 2901). N May not be counted with STAT 3905.					2
STAT 3006 Sampling Theory and Categorical Data	4	P STAT 2003 or 2903.					2

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
STAT 3901 Statistical Theory (Advanced)	4	P (MATH 2001 or 2901) and STAT 2903. N May not be counted with STAT 3001.					1
STAT 3902 Linear Models (Advanced)	4	P STAT 2004 and (STAT 2903 or Credit in 2003) and (MATH 2002 or 2902). N May not be counted with STAT 3002.					1
STAT 3903 Time Series Analysis (Advanced)	4	p STAT 2903 or credit or better in STAT 2003. N May not be counted with STAT 3003.					1
STAT 3904 Design of Experiments (Advanced)	4	P STAT 3902 or credit or better in STAT 3002. N May not be counted with STAT 3004.					2
STAT 3905 Markov Processes (Advanced)	4	P STAT 2901 or (Credit in STAT 2001 and MATH (1003 or 1903 or 1907)). N May not be counted with STAT 3005.					2
STAT 3907 Multivariate Analysis (Advanced)	4	P STAT 3902 and either STAT (3001 or 3901). <i>NB: This unit is only offered in odd years.</i>					2
■ Microbiology							
MICR 2001 Introductory Microbiology	8	p 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Q 6 credit points of Junior Biology. N May not be counted with MICR (2003 or 2901). <i>NB: It is highly recommended that students complete 12 credit points of Junior Biology and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</i>					1
MICR 2002 Applied Microbiology	8	P MICR (2001 or 2901). N May not be counted with MICR (2004 or 2902). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					2
MICR 2003 Theoretical Microbiology A	4	Q 6 credit points of Junior Biology. N May not be counted with MICR (2001 or 2901). <i>NB: It is highly recommended that students complete 12 credit points of Junior Biology and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</i>					1
MICR 2004 Theoretical Microbiology B	4	P MICR (2001 or 2003 or 2901). N May not be counted with MICR (2002 or 2902). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					2
MICR 2901 Introductory Microbiology (Advanced)	8	Q 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and Distinction in 6 credit points of Junior Biology. N May not be counted with MICR (2001 or 2003). <i>NB: It is highly recommended that students complete 12 credit points of Junior Biology and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901).</i>					1
MICR 2902 Applied Microbiology (Advanced)	8	Q Distinction in MICR (2001 or 2901). N May not be counted with MICR (2002 or 2004). <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					2
MICR 3001 General and Medical Microbiology	12	p MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and [12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units or MICR (2011 and 2012) or MICR 2909]. For BMedSc students: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED 2506. N May not be counted with MICR 3901.					1
MICR 3002 Molecular/Environmental Microbiology	12	P 12 credit points of Intermediate Microbiology and MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901). N May not be counted with MICR (3902, 3004 or 3904).					2
MICR 3901 General and Medical Microbiology (Adv)	12	p MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901) and [12 credit points of Intermediate MICR units including one Distinction, or MICR (2011 and 2012) including one Distinction, or Distinction in MICR 2909. For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including Distinction in BMED 2506. N May not be counted with MICR 3001.					1
MICR 3902 Molecular/Environmental Microbiology Adv	12	p 12 credit points of Intermediate Microbiology including one Distinction, and MBLG (2101 or 2001 or 2901). N May not be counted with MICR (3002, 3004 or 3904).					2
■ Molecular Biology and Genetics							
MBLG 2001 Molecular Biology and Genetics A	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) except for students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011, or with permission of the unit Coordinator. N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2101 or 2901).					1, Summer
MBLG 2002 Molecular Biology and Genetics B	8	p MBLG 2001. N May not be counted with BIOL 2005 or 2105 or 2905 or MBLG 2102 or 2902).					2
MBLG 2101 Molecular Biology & Genetics A (Theory)	4	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. Q BIOL (1001 or 1901) or by permission of the unit Coordinator. N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2001 or 2901).					1, Summer
MBLG 2102 Molecular Biology & Genetics B (Theory)	4	P MBLG 2001 or 2101. N May not be counted with BIOL (2005, 2105 or 2905), or MBLG (2002 or 2902).					2
MBLG 2901 Molecular Biology and Genetics A (Adv)	8	P 12 credit points of Junior Chemistry. o. BIOL (1001 or 1901) except for students co-enrolled in BCHM 2011. N May not be counted with AGCH 2001 or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or MBLG (2001 or 2101). <i>NB: Entry requires a Distinction in one of the Qualifying or Prerequisite units of study, or permission of the unit Coordinator.</i>					1
MBLG 2902 Molecular Biology and Genetics B (Adv)	8	Q Distinction or better in MBLG (2001 or 2901). This requirement may be varied and students with lower marks should consult the unit Executive Officer. N May not be counted with BIOL (2005 or 2105 or 2905 or MBLG 2002 or 2102).					2
■ Pharmacology							
PCOL 2001 Pharmacology Fundamentals	4	P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>					1

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
PCOL 2002 Intro Pharmacology: Drugs and People	4		P 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry and 6 credit points of Junior Biology. N May not be counted with PCOL 2003. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Students are strongly advised to complete PCOL 2001 before enrolling in PCOL 2002.</i>				2
PCOL 2003 Pharmacology: Drugs and Society	8		p 6 credit points of Junior Biology and 6 credit points of Junior Chemistry. N May not be counted with PCOL 2002. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Students are strongly advised to complete PCOL 2001 before enrolling in PCOL 2003.</i>				2
PCOL 3001 Molecular Pharmacology and Toxicology	12		P PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. N May not be counted with PCOL 3901. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>				1
PCOL 3002 Neuro- and Cardiovascular Pharmacology	12		P PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. N May not be counted with PCOL 3902. <i>NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.</i>				2
PCOL 3901 Molecular Pharmacology & Toxicology Adv	12		P Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL (2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. N May not be counted with PCOL 3001. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission.</i>				1
PCOL 3902 Neuro & Cardiovascular Pharmacology Adv	12		P Distinction average in PCOL 2001 and PCOL(2002 or 2003); or in 32 credit points from Intermediate BMED units of study. N May not be counted with PCOL 3002. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended. Entry to this unit requires Departmental permission.</i>				2
■ Physics							
PHYS 1001 Physics 1 (Regular)	6	A	HSC Physics MATH (1001/1901,1002/1902,1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. N May not be counted with PHYS (1002 or 1901).				1
PHYS 1002 Physics 1 (Fundamentals)	6	A	No assumed knowledge of Physics MATH (1001/1901,1002/1902,1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. N May not be counted with PHYS (1001 or 1901).				1
PHYS 1003 Physics 1 (Technological)	6	A	HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or equivalent). MATH (1001/1901,1002/1902,1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. N May not be counted with PHYS (1004 or 1902).				1,2
PHYS 1004 Physics 1 (Environmental & Life Science)	6	A	HSC Physics or PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901) or equivalent. MATH (1001/1901, 1002/1902,1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. N May not be counted with PHYS (1003 or 1902).				2
PHYS 1500 Astronomy	6	A	No assumed knowledge of Physics.				2
PHYS 1901 Physics 1A (Advanced)	6	A	MATH (1001/1901,1002/1902,1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. P UAI of at least 95, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS 1902, or Distinction or better in PHYS 1003, 1004 or an equivalent unit. N May not be counted with PHYS (1001 or 1002).				1
PHYS 1902 Physics 1B (Advanced)	6	A	MATH (1001/1901,1002/1902,1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. P UAI of at least 95, or HSC Physics result in Band 6, or PHYS 1901, or Distinction or better in PHYS 1001,1002 or an equivalent unit. N May not be counted with PHYS (1003 or 1004).				2
PHYS 2001 Physics 2A	8	A	MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. P 12 credit points of Junior Physics (excluding PHYS 1500 and 1600). N May not be counted with PHYS (2101 or 2103 or 2901).				1
PHYS 2002 Physics 2B	8	A	MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. P PHYS (1003 or 1004 or 1902) and PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 1901 or 2001 or 2901). N May not be counted with PHYS (2102 or 2104 or 2902).				2
PHYS 2105 Physics for Medical Sciences	4	P	12 credit points of Junior Physics, excluding PHYS (1500 & 1600).				2
PHYS 2901 Physics 2A (Advanced)	8	A	MATH (1901/1001 and 1902/1002 and 1903/1003). MATH 1905/1005 would also be useful. P PHYS 1901 (or credit or better in PHYS 1001 or 1002) and PHYS 1902 (or credit or better in PHYS 1003 or 1004). N May not be counted with PHYS (2001 or 2101 or 2103).				1
PHYS 2902 Physics 2B (Advanced)	8	A	MATH (1001/1901 and 1002/1902 and 1003/1903). MATH 1005/1905 would also be useful. P PHYS 1902 (or credit or better in PHYS 1003 or 1004) and PHYS [(1901 or 2901) or credit or better in PHYS (1001 or 1002 or 2001)]. N May not be counted with PHYS (2002 or 2102 or 2104).				2
PHYS 3003 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity	4	A	8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3903 or 3200).				1
PHYS 3004 Condensed Matter Physics and Photonics	4	A	8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS 3904.				1
PHYS 3005 Topics in Modern Physics A	4	A	8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. p 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3905 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109).				2

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
PHYS 3006 Topics in Modern Physics B	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3906 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109).					2
PHYS 3008 Experimental Physics A	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3908 or 3009 or 3909).					1,2
PHYS 3009 Experimental Physics B	8	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3908 or 3909).					1,2
PHYS 3101 Experimental Physics C	4	P PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3908 or 3909). N May not be counted with PHYS (3102 or 3801 or 3802).					1,2
PHYS 3102 Experimental Physics D	8	P PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3908 or 3909). N May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3801 or 3802).					1,2
PHYS 3105 Astrophysics	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906).					2
PHYS 3106 Plasma Physics	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906).					2
PHYS 3107 Modern Optics	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906).					2
PHYS 3108 Nuclear and Particle Physics	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3006 or 3905 or 3906). <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					2
PHYS 3200 Quantum Physics	4	A 8 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P 16 credit points of Intermediate Physics. N May not be counted with PHYS (3003 or 3903).					1
PHYS 3301 Scientific Computing	4	P 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. N May not be counted with PHYS 3931.					1
PHYS 3303 Scientific Visualisation	4	P 16 credit points of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. N May not be counted with PHYS 3933.					2
PHYS 3801 Experimental Physics C (Advanced)	4	P PHYS (3908 or 3909). N May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3102 or 3802).					1,2
PHYS 3802 Experimental Physics D (Advanced)	8	P PHYS (3908 or 3909). N May not be counted with PHYS (3101 or 3102 or 3801).					1,2
PHYS 3803 Special Project A (Advanced)	4	A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. N May not be counted with PHYS (3103 or 3104 or 3804). <i>NB: Enrolling students should contact the Senior Physics coordinator to arrange a suitable project and supervisor.</i>					1
PHYS 3804 Special Project B (Advanced)	4	A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. p PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. N May not be counted with PHYS (3103 or 3104 or 3803). <i>NB: Enrolling students should contact the Senior Physics coordinator to arrange a suitable project and supervisor.</i>					2
PHYS 3903 Quantum Mechanics and Relativity (Adv)	4	A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. N May not be counted with PHYS (3003 or 3200).					1
PHYS 3904 Condensed Matter Physics & Photonics Adv	4	A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. N May not be counted with PHYS 3004.					1
PHYS 3905 Topics in Modern Physics A (Advanced)	4	A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. N May not be counted with PHYS (3005 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109).					2
PHYS 3906 Topics in Modern Physics B (Advanced)	4	A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. N May not be counted with PHYS (3006 or 3105 or 3106 or 3107 or 3108 or 3109).					2
PHYS 3908 Experimental Physics A (Advanced)	4	A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P PHYS (2901 and 2902) or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. N May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3909).					1,2
PHYS 3909 Experimental Physics B (Advanced)	8	A 16 credit points of Intermediate Mathematics. P PHYS (2901 and 2902), or [Credit or better in PHYS (2001 or 2101) and Credit or better in PHYS (2002 or 2102)]. N May not be counted with PHYS (3008 or 3009 or 3908).					1,2
PHYS 3931 Scientific Computing (Advanced)	4	P 16 credit points at a level of Credit or better of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. N May not be counted with PHYS 3301.					1
PHYS 3933 Scientific Visualisation (Advanced)	4	p 16 credit points at a level of Credit or better of Intermediate units of study in Science Subject Areas. N May not be counted with PHYS 3303.					2

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Physiology							
PHSI 2001	Basic Physiology A	4	P	6	credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI (2101 or 2901). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.		1
PHSI 2002	Basic Physiology B	4	P	6	credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI (2102 or 2902). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.		2
PHSI 2101	Integrated Physiology A	8	P	6	credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI (2001 or 2901). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.		1
PHSI 2102	Integrated Physiology B	8	P	6	credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI (2002 or 2902). NB: Students taking combined degrees or with passes in units not listed should consult the department if they do meet the prerequisites. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.		2
PHSI 2901	Integrated Physiology A (Advanced)	8	P	6	credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI (2001 or 2101). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved at least 65 in half of their Junior units of study, including students in combined degrees or with passes in units not listed. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.		1
PHSI 2902	Integrated Physiology B (Advanced)	8	P	6	credit points of Junior Chemistry plus 30 credit points from Junior Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI (2002 or 2102). NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved at least 65 in half of their Junior units of study, including students in combined degrees or with passes in units not listed. The completion of MBLG 2001 or 2101 or 2901 is highly recommended.		2
PHSI 3001	Neuroscience	12	p		For BMedSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI 3901. NB: A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and/or Anatomy is recommended.		1
PHSI 3002	Neuroscience - Cellular and Integrative	12	p		For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. N May not be counted with PHSI 3902. NB: The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.		2
PHSI 3003	Heart and Circulation	12	A		PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902). P For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI 3903. NB: A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended.		2
PHSI 3004	Human Cellular Physiology	12	P		For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901). N May not be counted with PHSI 3904.		1
PHSI 3901	Neuroscience (Advanced)	12	P		For BMedSc: at least 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2101 or 2001 or 2901) or ANAT 2003; and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901); plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study. N May not be counted with PHSI 3001. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and/or Anatomy is recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.		1
PHSI 3902	Neuroscience- Cellular & Integrative Adv	12	P		For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: Credit or better in PHSI 3001; and 16 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study from Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology and Genetics, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology, Psychology or Statistics. N May not be counted with PHSI 3002. NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study. The completion of MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) is highly recommended.		2

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
PHSi Heart and Circulation 3903 (Advanced)	12	A	PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902).				2
			P For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2503 and 2505). For others: PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) plus at least 8 credit points of Intermediate Science units of study.				
			N May not be counted with PHSI 3003. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. A minimum of 8 credit points of Intermediate Physiology and BCHM (2002 or 2102 or 2902) are strongly recommended. Permission required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved a mark of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</i>				
PHSI Human Cellular Physiology 3904 (Advanced)	12	p	For BMedSc: 32 credit points of Intermediate BMED units including BMED (2501 and 2502 and 2504). For others: PHSI (2001 or 2101 or 2901) and PHSI (2002 or 2102 or 2902) and either MBLG (2001 or 2101 or 2901) or BCHM (2001 or 2101 or 2901).				1 and 2
			N May not be counted with PHSI 3004. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Permission is required for enrolment. Available to selected students who have achieved an average of at least 65 in the prerequisite units of study.</i>				
■ Psychology							
PSYC Psychology 1001	6	p					1, Summer
PSYC Psychology 1002	6	p					2, Summer
PSYC Learning, Neuroscience and 2111 Perception	4	Q	PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).				1
PSYC Psychological Statistics 2112	4	Q	PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).				1
PSYC Cognitive Processes & Social 2113 Psychology	4	Q	PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).				2
PSYC Personality and Individual 2114 Differences	4	Q	PSYC 1001 and 1002 (Note: 16 credit points of Intermediate Psychology is required for Honours entry).				2
PSYC Statistics and Psychometrics 3201	4	p	8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2112. <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				2, Summer
PSYC History and Philosophy of 3202 Psychology	4	p	12 credit points of Intermediate Psychology. <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				1
PSYC Abnormal Psychology 3203	4	P	PSYC 2111 and PSYC (2113 or 2114). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				2
PSYC Behavioural Neuroscience 3204	4	p	8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2111. <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				2
PSYC Cognition, Language and 3205 Thought	4	p	PSYC (2112 and 2113). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				1
PSYC Developmental Psychology 3206	4	p	8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology. <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				1
PSYC Intelligence 3208	4	p	PSYC (2112 and 2114). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				N/A in 2003
PSYC Learning and Motivation 3209	4	p	PSYC (2111 and 2112). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				1
PSYC Perceptual Systems 3210	4	p	PSYC (2111 and 2112). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				2
PSYC Psychological Assessmt. & 3211 Organisational	4	p	PSYC (2112 and 2114). N May not be counted with PSYC 3207 (except with permission from the Head of Department). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				2
PSYC Social Psychology 3212	4	p	8 credit points of Intermediate Psychology including PSYC 2113. <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				1
PSYC Communication and 3214 Counselling	4	P	PSYC (2113 and 2114). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				2
PSYC Cognitive Neuroscience & 3215 Neuropsychology	4	P	Two of PSYC (2111, 2112, 2113). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				2
PSYC Health and Safety Psychology 3216 Principles	4	P	PSYC (2111 and 2112). <i>NB: NB: 32 credit points of Senior (third year) Psychology is required for a Psychology Major.</i>				1

TABLE OF UNDERGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Science units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
■ Soil Science							
SOIL 2001	Soil Properties and Processes	8	P CHEM 1002 or equivalent and 12 credit points of Junior Mathematics or PHYS 1003 or 1004.				1
SOIL 2002	Soil Resources and Conservation	8	P SOIL 2001 or GEOL(1002 or 2004) or GEOG 1001 or ENVI2001. N May not be counted with GEOG 3002.				2
SOIL 3001	Environmental Soil Science A	12	P SOIL 2001.				1
SOIL 3002	Environmental Soil Science B	12	P SOIL 2001; and AGCH 2001 or CHEM (2001 or 2101 or 2202 or 2301 or 2302) or BCHM (2002 or 2902).				2

6 Undergraduates units of study

■ Accounting

ACCT 1001 Accounting 1A

6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Classes:** (2 lectures, seminar)/week. **Assumed knowledge:** HSC Mathematics. **Assessment:** Final exam, test, mid-semester exam, presentation, computer assignments, reports. **NB: Restricted entry**

Introduces accounting and the double entry system of financial recording. Use is made of electronic computer spreadsheets to solve financial accounting problems. Examines assumptions underlying the preparation of financial statements for external users. Development of skills necessary to understand, discuss, analyse and write about accounting-related topics. Designed as an introduction to accounting. No prior knowledge of accounting assumed.

ACCT 1002 Accounting 1B

6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2, Summer. **Classes:** (2 lectures, 1 tutorial & 1 workshop)/week. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 1001. **Assessment:** mid-semester test, final exam, computing test, financial statement analysis assignment and weekly assignments. **NB: Restricted entry.**

Accounting is about the use of information to make economic decisions. Accounting 1B (a) illustrates the problems in identifying and measuring economic information, (b) discusses solutions adopted by the accounting profession, and (c) develops students' ability to use the information to make decisions. It is obvious that accounting requires familiarity with technical rules and procedures. However, technical rules do not always provide clear guides; principles sometimes conflict. In these instances, it is necessary to use sound argument and judgement in devising a solution. The course material and assessment are designed to help students develop the necessary analytical, written and oral communication skills.

ACCT 1003 Financial Accounting Concepts

6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lectures/week. **Prohibition:** Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002. **Assessment:** group assignment, mid-semester exam, final exam. Provides an introduction to the concepts underlying 'external' accounting and is designed for students who are not majoring in accounting. The unit utilises a transaction-effect approach to the preparation of financial statements with basic bookkeeping minimalised. Accounting-method choices are analysed for their effect on the financial statements, and, thus, on decision-making.

ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** (3 lectures - one 2hr lecture, one 1 hour lecture)/week. **Prohibition:** Terminating unit. Cannot be counted with ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002. **Assessment:** mid-semester test, final exam, progressive assessment.

This unit is designed to explain how managers use accounting information, with an emphasis on identifying relevant accounting information for decision-making. Topics include: estimating cost functions, relevant costing, cost allocation, budgeting, short and long term decision making and managing within a changing environment.

ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A

8 credit points. **Session:** 2, Summer. **Classes:** (2hr lecture, 2hr tutorial)/week. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002. **Corequisite:** ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020. **Assessment:** Mid-semester test; Tutorial assignments; Research projects; Final exam.

This unit examines the accounting and reporting practices of reporting entities, particularly listed public companies. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, the various regulatory requirements (professional and statutory) governing financial reporting. The unit commences with an overview of the financial reporting environment and theories that seek to explain the accounting policy choices of management. This framework provides a basis for examining a range of specific issues in financial accounting. Emphasis throughout the unit is on both the application of specific accounting techniques/rules and the conceptual/

theoretical issues associated with alternative accounting methods. Issues covered include accounting for intangible assets, leases, financial instruments, employee entitlements, extractive industries and superannuation funds.

ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A

8 credit points/Session: 1, Summer. **Classes:** (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 1001 and ACCT 1002. **Assessment:** Mid-semester test; Progressive assessment; Final exam.

This course provides students with an introduction to the basics of management/cost accounting. Areas specifically covered include: cost terms and purposes, cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit analysis, cost estimation via regression analysis and other means, basic and alternative product costing methods (including activity-based costing), detailed study of the mechanics of the budgeting process (master budgets, flexible budgets, standard costing and variance analysis), decision making using relevant costs/revenues and cost allocation.

ACCT 2101 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**

ACCT 2102 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **NB: Department permission required for enrolment.**

ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B

8 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** (2hr lecture, 2hr tutorial)/week. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 2001. **Assessment:** Mid-semester examination; Tutorial assessment; Case study; Final exam. Advanced topics in financial accounting, including accounting for a company's investments in corporations, joint ventures and associates, and accounting methods used by public sector entities. Specific accounting issues in relation to group accounting include foreign currency translation, equity accounting, segment reporting and related party transactions. This course attempts to develop students' understanding of valuation issues in accounting and to critically evaluate the valuation methods used in the private and public sectors. Recent developments in measurement and valuation are examined.

ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B

8 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** (2 lectures, 1 tutorial & 1 practical)/week. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 2002. **Assessment:** two case study analyses; final exam.

This unit provides students with an analysis of basic managerial problems focusing on the role of the management accountant in today's changing manufacturing and business environment. Concentrating on organisational and behavioural issues it contrasts with the rather technical approach of Management Accounting A. Topics include: decentralisation and transfer pricing and motivation; behavioural consequences (motivation, etc.) of budgeting and control systems; recent developments such as Just-In-Time inventory management, total quality management, activity based costing and capital budgeting.

ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis

8 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** (2 lectures, 1 workshop, 1 tutorial)/wk. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 2001 and FINC 2001. **Assessment:** Three group case studies; Tutorial participation; Final exam.

Although the appropriate 'form' of financial analysis depends largely on the specific context (eg, equity investment, credit extension, analysis of supplier/customer health, competitor analysis, regulatory overview or intervention, valuation for takeover/restructuring), many of the techniques of financial analysis are common to each. A primary purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application. Specific issues addressed include the analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT 3004 Auditing

8 credit points. Session: 2, Summer. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial) week. Prerequisite: ACCT 3001. Assessment: One 2h exam, mid semester test, case study, weekly assignments.

The aim of this course is to develop an understanding of the nature of financial statement audits undertaken in compliance with the Corporations Act and the professional auditing standards. The course is both practical and theoretical. In tutorials, students are required to apply their knowledge in discussing case studies which have been developed based on actual experiences. Guest speakers from accounting firms and business provide practical examples of the topics discussed in lectures. The students are also exposed to current cases to assess the application of auditing procedures.

ACCT 3101 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 3102 Accounting Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ACCT 4101 Accounting Honours A

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: B Com, major in ACCT with Credit average. Assessment: Course work 50%; Thesis 50%.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.

Honours study within the discipline is directed at:

- increasing students' analytic/constructive skills beyond the level acquired in undergraduate pass level units;
- providing a foundation for the conduct of applied research in accounting; and
- conducting research in the form of a research report.

These skills are developed through the completion of an additional (fourth) year of study that may be either a full- or a part-time basis, though the former is more common.

ACCT 4102 Accounting Honours B

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: B Com, major in accounting with a credit average. Corequisite: ACCT 4101.

Assessment: Course work 50%; Thesis 50%.

ACCT 4103 Accounting Honours C

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: B Com, major in accounting with a credit average. Corequisite: ACCT 4102.

Assessment: Course work 50%; Thesis 50%.

ACCT 4104 Accounting Honours D

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: B Com major in accounting with a credit average. Corequisite: ACCT 4103. Assessment: Course work 50%; Thesis 50%.

■ Business Information Systems

INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: None. Prohibition: ISYS 1003. Assessment: Quizzes; Tutorial participation; Individual assignment; Final exam.

The Information age, with its focus on information as a key business resource, has changed the way the role of Information Technology (IT) and Business Information Systems (BIS) in organisations is viewed. In previous years, people approached IT primarily as a tool to increase efficiency, either by cutting costs, time or energy spent. In the information age, however, the role of IT is different - it is an enabler of innovation and a tool for getting the right information into the hands of the right people at the right time. This unit focuses on how businesses operate and are managed, and shows how business information systems support business operations and management. The importance of competitive advantage to businesses and how information systems can provide that advantage is a core concept in the unit. The unit also covers the technical foundations of information systems and how technology is critical to the success of business. It describes how individuals, workgroups, and organisations as a whole use information systems.

INFS 2000 Business Information Systems

8 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: ACCT 1002 or 1004 and INFS 1000 or ISYS 1003. Prohibition: ACCT 2003. Assessment: Major assignment; Mid-semester Test; Tutorial participation; Final exam.

This unit is designed to help you understand i) the information environment of the firm from the perspective of users, evaluators

and designers and ii) how business processes impact on the appropriateness of the design of appropriate information systems. This unit employs a conceptual framework to emphasise the professional and legal responsibility of management for the design, operation and control of business information system applications. This responsibility pertains to business events that are narrowly defined as accounting transactions. This unit also recognises that the systems that process non-financial transactions are not subject to the same standard of design, operation and control, but that in order to support the information needs of all users in a modern organisation both accounting and non-accounting functions must be integrated. While providing a benefit to the organisation a potential consequence of such integration is a loss of control; hence approaches and methodologies to mitigate these control risks are reviewed. The unit also examines various approaches and methodologies used in design, including structured design, computer aided software engineering and prototyping.

INFS 2005 Business Process Integration & Modelling

8 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003. Assessment: Tutorial participation; Major assignment; Final exam.

This unit provides an overview of business process integration from the management perspective in the context of integrated information systems and inter-enterprise integration models. It describes the concepts, strategies, tools and technologies for modelling, analysis and redesign of business processes and their integration. It provides basic understanding of the enterprise resource planning or packaged software solutions and the application integration. It explores the various technologies, models and middleware available for the integration of various business applications in business-to-business (B2B) situations to facilitate the efficient convergence of technology and business. This unit is process-oriented and views the functioning of business from a holistic and integrated perspective rather than from a simple functional perspective.

INFS 3000 Management Information Systems

8 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003.

Assessment: Tutorial participation; Major assignment; Final exam. This unit is intended to consolidate your knowledge of the ways that information technology may be used in organisations to improve organisational effectiveness. This unit focuses on management applications of Information Technology (IT) and IT management in organisations. Successful businesses have long recognised that information is a resource that must be managed. Problems arise from too much or too little information improperly correlated or analysed and information distributed in an inefficient or inappropriate manner. This unit prepares students for the challenges of managing information from the end-user perspective.

INFS 3010 IT Assurance Control

8 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003. Prohibition: ACCT 3005. Assessment: Practical assignment; Mid-semester test; Tutorial participation; Final exam.

Critically important to the success and survival of an organisation is effective management and control of information and related Information Technology (IT). This criticality arises from i) increasing dependence on information and the systems that deliver this information, ii) increasing vulnerabilities and a wide spectrum of threats, such as cyber threats and information warfare, iii) scale and cost of the current and future investments in information and information systems, and iv) potential for technologies to dramatically change organisations and business practices, create new opportunities, and reduce costs. This unit examines, ways in which accountants, information systems auditors, management and process users bridge the gaps between business risks, control needs and technical issues. It provides good exposure across a domain and process framework and presents activities in a manageable and logical structure

INFS 3015 Knowledge Management Systems

8 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: INFS 2000 or ACCT 2003 and at least 48 credit points. Assessment: Individual assignment; Class participation; Final exam.

This unit introduces the concept of knowledge management and the systems that enable the acquisition, storage, distribution and processing of knowledge. It is concerned with the way organisations generate, communicate, and leverage their intellectual assets. An understanding of Knowledge Management Systems complements accounting and/or

management skills. It has emerged as the information economy's essential source of competitive advantage. The unit begins by defining what knowledge is and the types of knowledge that exists. It then examines how systems thinking is integral to the understanding and management of knowledge. Economic issues relevant to knowledge management and the unique and vital role that information systems and IT play are also examined. The unit then explores the knowledge management process, specifically focusing on the system involved in acquiring, storing, distributing and processing of knowledge. The role of organisational learning and how knowledge management and the world wide web are interrelated are also explored.

INFS 3020 E-Commerce Business Models

8 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: One of INFS 1000, ISYS 1003 and INFO 1000. Also at least 48 credit points. Assessment: Practical assignment; Tutorial participation; Final exam.

This subject provides a detailed overview of the concepts and processes used in doing business electronically. This will include information exchange processes (EDI) and inter and intra-organisational communications; electronic exchange and business including electronic funds transfer (EFT), smart cards and electronic money; security issues and networks; Internets, intranets and extranets; business models and Internet commerce, www commerce; the Internet; as well as a brief examination of legal and ethical issues in Internet commerce.

■ Commercial Law

CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. Assessment: Exam, test, essays, classwork.

This unit is concerned with the fundamental elements of business law. It commences with an overview of the Australian legal system (sources of law, parliament, courts, statutory interpretation, doctrine of precedent), including an examination of those provisions in the Commonwealth Constitution relevant to business and commercial activities. Basic elements of criminal law and law of torts (in particular, negligence and negligent misstatement) are then examined. The unit continues with a detailed study of those aspects of the law of contract that underlie all commercial transactions and are the essence of commercial law (elements of a contract, terms of a contract, matters affecting the validity and enforcement of contracts, termination, remedies for a breach of contract). The unit concludes with an overview of the law of agency, property and trusts.

CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B

6 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. Prerequisite: CLAW 1001. Assessment: Tutorial assessment; Mid-semester exam; Final exam.

Commerce today covers a diverse range of items - from securities to patents and all forms of property in between. An understanding of what the forms of property are and how to gain or sell an interest is essential to everything from tax through marketing to e-commerce. This unit provides a detailed overview of the types of property found in standard commercial transactions and the methods for acquiring or divesting an entity with an interest in that property. The unit focuses on all forms of personal property, real property (land) and intellectual property. Students will gain both an understanding of the transactions and the property as well as analytical skills in assessing and working out problems and case studies to do with commercial property.

CLAW 1101 Commercial Law Exchange

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 2001 Corporations Law

8 credit points. Session: 1,2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. Prerequisite: Any 4 full semester first year units of study including CLAW 1001. Assessment: Mid-semester exam (take home); Final exam.

Begins with a brief comparison of business entities, especially partnership. The concept and process of incorporation are examined. Company finance, both equity and debt finance, and the maintenance of the company's share capital will be studied as well as the topics of accounts, auditors, and companies in financial difficulty. The management of companies and directors' duties will be explored as well as the rights and remedies of company shareholders. Company takeovers, prospectus provisions and securities regulation will also be discussed but studied in more depth in the elective Stock Markets and Derivatives Law.

CLAW 2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency

8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: 3 lectures and 1 tutorial/week.

Prerequisite: CLAW 2001.

This unit is concerned with the law relating to the bankruptcy of individuals and corporate insolvency. In relation to bankruptcy, the unit explores the mechanisms by which formal bankruptcy may occur (creditor and debtor petitions), the role of the trustee, creditors and the bankrupt in the administration of the bankrupt estate and the property available for distribution to creditors. It goes on to examine arrangements with creditors outside formal bankruptcy (Part DC debt agreements, Part X arrangements). In the case of corporate insolvency the areas examined include receivers and other controllers, voluntary administration and deeds of company arrangement, schemes of arrangement, winding up, the liability of company officers and professional advisers, and group insolvency. Also explored is the structure of the insolvency profession and proposals for reform.

CLAW 2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law

8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 seminar)/wk.

Prerequisite: CLAW 2001. Assessment: Assignment; Test; Final exam.

Begins with a study of the powers of the Australian Securities and Investment Commission with reference to recent ASIC investigations. The functions of the Australian Stock Exchange and those of securities dealers and investment advisers will be examined and the relationship between broker and client. The market offences of market manipulation and insider trading will be explored. Public funding of companies and prospectus provisions will be studied and the liability of officers and independent experts concerning the prospectus. The topic of mergers and acquisitions will examine acquisitions, relevant interests, takeover schemes and announcements, and the liability of parties to a takeover. Exchange traded futures and options and OTC derivatives will be examined.

CLAW 2004 Banking and Finance Law

8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 seminar)/week.

Prerequisite: CLAW 1001. Assessment: tests/assignments.

Students are introduced to the regulatory structure and its impact on banking practice. The relationship between banker and customer and the duties of the parties are also analysed.

Issues relating to foreign currency litigation, electronic banking, risk management and loan security will be discussed. Students will also become familiar with the legal implications of trading negotiable instruments and raising funds by means of international loans, project financing and syndication.

CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for e-commerce

8 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: 48 credit points at level 1000.

Assessment: Literature review; Business report; Optional assignments.

Commerce and business in an electronic environment has arrived and is in constant use. This unit focuses on the transactional and financial aspects of electronic commerce. The unit includes detailed coverage of legal aspects of electronic finance - Internet banking and digital cash and cards, electronic trade - contracts and digital signatures, taxation of electronic commerce and electronic property issues - copyright, patents and trade marks for digital property.

The unit assumes no previous legal training or knowledge or knowledge of the electronic media. The unit will also cover basic introductory legal skills such as legal research and legal writing and citation as well as provide an introduction to electronic commerce, the history and operation of the Internet and major tools used in electronic commerce. Students with previous knowledge in these areas will not need to attend these sections of the unit.

CLAW 2101 Commercial Law Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System

8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.

Prerequisite: CLAW 2001. Assessment: Tutorial assessment; two class tests; assignment; final exam.

The introductory part of a subject which is primarily concerned with taxation law. It commences with an overview of the Australian tax system, discusses contemporary tax issues and then deals with specific topics, viz. basis of liability to Australian income tax, concepts of residence and source of income, meaning of income, tax accounting, statutory concepts of income, taxation of fringe benefits, basis of liability to capital

gains tax and allowable deductions. It concludes with study of the general anti-avoidance disclosure sections.

CLAW 3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment
8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.
Prerequisite: CLAW 2001. **Assessment:** Tests 30%; Assignment 20%; Final exam 50%.

Deals with taxation issues in a business environment. In addition to income tax, the Goods and Services Tax is studied. The following topics are included: trading stock, depreciation, taxation of partnerships and trusts including the application of capital gains tax to interests in these entities, carry forward of losses, taxation of companies, dividend imputation tax, capital gains tax application to shares and other interests in companies, intellectual property, collection of income tax instalments, amendment of assessments, objections and appeals, taxation of non-residents, withholding tax, foreign tax credits, international tax treaties, profit shifting and tax avoidance. The course emphasises business tax planning issues.

■ Econometrics and Business Statistics

ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A
6 credit points. Session: 1,2. Assessment: Quizzes 10%; Tutorial Questions 10%; Exams 70%; Assignment 10%.

This unit of study provides an introduction to basic statistics and its applications in economics and business disciplines. Topics will include: methods for data management, analysing and interpreting data, probability, the normal distribution, an introduction to sampling theory and hypothesis testing and the concepts of regression analysis. A key component is the provision of instruction and experience in the use of computers and statistical software as an aid in the analysis of data. Students will be expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT 1013 Econometrics 1A Stream 3
6 credit points. Session: Summer. Assumed knowledge: HSC Mathematics 2U. Prohibition: MAIH 1005, MAIH 1905.

Same as 1011 but classes are streamed according to mathematical background to improve teaching and learning.

ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B
6 credit points. **Session: 2. Corequisite:** ECMT 1010. **Prohibition:** ECMT 1021, 1022 and 1023. **Assessment:** 2 Quizzes 10%; Tutorial questions 10%; Mid-semester examination 20%; Assignment 10%; Final exam 50%.

This unit broadens the knowledge gained in the unit, Economic and Business Statistics A by introducing further tools (and their applications) for use in economics, finance, marketing and accounting. This unit will feature practical applications. Possible topics include: further aspects of hypothesis testing including goodness-of-fit models; regression analysis including a brief introduction to logit models, time series and its applications to economics and finance; input-output analysis; index numbers and mathematics of finance. The material is further complemented by mathematical topics including matrices and partial differentiation. In addition, students will be expected to use data resources on the World Wide Web, retrieve data and analyse this data using Excel.

ECMT 1023 Econometrics 1B Stream 3
6 credit points. Session: Summer. Assumed knowledge: Mathematics. Corequisite: ECMT 1013. Prohibition: MAIH 1005, MAIH 1905.

NB: Other than in exceptional circumstances, it is strongly recommended that students do not undertake Econometrics 1B before attempting 1A.

Same as ECMT 1021, but classes are streamed according to mathematical background to improve teaching and learning.

ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling
8 credit points. **Session: 1. Classes:** (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.
Prerequisite: ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020 or ECMT 101X and ECMT 102X. **Assessment:** Workbooks 20%; Project 15%; Mid-semester exam 15%; Final exam 50%.

Students undertaking this unit have some background in basic statistics including an introduction to regression analysis. Using this knowledge as a base, an extensive discussion of basic regression theory and some of its extensions is provided. We demonstrate how linear regression models can be applied to data to estimate relationships, to forecast, and to test hypotheses that arise in economics and business. Guidelines for using

econometric techniques effectively are discussed and students are introduced to the process of model building. It is essential that the discussion of regression modelling be complemented with practice in analyzing data. An important task will be the computing component using econometric software.

ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data
8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.
Prerequisite: ECMT 2010. **Assessment:** Workbooks 10%; Project 20%; Mid-semester Exam 20%; Final exam 50%.

Data that are qualitative or discrete present particular problems for data analysts. What influences an individual to work part-time rather than full-time, or use public transport rather than drive to work, or to choose one brand of detergent over another? Why do certain firms choose particular accounting procedure over another? In these examples of modelling choice data, standard linear regression models are inappropriate. This unit considers the specification, estimation and use of statistical models that are necessary to analyze such questions. These may include the logit, probit and multinomial logit models. Special emphasis will be placed on illustrating the appropriate application of such models using case studies and data drawn from marketing, accounting, finance and economics.

ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics
8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.
Prerequisite: ECMT 2010. **Assessment:** Assignments x 2 40%; Final exam 60%.

Over the last decade econometric modelling of financial data has become an important part of the operations of merchant banks and major trading houses and a vibrant area of employment for econometricians. This unit aims to provide an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models for financial data and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis will be placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. Topics covered may include the statistical characteristics of financial data, the specification, estimation and testing of asset pricing models, the analysis of high frequency financial data, and the modelling of volatility in financial returns.

ECMT 2101 Econometrics Exchange
8 credit points. Session: 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 2102 Econometrics Exchange
8 credit points. **Session: 2.**

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 2720 Management Science
8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.
Prerequisite: ECMT 1010 and ECMT 1020 or ECMT 101X and ECMT 102X. **Assessment:** Assignments x 2 20%; Test 15%; Final exam 65%.
NB: Students who wish to take only part of the sequence of units of study in Management Science should apply to the Head of the department of Econometrics for any exemption from the stated prerequisites and corequisites.

Management science is an approach to decision making that is suitable in areas where the manager has little experience or where the problem for decision is complex. It provides an effective decision-making approach to problems important enough to justify the time and effort of quantitative analysis. This unit considers modelling in areas that practising managers might encounter in their roles as decision makers. The intended outcome of the unit is to increase the effectiveness of management decision making. The focus throughout is on practical solutions using readily available spreadsheet software. Topics may include resource allocation, capacity planning, logistics, and project planning.

ECMT 3010 Econometric Models and Methods
8 credit points. **Session: 1. Classes:** (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.
Prerequisite: ECMT 2010. **Assessment:** Class tests x 2 30%; Assignment 20%; Final exam 50%.

Methods of estimation and testing developed in association with regression analysis are extended to cover econometric models involving special aspects of behaviour and of data. In particular, motivating examples will be drawn from dynamic models, panel data and simultaneous equation models. In order to provide the statistical tools to be able to compare alternative methods of estimation and testing, both small sample and asymptotic properties will be developed and discussed.

ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics
8 credit points. **Session: 2. Classes:** (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.
Prerequisite: ECMT 3010. **Assessment:** Project 20%; Final exam 80%.

Econometric theory provides the techniques needed to qualify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied econometrics is concerned with the strategies that need to be employed to use these techniques effectively. This unit illustrates how econometric models and methods can be applied to data to solve problems that arise in economics and business. General principles for undertaking applied work will be discussed and necessary research skills developed. In particular we stress the links between econometric models and the underlying substantive knowledge or theory associated with the particular application. Topics may include error correction models, systems of consumer demand equations, and structural and vector autoregressive (VAR) macroeconomic models. Research papers involving empirical research will be studied and an integral component of the unit will be a major project involving a substantial piece of econometric modelling.

ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business
8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. Prerequisite: ECMT 2010. Assessment: Assignments 20%; Tests x 2 40%; Final exam 40%.

The need to forecast or predict future values of economic time series arises frequently in many branches of applied economic and commercial work. It is, moreover, a topic which lends itself naturally to econometric and statistical treatment. The specific feature which distinguishes time series from other data is that the order in which the sample is recorded is of relevance. As a result of this, a substantial body of statistical methodology has developed. This unit is intended to provide a first course in methods of time series analysis and forecasting. The material covered will be primarily time domain methods designed for a single series and will include the building of linear time series models, the theory and practice of univariate forecasting and the use of regression methods for forecasting. Throughout the unit a balance will be maintained between theory and practical application.

ECMT 3101 Econometrics Exchange
8 credit points. Session: 1.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 3102 Econometrics Exchange
8 credit points. Session: 2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling
8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. Prerequisite: ECMT 2010. Assessment: Assignments 20%; Tests 40%; Final exam 40%.

This course provides an accessible foundation in the principles of probability and mathematical statistics that underlie the statistical techniques employed in the fields of econometrics and management science. These principles will be applied to various modelling situations and decision making problems in business and economics.

ECMT 3250 Computational Econometrics
8 credit points. Session: NA in 2003. Prerequisite: ECMT 3010. Assessment: Assignments x 2 50%; Final exam 50%.

This unit provides an introduction to modern computationally intensive estimation methodology, its implementation and application for the estimation of econometric models. A key component of the unit will be the instruction in a programming language, and its use to implement computational econometric methods. The computational methods of estimation include Bayesian sampling scheme based approaches and other iterative algorithms for estimation of parameters in complex econometric models.

ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods
8 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. Prerequisite: ECMT 2010. Prohibition: ECMT 3720. Assessment: Assignments x 4/case study 40%; Tests x 2 20%; Final exam 40%. "This unit presents formulation guidelines for Management Science models to provide practical assistance to managerial decision making. Optimisation methods are developed so the complexity and limitations of optimisation model categories can be accounted for in model selection and in the interpretation of results. Linear programming methods are developed and extended to cover variations in the management context to logistics, networks, and strategic planning. Decision analysis and competitive structures including hierarchy structures complete a rounded program for managerial application. The program

includes a variety of case studies incorporating commercial research processes for decision support.

ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management
8 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: (3 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. Prerequisite: ECMT 2010. Prohibition: ECMT 3710. Assessment: Project 15%; Quiz x 3 85%.

'Much decision making in a managerial environment involves uncertainty and any decision is only as good as one's knowledge of the uncertainties. The course starts with reviewing probability theory. Then birth-death processes are looked at with examples from memoryless queues and maintenance policies. Next we show how simulation can be used, both as a modelling tool and as an optimisation technique. Some models in inventory with uncertain demand, like the newsvendor problem, will be looked at and, if time permits, we will deal with Markov chain modelling and analysis.

ECMT 4101 Econometrics Honours A
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level, but including 2010,2720,3010 and 3020 or with permission of the Head of Discipline.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study

The honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of econometrics through instruction in advanced theory, and experience in independent research.

Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a thesis not exceeding 70 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in departmental research seminars.

The thesis topic must be approved by the department and progress reports are to be presented every semester.

Candidates must enrol in ECMT 4102, ECMT 4103 and ECMT 4104 to complete the honours degree.

ECMT 4102 Econometrics Honours B
12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Corequisite: ECMT 4101.

ECMT 4103 Econometrics Honours C
12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Corequisite: ECMT 4102.

ECMT 4104 Econometrics Honours D
12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Corequisite: ECMT 4103.

ECMT 4601 Management Science Honours A
12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: Credit average in six semester courses taken in the Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics at the 2-3000 level, but including 2010,2720,3710 and 3720 or with permission of Head of Discipline.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.
Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.

The Honours year provides basic professional expertise in the general area of management science, through instruction in advanced theory and experience in independent research.

Honours students are required to (a) complete four semester units of instruction, (b) submit a thesis not exceeding 70 A4 pages of typescript, and (c) attend and participate in departmental research seminars.

The thesis topic must be approved by the department and progress reports are to be presented every semester.

Units are normally selected from the following (not all of which may be offered in any one year and other units may also be offered):

- 4510 Simulation
- 4520 Applied operations research
- 45309 Game theory
- 45409 Applied general equilibrium modelling
- 42109 Static optimisation
- 4220 Dynamic optimisation
- 42309 Special topic.

Some courses may be taken in related departments.

ECMT 4602 Management Science Honours B
12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Corequisite: ECMT 4601.

ECMT 4603 Management Science Honours C
12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Corequisite: ECMT 4602.

ECMT 4604 Management Science Honours D
12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: ECMT 4603.

■ Economic History

ECHS 1001 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 19th Century

6 credit points. A/Prof Robert Aldrich. Session: 1. Classes: 2 lectures & 1 tutorial/week. **Prerequisite:** None. **Assessment:** Tutorial participation 10%; Oral tutorial presentation 15%; Mid-semester test 15%; Essay 30%; Final exam 30%.

In 1750 Europe was overwhelmingly agricultural and rural. Most Europeans lived in villages in the countryside, and most spent most of their time farming. 'Industry' in general meant goods produced by hand, usually in family units or small shops. Within Europe, control over land and people determined the power of states; in Western Europe, France was pre-eminent, and in Eastern Europe Austria, Russia, and Turkey contended for dominance. Europeans traded with the rest of the world, and some European nations controlled extensive overseas empires. However, Europeans were excluded from many areas of Asia, and Europeans stood in awe of the accomplishments of some Asian societies. British 'muslins' and 'calicoes' were inferior copies of Indian textile designs. The French philosopher Voltaire and the British economist Adam Smith admired both the efficient centralised government and the very high standard of living of China, and 'chinoiserie' was a fad among the upper classes in France.

In 1850 'industry' had come to mean goods produced in factories, using power-driven machinery. The power of states now depended on possession of these new industrial technologies. Britain had emerged as the pre-eminent industrial power, and the other countries of Western Europe were attempting to 'catch up' to the leader. The formerly powerful countries of eastern Europe, Austria, Russia, and especially Turkey, were 'backward' areas. India imported British textiles, and China had been forced to open its ports to trade. Europeans regarded Asian economies, societies, and cultures as inferior.

By 1900 several new industrial powers had emerged to challenge Britain in Western Europe, and Europeans had established direct control over most of Africa and Southeast Asia. Where they did not exercise direct control, Europeans dominated other societies through their economic power. In the rest of the world, and particularly in the Asia-Pacific region, desperate efforts were being made to emulate Europe, to 'catch up' in order to defend against European hegemony.

ECHS 1001 examines these changes. The origins and spread of the industrial revolution in Europe, the development of the international economy, and the impact of European expansion on the Asia-Pacific in the age of the 'new imperialism' form the core of the unit, and we conclude with an examination of social, economic and political changes in Europe leading up to the First World War. The intent of the unit is to highlight some of the major principles and interpretations of European and world history and to illustrate how different societies have pursued their own paths of development.

ECHS 1002 Europe and Asia-Pacific: 20th Century

6 credit points. A/Prof Robert Aldrich. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lectures & 1 tutorial/week. **Prerequisite:** None.

'In 1914 the sun never set on the British Empire, and only rarely on the French; Europeans controlled the vast majority of the world's land mass and the world's population. Europe was the leading industrial region in the world, and Europeans of all classes enjoyed the highest standards of living in the world. It went without saying that 'international relations' were relations between the six European 'great powers.' It also went without saying that 'culture' was European culture. During the twentieth century the British and French empires disappeared except for a few scattered islands, as did the imperial possessions of Germany, the Netherlands, Belgium, Italy and Denmark. Western Europe is only the third-ranking industrial centre in the global economy, if that; eastern Europe is painfully attempting to find its way forward towards industrial growth. Standards of living in Europe are not low, but they are no longer 'high' in comparison with the rest of the world. Since the collapse of the Soviet Union, no European nation is any longer a 'great power.' Culture, like industry, is now global. How did it happen? And what happened in the meantime? ECHS 1002 begins with the worldwide impact of the First World War, looks at attempts to reconstruct the pre-1914 system and the Great Depression, and examines the Soviet Union, fascist regimes, the rise of Nazism, and the Second World War. Reconstruction and decolonisation, followed by the 'great boom' and the recent rapid development of the Asia-Pacific, make up the second half of the unit.

ECHS 2101 Economic History Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Assessment:** As per the requirements of the host institution.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

"This unit allows Faculty of Economics and Business students to have credited towards their degree a unit in economic history taken at an overseas university. Enrolment is subject to the approval of the Chair of Discipline and, to obtain approval, students must provide a copy of the official description of the unit they wish to study at the overseas university

ECHS 2102 Economic History Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1, 2. **Assessment:** As per the requirements of the host institution.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

"This unit allows Faculty of Economics and Business students to have credited towards their degree a unit in economic history taken at an overseas university. Enrolment is subject to the approval of the Chair of Discipline and, to obtain approval, students must provide a copy of the official description of the unit they wish to study at the overseas university

ECHS 2302 Asia-Pacific: Growth and Change

8 credit points. Dr Rahim, A/Prof Tipton. Session: 1. **Prerequisite:** Any four first year units of study. **Assessment:** Tutorial presentation and participation 20%; Group research project 40%; Final exam 40%.

NB: Recommended for Honours students

"The rapid economic rise of East Asia has few parallels in economic history. Since World War 2 in particular, the economic ascendancy of the Asia-Pacific region represents an historic turning point that will have profound implications for regional actors like Australia and the general global economy. The course attempts to examine the processes of development in the Asia-Pacific by critically analysing the historical trajectory and socio-economic trends in the region.

Issues to be considered include the legacy of colonialism on the economies in the region and the efficacy of economic strategies such as the export oriented industrialization. The pivotal role of the state in shaping industrial policy in many East Asian nations will be investigated. To be considered is whether aspects of the East Asian 'miracle' and the developmental state model can be readily replicated by other late industrializing nations and what can be learnt from the more recent economic crisis sweeping through the region. An analysis of the implosion of the banking and finance systems and contradictions associated with the liberalization agenda of trade blocs such as ASEAN and APEC will also be undertaken.

ECHS 2303 Economic Development of Southeast Asia

8 credit points. Dr Rahim. Session: 1. **Prerequisite:** Any four first year units of study. **Assessment:** Tutorial presentation and participation 30%; Mid-semester exam 10%; Essay 30%; Final exam 30%.

'Until the recent East Asian economic crisis, Southeast Asia was acclaimed as one of the most dynamic and rapidly growing regional economies in the Asia-Pacific sphere. Not surprisingly, the region has attracted enormous interest from social scientists and the wider commercial community in Australia. However, there is limited consensus about the causes for the region's economic performance during the 'boom years', current recession and its future prospects. This course aims to place the region's economic experiences and socio-political changes within a broader historical and comparative context. Such an approach allows us to better appreciate the economic continuities, understand the major socio-political dilemmas and patterns of development.

The significance of Southeast Asia's pre-colonial commercial activities' and its deepening integration into the capitalist world economy with the advent of colonialism will be investigated. In particular, the emergence of the export-based colonial economy, economic function and impact of large-scale immigration on the colonial and post-colonial societies will be studied. Economic policies such import-substitution industrialisation (ISI) and export-oriented industrialisation (EOI), the salience of socio-economic and ethnic tensions and the efficacy of ASEAN will also be analysed.

ECHS 2307 France Since the Revolution

8 credit points. A/Prof Aldrich. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** Any four first year units of study.

The country of gourmet food and high fashion, of red wine and black coffee, France's history also reveals some surprises - perennial conflict between revolution and reaction, the

development of a multi-cultural society, high tech and economic innovation, the social problems of impoverished suburbs and unresolved questions about colonial and wartime experiences. This course explores the history of France since the Revolution and Napoleon, looking at political, social, economic and cultural change over the last two centuries. Among the subjects to be covered are the legacy of the revolutionary age, the evolution of city and countryside, the French 'model' of economic change, gender issues and new social movements, France's involvement in world wars and France's relationship with the rest of the world. It will analyse how France, in becoming a modern, competitive society, has nevertheless resisted bland globalization and cultural homogenization. Attention will be paid throughout to the question of France's cultural identity, the ways in which the French have constructed and represented their nation.

ECHS 2313 History of Modern European Expansion

8 credit points. Aldrich. Session: 2. Prerequisite: Any four first year units of study. Assessment: Tutorial participation 10%; Essay 30%; Other assignments 30%; Final exam 30%.

This unit will examine European overseas expansion in the nineteenth and twentieth century. It will look at the creation of formal and informal empires and the development of the possessions, the ideologies behind expansion (including economic, political, social and cultural justifications for conquest) and decolonisation. Emphasis will be placed on critical analysis of theories of expansion and such historiographical questions as the debate on the economic imperative behind European expansion.

ECHS 2324 The Asian Firm

8 credit points. Tipton. Session: 2. Prerequisite: None. Assessment: Participation 20%; Group project 40%; Final exam 40%.

'Who will win and who will lose? Globalisation is having a dramatic impact on international business, and corporate governance therefore has become one of the main issues facing those who wish to succeed in the new international economy. Many analysts believe that Asian firms are the winners, and that they are successful because they differ from Western firms. Is this true, and if it is, why? A useful answer requires us to look at both the internal dynamics of Asian firms, and the external contexts in which Asian firms have found themselves. This unit seeks to examine the internal structures and operations of Asian firms, and to relate them to their specific historical and cultural situations - to ask not only how Asian firms differ from western firms, but how they differ from each other. The unit will examine the origins and development of the Japanese keiretsu, the Korean chaebol, the 'Confucian' firm in Mainland China and on Taiwan, the 'bamboo networks' of overseas China, and the varying forms of Southeast Asian firms in Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia and the Philippines.

ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce

8 credit points. Tipton. Session: 1. Classes: Two lectures and one tutorial per week. Prerequisite: None. Assessment: Participation 20%; Group project 40%; Final exam 40%.

'Who rules? No one rules the net and no one controls e-commerce. Globalisation effaces boundaries, levels playing fields across the world, and creates a new universal environment where all compete on even terms. Or so we are told. But we are also told that e-commerce poses serious threats, to existing business, to workers, to consumers, to marginal groups, and to governments. This course examines the evolving e-commerce environment in a comparative framework. The problems of e-commerce are calling forth new forms of surveillance and control on the borders between the public and the private. Firms move both to protect themselves and to exploit their competitive position. Governments create new consultative, regulatory, and supervisory agencies. Non-governmental organisations press for action to enable and empower their members. Political, social, economic, and technological structures are interacting in new ways, and those entering government and business positions will need to be aware of these processes.

ECHS 3101 Economic History Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Assessment: As per the requirements of the host institution.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECHS 3102 Economic History Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Assessment: As per the requirements of the host institution.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECHS 3401 Economic History III Honours (Part A)

4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: Comprises an Honours seminar and preparation for a research essay. Prerequisite: Working toward an Economic History Major with Credit average in all units of study. Corequisite: ECHS 1001. Assessment: Research essay 75%; Seminar presentation 25%.

This unit provides an opportunity to fill your economic historian's toolbox. The basic themes are: how to find sources; what to do with them; and how to present your arguments. Sources can be oral testimony, official documents, memoirs, literary texts, popular music - anything that bears on your problem. The methods for analyzing your material can range from deconstructive literary analysis through to econometric modeling; it depends on the problem, the sources and your approach. To present an argument you need some sort of theoretical structure. You will learn to apply theory on the one hand, and also hopefully develop a healthy skepticism towards all theories on the other.

ECHS 3402 Economic History III Honours (Part B)

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: Comprises an Honours seminar and submission of a research essay. Prerequisite: ECHS 3401, 3x Senior ECHS units each at credit level or better. Assessment: Research essay 75%; Seminar presentation 25%.

"The aim of this unit is to apply the tools acquired in first semester. It examines major theories of social change advanced over the past century, beginning with Karl Marx, Max Weber, and Sigmund Freud, and then moving to postmodern theory and linguistic analysis. The works of Michel Foucault show some of the influential directions of postmodern theory, and Immanuel Wallerstein and world systems theory show one of the directions of neo-Marxist thought. Neoclassical economics is another theory of social change. The unit considers New Economic History through the work of Robert Fogel, as well as modifications to neoclassical economics suggested by property rights and transactions costs analyses of Douglass North.

ECHS 4501 Economic History Honours A

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Classes: 2hr seminar per week. Prerequisite: Credit in ECHS 3402. Requirements for the pass degree must be completed before entry to Level 4000 honours units of study. Assessment: Three 2000w seminar papers, one 10,000-12,000w thesis.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit consists of a year-long seminar stream on historiography, for which seminar papers will be presented, and work under individual supervision on a thesis.

Candidates must enrol in ECHS 4502, ECHS 4503 and ECHS 4504 to complete the honours year.

ECHS 4502 Economic History Honours B

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: ECHS 4501.

ECHS 4503 Economic History Honours C

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: ECHS 4502.

ECHS 4504 Economic History Honours D

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: ECHS 4503.

■ Economics

ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics

6 credit points. Session: 1, Summer. Assumed knowledge: Mathematics.

Introductory Microeconomics addresses the economic decisions of individual firms and households and how these interact in markets. It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics and Bachelor of Commerce and an alternative core unit for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science.

Economic issues are pervasive in contemporary Australian society. Introductory Microeconomics introduces students to the language and analytical framework adopted in Economics for the examination of social phenomena and public policy issues. Whatever one's career intentions, coming to grips with economic ideas is essential for understanding society, business and government. Students are given a comprehensive introduction to these ideas and are prepared for the advanced study of microeconomics in subsequent years.

ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics

6 credit points. Session: 2, Summer. Assumed knowledge: Mathematics.

Introductory Macroeconomics addresses the analysis of the level of employment and economic activity in the economy as a whole.

It is a compulsory core unit for the Bachelor of Economics degree (BÉc) and for the Bachelor of Commerce degree and an alternative core course for the Bachelor of Economic and Social Science.

Introductory Macroeconomics examines the main factors that determine the overall levels of production and employment in the economy, including the influence of government policy and international trade. This analysis enables an exploration of money, interest rates and financial markets, and a deeper examination of inflation, unemployment and economic policy.

ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics

8 credit points. Session: 1, Summer. Prerequisite: ECON 1001. Corequisite: ECMT1010 or 101X. Prohibition: ECON 2901.

NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics — consult Head, Discipline Discipline.

The aim of Intermediate Microeconomics is the development of theoretical and applied skills in economics. It covers applications and extensions of the theory of consumer choice, firm behaviour and market structure. Emphasis is given to the economics of information and choice under uncertainty; industry structures other than monopoly and perfect competition; markets for factors of production; general equilibrium and economic efficiency; market failure and the role of government. This unit provides a basis for the more specialised options that comprise third year economics.

ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics

8 credit points. Session: 2, Summer. Prerequisite: ECON 1002. Corequisite: ECMT 1020 or 102X. Prohibition: ECON 2902.

NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics — consult Head, Economics Discipline.

This unit of study develops models of the goods, money and labour markets, examines issues in macroeconomic policy. Macroeconomic relationships, covering consumption, investment, money and employment, are explored in detail. Macro-dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment, are also considered. Exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics are also addressed. In the last part of the course, topics include the determinants and theories of economic growth, productivity and technology, the dynamics of the business cycle, counter-cyclical policy and the relationship between micro and macro policy in the context of recent Australian experience.

ECON 2101 Economics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session: 1,2.**

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students wishing to undertake a Study Abroad program must enrol in this unit to receive credit for a unit equivalent to an ECON 2000-level subject

ECON 2102 Economics Exchange

8 credit points. **Session: 1,2.**

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECON 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours

8 credit points. **Session: 1. Prerequisite:** ECON 1001 and ECON 1002 with a credit average or better in the two subjects combined.

Corequisite: ECON 2903 and ECMT 1010 or ECMT 101X. **Prohibition:** ECON 2001.

NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Head, Economics Discipline

Comprises lectures based upon the curriculum for ECON 2001: Intermediate Microeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures will reflect a more analytical and critical treatment of the topics than ECON 2001. The topics, which build on the theory of consumer and firm behaviour and market structure, include game theory, oligopoly, general equilibrium and welfare, externalities and public goods and the economics of information.

ECON 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours

8 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: ECON 2901. Corequisite: ECON 2904 and ECMT 1020 or ECMT 012X. Prohibition: ECON 2002.

NB: Certain combinations of Maths/Stats may substitute for Econometrics. Consult the Head, Economics Discipline.

Comprises lectures based upon the curriculum for ECON 2002: Intermediate Macroeconomics, supported by a seminar for one hour a week. The content of lectures will reflect a more intensive treatment of the topics than ECON 2002. Topics to be covered include: models of the goods, money and labour markets; macro-economic relationships such as consumption, investment, demand for money and labour demand and supply; macro-

dynamic relationships, especially those linking inflation and unemployment; exchange rates and open economy macroeconomics; theories of economic growth; productivity and technological change; the dynamics of the business cycle; and the relationship between micro- and macro-economic policy.

ECON 2903 Mathematical Economics A

4 credit points. Session: 1. Corequisite: ECON 2901.

Provides an introduction to mathematical techniques commonly employed by economists. The syllabus includes: limits, continuity, differentiation of single- and multi-variable functions, unconstrained and constrained optimisation.

ECON 2904 Mathematical Economics B

4 credit points. **Session: 2. Prerequisite:** ECON 2903. **Corequisite:** ECON 2902.

This unit follows on from ECON 2903. The syllabus includes: integration techniques, linear algebra (with applications to comparative statics and optimisation) and economic dynamics.

ECON 3001 Capital and Growth

8 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901, ECOP 2001, plus one of ECON 2002, ECON 2902, ECOP 2002.

This unit is an introduction to economic growth including its causes and consequences. The role of capital, technological progress, and other determining factors of the development of economies will be studied from the point of view of alternative economic theories. The potential effects of growth and structural change on welfare, income distribution, and employment will be studied in the same contexts with some consideration of the empirical evidence. The role of alternative economic policies and economic institutions in promoting growth will be discussed.

ECON 3002 Development Economics

8 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: One of ECON 2001, ECON 2002, ECON 2901, ECON 2902.

This unit of study examines the role of the state, rationale for planning and market mechanisms in developing economies, and also the sociocultural preconditions and economic requirements for a market economy. It focuses on a wide range of developmental problems and issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. It will closely study the integration process of the traditional segment of a developing society into its modern counterpart in countries selected from Asia, Africa, Latin America, the Caribbean, and the Pacific regions.

ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure

8 credit points. **Session: 1. Prerequisite:** One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.

This unit deals with the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms. More specifically this unit examines: whether firms use price or command mechanisms to allocate resources within firms; the problems associated with designing incentive contracts; the principles of efficient contract design and; the real world applications of those principles. The final section deals with the manner in which the coordination and motivation problems faced by firms determines their financial, vertical and horizontal structure.

ECON 3004 History of Economic Thought

8 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: One of ECON 2001, ECON 2002, ECON 2901, ECON 2902, ECOP 2001, ECOP 2002.

This unit deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the present day, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the work of Adam Smith and Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the early criticisms of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution.

Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and post-war developments.

ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation

8 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.

This unit of study examines the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. It explores the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by: extracting more surplus from consumers, by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The unit also analyses the international competitiveness

of industries in the context of industry assistance and the prevalence of foreign multinationals. Competition policy is also discussed.

ECON 3006 International Trade

8 credit points. Session: 1. **Prerequisite:** One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.

This unit of study provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade and the gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Heckscher-Ohlin model and the Specific-Factors model. Next economics of scale and imperfect competition are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The unit concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the instruments of trade policy, in particular, tariffs and quotas and their effect on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy.

ECON 3007 International Macroeconomics

8 credit points. Session: 2, Summer. **Prerequisite:** One of ECON 2002, ECON 2902.

This unit studies macroeconomic theory and policy in a global trading world. The microfoundations of the various sectors are examined in the context of an open economy. The evolution of international money and capital markets is described, the operation of the foreign exchange market is examined, showing how its microstructure affects its macro performance. Theories and tests of the efficiency of international capital markets are surveyed, as well as core theories and tests of exchange rate and asset price determination. The unit develops the macroeconomic implications of monetary and fiscal policies for small and large open economies for different regimes.

ECON 3008 Labour Economics

8 credit points. Session: 1. **Prerequisite:** One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901, ECOP 2001, plus one of ECON 2002, ECON 2902, ECOP 2002.

This unit aims to provide an understanding of labour markets and related issues such as work conditions, pay and employment levels. Labour supply and demand, theories of wage determination, labour mobility and discrimination are examined. It also analyses the role of trade unions and labour market contracts. These topics are applied to current issues in Australian labour markets such as enterprise bargaining, the role of centralised wage fixing systems, training and other labour market programs. Policies designed to improve the functioning of the labour market are examined and particular attention is given to the problem of persistent unemployment.

ECON 3009 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy

8 credit points. Session: 2. **Prerequisite:** One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901, ECOP 2001 plus one of ECON 2002, ECON 2902, ECOP 2002.

This unit of study addresses contemporary economic issues drawn from a particular area. The focus of the unit will vary from year to year. Examples include housing economics, health economics, trade practices or economics in transition. It will show how economic analysis is used to provide an understanding of particular markets, emphasising the institutional setting and the economic rationales for government intervention.

ECON 3010 Monetary Economics

8 credit points. Session: 1. **Prerequisite:** One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901, ECON 2002, ECON 2902.

This unit studies the crucial role that money plays in an economy and examines theory, policy and empirical testing. It analyses why money is used, why it differs from other goods and assets. The microfoundations of money demand and supply are developed. Theories of interest rates and the transmission mechanism are developed. The role and operation of banks in the financial intermediation process and the control and supervision of financial institutions by the Central Bank are also considered. Monetary Policy is intensively analysed.

ECON 3011 Public Finance

8 credit points. Session: 2. **Prerequisite:** One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.

Public Finance is about the taxing and spending decisions of governments. The unit will cover a wide range of public finance topics. After an introduction to welfare economics and the role of government in the economy, the course focuses on the revenue side of the budget: tax incidence, efficient and equitable taxation, the Australian system of revenue raising, issues of tax reform and

the theory and practice of public utility pricing. It then focuses on the expenditure side of the government budget: public goods, externalities, and programs aimed at redistribution. It also introduces techniques of policy evaluation.

ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour

8 credit points. Session: 2. **Prerequisite:** One of ECON 2001, ECON 2901.

To think and act strategically one needs to evaluate the effect of one's actions on the actions of others. As most economic decisions are strategic (such as the decision to lower a price or introduce a new tax) economics, if it is to avoid simplistic models, requires a theoretical framework capable of illuminating strategic behaviour. This unit of study offers a comprehensive, critical introduction to the theory which purports, not only to satisfy this theoretical need, but also potentially to unify the social sciences: game theory. After examining important concepts of game theory, the unit will investigate its repercussions for the theory of bargaining and for the evolution of social institutions.

ECON 3101 Economics Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECON 3102 Economics Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECON 3103 Special Topics in Economics

8 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECON 3901 Advanced Microeconomics: Theory & Policy

8 credit points. Session: 1. **Prerequisite:** ECON 2901, ECON 2902, ECON 2903, and ECON 2904 with a credit average or better over the four units combined. **Corequisite:** ECMT 2010.

NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECON 3001 to ECON 3012 inclusive.

Topics in Microeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in microeconomics.

Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

ECON 3902 Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory & Policy

8 credit points. Session: 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 3901 and ECMT 2010.

NB: Students intending to proceed to fourth year Economics Honours must also complete at least one unit of study from ECON 3001 to ECON 3012 inclusive.

Topics in Macroeconomic Analysis (Assessment Weight 2/3): advanced developments in macroeconomics.

Policy Seminars (Assessment Weight 1/3): approximately 6 two hour seminars on Australian and/or international economic policy issues.

ECON 4101 Economics Honours A

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. **Prerequisite:** The prerequisite for entry to Economics Honours is at least 24 credit points at 3000 level Economics, including Advanced Microeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECON 3901) and Advanced Macroeconomics: Theory and Policy (ECON 3902) with a credit average or better in ECON 3901 and 3902; and Regression Modelling (ECMT 2010).

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to 4000 level Honours units of study.

Students may complete the requirements for final honours in 3 ways:

- by taking full coursework;
- by taking three quarters coursework and a minor thesis;
- by taking half coursework and a major thesis.

The options available will be drawn from the following schedule (though some may not be available in any given year): advanced macroeconomics, advanced microeconomics, economic classics, economic development, economic planning, public economics, international economics and labour economics.

Candidates must enrol in ECON 4102, ECON 4103 and ECON 4104 to complete the honours year.

ECON 4102 Economics Honours B

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. **Corequisite:** ECON 4101.

ECON 4103 Economics Honours C12 credit points. **Session:** 1,2. **Corequisite:** ECON 4102.**ECON 4104 Economics Honours D**12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Corequisite:** ECON 4103.■ **Finance****FINC 2001 Corporate Finance I**8 credit points. A Frino. **Session:** 1, Summer. **Classes:** 2hrs lectures, 1 hr workshop & 1 hr tutorial/week. **Prerequisite:** ECON 1001, ECON 1002; ECMT 1010, ECMT 1020, ACCT1001 (or ACCT1003). **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, assignments, mid semester test.*NB: Study in Finance commences in second year.*

This course provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and their application to (1) valuation of risky assets including stocks, bonds and entire corporations, (2) pricing of equity securities, and (3) corporate financial policy decisions including dividend, capital structure and risk management policies. An emphasis is placed on the application of ideas and current practices in each of these areas.

FINC 2002 Corporate Finance II

8 credit points. D Moore. **Session:** 2, Summer. **Classes:** 2hrs lectures, 1 hr workshop & 1 hr tutorial/week. **Prerequisite:** FINC 2001. **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, assignments, mid semester test. This unit builds on FINC 2001: Corporate Finance I, by extending basic concepts in corporate financing, investing and risk management. The first half of the unit is devoted to current theories of corporate financing and their practical application in corporate investment and capital budgeting. The second half of the unit examines securities and securities markets with an emphasis on pricing, investment characteristics and, importantly, their use by corporations to manage risk. The securities examined include bonds and related fixed income products; futures; options; and securities denominated in foreign currencies. The goal of the unit is to broaden the student's knowledge of corporate finance and to prepare them for further study in finance in third year.

FINC 2004 Introductory Mathematical Finance

8 credit points. T Kortian. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** (2 hrs lectures + 1 tutorial/week plus additional workshops as required. **Assumed knowledge:** It is recommended that students reach the level of HSC 3 unit mathematics prior to undertaking the unit. It is also recommended but not required that students either undertake the Maths/Stats major or avail themselves of units offered in mathematics and statistics. Other recommended units providing a useful background include ECON 2001, ECON 2901 and ECON 2903. **Prerequisite:** FINC 2001. **Assessment:** One 3hr exam, assignments.

The principle objective of this unit is to introduce students to the basic elements of Mathematical Finance. Students are exposed to key areas in the modern theory of finance and corporate financial policy with specific emphasis on their development and treatment from mathematical and statistical foundations. The unit will provide some of the necessary mathematics background so that the subject is reasonably self-contained. Topics that are introduced from a more mathematical perspective include principles of modern financial valuation and analysis; asset pricing theory and market efficiency; theory of portfolio selection and management; and measurement and management of financial risk.

FINC 2092 Finance 2 Honours

4 credit points. A Frino. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** weekly seminar. **Prerequisite:** credit or higher grade in FINC 2001; competitive and by application. **Assessment:** Assessment of advanced topics covered. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.* This subject aims to introduce students to finance research with a specific focus on research in topics covered in Corporate Finance II. These topics include derivative markets, stock market microstructure and corporate governance. After providing a basic understanding of the research process and the nature of research design, an overview of current trends in finance research in each of the above topic areas is undertaken. Detailed analysis of high quality research in each of these designated areas is required.

FINC 2101 Finance Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1,2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

FINC 2102 Finance Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1,2. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

FINC 3001 International Financial Management

8 credit points. J Muthuswamy. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** (2 hrs lectures + 1 tutorial)/week. **Prerequisite:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** Two, 2 hr exams; project; assignments.

'Markets are increasingly globalised. There are very few businesses or industries that are not required to deal with issues such as foreign currency, foreign competition and direct investment. This unit of study is designed to allow students to extend their understanding of basic principles in finance to an international environment. Globalisation of markets introduces risks but also opens up profitable opportunities.

Topics covered include foreign currency valuation and markets, international parity conditions, measuring and managing foreign exposure, international portfolio management, capital budgeting and foreign direct investment, international tax management and international financing strategy.

FINC 3002 Derivative Securities

8 credit points. K Pattenden. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** (2 hrs lectures and 1 tutorial)/week. **Assumed knowledge:** calculus, regression, probability theory, random distributions. **Prerequisite:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** One report/sem, exams, assignment, tests.

'Options, futures and swaps are derivatives of underlying securities such as equities and bonds. These relatively new and rapidly growing types of securities are increasingly used to manage risk exposure and as a relatively low-cost-way of taking a position in a security or portfolio. They are also being used as part of senior management compensation as a way of attempting to align the interests of shareholders with that of management.

The unit is designed to provide an introduction to this important area of finance without requiring on the part of students a high level of mathematical sophistication. However, a strong quantitative base is an advantage.

FINC 3003 Mergers and Acquisitions

8 credit points. J Westerholm. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** (2 hrs lectures and 1 tutorial)/week plus additional workshops as required. **Prerequisite:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** final exam, tutorial work, project.

Mergers and acquisitions are one of the most important activities undertaken by investment banks. They are used by businesses to secure growth. To analyze mergers and acquisitions tools from modern financial economics are needed. This is why this course starts with a review of existing business valuation techniques. The course then examines capital structure decisions and management incentive issues - corporate control - before examining the motives for mergers and acquisitions. Some acquisitions are motivated by value improvement created by correcting incentive problems. Many bad acquisitions however are motivated by bad incentives that decrease value. Corporate governance is concerned with structuring companies to maximise the value of organisation. The emphasis in this course is a practical one of providing the wherewithal to (re) structure a business, or to provide advice on how wealth can best be created. It aims to prepare students for a career in mergers & acquisitions, as a corporate advisor in a merchant bank or as an analyst employed in broking or funds management

FINC 3004 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets

8 credit points. J Westerholm. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** (2 hrs lectures + 1 tutorial)/week. **Prerequisite:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** mid-term, final exam, tutorial work, project.

This course is concerned with the processes which turn orders into trades in securities markets, and the forces which mould and effect both order flow and order execution. This course is an introduction to some fundamental market design and structure ideas.

The increased worldwide emphasis on capital markets and stock exchanges have brought market microstructure into the limelight. This course will provide insights into the lessons from securities market microstructure that can be used to gain a better understanding of today's global financial markets. At the end of this unit a student should be able to understand (1) how the international markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised, (2) how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared (3) how the markets are regulated, if they are supervised and what risks different counterparties face in these markets. It aims to equip students to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives and to estimate expected returns and costs taking into account liquidity risk, price volatility and credit risk.

FINC 3005 Cases in Managerial Finance

8 credit points. K Pattenden. Session: 2. Classes: 2hrs lectures, 2hr workshop session (not every week). Prerequisite: FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004. **Assessment:** case study, workshop work, exam, small project.

"This is a unit of study which focuses on the application of financial principles and methods to develop up-to-date problem solving techniques using an applied case study approach. The unit of study pulls together important contributions from earlier units in the finance major. Cases include issues in capital budgeting and cost of capital, financial decision making, valuation of projects and companies. In addition to lectures, the unit is based around computer lab workshops. There is a strong emphasis on working in teams to solve common problems.

FINC 3007 Investments and Portfolio Management

8 credit points. J Muthuswamy. Session: 1, Summer. Classes: (2hrs lectures +1 tutorial)/week. **Prerequisite:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004.

"This course is designed to provide a comprehensive analytical approach to the modern theory of Investments. Topics covered include the valuation of bonds and stocks, mean-variance analysis, Markowitz type portfolio analysis, duration and convexity analysis, term structure of interest rates, option pricing, portfolio insurance, performance evaluation, and forecasting. Basic statistics and probability concepts will be reviewed at the beginning to ensure that all students have adequate understanding. Although there will be a definite attempt to stress the analytical aspects of investments theory, there will also be an equal amount of emphasis on the intuitive as well as practical aspects of the subject.

FINC 3008 Bank Financial Management

8 credit points. **Session: 2. Classes:** 2 hrs lectures +1 tutorial/week. **Prerequisite:** FINC 2001; FINC 2002 or FINC 2004; ECON 2001; ECON 2002 or ECON 2901 and ECON 2902.

This subject's central objective is to expose students to the basic principles of commercial bank management. The topics that are covered include: the theory and practice of banking from a financial management perspective; banks and the financial services industry; regulatory restrictions and financial management; performance analysis and strategic planning; asset management- liquidity; investment and loan management; liability and deposit management; capital structure and dividend decisions; and financial management implications of electronic banking, international banking, and other developments.

FINC 3093 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance)

4 credit points. Session: 1. Classes: A weekly workshop/seminar. Prerequisite: Credit or higher grade in FINC 2001 and (FINC 2002 or FINC 2004) and FINC 2092 or by departmental permission.

Assessment: Assessment of advanced topics covered.

A weekly workshop/seminar which deals with more advanced aspects of information transfers between interested parties and modelling of corporate issues such as productivity, remuneration and value. Students are required to present papers and complete a project as well as participate in lectures. The course draws on game theory, information economics and modern philosophical materials.

FINC 3094 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets)

4 credit points. Session: 2. Classes: A weekly workshop/seminar. Prerequisite: Credit or higher grade in FINC 2001 and (FINC 2002 or FINC 2004) and FINC 2092 or by departmental permission.

Assessment: presentation, assignment and exam.

This unit of study gives students a practical appreciation how markets operate and how their design impacts on price discovery and trading behaviour. The course will consider who trades, why they trade and how trading takes place. It will examine how technology and regulatory changes affect trading behaviour. The course will introduce students to market microstructure research. By studying and critiquing the academic literature students will become familiar with the research questions which have been examined and research methods used. This will allow students to develop the necessary skills to design and undertake their own research projects in the honours year.

FINC 3101 Finance Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 3102 Finance Exchange

8 credit points. **Session: 1.**

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

FINC 4101 Finance Honours A

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: FINC 2092, FINC 3093 and FINC 3094 with the grade of Credit or better in at least two, or with the permission of the Head of Discipline. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Honours Year Program in Finance is directed at producing extremely high quality graduates who are capable of undertaking research in finance, either via an advanced research degree at the Master's or PhD level or in the financial community in technical/research-related positions requiring both a high level of analytical skills and an ability to work independently. Graduates are highly sought by investment banking, stockbroking, funds management and management consulting firms.

The Progra

Typically, semester units will be offered in research methodology and computer/data/statistical skills. Other units to be offered will most likely be on:

- corporate finance;
- securities market micro-structure;
- corporate governance,
- financial econometrics, and
- capital markets and information,

Actual offerings in any year will depend on staff availability and demand. With approval, the equivalent of a semester unit could be taken from other departments or faculties.

Research Report

The research report will be written up in the style of an academic article but with a more extensive literature review. Candidates are encouraged to undertake research of an original nature and of publishable quality from the outset. Typically the subject areas relate to the securities market micro-structure or corporate governance, corporate finance, since these are the areas in which the discipline has expertise and supervisory skills.

Students who have completed double majors in Finance and Accounting, Finance and Econometrics, Finance and Economics or Finance and Marketing, and who are eligible to undertake Fourth Year Honours programs in at least one discipline areas of their two majors, may be eligible to undertake Joint Honours programs, subject to approval of the Honours coordinators in both disciplines.

Candidates must enrol in FINC 4102, FINC 4103 and FINC 4104 to complete the honours year.

FINC 4102 Finance Honours B

12 credit points. **Session: 1,2. Corequisite:** FINC 4101.

FINC 4103 Finance Honours C

12 credit points. **Session: 1, 2. Corequisite:** FINC 4102.

FINC 4104 Finance Honours D

12 credit points. **Session: 1, 2. Corequisite:** FINC 4103.

■ Government and International Relations

GOVT 1001 Government Study Overseas

6 credit points. Head of Department. **Session:** 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 1002 Government Study Overseas

6 credit points. Head of Department. **Session: 1, 2.**

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 1101 Australian Politics

6 credit points. Chapell. **Session: 1,2. Classes:** (2 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. **Prerequisite:** None. **Assessment:** Essay 40%; Exam 30%; Participation 20%; Paper 10%.

This unit aims to introduce students to debates about the nature and limits of Australian democracy, to the major institutions of Australian politics, and to the distribution of power in Australian society. Major institutions and forces such as parliament, executive government, the federal system, political parties and the media will be examined as arenas of power, conflict and consensus. Who rules? How? Which groups are excluded?

GOVT 1202 World Politics

6 credit points. Semester 1 Diarmuid Maguire, Semester 2 Gil Merom.

Session: 1, 2, Summer. **Classes:** (2 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week.

Prerequisite: None. **Assessment:** Assignment 15%; Essay 35%; Exam 35%; Participation 15%.

This course seeks to introduce to the students the core content of the field of international relations. The first part will present to

the students the realist, liberal, Marxist and constructivist paradigms of international relations. The second part will discuss the key actors and processes political scientists define in the field, including the state, decision makers, bureaucratic organizations, and classes. In the final part the course will focus on the main issue area of international security, international political economy, and global problems.

GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics

6 credit points. Dr D Jarvis. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** (2 lectures & 1 tutorial)/week. **Prerequisite:** None.

This unit introduces students to the international business environment, particularly those forces that shape international business relations and markets: international political relations, international trade, international financial markets, and the global economic and political architecture. The unit surveys issues associated with global marketplaces, trade and investment, culture, internationalization, the international monetary system, foreign exchange, trade agreements, markets in Asia, international investment risk, risk analysis for international business, and risk mitigation. The unit is especially concerned with international business as it relates to international business and politics in Asia from it will draw most of its case studies.

GOVT 1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship

6 credit points. Springborg. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** None. **Assessment:** Essay 60%; Short Presentations and Tutorial Work 40%. The concept of the state as an overarching entity that stood above family, clan and tribe, but built upon their foundations, was first fully articulated by Plato and Aristotle. We will examine Plato's Republic and Aristotle's Ethics and Politics and related material on the nature of early Greek democracy to answer the question, how much do we owe to Classical Greece and Rome for democracy as a solution to the problems of identity, ethnicity and citizenship? Are we the heirs to the legacy of Greece and Rome and are Western traditions of politics unique, or is this simply a feature of the modern myth of the state that we conveniently accept?

GOVT 2001 Government Study Overseas

8 credit points. **Session:** 1,2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2002 Government Study Overseas

8 credit points. **Session:** 1,2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2003 Government Study Overseas

8 credit points. **Session:** 1,2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2004 Government Study Overseas

8 credit points. **Session:** 1,2.
NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

GOVT 2091 Government 2 Honours

8 credit points. Vromen. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** Two Junior Government units of study at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.
"The unit helps honours students develop the conceptual and practical skills they will need to excel in any area of substantial political inquiry. An overview of political inquiry will be presented through an examination of the diversity in theoretical and methodological approaches used by those who do political research. This includes looking at, for example, institutional, behavioural, discourse and feminist approaches in political inquiry, and the usage of quantitative and qualitative methods. The assessment will be based around constructing research projects that can be utilised to answer current political questions.

GOVT 2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics

8 credit points. Chapell. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Essay 40%; Exam 40%; Participation 20%. This unit introduces students to the notion of human rights, outlines international human rights enforcement mechanisms and the application of human rights standards in Australia. The course considers the evolution of human rights in Australia and raises questions about the adequacy of Australia's existing human rights machinery. We examine the reasons behind recent UN criticism of Australian government policies toward the indigenous Australians, women and refugees and assess responses to this criticism.

GOVT 2104 The Australian Political Party System

8 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study.

Examines the Australian party system, including colonial-era pre-party politics, the development of major parties (Labor, Liberal and National) and minor parties (Democrats, Greens, One Nation etc), parties and ideology, parties and social movements, internal party politics, parties and the law, parties and elections, parties and parliamentary politics, and parties and public policy. Emphasis is placed on how theoretical and comparative models of political parties help to explain Australian party politics.

GOVT 2105 Spirituality and Politics

8 credit points. Lyn Carson. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Critical Review 20%; Case Study 40%; Portfolio 40%.

This unit of study will explore the relationship between 'things of the Spirit' and the political process. The central concepts of power and participation will be examined. Students will have the opportunity to experience the diverse responses to spirituality throughout history and today. The unit will be interactive and will use a combination of learning strategies: lectures, guest speakers, films, discussion and field trips.

GOVT 2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy

8 credit points. Albinski. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Essay 25%; Exam 50%; Participation 25%.

"The unit focuses on the formation, implementation and outcomes of Australian foreign and defence policy. It takes into account political culture, electoral, interest group, party-political, institutional (eg, federalism, judicial review) and international law influences. Attention is given to Australia's capacity to apply appropriate human, economic, diplomatic, intelligence and military resources in pursuit of its interests. In context of Australia's bilateral, regional and multilateral linkages, the unit incorporates such special international themes as human rights, terrorism, environmental management and population movements.

GOVT 2201 Politics of International Economic Rels

8 credit points. Dr John Hobson. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Two Exams and One Essay. "This unit will provide an overview of three major theoretical approaches to international political economy and how these apply to understanding the practice of international relations in the last 200 years. These theories are: neorealism, neo-Marxism and radical constructivism. The unit analyses the theory and practice of great power politics and hegemony, by applying each of the three main theories. In this way the student becomes acquainted with the theory and practice of IR.

GOVT 2205 International Security in 21st Century

8 credit points. Merom. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Exam, Participation and Essay.

This unit will introduce students to the theoretical foundations, essential concepts and central issues in the field of international security. It will provide students with analytical tools to understand and participate in current debates concerning security and threats. The first part will provide an introduction to the theoretical interpretations of international security. The second part, will discuss security phenomena, problems and strategies, including the coercive use of force, deterrence, guerrilla and counterinsurgency, nuclear stability, proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, crisis management, arms races and disarmament, security cooperation and security regimes. The discussion in this part will include a critical review of the dilemmas, strategies, and solutions in each of the issue areas.

GOVT 2206 International Organisations

8 credit points. Sharman. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Exam 40%; Assignment 50%; Participation 10%.

International Organisations is a survey of both the range of institutions created in response to various economic, security and environmental challenges faced by states and other actors in the global system, and some of the most prominent theories aimed at explaining them. The course will be arranged around a series of case studies of particular issue areas, from international peacekeeping, to the regulation of multinational corporations, and the struggle to slow global warming. More broadly the course will questions whether international organisations are instruments of or rivals to sovereign states, and whether they reflect the hegemony of the West, solutions to international collective problems, or agents of new transnational communities.

GOVT 2209 International Relations Theory

8 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Assessment: Exams 25% each; Essay 30%; Participation 20%. A study of War from Thucydides' History of the Peloponnesian War, including such other political theorists as Niccolo Machiavelli, Thomas Hobbes, Jean-Jaques Rousseau, Immanuel Kant, Hugo Grotius, Sun-Tzu, Carl von Clausewitz, Raymond Aron, and others. The moral and political dimensions of war will be explored. Among the central concepts considered will be justice, state of nature, war of all against all, perpetual justice, leadership, peace-making and the like. More specific concepts such as the principle of double effect, justice-in-war, and the like will also be reviewed.

GOVT 2301 Social Change and Politics

8 credit points. Vroman. Session: 2. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Assessment: Assignment 20%; Essay 30%; Exam 30%; Participation 20%.

The questions asked in this subject include: What is political participation? How and why do people act politically in Australia? How does activism both shape citizenship and lead to social change? How is activism aimed at creating further equality in Australian society? The main topics will be: political participation, political socialisation, and an examination of activism and movements in society, which could include: young people, environmental movements, women's movements, gay and lesbian rights, the labour movement, anti-poverty activism, Aboriginal rights, ethnicity rights, politics and community politics.

GOVT 2404 Europe in World Affairs

8 credit points. Maguire. Session: 2. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Assessment: Assignment 15%; Essay 35%; Exam 35%; Participation 15%.

'This unit will examine the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches will be used to examine these phenomena and these will include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

GOVT 2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism

8 credit points. Gill. Session: 2. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Assessment: Essay 40%; Exam 40%; Participation 20%. 'At the end of the 1980s the communist regimes of Europe collapsed, leading to the emergence of a number of newly-independent states. This development was unexpected, because the communist regimes had seemed to be so powerful and solidly established. This unit will analyse why such regimes fell, and in particular why the attempts at reform of them failed. It will then look at the attempt to build a new post-communist future characterised by political democracy and a market economy. Specific attention will be given to issues like the attempt to develop a post-communist identity, efforts to construct a new political system, economic reform and its consequences, organized crime and corruption, nationalism and legitimacy. The focus will principally be upon Russia, but some attention may also be given to other former communist states.

GOVT 2410 Globalisation and National Governance

8 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Two GOVT, 1000 level units of study. Assessment: Exam 30%; Essay 40%; In Class Work 30%. It is widely believed that we are entering a new era in which the existence of nation-states and the power of national governments to manage economic and social change are rapidly being eroded by globalisation. This unit appraises these debates about state power erosion, focusing on the interplay between domestic institutions and international pressures. Its subject matter is therefore centrally concerned with the comparative and international politics of economic change. Lectures and tutorials will compare national responses to the changing global economic system, paying particular attention to international differences in state capacities for governing the market. The important questions that this concern raises are why political capacity is robust in some cases and weak in others; why domestic responses to international pressures are managed effectively or poorly; and why state involvement gets such mixed results, having positive effects in some cases, yet poor or perverse outcomes in others. Case studies will be drawn from Europe (Germany, Sweden,

Britain, France, Italy), East Asia (Japan, South Korea, Taiwan) and the United States.

GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis

8 credit points. Watson. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Assessment: Policy Brief 20%; Two Tests 10% each; Essay 40%.

'Examines Australian public policies in the context of modern theories and techniques of policy analysis. First, the unit introduces students to the institutional, historical and contemporary contexts of Australian public policy and relevant theoretical and analytical frameworks and techniques which inform understanding of policy. Second, the unit examines a range of policy issues and areas including: economic policy, social policy, industrial relations and industry policy, the environment, Indigenous affairs, immigration, women's policy. Students will be encouraged to specialise in specific policy areas, drawing on relevant analytical frameworks to produce policy briefs and case studies.

GOVT 2504 Government and Business

8 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units). Assessment: Exam 35%; Essay 35%; Participation 30%.

The unit will focus on the patterns of relations between government and business in theory and practice in Australia. A key question will be 'who controls whom?' Does the state and the public control the market, or is the state an instrument of the private power of business? In the first part of the unit, economic and political models of the relations between government and business will be examined. In the second part of the unit, these models will be applied to various policy arenas in Australia. Topics for discussion include: business development in Australia, the Australian financial system, business law and taxation, tariffs, arbitration and industrial relations, manufacturing and rural industry. The unit will conclude by discussing corporatism and industry policy in Australia in a changing global economy.

GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management

8 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study (for Management major only: any four 1000 level units). Assessment: Tutorials 30%; Paper 10%; Essay 30%; Exam 30%.

The organisation and structure of the public sector in Australia and other democracies has been transformed in recent years. This unit traces the outlines of this transformation and the debates that have accompanied it. Where should privatisation stop? How much of government can be 'outsourced' or contracted out? Is permanent employment in the public service a relic of the past? Are there special ethical and public accountability requirements of public management that make it essentially different from the private sector? Topics include public sector human resource and financial management practices; relations between public organisations and the public; corporate governance practices in the public sector; commercialisation, corporatisation and privatisation; and parliamentary oversight and administrative law and their implications for the management process.

GOVT 2605 Ethics and Politics

8 credit points. Watson. Session: 2. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Assessment: Essay 40%; Exam 30%; Project 20%; Participation 10%.

'This unit inquires about ethics in the context of politics addressing questions such as: what does ethics have to do with politics? How does an understanding of peoples' value commitment improve analysis of political action? Can politics be ethical? The unit begins by examining ethics from the standpoint of justice or just practice. We then examine a series of case studies which raise central questions about the relationship between politics and ethics as a matter of justice, such as: war and terrorism, the problem of dirty hands in politics, immigration and stateless peoples, corruption and government, the 'debt of nations' and reparations for past injustices.'

GOVT 2606 Politics of Modernity

8 credit points. Springborg. Session: 2. Prerequisite: Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. Assessment: Essays 60%; Presentations and Tutorial Work 40%.

'We are said to live in the Post-modern Age. Modernity, beginning from the European Renaissance, saw the simultaneous rise of vernacular cultures and the nation state. Court politics and the premonition, or experience, of civil war prompted theorists like Hobbes and Locke to turn to the political and quasi-legal constraints of social contract backed by state coercion to solve the problem of political order. Hobbesian and Lockean social

contract has become the model for modern state formation and citizenship based on individualism ever since. This course will focus on canonical texts in the rise of modernity: Machiavelli's Prince, Hobbes's Leviathan, John Locke's Two Treatises of Government, and the work of an important early critic of 'modernity', Mary Astell.

GOVT 2701 Politics & Society in Modern Middle East

8 credit points. Piggot. **Session: 1. Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** 4xShort Essays 50%; Presentation 10%; Participation 10%; Essay 30%.

"This unit will introduce students to the history, culture, politics and religion of the modern Middle East. Birth place of three of the world's major religions, Judaism, Christianity and Islam, and located at the cross-roads of three continents, this region has been the focus of humankind for millennia. The modern period of the Middle East, marked by the collapse of the Ottoman Empire and the creation of new nation states, has witnessed perennial conflict and political instability. The nature of state formation, the role of religion, oil politics and causes of conflict are the key themes that will be considered in this unit.

GOVT 2702 Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States

8 credit points. Piggot. **Session: 2. Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Prohibition:** JCTC 2008. **Assessment:** Short Essays 30%; Presentation 10%; Participation 10%; Essay 25%; Media Assignment 25%.

"This unit attempts to survey the history of the Arab-Israeli conflict from the turn of the twentieth century until the present. The major focus will be an analysis of the complexity of causes of the conflict and a re-evaluation of the many and varied myths propagated by all sides. Jewish and Arab nationalisms, the role of religion and the role of external regional players will be examined. The final weeks of the unit will evaluate the failed peace process between Israel and the Palestinians as well as other regional and international factors which will shape relations between Israel and the Arabs, and between the Palestinians and the Arab states in the foreseeable future.

GOVT2703 Consultation: Community, Business, Govt

8 credit points. Carson. **Session: 2. Prerequisite:** Two GOVT 1000 level units of study. **Assessment:** Paper 30%; Consultation Process 40%; Report 30%.

"This unit analyses the theory, practice and management of consultative processes through the application of theories of power and deliberative democracy - ie, theory-in-action. Consultation is fundamental to effective policy making and management in both public and corporate contexts. Consultation is often notable for its absence. The analytical skills that will be developed in this unit are indispensable to those undertaking a professionally-oriented degree in either context. As such, the unit is problem-based and adopts an action learning approach that will involve planning, coordinating, reviewing and evaluating particular approaches to managing consultation in public and corporate organisational settings. There is a high degree of group activity as well as self-directed learning

GOVT 3508 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs

16 credit points. Brennan. Session: 2. Prerequisite: consult department. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment. Enrolments limited by number of available placements in the community.*

"This unit in applied politics provides senior students with an opportunity to complete a research project whilst undergoing a professional placement with a government or non-government organisation, for example Parliament of NSW, Premier's Department, State Chamber of Commerce, Community Aid Abroad. The unit includes preparatory coursework in policy-making processes and reflective practice. University-based workshops are followed by a placement with an organisational partner on a full-time basis (equivalent to 4 days per week for ten weeks). Students are required to complete a supervised, research project on behalf of the partner. Successful completion of the unit of study is dependent on the fulfilment of a learning and performance contract which students will negotiate. Written applications for the internship program are essential. Faculty permission is required for enrolment.

GOVT 3991 Government 3 Honours Part A

4 credit points. Jackson. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Two senior Government units, including GOVT 2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.

'Power is the essential concept of political science, which is the systematic study of politics. Bertrand Russell, perhaps the

greatest mind of the 20th Century, said power is the central concept of all the social sciences.

Students will explore this concept in different parts of political science. Students will survey some debates on power and assess the advantages and disadvantages of concepts of power. There are three themes in this unit. The first is the distribution of power in society. The second is power in comparative politics and the third is power in international relations. The emphasis will be on the nature, sources and use of power.

GOVT 3992 Government 3 Honours Part B

4 credit points. Weiss. **Session: 2. Prerequisite:** Two senior Government units, including GOVT 2091, each at the level of Credit or better, or with the consent of the Head of Department.

'The purpose of this unit of study is to help you build towards a better Fourth Year Honours thesis. It will consider constructing a thesis topic, planning the research, bibliographic searches, and writing the thesis. The unit devotes a considerable amount of time to exercises designed to help students envisage their Honours theses and plan fruitful lines of inquiry.

GOVT 4101 Government Honours A

12 credit points. Smith. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. **NB:** Permission required for enrolment. Corequisite: Must enrol in GOVT 4101,4102,4103, and 4104.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

'Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a thesis. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4102 Government Honours B

12 credit points. Brennan. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. **NB:** Permission required for enrolment. Corequisite: Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104.

'Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a thesis. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT4102, GOVT4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4103 Government Honours C

12 credit points. Sharman. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: Credit grades in two junior GOVT units, four senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study. In the case of students enrolled in a combined law degree, credit grades in two junior GOVT units, three senior GOVT units and GOVT 2091, GOVT 3991 and GOVT 3992. **NB:** Permission required for enrolment. Corequisite: Must enrol in GOVT 4101, 4102, 4103, and 4104.

'Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a thesis. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT4101, GOVT4102, GOVT4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

GOVT 4104 Government Honours D

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: 'Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a thesis. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT 4101, GOVT 4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree. Corequisite: Must enrol in GOVT 4101,4102,4103, and 4104.

'Students work under individual supervision to prepare a bibliographic essay and a thesis. Students also take two seminars in areas such as political theory, Australian politics, comparative politics, international politics, public policy and administration. Candidates must enrol in GOVT4101, GOVT4102, GOVT 4103 and GOVT 4104 to complete the Honours degree.

■ Marketing

MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles

6 credit points. Dr Paul Henry. Session: 1. Prohibition: MKTG 2001. Assessment: Marketing Plan 20%; Group Presentation 15%; Tutorial Assignment 15%; Two Exams 50%.

This unit of study examines the relationships among marketing organizations and final consumers in terms of production-distribution channels or 'value chains.' It focuses on consumer responses to various marketing decisions (product mixes, price levels, distribution channels, promotions, etc.) made by private and public organizations to create, develop, defend, and sometimes eliminate, product markets. Emphasis is placed on identifying new ways of satisfying the needs and wants, and creating value for consumers. While this unit of study is heavily based on theory, practical application of the concepts to 'real world' situations is also essential. Specific topics of study include: (a) market segmentation strategies, (b) market planning, (c) product decisions, (d) new product development, (e) branding strategies, (f) channels of distribution, (g) promotion and advertising, (h) pricing strategies, and (i) customer database management.

MKTG 1002 Marketing Research 1

6 credit points. Dr Iain Black. Session: 2. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001 and ECMT1010 or ECMT101X and ECMT102X. Prohibition: MKTG 2003. **Assessment:** Projects 60%; Quizzes 20%; Participation 20%.

CEOs talk about the importance of listening to consumers and adopting a 'customer focus'. Marketing research is the conduit that communicates the 'voice of the customer' to senior management. This unit of study reviews the key concepts and methods that are used for gaining rigorous consumer insights. Particular focus is given to different approaches to and aspects of data collection, including: qualitative research, secondary data collection, questionnaire design, sampling, experimental design, validity and basic data analysis.

MKTG 2002 Consumer Behaviour

8 credit points. Dr Michel Phan. Session: 2. Classes: (1 lec & 1 tut)/wk. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. Corequisite: none. Assessment: Consumer Behaviour Audit 20%; Group Presentation 15%; Case Analyses 15%; Two Exams 50%.

This subject examines the psychological, social, and cultural aspects of consumer behaviour on the marketing decisions of public and private organisations. Concepts and principles are drawn from disciplines such as cognitive psychology, social psychology, sociology, anthropology, and demography to discover and understand various aspects of consumer behaviour. Specific topics of study include: (a) cultural, demographic and psychographic influences, (b) reference group influences, (c) household decision processes and consumption behaviour, (d) consumer perception and learning, (e) motivation, personality and emotion, (f) consumer attitudes, and (g) purchase decision processes.

MKTG 2101 Marketing Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 2102 Marketing Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 3001 Marketing Research II

8 credit points. Mr Jeffrey Lim. Session: 1, Summer. Classes: (1 lec & 1 tut)/wk. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001 and ECMT 1010 or ECMT 101X and ECMT 102X. Assessment: Projects 70%; Two Exams 30%.

Quantitative marketing research methods, including multivariate research methods and models. Analysis and interpretation of data, report preparation and presentation. Applications to market segmentation, targeting, positioning and demand forecasting. Advanced research methods and overview of current state-of-the-art marketing research. Research practicum.

MKTG 3002 Marketing Communications

8 credit points. Dr Teresa Davis. Session: 2. Classes: (1 lec & 1 tut)/wk. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. Assessment: Assignment 10%; Quiz 20%; Project 30%; Participation 10%; Exam 30%.

"This subject offers an introduction to and overview of current theory and practice of marketing communications. It will include aspects of advertising in the main media (television, radio, print, outdoor, cinema), sales promotion, personal selling and new media, such as Internet. It will provide students with a sound

theoretical/conceptual foundation as well as the strategic/practical perspectives of Integrated Marketing Communications planning and implementation.

MKTG 3004 New Products Marketing

8 credit points. Dr Catherine Sutton-Brady. Session: 2. Classes: (1 lec & 1 tut)/wk. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. Assessment: Group Presentation 15%; Group Project 35%; Two Exams 50%.

'New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. Our goal is to help you learn how to develop and market new products and services in both the private and public sectors. The instruction method will be lectures and discussions. A product development assignment will be given to reinforce the course material and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG 3005 Marketing and the Law

8 credit points. Professor Terry Beed, Ms Mary Wybum and Ms Patty Kanvounias. Session: 1. Classes: (1 lec & 1 tut)/wk. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. Assessment: Participation 15%; Quiz 15%; Group Project 40%; Examination 30%.

'This unit is designed primarily for students undertaking a marketing major. It covers the legal regulation of the marketing of goods and services, with particular reference to product development, pricing, promotion and distribution. The topics examined include intellectual property protection (copyright, patent, design, trade secrets, passing off and trade designations such as trade marks and domain names), packaging and labelling requirements, product liability, advertising regulation and competition law (collusion, misuse of market power, exclusive dealing). The unit will also look at the extension of legal regulation to marketing in the emerging digital communications market with its online promotion and sale of products and services. A systematic understanding of marketing law can greatly improve the effectiveness of marketing programs and strategies.

MKTG 3006 International Marketing

8 credit points. Dr Catherine Sutton-Brady. **Session:** Winter. **Classes:** (1 lec & 1 tut)/week. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. Assessment: Participation 15%; Quiz 15%; Group Project 40%; Examination 30%.

This unit aims to develop student skills in designing and implementing marketing strategies in diverse international contexts. All of the issues we face in international marketing are to some degree faced in some other aspect of marketing management and practice. The difference is that points of leverage to improve managerial performance may vary dramatically. The international context presents both opportunities and dangers, and the optimal strategies require effective inter-cultural comparisons. A systematic approach to international marketing can greatly improve the effectiveness of marketing programs and strategies.

MKTG 3007 Services Marketing

8 credit points. Dr Paul Henry. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. **Assessment:** Group Project 25%; Group Presentation 15%; Participation 10%; Exam 50%.

"This unit of study provides an understanding of the concepts and processes specifically applicable to services marketing. Services are by nature different from products, and therefore lead to a set of different marketing challenges faced by service-based organisations such as those in tourism, hospitality, healthcare, airline, banking, financial, accounting, medical and legal services industries. The unit of study will primarily focus on those aspects of services that require differential understanding and execution than in a product-marketing environment. Customer care, relationship marketing, and how to use service as a competitive advantage will be the other primary areas of interest within the unit of study.

MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing

8 credit points. Ms Jeany Yip. Session: 2. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. Assessment: Paper 20%; Group Project 35%; Group Presentation 10%; Exam 35%.

'This course explores how new technologies can be embraced effectively for marketing purposes. This unit of study builds upon the principles and concepts of traditional marketing studied in 'Marketing Principles'. It focuses on the applicability of those concepts in the electronic environment, namely the Internet. It aims to show how the Internet, as a new and evolving medium with its innovative interface, can play a role in Marketing in important areas such as segmentation and targeting, consumer

behaviour, market research, and the marketing mix. It also aims to show why companies do or do not embrace this new technology and their implications for those decisions.

MKTG 3101 Marketing Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 3102 Marketing Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: MKTG 1001 or MKTG 2001. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

MKTG 4101 Marketing Honours A

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Completed undergraduate degree in marketing. Assessment: Coursework and research. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The Marketing Honours degree program provides specialist training for postgraduate research in marketing, and provides graduates with the analytical skills for solving problems in marketing practice. The program consists of one coursework subject and a two-semester thesis, written under the supervision of one or more academic staff members.

MKTG 4102 Marketing Honours B

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Completed undergraduate degree in marketing. Corequisite: MKTG 4101.

The Marketing Honours degree program provides specialist training for postgraduate research in marketing, and provides graduates with the analytical skills for solving problems in marketing practice. The program consists of one coursework subject and a two-semester thesis, written under the supervision of one or more academic staff members.

MKTG 4103 Marketing Honours C

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Completed undergraduate degree in marketing. Corequisite: MKTG 4102.

The Marketing Honours degree program provides specialist training for postgraduate research in marketing, and provides graduates with the analytical skills for solving problems in marketing practice. The program consists of one coursework subject and a two-semester thesis, written under the supervision of one or more academic staff members.

MKTG 4104 Marketing Honours D

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Completed undergraduate degree in marketing. Corequisite: MKTG 4103.

The Marketing Honours degree program provides specialist training for postgraduate research in marketing, and provides graduates with the analytical skills for solving problems in marketing practice. The program consists of one coursework subject and a two-semester thesis, written under the supervision of one or more academic staff members.

■ **Political Economy**

ECOP i 001 Economics as a Social Science

6 credit points. F Stilwell. Session: 1, Summer. Prerequisite: None. Assessment: Tutorial mini-essay 10%; Tutorial participation 20%; Essay 30%; Final exam 40%.

Economic concerns are central to modern society and politics. Yet economists are deeply divided in their views about how the economy works and how it could be made to work better. This unit of study explores the principal competing currents of economic thought - classical, neo-classical, institutional, Marxian and Keynesian. It looks at how these rival economic theories influence views about economic policy and the future of capitalism. This provides a solid foundation for subsequent study of economics and political economy.

Textbooks

T. Stillwell, Political Economy: The Contest of Economic Ideas (Oxford University Press, Melbourne 2002)

D. Fusfeld, The Age of the Economist (Adison-Wesley Educational Publishers, Reading, Massachusetts, 2002)

G. Argyrous and F. Stilwell (eds), Economics as a Social Science: Readings in Political Economy (Pluto Press Australia, Sydney, 2003)

ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy

6 credit points. G Meagher. Session: 2. Prerequisite: None. Assessment: Tutorial assignments x 2 20%; Tutorial participation 10%; Essay 30%; Final exam 40%.

How are national economies changing in response to changes in the global economy? Who is benefiting and who is being disadvantaged? What role does government policy play, and what policy options are there? This unit of study addresses these questions in the context of the Australian economy. It introduces

students to Keynesian and institutionalist approaches to economics to explore how government policy addresses issues such as industrial change, international trade and investment, employment, social welfare and income distribution. It gives students a 'hands on' approach to understanding the connections between current economic events and economic theory.

Textbooks

None is set for this course. However, a set of readings and a list of references will be made available at the first lecture.

ECOP 2001 Surplus Approach in Political Economy

8 credit points. G Butler. Session: 1. Prerequisite: ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. Assessment: Seminar group participation and presentation 20%; Essay 40%; Final exam 40%.

Economic growth depends on generating an economic surplus. How is this achieved? What influences the size of the surplus and the uses to which it is put? This unit of study explores these central concerns in political economy by looking at classical, Marxian, neo-Marxist and post-Keynesian explanations of economic surplus. It thereby illuminates the connections between the production of goods and services, the distribution of income and economic growth.

Textbooks

There is no one text set for this course. However, a list of references and a set of readings will be made available at the beginning of the course.

ECOP 2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism

8 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. Assessment: Essay 40%; Tutorial presentation/participation 20%; Final exam 40%.

Economic activity is 'embedded' within a broader social structure. So it is necessary to understand the institutional and social fabric by which the economy is constructed. This unit looks at the institutions of capital, labour, the family and the state that channel economic activity and the import of class and other social struggles in the historical transformations of those institutions. It examines how governments respond to the imperatives for economic and social order and how the state acts to regulate institutions, and socio-economic relations, to establish stability and maintain capital accumulation. Several illustrative case studies and policy areas are studied.

Textbooks

There is no one text set for this course. However, a list of references and a set of readings will be made available at the beginning of the course.

ECOP 2101 Political Economy Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 2102 Political Economy Exchange

8 credit points. Session: 1,2. NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 2901 Political Economy Honours II (Part A)

4 credit points. G Meagher. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Credit average in ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. Corequisite: ECOP 2001 or ECOP 2002. Assessment: Seminar presentation 20%; seminar participation 20%; Seminar questions 5%; Short essay 10%; Long essay 45%.

This unit of study introduces students to some of the Big Debates in the social sciences, through an exploration of the meaning and limits of class concepts in social theory. Structure and agency, fact and interpretation, the politics of theory, and the nature of the Good Society are all considered. The unit is both an enrichment program adding breadth to the range of issues you study in Pass units of study, and an advanced program adding depth to your analytical and writing skills in Political Economy, in preparation for a Final Honours year.

ECOP 2902 Political Economy Honours II (Part B)

4 credit points. F. Stilwell. Session: 2. Prerequisite: Credit average in ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. Corequisite: ECOP 2002. Assessment: Seminar presentation 15%; Seminar participation 20%; Short essay 15%; Long essay 50%.

NB: Students who commence mid-year may enrol in this unit if they obtain a credit or better in ECOP 2001

This unit of study extends the focus of the Political Economy Honours program to more practical policy-related questions. Students will critically evaluate strategies for economic and social reform. Like ECOP 2901, the unit is both an enrichment program adding breadth to the range of issues you study in Pass units of study, and an advanced program adding depth to your analytical and writing skills in Political Economy, in preparation for a Final Honours year.

ECOP 3001 Economic Conflict and the State

8 credit points. E Jones. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. **Assessment:** Essay 35%; Collective assignment 30%; Seminar participation 5%; Final exam 30%.

The institutional character of advanced capitalist societies varies significantly. Japanese capitalism, American capitalism, German capitalism and British capitalism are different in important respects, for example. This unit of study considers a sample of such societies on a comparative and historical basis. It examines the specific cultures and balance of forces which have underpinned national economies. Such structures and forces are used to interpret recent nation-specific economic policies, and the constraints and opportunities that channel the development of such policies.

ECOP 3002 Global Political Economy

8 credit points. J Halevi. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. **Assessment:** Presentation 10%; Report 10%; Essay 40%; Final exam 40%.

This unit of study presents a historical and institutional perspective on the development of the capitalist world economy since 1945. The analysis starts with a theoretical introduction covering the determinants of profits and accumulation and the role of external markets in economic growth. It then addresses two key issues in this development: the formation of the international monetary system after 1945 and the crisis of world monetary system following the end of the long boom; and the global role of the United States and the formation of two growth poles: Germany in Europe and Japan in Asia.

ECOP 3004 Political Economy of Development

8 credit points. T Anderson. **Session:** Summer. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. **Assessment:** Class participation 10%; Essay 40%; Workshop presentation and 1500 word paper 20%; Final exam 30%.

This unit of study deals with the structural and cultural problems of poorer countries, and their post-colonial experiences. Students are introduced to particular theories explaining economic growth and the obstacles to development. These theories are applied to a range of contemporary issues in developing countries, such as industrialisation, structural adjustment and poverty, human rights, gender, the role of NGOs, development assistance and credit and debt. Case studies include current development issues in countries including India, Cuba and East Timor.

ECOP 3005 Political Economy of the Environment

8 credit points. S. Rosewame. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. **Assessment:** Essay 20%; Workshop presentation/3000 word project 40%; Final exam 40%.

This unit of study critically examines the environmental foundations of the political economy. Two dimensions are explored: how economists and political economists theorise economic interactions with the environment; and how environmental problems emerge and are managed within the capitalist political economy. Attention is given to developing theories of environmental economics, ecological economics and range of radical critiques of human interactions with ecological systems. Individual environmental concerns are explored through a series of workshops that focus on the nature of the problems, policy prescriptions and the forces shaping particular environmental management strategies.

ECOP 3007 Political Economy of Human Rights

8 credit points. T Anderson. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 1001 and ECOP 1002. **Assessment:** Class participation 10%; Essay 40%; Workshop presentation and 1500 word paper 20%; Final exam 30%.

Debates about human rights and democratic legitimacy are linked to structural economic arguments, and to cultural and structural debates over the process of socioeconomic change. This unit of study introduces the competing arguments over rights, the distinction between formal and effective rights and the social struggles that have created them. The approach of economic liberalism, emphasising property rights and the role of competition as an arbiter of equal opportunities in society, is discussed. Similarly, a rights analysis of market regulation and social and corporate welfare is pursued, with international and domestic case studies. The unit also includes discussions on indigenous rights and labour rights, the globalisation of capital and citizenship, and structural and cultural arguments over the nature of socioeconomic change.

ECOP 3101 Political Economy Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 3102 Political Economy Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOP 3901 Political Economy Honours III (Part A)

4 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP 2901 and ECOP 2902. **Assessment:** Participation in seminar program 10%; Essay 40%; Seminar presentation 25%; Project requirement in ECOP 3902 25%.

NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the department about alternative requirements

This is one of two units of study which prepare students for commencing the final honours year. It looks at the different ways in which research in political economy may be done. It compares the methodologies of the principal schools of economic thought, concentrating on aspects which distinguish neoclassical and non-neoclassical approaches to the study of economic issues. This is an important step towards the design of useful research in political economy.

ECOP 3902 Political Economy Honours III (Part B)

4 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** Credit average in 4 intermediate or senior ECOP units including ECOP 2901 and ECOP 2902. **Assessment:** Requirement research project 25%; Seminar presentation 25%; participation in seminar program 10%; Essay 40%.

NB: Third year students who have not completed the prerequisites should consult the department about alternative requirements

This is the second unit of study to be taken by students preparing for their final honours year. It emphasises the skills needed for research and thesis writing. Topics include research materials, bibliographical access, computer software usage, and alternative sources of information for research in political economy. The unit also provides opportunities for discussion of honours thesis proposals.

ECOP 4001 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 2901, ECOP 2902, ECOP 3901, ECOP 3902, ECOP 2001. ECOP 2002 plus two other senior level ECOP units. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

All students are required to undertake a 20,000 word thesis and coursework during their final honours year. The thesis is on a topic of each student's own choice, subject to staff approval: the thesis proposal is normally developed during the preceding year of studies in Political Economy honours. The coursework requirement is two semester-length units. The units include selections from the following: Patterns of Capital Accumulation; State and Economy in East Asia; Theories of Social Formations; Industry Restructuring Policy; and Issues in Political Economy. Only some of these units are available in any year. Students may choose one semester-length unit from among those on offer in other programs in the BEc(SocSc) and Bachelor of Economic and Social Science degrees, subject to the agreement of the relevant discipline and the Director of the Political Economy honours program.

ECOP 4002 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other snr ECOP units.

Corequisite: ECOP 4001.

ECOP 4003 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** 1,2. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other snr ECOP units.

Corequisite: ECOP 4002.

ECOP 4004 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** ECOP 2001 & 2002, ECOP 2901 & 2902, ECOP 3901 & 3902, two other snr ECOP units.

Corequisite: ECOP 4003.

■ Work and Organisational Studies

WORK 1001 Foundations of Industrial Relations

6 credit points. Dr S Jamieson. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** None. Prohibition: IREL1001. **Assessment:** Essay; Exam; Presentation.

NB: This is one of the compulsory units of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This is the first unit of study in the Work and Organisational Studies program. It provides a foundation for studying the major issues affecting the regulation of paid work in the current industrial relations framework. At a time of immense change in

the nature of employment and in the processes affecting it, this unit begins by providing students with a range of conceptual tools and competing points of view about rights, rules and conflicts at work. Thereafter, the central concern of the unit is to examine the social, economic and political context of industrial relations. This means that there is a focus on the role of key institutional parties such as unions, employer associations and government as well as upon employees and managers themselves. This unit combines theoretical and historical understandings of Australian industrial relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of these key industrial relations players.

WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management

6 credit points. Dr D Van den Broek. Session: 2. Prerequisite: None. **Prohibition:** IREL1002. **Assessment:** Essay 40%; Participation 10%; Exam 50%.

NB: This is one of the compulsory units of study for the Industrial Relations/Human Resource Management major.

This unit of study is designed to provide students with the foundation knowledge necessary to understand workplace relations and human resource management within Australian organisations and to undertake further specialised study in senior level units of study. The focus is on the policies and practices associated with managing the employment relationship at the organisational and workplace levels in the context of the changing social, political and economic environments. The unit provides an overview of the development of Human Resource Management (HRM) and the relationship with personnel management and industrial relations. The course also seeks to introduce students to the main functions of HRM, including planning, staffing, rewarding and developing employees. Throughout the course students will be encouraged to distinguish between descriptive, prescriptive and critical approaches to Human Resource Management and to understand when the use of each is appropriate.

WORK 2001 Foundations of Management

8 credit points. Assoc Prof G Patmore. **Session:** 1. **Classes:** 2 lectures per week plus 1 seminar per week. **Prerequisite:** IREL 1002 or WORK 1002. **Prohibition:** IREL 2001. **Assessment:** Essay 30%; Participation 10%; Presentation 10%; Exam 50%.

NB: This is the compulsory unit of study for the Management major.

'N.B. This is a compulsory unit for the management major

This unit serves both as a stand-alone unit for students who wish to obtain an overview of management methods and approaches and as the basis of study for advanced and specialised undergraduate units listed in the Management major. It examines management as a process of planning, organising, leading and controlling the efforts of organisational members and discusses how recent trends such as globalisation, economic change and the effects of new technology have led to profound changes in how organisations are managed. It explores these issues with respect to both large and small, public and private, and domestic and foreign organisations.

WORK 2002 Labour Market Analysis

8 credit points. Dr M Westcott. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** 48 junior credit points. **Prohibition:** IREL 2002. **Assessment:** Essay 40%; Paper 10%; Participation 10%; Exam 40%.

This unit examines the manner in which economists have analysed the operation of the labour market including the generation of employment and unemployment, the determination of wages and the effect of trade unions. The course surveys the major approaches to the study of the labour market including classical, neo-classical, Marxist and Institutionalist approaches. Through an examination of these approaches and how they have endeavoured to explain labour market phenomena the idiosyncrasies of labour as a resource are identified. Recent labour market experience in Australia is used to illustrate the close connection between analytical models of the labour market and public policy.

WORK 2003 Industrial Relations Policy

8 credit points. Dr B Ellem. Session: 1. Prerequisite: WORK 1001, WORK 1002 or IREL 1001, IREL 1002. Prohibition: IREL 2003.

This unit introduces the institutions and processes of Australian industrial relations with an emphasis on laws, institutions and social processes. It combines theoretical and historical understandings of Australian industrial relations with a detailed

examination of the current problems and strategies of the key industrial relations players. The topics studied include:

- the regulatory framework of industrial relations;
- policies of federal and state governments;
- the history and policies of unions and employer associations;
- the practices of Australia's arbitral tribunals;
- the development of wage determination;
- emerging patterns of dispute resolution and bargaining.

WORK 2006 Labour History

8 credit points. Dr D Van den Broek. Session: 1. Prerequisite: 48 junior credit points or WORK 1001 and WORK 1002. Prohibition: IREL 2006. **Assessment:** Exam 50%; Essay 40%; Participation 10%.

This course examines the development of the field of labour history in Australia. The unit examines convict labour and the rise of trade unionism in Australia as well as the relationship between the political and industrial wings of the Australian labour movement. The unit also focuses on the way Australian labour historians deal with issues such as racism, feminism and localism.

WORK 2007 Labour Law

8 credit points. Dr S Jamieson. Session: 2. Prerequisite: WORK 1001 and WORK 1002 or IREL 1001 and IREL 1002. Prohibition: IREL 2007. **Assessment:** Exam 50%; Essay 40%; Participation 10%.

This unit examines the legal framework with respect to labour relations in Australia. In particular it examines the scope of industrial law, the employment relationship, the Federal-State division of legislative power in industrial relations and the industrial arbitration systems, courts tribunals and awards. Current developments in the law and politics of the systems will be referred to throughout the course.

WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour

8 credit points. Michelson. Session: 1. **Classes:** 2 lectures per week plus 1 seminar per week. Prerequisite: IREL 1002 or WORK 1002. Prohibition: IREL 2009. **Assessment:** Participation 10%; Essay 40%; Exam 50%.

"The aim of this unit of study is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence the way people behave in organisations. It examines different approaches beginning with the individual (micro) level through to the organisational (macro) level. It takes students through a range of topics including attitudes, perceptions, organisational citizenship, workaholism, humour at work, rumour/gossip, romance/sex in organisations, bullying and violence, group dynamics, organisational power and politics and organisational culture. At the end of the course students should have developed the ability to reason, debate and critically examine a range of topical organisational issues.

WORK 2010 Strategic Management

8 credit points. Wailes. Session: 2. **Classes:** 2 lectures per week plus 1 seminar per week. Prerequisite: IREL 1002 or WORK 1002. Prohibition: IREL 2010. **Assessment:** Multi-choice test 25%; Tutorial participation 10%; Case Study 25%; Final exam 40%.

"The aim of this unit of study is to critically examine the concept of 'strategy' in the management of organisations. It examines different approaches to strategy and strategic management and traces the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. It takes students through the classical strategic management process as it is presented in most textbooks and it also introduces students to a range of current debates in strategic management. This unit of study can be taken as a stand alone introduction to strategy or as part of a broader program study in management.

WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies

8 credit points. McGrath-Champ. **Session:** 2. **Classes:** 2 lectures per week plus 1 seminar per week. **Prerequisite:** IREL 1001 and IREL 1002 or WORK 1001 and WORK 1002. **Prohibition:** IREL 2011. **Assessment:** Essay OR in-class presentation and seminar paper; Final exam.

Examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. Provides a critical and in-depth analysis of the human resource management theories, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. Considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

WORK 2015 IR and HRM Practice

8 credit points. Cooper. **Session: 2. Classes:** 2 lectures per week plus 1 seminar per week. **Prerequisite:** IREL1001 and IREL1002 OR WORK 1001 and WORK 1002 plus 16 senior units in WOS units of study.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment. This unit will be taught as an intensive block, dates TBA

"The unit is intended to go some way towards bridging the gap between theory and professional life. The course examines the theoretical basis of labour negotiation. It goes on the exam the process of bargaining drawing upon both literature and experience of industrial relations and human resource management practitioners. The process of advocacy and role of advocacy in Australian industrial relations is also examined. Much of the course is devoted to role-play negotiation exercises where the students apply the techniques that have been taught. Students will undertake a mock arbitration exercise and a period of work experience.

WORK 3901 Theories of Work and Organisation

8 credit points, van den Broek. **Session: 1. Classes:** 2 hours/week. **Prerequisite:** WORK 1001 and WORK 1002 or IREL 1001 and IREL 1002 and enrolled in IR/HRM or Mgmt major with minimum grade credit in all WORK units. Approval of Work and Organisation Discipline. **Corequisite:** Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major. **Prohibition:** IREL 2901, IREL 2902. **Assessment:** Short essay 25%; Long essay 40%; Participation 10%; Final exam 25%.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

"This unit forms part of the Work and Organisational Studies honours program. It introduces students to the roles of theory in science, particularly social sciences and examines the development of different models of theory development in the social sciences. The unit also examines a selection of different theoretical approaches to explaining work and organisations. This is done so by identifying several different issues or themes that have emerged in work and organisational studies and discussing the manner in which these themes have been studied and the consequent explanations that have emerged.

WORK 3902 Researching Work and Organisations

8 credit points. Kitay. **Session: 2. Classes:** 2 hours/week. **Prerequisite:** WORK 3901 or IREL 2901 and IREL 2902. **Corequisite:** Enrolment in either an IR&HRM major or Management major. **Prohibition:** IREL 3902. **Assessment:** Essay; Thesis proposal; Class presentation.

"This unit seeks to develop the skills, practices and understandings necessary to undertake a research-based thesis in work and organisational studies. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical basis and design requirements of the main qualitative and quantitative approaches to research, as well as the techniques of questionnaire design, interviewing, observation and documentary analysis. There will be an emphasis on the development of methodological expertise relevant to the student's anticipated thesis topic and the preparation of a viable research proposal.

IREL 2101 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IREL2102 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IREL2103 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

4 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IREL 2104 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

4 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IREL 3101 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IREL 3102 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

IREL 4101 Industrial Relations Honours A

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** IREL 3901 and eight level 2000 units of study in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management at credit level or above. Requirements for the Pass degree must be completed before entry to level 4000 Honours units of study.

Assessment: Coursework, thesis.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

The primary focus is on an original dissertation of approximately 20,000 words to be submitted at the end of Part B. In addition, students must undertake coursework as specified.

Candidates must enrol in IREL 4102, IREL 4103 and IREL 4104 to complete the honours year.

IREL 4102 Industrial Relations Honours B

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Corequisite:** IREL 4101.

IREL 4103 Industrial Relations Honours C

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Corequisite:** IREL 4102.

I REL 4104 Industrial Relations Honours D

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Corequisite:** IREL 4103.

■ Faculty

ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis 1A

6 credit points. Dr M Paton. **Session: 2. Classes:** 2 hour seminar/week. **Assessment:** 2 essays, 1 seminar paper, 1 learning journal, 1 summary exercise and class participation.

This course aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly units are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught. This course is meant for native speakers of English.

ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis 1B

6 credit points. Dr M Paton. **Session: 2. Classes:** 2 hour seminar/week and one 1 hr tutorial. **Assessment:** 2 essays, 1 seminar paper, 1 learning journal, 1 summary exercise and class participation.

This course aims to enhance oral and written communication skills and in the process provide a greater understanding of the philosophy underlying academic discourse. Weekly units are oriented around a progressive series of tasks which consider academic texts in context and require learners to understand, analyse and produce spoken and written texts appropriate to the context of academic English. The contextualisation of these tasks is the philosophical aspects of critical analysis. Themes, such as the difference between convention, fact, opinion and preference; deductive and inductive proof; validity and truth; evidence; and the ethics of persuasion, are the basis on which the skills are taught. This course is meant for students from a non-English speaking background.

ECOF 1101 General Exchange

6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 2101 Economics/Commerce Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 2102 Economics/Commerce Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 3101 Economics/Commerce Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 3102 Economics/Commerce Exchange

8 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

7 Postgraduate coursework award courses

■ Faculty resolutions

Detailed below are the Section 2 Resolutions of the Faculty courses. These are the rules that apply to each award course and students should ensure they familiarise themselves with the resolutions and adhere to the specified requirements.

[Section 2]

1. Details of units of study

(1) The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

(1) A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.

(2) A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester.

(3) A student may not enrol in more than 12 credit points in any one summer or winter session.

3. Cross-institutional study

(1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.

(2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

(3) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment

(1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.

(2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.

5. Discontinuation of enrolment

(1) A student wishing to totally discontinue their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

6. Suspension of candidature

(1) A student wishing to suspend their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a 'leave of absence' from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

7. Re-enrolment after an absence

(1) A student wishing to return to study after a 'leave of absence' must notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing two months prior to the commencement of semester.

8. Satisfactory progress pursuant to the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

(1) A student will be asked to show good cause as to why they should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Economics and Business if they fail to gain credit for at least half of their enrolment in any given year.

(2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol in that year and may also require the completion of specified units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. Time limit if different from the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000

(1) A student must complete all the requirements for a Masters (Executive) within four calendar years.

(2) A student must complete all the requirements for a Masters within six calendar years.

(3) A student must complete all the requirements for a Graduate Diploma within four Calendar years.

(4) A student must complete all the requirements for a Graduate Certificate within two Calendar years.

10. Assessment policy

(1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

(2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.

(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.

(4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business policy on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. Credit transfer policy in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy.

(1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for up to half of the credit points for an award course for units of study completed at The University of Sydney or another institution (including those under approved cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:

(a) the units of study have not been counted towards another award course that has been, or is to be, conferred; and

(b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.

(2) Applications for credit must be submitted to the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office no more than one month prior to the commencement of semester.

■ Academic issues

Award course transfers

In some cases students may be permitted to transfer from one award course to another within the Faculty of Economics and Business. The entry requirements vary for each award course and students are advised to check the entry requirements detailed in this Handbook.

Some of the units of study that students have completed under the old award course may be accredited to the new one (depending on whether the course is related) and this will be assessed at application stage.

Applications should be submitted to the Student Information Office.

Credit, advanced standing, exemptions and waivers

Credit and advanced standing

Under some circumstances, students may be granted credit or advanced standing based on units of study previously completed at postgraduate level at The University of Sydney or another university. Students cannot have counted the units of study toward another award course.

Exemptions

A student may be exempt from completing some core units (a maximum of four units) of study within a postgraduate program on the basis of previous study. The applicant must have a minimum of two semesters at second year undergraduate level to equal a core unit in the postgraduate program, and in some cases a minimum of three units is required. Exemptions are only

available to students enrolled in the Master of Commerce or Master of International Business award courses.

Waivers

Students who have gained entry at the diploma level of Commerce or International Business and have completed relevant undergraduate degrees may be granted waivers from units of study. This allows students to enter into more advanced areas of study, by-passing the need to repeat core units. These waivers (up to a maximum of four) will convert to exemptions if the student successfully upgrades to the master's degree.

Cross-faculty units of study

Students who wish to enrol in a unit of study outside of the Faculty, must seek the permission of the Faculty to do so. This includes students who wish to study languages from the Faculty of Arts. Students should submit an application for Cross-Faculty study to the Student Information Office.

Deferral

Students who receive an offer to an award course but cannot commence their enrolment in the semester they applied for should apply to defer before semester commences. Students are able to defer for a maximum of one year. Applications for deferral should be submitted to the Student Information Office.

Units of study

Each unit of study has a code which indicates the area of study and level of the unit. The relevant areas of study are listed below:

ACCT	Accounting
CLAW	Commercial Law
ECMT	Econometrics and Business Statistics
ECHS	Economic History
ECOF	Inter-disciplinary units
ECON	Economics
FINC	Finance
GOVT	Government and International Relations
INFS	Business Information Systems
MKTG	Marketing
ECOP	Political Economy
TPTM	Transport and Logistics
WORK	Work and Organisational Studies

The numeric code of the unit of study indicates the level of the Unit. For example ACCT 5001 indicates an introductory Accounting unit and ACCT 6001 indicates a more advanced unit and so forth. Postgraduate students are restricted to units at 5000 level or above.

Upgrades

The Faculty of Economics & Business offer three levels of postgraduate coursework award programs:

Graduate Certificates The certificate is the most basic of courses on offer, requiring students to complete three or four units of study.

Graduate Diplomas The diplomas requires between five and eight units of study depending on the award course.

Master's Degrees The master's level requires the completion of between 8 and 12 units of study depending on the award course.

Students may apply to upgrade from one level to another if they attain a credit average (65+) in their first three units of study. Students may only upgrade one level at a time; it is not possible to progress directly from a Graduate Certificate to the Master's. Students should ensure they check entry requirements for each program.

Students must not graduate with a Certificate and/or Diploma if they intend to upgrade to the higher level award course.

Students who do not meet the requirements to upgrade will be able to graduate from the award course they have completed.

■ Postgraduate Business award courses

The Master of Business is a new dimension in business education. Integrating specialist business education within its strategic and operational context, it develops the technical, interpersonal and strategic capabilities upon which business and professional practice ultimately depend.

Core units in Business and Professional Communications and Leadership involve a combination of experiential learning via simulations and exercises, multi-media presentations, guest speakers, case study analyses, and discussion of readings.

The business core of the Master of Business is a central feature of the whole program. It integrates the development of technical and specialist skills with the development of a broader professional capability.

Master of Business

Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points).
- 2 core units (Business and Professional Communications and Leadership).
- At least 2 Business units.
- A major from the Areas of Study which should consist of between 4 and 6 units with students permitted to undertake a maximum of 8 units in the area of specialisation.
- A second major from the Areas of Study when the first major was 4 units and the second major is 4 units, or a minor which consists of 2 to 3 units in an area of specialisation.

Graduate Diploma in Business

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points).
- 2 core units (Business and Professional Communications and Leadership).
- At least 2 Business units.
- A specialisation from the Areas of Study which should consist of 4 units in the area of specialisation.

Graduate Certificate in Business

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points).
- 2 core units (Business and Professional Communications and Leadership).
- At least 2 Business units.

Business award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study		
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master
Compulsory core units	2	2	2
Business units	Business and Professional Communications - introductory unit Leadership - capstone unit		
Business units	2	2	At least 2
Major	Business Decision Making Business Economics Data Analysis and Interpretation Strategic Business Relationships The Global Context		
The minimum number of units in each major varies between 4 and 6 units and depends on the area of study. Students may choose to complete up to 8 units of study in a major where available	4		4-8
2nd major	Accounting Banking Business & Society Business Information Systems Business Law Economics Econometrics Employment Relations and Human Resource Management Finance Governance International Business Marketing Strategy Marketing Theory and Research Organisational Analysis and Strategy Small Business Management Supply Chain and Logistics Management Transport Management		
Electives	Up to 4		
Students chose electives from the units in the majors listed above			
Total	4	8	12
Completion time (full-time)	1 semester or 6 months	2 semesters or 13 months	3 semesters or 15 years

Business award course majors

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit prerequisites before enrolling.

The units detailed in the majors are all units which may be counted towards the major. Units may not be offered every semester or every year. Check the Faculty timetable for unit availability.

Accounting major

Core (there is 1 core unit)	Session
ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles	1,2
<i>Electives (at least 3 of the following)</i>	
ACCT 5002 Managerial Accounting & Decision Making	1,2
ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting	1,2
ACCT 6002 International Accounting	Winter
ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems	1
ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting	2, Summer
ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing	2, Summer
ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting	2
ACCT 6101 Special Topic in Accounting	N/A 2003
ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse	1
CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business	1,2
CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation	1,2
CLAW 6001 Business Tax Planning	N/A 2003
CLAW 6002 Corporations Law	1
CLAW 6009 Issues in Law and Accounting	1,2
FINC 6017 Mergers & Acquisitions	1
INFS 6000 Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems	1
INFS 6013 ITRisk Management and Assurance	1
INFS 6015 Business Process Analysis and Design	

INFS 6016	Internet Business Models and Strategies	2
INFS 6101	Special Topic in Business Information Systems	1,2
ECOP 6014	Small Business Management	2

Banking major

<i>Core (there are 3 core units)</i>		Session
FINC 5001	Capital Markets and Corporate Finance	1,2
BANK 6002	Bank Management	1,2
BANK 6003	Global Supervision of Bank Risks	2
<i>Electives (at least 3 of the following)</i>		
ACCT 6003	Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
CLAW 6012	Issues in Law and Finance	1,2
ECOP 6012	Finance and Risk	1
FINC 6001	Intermediate Corporate Finance	1,2
FINC 6003	Broking and Market Making	2
FINC 6005	Advanced Asset Pricing	1
FINC 6007	Financial Strategy	2
FINC 6008	Investments and Portfolio Management	N/A2003
FINC 6009	Portfolio Theory and its Applications	2
FINC 6010	Derivative Securities	1,2, Summer
FINC 6013	International Business Finance	1
FINC 6014	Fixed Income Securities	2
FINC 6015	Global Capital Markets	2
FINC 6016	Financial Instruments and Markets	2
FINC 6017	Mergers and Acquisitions	1

Macroeconomics Theory (ECON 5002) and Microeconomics Theory (ECON 5001) are prerequisites for most Banking units

Business and Society major

<i>Core (there is 1 core unit)</i>		Session
GOVT 6157	Corporate Citizenship	1
<i>Electives (at least 3 of the following)</i>		
ECHS 6009	Regulating e-Business	1
GOVT 6155	Scandals and Corruption	N/A 2003
GOVT 6301	Government and Business Ethics	N/A 2003
GOVT 6308	Government and Business Relations	2
GOVT 6312	Issues Management	1
GOVT 6317	Politics of Consultation	2
GOVT 6336	Media Politics	N/A 2003
GOVT 6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives	2
WORK 6033	Management and Organisational Ethics	Summer

Business Information Systems major

<i>Core (there is 1 core unit)</i>		Session
INFS 6000	Business Information Systems	1,2
<i>Electives (at least 3 of the following)</i>		
ECHS 6009	Regulating e-Business	1
INFS 6001	Management Information Systems	2
INFS 6002	Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt	1
INFS 6004	Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry	1
INFS 6012	Integrated Enterprise Systems	1
FNFS6013	IT Risk Management & Assurance	
INFS 6014	IT Project Management	2
INFS 6015	Business Process Analysis and Design	2
INFS 6016	Internet Business Models and Strategies	1
INFS 6017	INFS Knowledge Management	2
INFS 6101	Special Topic in Business Information Systems	1,2
WORK 6117	Human Resource Information Systems	N/A 2003

Business Law major

<i>Core (there is 1 core unit)</i>		Session
CLAW 5001	Legal Environment of Business	1,2
<i>Electives (at least 3 of the following)</i>		
CLAW 5002	Concepts of Australian Taxation	1,2
CLAW 6001	Business Tax Planning	N/A 2003
CLAW 6002	Corporations Law	1
CLAW 6008	Legal Entities for Small Business	1,2
CLAW 6012	Issues in Law and Finance	1,2
WORK 6116	Employment and the Law	2

Economics major

<i>Core (there are 2 core units)</i>		Session
ECON 5001	Microeconomics Theory	1,2, Summer
ECON 5002	Macroeconomics Theory	1,2, Summer
<i>Electives (at least 2 of the following)</i>		
ECMT 5001	Principles of Econometrics	1,2
ECMT 6005	Applied Discrete Choice Modelling	1
ECMT 6006	Applied Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 6030	Forecasting for Economics and Business	N/A 2003
ECON 6001	Microeconomic Analysis 1	1
ECON 6002	Macroeconomic Analysis 1	1
ECON 6003	Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis	1
ECON 6006	Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour	2
ECON 6008	International Money and Finance	2
ECON 6009	Economics of the Labour Market	2
ECON 6010	Public Economics	2
ECON 6011	Thinking Strategically	2
ECON 6012	Regulation of Industry	2
ECON 6013	Health Economics	2
ECON 6014	Industrial Competitiveness	2
ECON 6016	Trade and Development	2
ECON 6017	Investments Under Uncertainty	2
ECON 6018	Environmental Economics	2
ECON 6020	Development Economics	2
TPTM 6130	Transport Economics and Management	1

Econometrics major

<i>Core (there are 2 core units)</i>		Session
ECMT 5001	Principles of Econometrics	1,2
ECMT 5002	Econometric Applications	2
<i>Electives (at least 2 of the following)</i>		
ECMT 5720	Management Science	N/A 2003
ECMT 6003	Applied Business Forecasting	2
ECMT 6004	Special Topic in Advanced Econometrics	N/A 2003
ECMT 6005	Applied Discrete Choice Modelling	1
ECMT 6006	Applied Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 6030	Forecasting for Economics and Business	N/A 2003
ECMT 6101	Special Topic in Management Science	N/A2003
ECMT 6710	Management Science Models and Methods	1
ECMT 6720	Stochastic Modelling for Management	2
ECMT 6901	Econometrics Modelling	2

Employment Relations and Human Resource Management major

<i>Core (there are 2 core units)</i>		Session
WORK 5001	Principles of Econometrics	1,2
WORK 5002	Introduction to HRM	1,2
<i>Electives (at least 2 of the following)</i>		
GOVT 6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives	2
WORK 6003	People, Management and Technology	1
WORK 6008	Research Tools at Work	2
WORK 601	INegotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy	1
WORK 6012	Employment Relations Policy	N/A 2003
WORK 6013	Work and Policy: Current Issues	1
WORK 6015	Perspectives on Labour History	N/A 2003
WORK 6016	Sociology of Work	N/A2003
WORK 6017	Human Resource Strategies	N/A 2003
WORK 6018	Comparative Employment Relations	1
WORK 6022	Special Topic in WOS	1,2
WORK 6030	Performance and Rewards	1
WORK 6031	Recruitment and Selection	1
WORK 6034	Human Resource Development	2
WORK 6103	Gender at Work	1
WORK 6108	International Dimensions of HRM	2
WORK 6109	Time at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 6111	Management Consulting	N/A 2003
WORK 6113	Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003
WORK 6114	Health and Safety at Work	2
WORK 6115	Managing Diversity at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 6116	Employment and the Law	2
WORK 6117	Human Resource Information Systems	N/A 2003

Finance major

<i>Core (there is 1 core unit)</i>	Session
FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance	1,2
<i>Electives (at least 3 of the following)</i>	
ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
CLAW 6012 Issues in Law and Finance	1,2
ECOP 6012 Finance and Risk	1
FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance	1,2
FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making	2
FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing	1
FINC 6007 Financial Strategy	2
FINC 6008 Investments and Portfolio Management	N/A2003
FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications	2
FINC 6010 Derivative Securities	1,2, Summer
FINC 6013 International Business Finance	1
FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities	2
FINC 6015 Global Capital Markets	2
FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets	2
FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions	1

Governance major

<i>Core (there is 1 core unit)</i>	Session
GOVT 6156 Governance	2
<i>Electives (at least 3 of the following)</i>	
ECHS6009 Regulating e-Business	1
ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents	2
ECOP6111 Industry Policy	2
GOVT 6123 Globalisation and National Governance	2
GOVT 6150 Comparative Democratic Politics	Winter
GOVT 6301 Government and Business Ethics	N/A2003
GOVT 6308 Government and Business Relations	2
GOVT 6312 Issues Management	1
GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation	2
GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs	Winter
GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure	1
GOVT 6331 International Public Management	1
GOVT 6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives	2
WORK 6012 Employment Relations Policy	N/A2003

International Business major

<i>Core (there is 1 core unit)</i>	Session
ECHS 6008 International Business Strategy	1,2
<i>Electives (at least 3 of the following)</i>	
BANK 6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks	2
ECHS 6006 International Business Strategy in Asia	N/A2003
ECHS 6007 Asian Operating Environment	N/A2003
ECHS 6009 Regulating e-Business	1
ECHS 6018 Firm Governance in Asia	2
ECON 6008 International Money and Finance	2
ECON 6014 Industrial Competitiveness	2
ECON 6016 Trade and Development	2
ECOP 6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains	2
ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation	1
ECOP 6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations	2
ECOP 6013 Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia	N/A2003
FINC 6013 International Business Finance	1
GOVT 6115 Media and International Politics	N/A2003
GOVT 6116 International Organisations	2
GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights	2
GOVT 6123 Globalisation and National Governance	2
GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy	2
GOVT 6136 Asia Pacific Politics	1
GOVT 6144 Australia-United States Relations	N/A2003
GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis	1
GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations	1
GOVT 6150 Comparative Democratic Politics	Winter
GOVT 6156 Governance	2
GOVT 6308 Government and Business Relations	2
GOVT 6331 International Public Management	1
MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing	1, Summer
TPTM 6130 Transport Economics and Management	1

TPTM 6260 International Logistics	Winter
WORK 6018 Comparative Employment Relations	1
WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM	2

Marketing Strategy major

If students are doing this major as their only major then at least six units must be taken. If this is a student's second major then only the four core units need to be taken.

<i>Core (there are 4 core units)</i>	Session
MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles	1,2, Summer
MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy	2
MKTG 6004 New Product Development	2
MKTG6013 International and Global Marketing	1, Summer
<i>Electives (at least 2 of the following)</i>	
GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs	Winter
MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts	1,2
MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications	2
MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing	1,2
MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour	1
MKTG 6014 Marketing Law	1
MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing	2
MKTG 6016 Brand Management	Summer, Winter
MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing	1
MKTG 6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1	as needed
MKTG 6102 Special Topics in Marketing 2	as needed
MKTG 6103 Services Marketing	Summer
WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management	1

Marketing Theory and Research major

If students are doing this major as their only major then at least six units must be taken. If this is a student's second major then only the four core units need to be taken.

<i>Core (there are 4 core units)</i>	Session
MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles	1,2, Summer
MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts	1,2
MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications	2
MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour	1
<i>Electives (at least 2 of the following)</i>	
ECMT5001 Principles of Econometrics	1,2
ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling	1
MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy	2
MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing	1,2
MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing	1, Summer
MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing	2
MKTG 6016 Brand Management	Summer, Winter
MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing	1
MKTG 6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1	as needed
MKTG 6102 Special Topics in Marketing 2	as needed
MKTG 6103 Services Marketing	Summer
TPTM 6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing	2
TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems	2
TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management	2

Organisational Analysis and Strategy major

<i>Core (there are 2 core units)</i>	Session
WORK 6001 Organisational Analysis	1
WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management	1
<i>Electives (at least 2 of the following)</i>	
ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems	1
GOVT 6155 Scandals and Corruption	N/A 2003
GOVT 6337 Work and Family: International Perspectives	2
SCWk 6918 Debates in Human Services Management	1
WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology	1
WORK 6013 Work and Policy: Current Issues	1
WORK 6016 Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 6017 Human Resource Strategies	N/A 2003
WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS	1,2
WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development	2
WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics	Summer
WORK 6111 Management Consulting	N/A 2003
WORK 6112 Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation	2

Small Business Management major

Core (there is 1 core unit)	Session
ECOP 6014 Small Business Management	2
<i>Electives (3 of the following)</i>	
CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business	1,2
INFS 6001 Management Information Systems	2
INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies	2
WORK 6112 Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation	2

Supply Chain and Logistics Management major

Core (there are 6 core units)	Session
TPTM6115 People, Work and Organisations	1
TPTM6155 Logistics Management	Summer
TPTM6190 Logistics Systems	2
TPTM6260 International Logistics	Winter
TPTM6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management	1
TPTM6310 The Industry Laboratory	2
<i>Electives (the following may be taken as electives)</i>	
ECOP 6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains	2
INFS 6001 Management Information Systems	2
TPTM 6130 Transport Economics and Management	1
TPTM 6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing	2
TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Logistics Management	1,2
TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Supply Chain Mgmt	1,2
TPTM 6330 Research Project	1,2
TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning	Winter
TPTM 6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control	Summer

Transport Management major

Core (there are 6 core units)	Session
TPTM6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing	2
TPTM6350 Land Use and Transport Planning	Winter
TPTM6425 Survey Design and Management	2
TPTM6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control	Summer
TPTM6130 Transport Economics and Management	1
TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment	1
<i>Electives (the following may be taken as electives)</i>	
TPTM 6115 People, Work and Organisations	1
TPTM 6155 Logistics Management	Summer
TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems	2
TPTM 6260 International Logistics	Winter
TPTM 6280 Special Topics in Transport Management	1,2
TPTM 6330 Research Project	1,2

Sample programs**Sample 1: Master of Business (Small Business major)**

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECOF6020 (6)	ECOF5802 (6)	ECOF5803 (6)	ECOP6014 (6)	24
	2	CLAW 6008 (6)	INFS6001 (6)	Elective (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	1	INFS6016 (6)	WORK 6012 (6)	Elective (6)	ECOF5807 (6)	24

Sample 2: Master of Business (Marketing Theory and Research major)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECOF6020 (6)	ECOF5804 (6)	ECOF5805 (6)	MKTG 5001 (6)	24
	2	MKTG6001 (6)	MKTG6005 (6)	MKTG elective (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	1	MKTG 6007 (6)	MKTG elective (6)	Elective (6)	ECOF5807 (6)	24

Sample 3: Master of Business (Business and Society)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECOF6020 (6)	ECOF5806 (6)	ECOF5805 (6)	GOVT 6157 (6)	24
	2	GOVT 6155 (6)	GOVT 6317 (6)	Elective (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	1	ECHS6009 (6)	GOVT 6337 (6)	Elective (6)	ECOF5807 (6)	24

Entry requirements**Master of Business**

A completed Bachelor's degree with a credit (65 per cent) average or equivalent from a recognised tertiary institution.

Graduate Diploma of Business

A completed Bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution OR

Completion of the GradCertBus with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate of Business

At least five years relevant work experience, and a demonstrated aptitude towards further study.

Business award courses Faculty resolutions**[Section 1] Master of Business**

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. Admission

Students who meet the academic standard of the Faculty of Economics and Business may be admitted to the award course.

3. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. Requirements for the Pass award course

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 72 credit points, including:

- (a) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (b) 2 business units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (c) A major (between 24 and 36 credit points) or a double major (48 credit points) or two majors (48 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business handbook, from one of the following subject areas:

Accounting
Banking
Business and Society
Business Information Systems
Business Law
Economics
Econometrics
Employment Relations and Human Resource Management
Finance
Governance
International Business
Marketing Strategy
Marketing Theory and Research
Organisational Analysis and Strategy
Small Business Management
Supply Chain and Logistics Management
Transport Management

J. Award of Award Course

(1) The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Pass with Distinction.

(2) The Pass with Distinction shall be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the units studied in the award course.

(3) The testamur for the award course shall specify the major subject area(s) where applicable.

[Section 1] Graduate Diploma of Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. *Admission*

Students who meet the academic standard of the Faculty of Economics and Business may be admitted to the award course.

3. *Units of study*

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (a) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business handbook;
- (b) 2 business units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business handbook;
- (c) A major (24 credit points) comprising units of study as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business handbook, from one of the following subject areas:
Accounting
Banking
Business and Society
Business Information Systems
Business Law
Economics
Econometrics
Employment Relations and Human Resource
Management
Finance
Governance
International Business
Marketing Strategy
Marketing Theory and Research
Organisational Analysis and Strategy
Small Business Management
Supply Chain and Logistics Management
Transport Management

5. *Award of award course*

- (1) The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.
- (2) The testamur for the award course shall specify the major subject area(s) where applicable.

[Section 1] Graduate Certificate of Business

1. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

2. *Admission*

Students who meet the academic standard of the Faculty of Economics and Business may be admitted to the award course.

3. *Units of study*

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (1) credit point value;
- (2) assumed knowledge;
- (3) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (4) any special conditions.

4. *Requirements for the Pass award course*

(1) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 24 credit points, including:

- (a) 2 core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (b) 2 business units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;

5. *Award of Award Course*

- (1) The award course shall be awarded in the Pass grade.

■ Postgraduate Commerce award courses

The postgraduate Commerce award courses offer specialised training in one or two of the following areas: accounting, banking, economics, finance, international business, information systems, industrial relations and human resource management, marketing, government and business, logistics management, transport management, taxation and management science. All Commerce award courses involve coursework only and are taught primarily in the evening. Graduates with any degree can apply, although those who have a commerce or economics background may apply for exemptions for up to four units of study. The Commerce award courses draw on the strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business to help students develop the advanced skills and knowledge required for a high-level position in industry, commerce and government.

Master of Commerce

Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points).
- A minimum of 4 and no more than 6 core units.
- A major from Table A which should consist of a minimum of 4 and a maximum of 6 units in the area of specialisation.
- No more than 2 units from the areas of specialisation listed in Table B.
- Students may choose to undertake 2 or 3 units from a different area of specialisation to their major which could constitute a minor.

Master of Commerce (Honours)

Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points).
- At least 4 and no more than 6 core units.
- A major from Table A which should consist of a minimum of 6 and a maximum of 8 units of study in the area of specialisation.
- A second major from Table A which should consist of a minimum of 4 and a maximum of 6 units of study in the area of specialisation.

Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)

This award course aims to combine advanced study of professional accounting and related issues with some of the requirements of the professional accounting organisations (the ICAA and CPA Australia programs) as a coherent course of study within the Master of Commerce.

Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points).
- A minimum of 4 and no more than 6 core units.
- An Accounting major with 4 to 6 units chosen from Advanced Financial Reporting; Business Tax Planning or New Income Tax System; Contemporary Issues in Auditing; Financial Statement Analysis; International Accounting; Special Topic in Accounting; Management Control Systems; Advanced Managerial Accounting, Intermediate Finance Reporting, Corporate Collapse, Business Information Systems, Corporations Law.
- No more than 2 units from the areas of specialisation listed in Table B.

NB: Students may be granted up to 4 exemptions from this award course at application stage. When students complete their CA or CPA they will be eligible to receive a further two exemptions. Students enrolled in this award course therefore may complete only six units of study at the Faculty depending on how many exemptions they are granted.

Master of Commerce (Professional Accreditation)

The Master of Commerce (Professional Accreditation) is a 13 unit course (see page 140). Students may be eligible for a maximum of 4 exemptions based on prior undergraduate study. The award course structure in this handbook is up to date as of November 2002. These are subject to change. Students should to check with the ICAA or CPA Australia for further details on requirements.

Professional Accounting or Professional Accreditation?

The key difference between the two programs is that the Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting) is designed primarily for practicing accountants who already have an undergraduate accounting qualification or major, and therefore includes advanced professional accounting body (CA and CPA) training. The Master of Commerce (Professional Accreditation) is for students without an accounting background who seek to enter this field with the full accreditation of the ICAA and CPA Australia.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points).
- 4 core units.
- A specialisation from Table A which should consist of a minimum of 3 and a maximum of 4 units in the area of specialisation.
- No more than 1 unit from the areas of specialisation listed in Table B.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points).
- 4 core units.

Commerce award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master	Master (Honours)
Core	4	4, 4.5 or 6	4, 5 or 6	6
Select core units from:	Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) Principles of Econometrics (ECMT 5001) Human Resource Management (WORK 5002) Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 5002) Managerial Accounting and Decision Making (ACCT 5002) Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) Microeconomic Theory (ECON 5001)			
Major		3 or 4	4, 5 or 6	6, 7 or 8
2nd major			4	4, 5 or 6
Select major from Table A:	Accounting Banking Business Information Systems Commercial Law Economics Finance Government and Business Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management International Business Logistics Management Management of Technology Marketing Taxation Transport Management			
Minor			2 or 3	
Select minor from Table B (not more than two units):	Econometrics Economic History Languages Management Science Political Economy			
Electives	-	0 or 1	up to 4	
Select electives from Table A or Table B above				
Total	4	8	12	16
Completion time (full-time)	1 semester or 6 months	2 semesters or 1 year	3 semesters or 1.5 years	4 semesters or 2 years

Commerce coursework majors

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit prerequisites before enrolling.

Accounting major

Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) is a prerequisite for all accounting units.

Unit of study	Session
ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting	1,2
ACCT 6002 International Accounting	Winter
ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems	1
ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting	2, Summer
ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing	2, Summer
ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting	2
ACCT 6101 Special Topic in Accounting	N/A 2003
ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse	1
CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation	1,2
CLAW 6001 Business Tax Planning	N/A 2003
CLAW 6002 Corporations Law	1
CLAW 6009 Issues in Law and Accounting	1,2
FINC 6017 Mergers & Acquisitions	1
INFS 6000 Business Information Systems	1m2
INFS 6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems	1
INFS 6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance	1
INFS 6015 Business Process Analysis and Design	2
INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies	2
INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems	1,2
ECOP 6014 Small Business Management	2

Master of Commerce accreditation program for CPA Australia

As at November 2002.

ACCT 5001	Accounting Principles
ACCT 5002	Managerial Accounting & Decision Making
ACCT 6003	Financial Statement Analysis; OR
ACCT 6010	Advanced Financial Reporting
ACCT 6001	Intermediate Financial Reporting; OR
ACCT 6002	International Accounting
FINC 5001	Australian Capital Markets & Corporate Finance
INFS 6001	Management Information Systems; OR
INFS 6000	Business Information Systems
CLAW 5001	Legal Environment of Business
ECON 5002	Macroeconomics Theory
ECON 5001	Microeconomics Theory
ECMT 5001	Econometric Principles
CLAW 6001	Business Tax Planning; OR
CLAW 5002	Concepts of Australian Taxation; OR
LAWS 6190	New Income Tax System
CLAW 6002	Corporations Law
ACCT 6007	Contemporary Issues in Auditing
Total 13 units of study	

Banking major

Macroeconomics Theory (ECON 5002) and Microeconomics Theory (ECON 5001) are prerequisites for most Banking units. In addition, Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC5001) is a requirement for a major in Banking.

ACCT 6003	Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
BANK 6002	Bank Management	1,2
BANK 6003	Global Supervision	2
FINC 6001	Intermediate Corporate Finance	1,2
FINC 6003	Broking and Market Making	2
FINC 6005	Advanced Asset Pricing	1
FINC 6007	Financial Strategy	2
FINC 6008	Investments and Portfolio Management	N/A 2003
FINC 6009	Portfolio Theory and its Applications	2
FINC 6010	Derivative Securities	1,2, Summer
FINC 6013	International Business Finance	1
FINC 6014	Fixed Income Securities	2
FINC 6015	Global Capital Markets	2
FINC 6016	Financial Instruments and Markets	2
FINC 6017	Mergers and Acquisitions	1

Business Information Systems major

There are no prerequisites for this major; however some units may require prior knowledge of INFS 6000 Business Information Systems.

ECHS 6009	Regulating e-Business	1
INFS 6000	Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 6001	Management Information Systems	2
INFS 6002	Information Technology and Management	1
INFS 6004	Change Agent Consulting for the Information Technology Industry	1
INFS 6012	Integrated Enterprise Systems	1
INFS 6013	IT Risk Management and Assurance	1
INFS 6014	IT Project Management	2
INFS 6015	Business Process Analysis and Design	2
INFS 6016	Internet Business Models and Strategies	2
INFS 6017	INFS Knowledge Management	2
INFS 6101	Special Topic in Business Information Systems	1,2
WORK 6117	Human Resource Information Systems	N/A 2003

Commercial Law major

Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) is a prerequisite for all Commercial Law units.

CLAW 5002	Concepts of Australian Taxation	1,2
CLAW 6001	Business Tax Planning	N/A 2003
CLAW 6002	Corporations Law	1
CLAW 6008	Legal Entities for Small Business	1,2
CLAW 6009	Issues in Law and Accounting	1,2
CLAW 6012	Issues in Law and Finance	1,2
LAWS 6159	Insolvency Law	1
MKTG 6014	Marketing Law	1

Economics major

Microeconomics Theory (ECON 5001) and Macroeconomics Theory (ECON 5002) are prerequisites for all Economics major units of study.

ECMT 6001	Advanced International Trade	N/A 2003
ECMT 6003	Applied Business Forecasting	2
ECMT 6005	Applied Discrete Choice Modelling	1
ECMT 6006	Applied Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 6030	Forecasting for Economics and Business	N/A 2003
ECMT 6710	Management Science Models and Methods	1
ECMT 6720	Stochastic Modelling for Management	2
ECMT 6901	Econometric Modelling	2
ECON 6001	Microeconomic Analysis 1	;
ECON 6002	Macroeconomic Analysis 1	;
ECON 6003	Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis	;
ECON 6006	Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour	;
ECON 6008	International Money and Finance	2
ECON 6009	Economics of die Labour Market	2
ECON 6010	Public Economics	2
ECON 6011	Thinking Strategically	2
ECON 6012	Regulation of Industry	2
ECON 6013	Health Economics	2
ECON 6014	Industrial Competitiveness	2
ECON 6016	Trade and Development	2
ECON 6017	Investments Under Uncertainty	2
ECON 6018	Environmental Economics	2
ECON 6020	Development Economics	2
ECON 6101	Special Topic in Economics	1,2
TPTM 6130	Transport Economics and Management	1

Finance major

Microeconomics (ECON 5001) and Australian Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) are prerequisites for Finance majors. Where required, Intermediate Corporate Finance must be taken as a corequisite.

ACCT 6003	Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
CLAW 6012	Issues in Law and Finance	1,2
ECMT 6003	Applied Business Forecasting	2
ECON 6008	International Money and Finance	2
ECOP 6012	Finance and Risk	1
FINC 6001	Intermediate Corporate Finance	1,2
FINC 6003	Broking and Market Making	2
FINC 6005	Advanced Asset Pricing	1
FINC 6007	Financial Strategy	2
FINC 6008	Investments and Portfolio Management	N/A 2003
FINC 6009	Portfolio Theory and its Applications	2

FINC 6010	Derivative Securities	1,2 Summer
FINC 6013	International Business Finance	1
FINC 6014	Fixed Income Securities	2
FINC 6015	Global Capital Markets	2
FINC 6016	Financial Instruments and Markets	2
FINC 6017	Mergers and Acquisitions	1

Government and Business major

There are no prerequisites for major studies in Government and Business.

ECHS 6018	Firm Governance in Asia	2
ECOP 6011	USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations	2
ECOP 6111	Industry Policy	2
GOVT 6115	Media and International Politics	N/A2003
GOVT 6116	International Organisations	2
GOVT 6117	International Politics of Human Rights	2
GOVT 6118	Europe in World Affairs	2
GOVT 6123	Globalisation and National Governance	2
GOVT 6125	Politics of the World Economy	2
GOVT 6136	Asia Pacific Politics	1
GOVT 6146	International Risk Analysis	1
GOVT 6147	Foundations of International Relations	1
GOVT 6150	Comparative Democratic Politics	Winter
GOVT 6154	Conflict and Peace in the Middle East	2
GOVT 6156	Governance	2
GOVT 6157	Corporate Citizenship	1
GOVT 6301	Business and Government Ethics	N/A2003
GOVT 6308	Government and Business Relations	2
GOVT 6312	Issues Management	1
GOVT 6313	Leadership in Theory and Practice	Summer
GOVT 6316	Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 6317	Politics of Consultation	2
GOVT 6320	Strategic Management and Public Affairs	Winter
GOVT 6327	Managing Public Expenditure	1
GOVT 6331	International Public Management	1
GOVT 6337	Work & Family: International Perspectives	2

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major

You must study Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) and Introduction to HRM (WORK 5002) to graduate with this major. Electives are as follows:

GOVT 6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives	2
WORK 6001	Organisational Analysis	1
WORK 6002	Foundations of Strategic Management	1
WORK 6003	People, Management and Technology	1
WORK 6008	Research Tools at Work	2
WORK 6011	Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy	1
WORK 6012	Employment Relations Policy	N/A2003
WORK 6013	Work and Policy: Current Issues	1
WORK 6015	Perspectives on Labour History	N/A2003
WORK 6016	Sociology of Work	N/A2003
WORK 6017	Human Resource Strategies	N/A2003
WORK 6018	Comparative Employment Relations	1
WORK 6022	Special Topic in WOS	1,2
WORK 6026	Organisational Change and Development	2
WORK 6030	Performance and Rewards	1
WORK 6031	Recruitment and Selection	1
WORK 6033	Management and Organisational Ethics	Summer
WORK 6034	Human Resource Development	2
WORK 6103	Gender at Work	1
WORK 6108	International Dimensions of HRM	2
WORK 6109	Unions at Work (2004)	N/A2003
WORK 6111	Management Consulting (2004)	N/A2003
WORK 6113	Development of Australian Management (2004)	N/A2003
WORK 6114	Health and Safety at Work	2
WORK 6115	Managing Diversity at Work (2004)	N/A2003
WORK 6116	Employment and the Law	2
WORK 6117	Human Resource Information Systems (2004)	N/A2003

International Business major

The core unit prerequisites for the International Business major vary depending on the unit of study selected.

BANK 6003	Global Supervision of Bank Risks	2
ECHS 6007	Asian Operating Environment	N/A2003
ECHS 6008	International Business Strategy	1,2

ECHS 6009	Regulating e-Business	1
ECHS 6018	Firm Governance in Asia	2
ECON 6008	International Money and Finance	2
ECON 6014	Industrial Competitiveness	2
ECON 6016	Trade and Development	2
ECOP 6009	Corporate Codes and Value Chains	2
ECOP 6010	International Trade Regulation	1
ECOP 6011	USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations	2
ECOP 6013	Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia	N/A2003
FINC 6013	International Business Finance	1
GOVT 6115	Media and International Politics	N/A2003
GOVT 6116	International Organisations	2
GOVT 6117	International Politics of Human Rights	2
GOVT 6118	Europe in World Affairs	2
GOVT 6123	Globalisation and National Governance	2
GOVT 6125	Politics of the World Economy	2
GOVT 6136	Asia Pacific Politics	1
GOVT 6146	International Risk Analysis	1
GOVT 6147	Foundations of International Relations	1
GOVT 6150	Comparative Democratic Politics	Winter
GOVT 6308	Government and Business Relations	2
GOVT 6331	International Public Management	1
GOVT 6337	Work & Family: International Perspectives	2
MKTG 6013	International and Global Marketing	1, Summer
MKTG 6016	Brand Management	Summer, Winter
MKTG 6103	Services Marketing	Summer
TPIM 6260	International Logistics	Winter
WORK 6018	Comparative Employment Relations	1
WORK 6108	International Dimensions of HRM	2

Logistics Management major

There are no prerequisites for major studies in Logistics Management.

TPTM 6115	People, Work and Organisations	1
TPTM 6155	Logistics Management	Summer
TPTM 6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management	1
TPTM 6190	Logistics Systems	2
TPTM 6260	International Logistics	Winter
TPTM 6310	The Industry Laboratory	2

Management of Technology major

Students must study WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology to graduate with this major.

INFS 6000	Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 6002	Information Technology and Management	1
INFS 6013	IT Risk Management and Assurance	1
INFS 6015	Business Process Analysis and Design	2
INFS 6017	INFS Knowledge Management	2
MKTG 6004	New Product Development and Marketing	2
MKTG 6015	Electronic Marketing	2
WORK 6002	Foundations of Strategic Management	1
WORK 6112	Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation	2
WORK 6026	Organisational Change and Development	2

Marketing major

Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) is a prerequisite for all units of study in Marketing. A major in Marketing requires the above unit plus MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts and MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour as core units, and at least one of the following electives.

MKTG 6003	Marketing Strategy	2
MKTG 6004	New Product Development and Marketing	2
MKTG 6005	Marketing Communications	2
MKTG 6006	Creative Communications in Marketing	1,2
MKTG 6013	International and Global Marketing	1, Summer
MKTG 6014	Marketing Law	1
MKTG 6015	Electronic Marketing	2
MKTG 6016	Brand Marketing	Summer, Winter
MKTG 6017	Retail Marketing	1
MKTG 6101	Special Topics in Marketing 1	as needed
MKTG 6012	Special Topics in Marketing 2	as needed
MKTG 6103	Services Marketing	Summer

Taxation major

Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) is a prerequisite for all taxation units.

CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation	1,2
LAWS 6030 Corporate Taxation	
LAWS 6113 Taxation and Social Policy	
LAWS 6118 Taxation of Partners and Trusts	
LAWS 6125 Taxation of Financial Institutions	
LAWS 6128 Comparative International Taxation	
LAWS 6150 Taxation of Business and Investment Income	
LAWS 6177 Tax Treaties	
LAWS 6190 New Income Tax System	

Transport Management major

There are no prerequisites for major studies in Transport Management.

TPTM 6130 Transport Economics and Management	1
TPTM 6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing	2
TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning	Winter
TPTM 6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control	Summer
TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management	2
TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment	1

Sample programs

Sample 1: Master of Commerce (Banking major)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECON 5001 (6)	ECON 5002 (6)	ECMT 5001 (6)	FINC 5001 (6)	24
	2	BANK elective (6)	BANK elective (6)	Elective (6)	Elective (6)	24
2	1	BANK elective (6)	BANK elective (6)	Elective (6)	Elective (6)	24

Sample 2: Master of Commerce (Accounting and Business Information Systems majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ACCT 5001 (6)	CLAW 5001 (6)	WORK 5001 (6)	ACCT 5002 (6)	24
	2	INFS 6000 (6)	ACCT elective (6)	INFS elective (6)	ACCT elective (6)	24
2	1	INFS elective (6)	ACCT elective (6)	INFS elective (6)	ACCT elective (6)	24

Sample 3: Master of Commerce (Finance and Economics majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	ECON 5001 (6)	ECON 5002 (6)	ACCT 5001 (6)	FINC 5001 (6)	24
	2	ECON elective (6)	FINC elective (6)	ECON elective (6)	FINC elective (6)	24
2	1	ECON elective (6)	FINC elective (6)	ECON elective (6)	FINC elective (6)	24

Sample 4: Master of Commerce (Management of Technology and Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management majors)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total	
1	1	WORK 5002 (6)	WORK 5001 (6)	MKTG 5001 (6)	ECMT 5001 (6)	24
	2	WORK unit (6)	WORK unit (6)	WORK 6003 (6)	MoT elective (6)	24
2	1	WORK unit (6)	WORK unit (6)	MoT elective (6)	MoT elective (6)	24

Entry requirements

Master of Commerce (Hons)

Completed MCom with a minimum average of 70 per cent in the best eight units.

Master of Commerce (Professional Accounting)

Completed bachelor degree or equivalent with a major in Accounting from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average; AND completion within the last three years of the PY or the CPA program or enrolment in the PY or CPA program that will result in completion prior to graduation from the MCom.

Master of Commerce

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average OR

Completion of the GradDipCom with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution OR Completion of the GradCertCom with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

Extensive relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

Commerce award courses Faculty resolutions

Master of Commerce

Award of the degree

- (1) The degree of Master of Commerce shall be awarded either as a Pass degree provided that an outstanding student may be awarded the degree with merit, or as an Honours degree at the levels of First Class or Second Class, Division One or Second Class, Division Two.
- (2) The testamur shall specify whether the degree is at Pass or Honours and the level, and any major and minor subject areas as defined in 6 below.

Eligibility for admission

- An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce shall:
 - (1) except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws* be a graduate of The University of Sydney;
 - (2) have completed a bachelor's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; and
 - (3) in the case of candidates taking the Professional Accounting major, have recently completed or be concurrently enrolled in either the P Y Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia or the CPA Program of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

Exemptions

- (1) The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree in The University of Sydney (see section 2 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Commerce to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the degree.
- (2) Candidates in the Professional Accounting major may be granted exemptions for two units of study after successful completion of either the CPA or the PY program.

Method of progression

- A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the degree

- (a) To be eligible for graduation at the Pass level, a candidate must complete:
 - 12 units of study in total, where each unit represents 6 credit points
 - 4 to 6 units from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty (from which 4 exemptions may be offered),
 - at least 4 and no more than 6 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the main areas of specialisation listed in Table A in section 6 below (2 or 3 units constituting a minor in that area, 4 units constituting a major)
 - no more than 2 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the areas of study listed in Table B in section 6 below.

- (b) To be eligible for graduation at the Honours level, a candidate must complete:
- (i) 16 units of study in total, where each unit represents 6 credit points, with an average of at least 70 per cent for the best 12 units of study results
 - (ii) 4 to 6 units from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty (from which exemptions may be offered),
 - (iii) between 6 and 8 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the areas of study listed in Table A in section 6 below (constituting a major in that area)
 - (iv) between 4 and 6 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the areas of study listed in Table A in section 6 below (constituting a major in that area).

Areas of study

6. (a) Areas of specialisation (majors) for the degree are:
- Accounting
 - Banking
 - Commercial Law
 - Economics
 - Finance
 - Government and Business
 - International Business
 - Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
 - Logistics Management
 - Management Information Systems
 - Management Science
 - Management of Technology
 - Marketing
 - Professional Accounting
 - Taxation
 - Transport Management
- (b) Additional areas of study (minors) for the degree are:
- Econometrics
 - Economic History
 - Languages
 - Management
 - Political Economy.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
- (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than four semesters (excluding the winter and summer sessions).
- (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Pass (Honours) level of the degree within six (eight) semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to eight (ten) semesters (excluding the winter and summer sessions).
- A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the pass (Honours) level of the degree within eight (ten) semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to ten (twelve) semesters (excluding the winter and summer sessions).
- (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within eight semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to ten semesters.
- (4) Not more than three semesters shall have elapsed between completing requirements for the Pass level degree and beginning the requirements for the Honours level, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters. If a Pass level degree has already been awarded, that testamur will be replaced by the Honours level degree testamur after completing all requirements.

Progress

9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each course shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
- (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than two units of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Availability

12. (1) Admission to the degree and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
- (2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
- (a) availability of resources including space, library equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of staff.
- (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

Graduate Diploma in Commerce

Eligibility for admission

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce shall, except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
- (a) be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 - (b) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business; or
 - (c) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce or the Graduate Certificate in Marketing with at least a Credit average.

Method of progression

2. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Exemptions

3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree in The University of Sydney (see section 1 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma of Commerce to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the Graduate Diploma.

Requirements for the diploma

4. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 8 units of study totalling 48 credit points (as defined in the Master of Commerce regulation 5(a)), of which no more than 4 units of study are from a basic core of units approved by the Faculty, and not more than 1 unit of study can be from the additional areas specified in the Master of Commerce regulation 6(b).

Probationary admission

5. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding six months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
- (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

6. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than three semesters.
- (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Diploma within four semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to six semesters.

(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within six semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to eight semesters.

Progress

1. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

8. (1) The head of the department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

9. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Availability

10. (1) Admission to the Graduate Diploma and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of staff.
 (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Graduate Certificate in Commerce

Eligibility for admission

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Commerce may be granted to an applicant who:
 - (1) is a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
 - (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared in any of the areas of study specified in section 6(a) of the Resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Commerce.

Method of progression

2. A candidate for the certificate shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the certificate

3. To be eligible for graduation a candidate must complete 4 units of study from a basic core of units approved by the Faculty (as defined in section 5(a) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Commerce).

Substitutions

4. A candidate who has an undergraduate degree with a major in a related discipline may be permitted to substitute units of study from the additional areas of study specified in section 6(a) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Commerce.

Time limits

5. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one semester or in part-time study for not less than two semesters.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate within two semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to three semesters.
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate within three semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters.

Progress

6. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

7. (1) The head of the department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

8. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate certificate and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

9. (1) Admission to the graduate certificate and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of staff.
 (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Transfer

10. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce.

■ Postgraduate Economics award courses

Master of Economics

The Master of Economics program is designed to provide advanced training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics and econometrics. It is one of the largest programs in Australia and a leading supplier of master's graduates to both the private and public sectors. In addition, it provides students with the necessary foundations in economics and econometrics to proceed to a PhD within Australia or abroad. The program is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics and Econometrics and Business Statistics. There is only one intake a year for the Master of Economics with classes commencing in March. This is due to prerequisites and unit availability.

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 3-5 core units.
- 3-5 elective units as specified in the table below

Master of Economics (Honours)

The Master of Economics can be awarded with honours. Every effort is made to make the program accessible to part-time students. The program is usually completed in one year by full-time students and in two years by part-time students.

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 5-7 core units (must include Microeconomic Analysis II and Macroeconomic Analysis II).
- 1-3 elective units are specified in the table below.

Graduate Diploma in Economics

The Graduate Diploma in Economics program at The University of Sydney is designed to provide training in theoretical and applied aspects of modern economics and econometrics to those with a degree in another discipline. The program is offered jointly by the Disciplines of Economics and of Econometrics and Business Statistics. A graduate of this program is prepared for a career as a professional economist or further studies in economics or econometrics and business statistics.

Every effort is made to make the program accessible to part-time students. All core units will be offered in the evening. In addition, some options, but not all, will be available in the evening. The program is usually completed in one year by full-time students and in two years by part-time students.

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points) as specified in the structure below.
- 3 core units: ECON 5001, ECON 5002, ECMT 5001.

Graduate Diploma

Type of units	Units of study
Core	3
<i>Core units of study:</i>	Principles of Econometrics Macroeconomic Theory Microeconomic Theory
Electives	5
<i>Select electives from:</i>	Capital and Growth Economic Development Firm Structure and Incentives History of Economic Thought Industrial Organisation International Trade Labour Economics Monetary Economics
Total	8 units of study

Master

Type of units	Master	Master(Honours)
Core	3-5	5-7
<i>All units are compulsory unless previously studied:</i>	Principles of Econometrics Econometric Applications Microeconomic Analysis I Macroeconomic Analysis I Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis	
<i>Compulsory Honours students:</i>	for	Microeconomic Analysis II (Honours only) Macroeconomic Analysis II (Honours only)
Electives	3-5	1-3
<i>Select electives from:</i>	Econometric Modelling Applied Business Forecasting Applied Discrete Choice Modelling Applied Financial Econometrics Management Science Models and Method Stochastic Modelling for Management Development Economics Economics of the Labour Market Environmental Economics Health Economics International Money and Finance Industrial Competitiveness Investments under Uncertainty Market Structure and Strategic Decisions Public Economics Regulation of Industry Thinking Strategically Trade and Development	
Total	8 units of study	8 units of study

Entry requirements

Master of Economics

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent in economics or econometrics and business statistics from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average OR

Completion of the GradDipEc or GradDipCom (students need to have completed the relevant Economics units) with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Economics(Hons)

A minimum distinction (75 per cent) average in selected units of study within the Master's of Economics.

Graduate Diploma in Economics

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution.

Economic award course Faculty resolutions

Master of Economics

Award of the degree

- (1) The degree of Master of Economics shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
- (2) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division 1 and Division 2.
- (3) The Faculty shall advise candidates at the beginning of their candidature the requirements for award with Honours.

Eligibility for admission

- An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Economics shall:
 - (1) except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 - (2) have completed at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business courses with a major in Economics or Econometrics.

Areas of study

- The degree shall be offered jointly by the Departments of Economics and Econometrics on behalf of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Method of progression

- An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Economics shall proceed by coursework within the Departments of Economics and Econometrics.

Credit

5. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in The University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Economics to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

Probationary admission

6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
- (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

7. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than four semesters.
- (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within three years from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four years.
- (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five years.

Supervision and progress

8. (1) The Faculty, on the recommendation of the heads of the Departments of Economics and Econometrics, shall appoint a full-time member of academic staff of the Faculty to act as Program Director.
- (2) The Program Director shall report annually to the Faculty in respect of the progress of each candidate.

Examination

9. (1) For each unit of study, the head of the department concerned shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
- (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the Program Director, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature. Candidates who fail more than six credit points worth of units of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Graduate Diploma in Economics

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the diploma shall:
- be a graduate of The University of Sydney or of any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board;
 - apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.
2. A candidate for the graduate diploma shall:
- enrol in accordance with the By-laws of the University so long as the candidature continues;
 - either full-time for at least one year or part-time for at least two years, attend such courses of study, complete such assignments and pass such examinations as the Faculty shall from time to time prescribe; and
 - complete all requirements for the award of the diploma within three years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
3. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidates in the Faculty. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

■ Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) award courses

Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

Provides an intensive study in political economy with additional opportunities for studies in related disciplines. It is a relevant graduate course for those employed in the public service, especially teaching or in journalism, trade union research and other politico-economic research or for those wishing to apply to a PhD course.

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 1 core unit
- 3 dissertation units, with a 25,000-30,000 word dissertation
- 4 elective units.

Core unit

- Research in Economics (Social Sciences)

Political Economy electives

At least 2 elective units must be taken:

- Patterns of Capital Accumulation (2004)
- Modernity and Industrialisation
- Issues in Political Economy
- State Economy and Southeast Asia
- Theories of Social Formations (2004)

Social Sciences units

Students select units from the areas of specialisation below and must seek approval from the Faculty before enrolling. No more than 2 units may be taken:

- Economics
- Economy History
- Geography
- Government
- Industrial Relations
- Philosophy
- Psychology
- Education
- Social Anthropology

Dissertation units

Students complete a 25,000-30,000 word dissertation through enrolling in these units:

- Dissertation Proposal
- Dissertation Part A
- Dissertation Part B

Total units of study: 8.

Entry requirements

Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average AND

Completion of a minimum of six units or equivalent in economics (social sciences) to third-year level at a sufficient standard.

Economics (Social Science) award course Faculty resolutions

Master of Economics (Social Sciences)

Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
- (2) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division I and Division 2.
- (3) A candidate who fulfils the requirements for the degree by coursework and thesis may be awarded either the Pass degree or the degree with Honours.
- (4) A candidate who fulfils the requirement for the degree by coursework may be awarded the Pass degree, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided for in chapter 10* of the by-laws:
 - (a) be a graduate of the University of Sydney; and

- (b) have completed a minimum of three units of study in Political Economy to third year level, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient standard.

3. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed by the method nominated.

*Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed and Part 9, section 47 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.

Availability

4. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.
5. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidates and the coordination of coursework programs.
6. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of sections 2 and 3 above.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
- (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidate shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression

8. A candidate for the degree shall proceed:
 - (a) by coursework and thesis; or
 - (b) primarily by coursework and essay.

Time limits

9. A candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
10. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and not later than the end of the third year of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four years.
- (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the second year of candidature and not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five years.
- (3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of requirements for the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis following commencement of their candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

Honours candidature

- 10A. Notwithstanding any other provision of these resolutions, to be eligible for the award of the degree with Honours a candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis shall complete either two years full-time candidature or three years of part-time candidature unless the candidate holds a degree of Bachelor with Honours or a Diploma in the subject area or has completed such other work as satisfies the Faculty.

Credit

11. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in the University of Sydney or in another university or institution may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature and provided that attendances requirements as prescribed by resolutions of the Faculty are otherwise met.

Supervision

12. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' courses, a full-time member of the academic staff of the department to act as a supervisor of each candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis.
- (2) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department, on the advice of the Director of 'P' courses, a member of the full-time staff of the department to

act either as supervisor or adviser, as thought most appropriate, for each candidate proceeding primarily by coursework.

(3) The Faculty may appoint, on the recommendation of the head of the department, on the advice of the Director of 'P' courses, from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidate within the Faculty.

Requirements for the degree

13. A candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis shall:

- (a) complete such seminars and such units of study as may be prescribed by the Head of Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' courses;
- (b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' courses;
- (c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research; and
- (d) lodge with the Department of Economics three copies of this thesis typewritten and bound in either a temporary or permanent form.

14. A candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall:

- (a) complete units of study;
- (b) attend such seminars; and
- (c) complete such essays and other written work, including a research paper, as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' courses.

15. (1) A candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis shall normally complete one core unit of study, a case study in Political Economy, two elective units of study drawn from a pool, one approved program of study in the Social Sciences and a research thesis in excess of 25 000 words to an upper limit of 40 000 words.

(2) A candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall normally complete one core unit of study, a case study in Political Economy, two elective units of study drawn from a pool, two approved programs of study in the Social Sciences and a research essay of 20 000 to 25 000 words.

(3) In the event that a candidate has completed the unit of study Research in Economics (Social Sciences) or a similar unit of study, prior to admission, the candidate may be required to undertake an alternative unit of study.

Examination

16. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Head of the Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' courses, shall report the result of the examination to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

17. The Faculty may:

- (a) on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Economics, on the advice of the Director of 'P' courses, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
- (b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

■ Postgraduate Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy award courses

The political and social environment has been volatile for the last twenty-five years. Economic ideas have exercised considerable influence on the policy process and on institutional transformation. This process has not met with universal approval, not least because of the dramatic character of the transformation and perceptions of narrowness of the arguments and of particular interests driving such change.

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 4 core units
- 4 elective units.

Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Award course requirements

- A total of 5 units (30 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 3 elective units.

Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Award course requirements

- A total of 3 units (18 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 1 elective units.

Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study		
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master
Core	2	2	4
<i>Select core units from:</i>	Core Concepts in Political Economy Analysing Economic Policy Documents Strategic Debates on Economic Change (2004) Long Essay/Project (10,000-12,000 words)		
Electives	1	3	4
<i>Select electives from:</i>	Corporate Codes and Value Chains Debates in Human Services Management Developments in Infrastructure Provision (2004) Environmental and Ecological Economic Management (2004) Finance and Risk International Trade Regulation Industry Policy Macroeconomic Policy and Financial Institutions (2004) Regulation of Business in Southeast Asia Small Business Management USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations Selected options from other courses at the University of Sydney (these include GOVT units)		
Total	3	5	8

Entry requirements

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average OR

Completion of the GradDipEc(SocSc) APE with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution OR completion of the GradCertEc(SocSc) APE with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Extensive relevant work experience.

Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy Faculty resolutions

Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Award of the degree

1. (a) The degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall be awarded in one grade, namely the Pass degree, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

Eligibility for admission

2. Admission to the Master of Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy may be granted to an applicant who;
 - (a) is a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a Bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
 - (b) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Probationary admission

3. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
 - (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression

4. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework, with completion of a long essay as the capstone unit of study.

Time limits

5. A candidate may proceed on a part-time basis only.
6. A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and not later than the end of the eighth semester of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to ten semesters.

Credit

1. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in The University of Sydney or in another university or institution may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than two units of study in the degree.

Requirements for the degree

8. A candidate shall:
 - (a) complete such units of study;
 - (b) attend such seminars; and
 - (c) complete such essays and other written work, including a long essay, as may be prescribed by the Faculty of Economics.

Examination

9. On completion of the requirements for the degree, the Chair of the discipline of Political Economy, on the advice of the Director of 'P' program, shall report the result of the examination to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

10. The Faculty may:
 - (a) on the recommendation of the Chair of the discipline of Political Economy, on the advice of the Director of 'P' program, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
 - (b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.
 Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

Award of diploma

1. The diploma of Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy shall be awarded in one grade, namely the Pass diploma, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the diploma with merit.

Eligibility for admission

2. Admission to the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy may be granted to an applicant who:
 - (a) is a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's diploma or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
 - (b) has completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Probationary admission

3. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
 - (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression

4. A candidate for the diploma shall proceed by coursework.

Time limits

5. A candidate may proceed on a part-time basis only.
6. A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the diploma not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and not later than the end of the fifth semester of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to six semesters.

Credit

7. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in The University of Sydney or in another university or institution may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than two units of study in the diploma.

Requirements for the diploma

8. A candidate shall:
 - (a) complete such units of study;
 - (b) attend such seminars; and
 - (c) complete such essays and other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty of Economics.

Examination

9. On completion of the requirements for the diploma, the Chair of the discipline of Political Economy, on the advice of the Director of 'P' program, shall report the result of the examination to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

10. The Faculty may:
 - (a) on the recommendation of the Chair of the discipline of Political Economy, on the advice of the Director of 'P' program, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the diploma; and
 - (b) where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.
 Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy may be granted to an applicant who:
 - (1) is a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or

(2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of Australian Political Economy.

2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall:
 - (1) complete such units of study and such essays and other written work as prescribed by the Faculty of Economics and Business;
 - (2) engage in part-time study at The University of Sydney for at least one semester; and
 - (3) complete all requirements for the award of the certificate within two semesters of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
3. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.
4. A candidate whose performance is of a least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Economics (Social Sciences) in Australian Political Economy.

■ Human Resource Management and Coaching award courses

These programs are a joint initiative of the Work and Organisational Studies discipline, School of Business, Faculty of Economics and Business, and the Department of Psychology in the Faculty of Science. They integrate the organisational and strategic aspects of people management with the theories and techniques of psychological assessment, coaching and development.

Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 6 elective units.

Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching

Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units (36 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 4 elective units.

Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 2 elective units.

Human Resource Management and Coaching award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study		Master
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	
Core	Introduction to HRM Foundational Psychology for Coaching*		
Electives	2	4	6
<i>Human Resource Management stream:</i>	1	2	3
	Employment and the Law Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation Foundations of Strategic Management Strategic Human Resource Management Performance & Rewards Health and Safety at Work Human Resource Development Human Resource Strategies International Dimensions of HRM Leadership in Theory and Practice Recruitment and Selection Strategic Management Special Topic in WOS Management & Organisational Ethics Organisational Analysis Organisational Change and Development Organisation Development		
<i>Coaching Psychology stream:</i>	1	2	3
	Theories & Techniques of Coaching Psychology Fundamentals of Coaching Practice Socio-Cognitive Issues in Coaching Psychology Coaching in Organisations Coaching Practice: Co-Coaching & Groups Assessment & Selection		
Total	4	6	8

*Students without an undergraduate major in psychology or equivalent must complete this unit prior to undertaking other coaching psychology stream electives.

Entry requirements

Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching

A completed bachelor degree from a recognised institution with a major in Human Resource Management (or equivalent), and/or a major in Psychology OR completion of the Graduate Diploma in

Human Resource Management and Coaching with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching

A completed bachelor degree from a recognised institution OR completion of the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average).

Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching

A minimum of five years of relevant work experience in one or more of the following fields: human resource management, general management, organisational psychology, general psychology, counseling or coaching.

Human Resource Management and Coaching award courses Faculty resolutions

The following new Resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching, Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching and Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching and are adopted from 1 Jan 2003.

Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching, Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching, Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching

Award of the Degree, Graduate Diploma and Graduate Certificate

1. The Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching, Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching, and Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass provided that a student achieving a grade average of 75 per cent or better in the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching may be awarded the degree with Merit.

Eligibility for admission

2. (1) An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching, shall:
 - (a) be a graduate of The University of Sydney or another institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business; and
 - (b) have completed a bachelor's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or have attained credit grades or better in four units of study in the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching, or completed the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching with a credit grade average or better.
- (2) An application for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching shall:
 - (a) be a graduate of The University of Sydney or another institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business; and
 - (b) have completed a bachelor's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty; or have attained credit grades or better in three units of study in the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching, or completed the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management.
- (3) An application for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching shall:
 - (a) be a graduate of The University of Sydney or another institution approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business; or
 - (b) have completed two years' work experience acceptable to the Faculty.

Availability

3. (1) Admission to the courses and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
- (2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of staff.

(3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of sub-section 2. above.

Method of progression

4. A candidate for the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching, Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching and Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching shall proceed by coursework only.

Course requirements

5. (1) Requirements for the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching

(a) To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 8 units of study in total, including 2 core units and 6 elective units, where each unit represents 6 credit points for a one-semester unit of study. A candidate must complete 3 electives from the Human Resource Management stream and 3 electives from the Coaching Psychology stream, except as otherwise permitted by the Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator of the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline

(b) A particular unit cannot be counted more than once towards the Degree, nor can it be counted if it overlaps substantially in content with another unit of study being counted.

(c) Enrolment in units of study additional to Degree requirements is subject to Faculty permission.

(2) Requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching

(a) To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 6 units of study in total, including 2 core units and 4 elective units, where each unit represents 6 credit points for a one-semester unit of study. A candidate must complete 2 electives from the Human Resource Management stream and 2 electives from the Coaching Psychology stream, except as otherwise permitted by the Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator of the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline.

(b) A particular unit cannot be counted more than once towards the Diploma, nor can it be counted if it overlaps substantially in content with another unit of study being counted.

(c) Enrolment in units of study additional to Diploma requirements is subject to Faculty permission.

(3) Requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching

(a) To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 4 units of study in total, including 2 core units and 2 elective, here each unit represents 6 credit points for a one-semester unit of study. A candidate must complete 1 elective from the Human Resource Management stream and 1 elective from the Coaching Psychology stream, except as otherwise permitted by the Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator of the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline.

(b) A particular unit cannot be counted more than once towards the Certificate, nor can it be counted if it overlaps substantially in content with another unit of study being counted.

(c) Enrolment in units of study additional to Certificate requirements is subject to Faculty permission.

Exemptions from core units of study

7. (1) A candidate with an undergraduate major in human resource management or equivalent may be granted a waiver from the core unit in the Human Resource Management stream.

(2) A candidate with an undergraduate major in psychology or equivalent may be granted a waiver from the core unit in the Psychology of Coaching stream.

Credits for equivalent units of study completed in other postgraduate programs

8. A candidate may be granted credit for up to two units of study completed in other postgraduate programs with the determination of equivalence to be at the discretion of the postgraduate coursework coordinator of the Work and Organisational Studies Discipline.

Probationary admission

9. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

10. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time or part-time study for not less than 12 months (2 semesters) for the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching, not less than 12 months (2 semesters) for Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching, and not less than 6 months (1 semester) for the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching.

(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching and Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching within 5 years (10 semesters) from the date of first enrolment and within 3 years (6 semesters) for the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching.

(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements of the Master of Human Resource Management and Coaching degree within 5 years (10 semesters) from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to 6 years (12 semesters); within 5 years (10 semesters) for the Graduate Diploma in Human Resource Management and Coaching within 3 years (6 semesters) for the Graduate Certificate in Human Resource Management and Coaching.

Progress

1 LA candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

12. (1) The Chair of the Discipline concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examination.

(2) The examiners of each unit of study shall report, as relevant, to the Faculty of Economics and Business or the Faculty of Science, which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

13. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the course and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

■ Postgraduate Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A specialised qualification for those engaged in or contemplating careers in Industrial Relations, Human Resource Management and related areas.

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 6 elective units.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Honours)

A specialised qualification for those engaged in or contemplating careers in Industrial Relations, Human Resource Management and related areas.

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 4 elective units
- Dissertation (25,000-30,000 words) worth 2 units.

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A specialised qualification for those engaged in or contemplating careers in Industrial Relations, Human Resource Management and related areas.

Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units (36 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 4 elective units.

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A specialised qualification for those engaged in or contemplating careers in Industrial Relations, Human Resource Management and related areas. The Graduate Certificate is also an entry point for mature-age students who, although working in the field, do not have a tertiary qualification.

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- 2 core units
- 2 elective units.

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Certificate Diploma	Master	Master (Honours)
Core	Introduction to Employment Relations Introduction to HRM			
Electives	2	4	6	6
<i>Select electives from:</i>	Comparative Industrial Relations Development of Australian Management (2004) Employment and the Law Employment Relations Policy (2004) Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation Foundations in Strategic Management Gender at Work Health and Safety at Work Human Resource Development Human Resource Information Systems (2004) Human Resource Strategies International Dimensions of HRM Leadership in Theory and Practise Management and Organisational Ethics Management Consulting (2004) Managing Diversity at Work (2004) Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy Organisational Change and Development Organisational Analysis People, Work and Organisations Performance and Rewards Perspectives on Labour History (2004) Recruitment and Selection Research Project in WOS Research Tools at Work Special Topic in WOS Sociology of Work (2004) Unions at Work (2004) Work and Policy: Current Issues			
Total	4	6	8	8

Entry requirements

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average OR

Completion of the GradDipIRHRM with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Hons)

A Distinction (75 per cent) average or higher in at least three units from the Masters of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management.

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution OR Completion of the GradCertIRHRM with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

A good tertiary qualification OR

A minimum of three years work experience in the field.

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management award courses Faculty resolutions

Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management

Award of the degree

- (1) The degree of Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
- (2) There shall be two classes of Honours, namely Class I and Class II and within Class II there shall be two divisions, namely Division I and Division 2.

(3) A candidate who fulfils the requirements for the degree by thesis or by coursework and research project report may be awarded either the Pass degree or the degree with Honours.

(4) A candidate who fulfils the requirements for the degree by coursework may be awarded the Pass degree, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degree with merit.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall, except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
 - (a) be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 - (b) have completed a minimum of three units of study in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or equivalent to third year level, provided that the applicant's work is of sufficient standard; or
 - (c) have completed the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management at a sufficient standard.
3. An applicant for admission to candidature proposing to proceed primarily by research and thesis must in support of the application nominate for the approval of the chair of discipline a proposal for a program of study in the subject area nominated.
4. Applicants may be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Faculty their ability to proceed by the method nominated.

Availability

5. Admission to candidature for the degree may be limited by quota.
6. In determining the quota the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources, including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision, including both the supervision of research candidatures and the coordination of coursework programs.
7. In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of sections 2 and 4 above.

Probationary admission

8. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and upon completion of this period the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
 - (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the date of acceptance.

Method of progression

9. A candidate for the degree shall proceed:
 - (a) primarily by research and thesis; or
 - (b) by coursework and thesis; or
 - (c) primarily by coursework.
10. (1) A candidate for the degree who has graduated with first or second class Honours in Industrial Relations or who possesses an equivalent qualification may be permitted to proceed by research and thesis only.
 - (2) A candidate for the degree who has graduated with an undergraduate major in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management or equivalent or completed the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management or an equivalent qualification may proceed by coursework and research project report or primarily by coursework.

Time limits

- 1 LA candidate may proceed on either a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
12. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the first year of candidature and not later than the end of the third year of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four years.
 - (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the second year of candidature and not later than the end of the fourth year of candidature, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five years.

(3) The earliest and latest dates for completion of requirements for the degree shall be adjusted for those candidates wishing to proceed on a part-time basis following commencement of their candidature on a full-time basis, and vice versa.

Honours candidature

- 12A. Notwithstanding any other provision of these resolutions, to be eligible for the award of the degree with Honours a candidate proceeding by coursework and research project report shall complete either two years of full-time candidature or three years of part-time candidature unless the candidate holds a degree of Bachelor with Honours or a Diploma in the subject area or has completed such other work as satisfies the Faculty.

Credit

13. A candidate who, before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in The University of Sydney or in another university or institution may be deemed by the Faculty to have spent such time after admission to candidature provided that it represents no more than half of the total candidature and provided that attendance requirements as prescribed by resolution of the Faculty are otherwise met.

Supervision

14. (1) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the Chair of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies, a full-time member of the academic staff of the discipline to act as a supervisor of each candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis or by coursework and research project report.

(2) The Faculty shall appoint, on the recommendation of the chair of the discipline, a member of the full-time staff of the discipline to act either as supervisor or adviser, as thought most appropriate, for each candidate proceeding primarily by coursework.

(3) The Faculty may appoint, on the recommendation of the chair of the discipline, from amongst appropriately qualified persons, an associate supervisor to assist in the supervision of any candidature within the Faculty.

15. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall:
 - (a) complete such seminars and such units of study as may be prescribed by the Chair of Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies;
 - (b) carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the chair of the discipline;
 - (c) write a thesis embodying the results of the research; and in completion of requirements for the degree
 - (d) lodge with the Registrar three copies of this thesis, typewritten and bound in either a temporary or permanent form.

(2) Theses submitted in a temporary binding should be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage and the preferred form of temporary binding is the 'perfect binding' system; ring-back or spiral binding is not acceptable. Theses submitted in a temporary form shall have fixed to the cover a label clearly identifying the name of the candidate, the title of the thesis, and the year of submission.

(3) Theses submitted in a bound form shall normally be on International Standard A4 size paper sewn and bound in boards covered with book cloth or buckram or other binding fabric. The title of the thesis, the candidate's initials and surname, the title of the degree, the year of submission and the name of The University of Sydney should appear in lettering on the front cover or on the title page. The lettering on the spine, reading from top to bottom, should conform as far as possible to the above except that the name of The University of Sydney may be omitted and the thesis title abbreviated. Supporting material should be bound in the back of the thesis as an appendix or in a separate set of covers.

(4) The degree shall not be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis (containing any corrections or amendments that may be required) to be bound in a permanent form.

(5) The candidate shall state in the thesis the sources from which the information was derived the extent to which the work of others has been used and the portion of the work claimed as original.

- (6) The thesis shall be accompanied by a statement from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.
- (7) A candidate may not present as the thesis a work which has been presented for a degree in this or another university, but will not be precluded from incorporating such in the thesis provided that in presenting the thesis the candidate indicates the part of the work which has been so incorporated.
16. A candidate proceeding by coursework and thesis shall:
- complete such seminars and such units of study as may be prescribed by the Chair of Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies;
 - carry out supervised research on a topic approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the chair of discipline;
 - write a research project report embodying the results of the research; and in completion of requirements for the degree
 - lodge with the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies three copies of this research project report typewritten and bound in either a temporary or permanent form.
17. A candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall:
- complete such units of study;
 - attend such seminars; and
 - complete such essays and other written work, as may be prescribed by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Chair of Work and Organisational Studies.
18. (1) A candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis shall normally present a thesis of approximately 40,000 to 50,000 words.
- (2) A candidate proceeding by coursework and research project report shall normally complete six units of study and present a thesis of approximately 20,000-25,000 words.
- (3) A candidate proceeding primarily by coursework shall normally complete eight units of study.

Examination of Research Candidates

19. On completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding primarily by research and thesis, the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Chair of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies, shall appoint at least two examiners to examine and report on the thesis.
20. The reports of the examiners shall be made available to the chair of discipline who shall consult with the professor most concerned, if the professor is not the chair of discipline, and the supervisor.
21. The chair of the discipline shall report the result of the examination of the candidature, together with a recommendation concerning the award of the degree, to the Faculty which shall determine the result.
22. In special cases the Faculty, on the recommendation of the chair of discipline, may require the candidate to take a further examination in the area of the thesis.
23. The Faculty may permit an unsuccessful candidate to revise and resubmit the thesis if, in the opinion of the chair of the discipline, the candidate's work is of sufficient merit to warrant this concession, and may prescribe special conditions to be fulfilled by the candidate.
24. On completion of the requirements for the degree by a candidate proceeding by coursework and research project report, the chair of the discipline shall appoint at least two examiners to examine and report on the research project report, and shall report the result of the examination to the Faculty, which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

25. The Faculty may:
- on the recommendation of the Chair of Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree; and
 - where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.
- Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management

- An applicant for admission to candidature for the diploma shall:
 - be a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board;

- apply in writing to the Registrar for such admission to candidature.
- A candidate for the graduate diploma shall:
 - enrol in accordance with the By-laws of the University so long as the candidature continues;
 - either full-time for at least one year or part-time for at least two years, attend such courses of study, complete such assignments and pass such examinations as the Faculty shall from time to time prescribe; and
 - complete all requirements for the award of the diploma within three years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
 - The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty. Candidates who fail more than one unit of study will automatically be required to show cause why their candidature should not be terminated.

Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management

Eligibility for admission

- Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management may be granted to an applicant who:
 - is a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
 - is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of industrial relations and human resources management.

Method of progression

- A candidate for the graduate certificate shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the certificate

- To be eligible for graduation a candidate must complete 4 units of study from the units of study offered in the graduate program of the Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies.

Time limits

- A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one semester or in part-time study for not less than two semesters.
 - A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate certificate within two semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to three semesters.
 - A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate certificate within three semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters.

Progress

- A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessment at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

- The Chair of Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
 - The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

- The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

- Admission to the graduate certificate and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
 - In determining the quotas the University will take into account:
 - availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - availability of staff;

(3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take into account the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Transfer

9. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Relations and Human Resources Management.

■ Postgraduate International Business award courses

International Business award courses are designed for those who recognise the need and value of developing business skills at a graduate level, but want access to teaching and research that emphasises global and international perspectives. Globalisation and trade liberalisation are forces that cannot be ignored and modern business practitioners will need an understanding to take full advantage of them. All International Business award courses involve coursework only and are taught primarily in the evening.

Master of International Business

Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units of study (72 credit points)
- A minimum of 4 and no more than 6 core units
- A minimum of 4 units in the area of specialisation International Business
- At least 2 units from an area of specialisation listed in Table A
- No more than 2 units from an area of specialisation listed in Table B
- Students may choose to undertake 2 or 3 units from a different area of specialisation to their major which could constitute a minor.

Master of International Business (Hons)

Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- At least 4 and no more than 6 core units
- A minimum of 6 and a maximum of 8 units of study in the area of specialisation entitled International Business
- A second major from Table A which should consist of a minimum of 4 and a maximum of 6 units of study in the area of specialisation.

Graduate Diploma in International Business

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 4 core units
- A minimum of 3 units in the area of specialisation entitled International Business.

Graduate Certificate in International Business

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- No more than 2 core units
- A minimum of 2 units in the area of specialisation entitled International Business.

International Business award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master	Master (Honours)
Core	4	4	4,5 or 6	4,5 or 6
<i>Select core units from:</i>	Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) Principles of Econometrics (ECMT 5001) Introduction to HRM (WORK 5002) Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 5002) Managerial Accounting and Decision Making (ACCT 5002) Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) Microeconomic Theory (ECON 5001)			
Major in International Business	3 or 4	4,5 or 6	6,7 or 8	
2nd major		-	4,5 or 6 in one area	4,5 or 6 in one area
<i>Select major from Table A:</i>	Accounting Banking Business Information Systems Commercial Law Economics Finance Government and Business Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Logistics Management Management of Technology Marketing Taxation Transport Management			
Minor		up to 2		
<i>Select minor from Table B (not more than two units):</i>	Econometrics Economic History Languages Management Science Political Economy			
Electives		up to 4	-	
<i>Select electives from Table A or Table B above</i>				
Total	4	8	12	16
Completion time (full-time)	1 semester or 6 months	2 semesters or 1 year	3 semesters or 1.5 years	4 semesters or 2 years

International Business major (MIB)

This is a compulsory major in the Master of International Business. The core unit prerequisites for the International Business major vary depending on the units selected.

BANK 6003 Global Supervision of Bank Risks	2
ECHS 6007 Asian Operating Environment (2004)	N/A2003
ECHS 6008 International Business Strategy	1,2
ECHS 6009 Regulating e-Business	1
ECHS 6018 Firm Governance in Asia	2
ECON 6008 International Money and Finance	2
ECON 6014 Industrial Competitiveness	2
ECON 6016 Trade and Development	2
ECOP 6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains	2
ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation	1
ECOP 6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations	2
ECOP 6013 Regulation of Business in South East Asia	N/A2003
FINC6013 International Business Finance	1
GOVT 6115 Media and International Politics (2004)	N/A2003
GOVT 6116 International Organisations	2
GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights	2
GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs	2
GOVT 6123 Globalisation and National Governance	2
GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy	2
GOVT 6136 Asia Pacific Politics	1
GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis	1
GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations	1
GOVT 6150 Comparative Democratic Politics	Winter

GOVT 6308 Government and Business Relations	2
GOVT 6331 International Public Management	1
GOVT 6337 Work & Family: International Perspectives	2
MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing	1, Summer
MKTG 6103 Services Marketing	Summer
MKTG 6106 Brand Management	N/A 2003
TPTM 6260 International Logistics	Winter
WORK 6018 Comparative Employment Relations	1
WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM	2

International Business coursework majors

Some prerequisites are specified in the major structures below, but students should note that units may have additional prerequisites and are advised to check unit prerequisites before enrolling.

Accounting major

Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) is a prerequisite for all accounting units.

ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting	1,2
ACCT 6002 International Accounting	Winter
ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems	1
ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting	2, Summer
ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing	2, Summer
ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting	2
ACCT 6101 Special Topic in Accounting	N/A 2003
ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse	1
CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation	1,2
CLAW 6001 Business Tax Planning	N/A 2003
CLAW 6002 Corporations Law	1
CLAW 6009 Issues in Law and Accounting	1,2
FINC 6017 Mergers & Acquisitions	1
INFS 6000 Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems	1
INFS 6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance	1
INFS 6015 Business Process Analysis and Design	2
INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies	2
INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems	1,2
ECOP 6014 Small Business Management	2

Banking major

Macroeconomics Theory (ECON 5002) and Microeconomics Theory (ECON 5001) are prerequisites for most Banking units. In addition, Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC5001) is a requirement for a major in Banking.

ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
BANK 6002 Bank Management	1,2
BANK 6003 Global Supervision	2
FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance	1,2
FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making	2
FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing	1
FINC 6007 Financial Strategy	2
FINC 6008 Investments and Portfolio Management	N/A 2003
FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications	2
FINC 6010 Derivative Securities	1,2, Summer
FINC 6013 International Business Finance	1
FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities	2
FINC 6015 Global Capital Markets	2
FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets	2
FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions	1

Business Information Systems major

There are no prerequisites for this major; however some units may require prior knowledge of INFS 6000 Business Information Systems.

ECHS6009 Regulating e-Business	1
INFS 6000 Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 6001 Management Information Systems	2
INFS 6002 Information Technology and Management	1
INFS 6004 Change Agent Consulting for the Information Technology Industry	1
INFS 6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems	1
INFS 6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance	1
INFS 6014 IT Project Management	2
INFS 6015 Business Process Analysis and Design	2

INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies	2
INFS 6017 INFS Knowledge Management	2
INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Information Systems	1,2
WORK 6117 Human Resource Information Systems	N/A 2003

Commercial Law major

Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) is a prerequisite for all Commercial Law units.

CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation	1,2
CLAW 6001 Business Tax Planning	N/A 2003
CLAW 6002 Corporations Law	1
CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business	1,2
CLAW 6009 Issues in Law and Accounting	1,2
CLAW 6012 Issues in Law and Finance	1,2
LAWS 6159 Insolvency Law	1
MKTG 6014 Marketing Law	1

Economics major

Microeconomics Theory (ECON 5001) and Macroeconomics Theory (ECON 5002) are prerequisites for all Economics major units of study.

ECMT 6001 Advanced International Trade	N/A 2003
ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting	2
ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling	1
ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics	2
ECMT 6030 Forecasting for Economics and Business	N/A 2003
ECMT 6710 Management Science Models and Methods	1
ECMT 6720 Stochastic Modelling for Management	2
ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling	2
ECON 6001 Microeconomic Analysis 1	1
ECON 6002 Macroeconomic Analysis 1	1
ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Economic Analysis	1
ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour	2
ECON 6008 International Money and Finance	2
ECON 6009 Economics of the Labour Market	2
ECON 6010 Public Economics	2
ECON 6011 Thinking Strategically	2
ECON 6012 Regulation of Industry	2
ECON 6013 Health Economics	2
ECON 6014 Industrial Competitiveness	2
ECON 6016 Trade and Development	2
ECON 6017 Investments Under Uncertainty	2
ECON 6018 Environmental Economics	2
ECON 6020 Development Economics	2
ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics	1,2
TPTM 6130 Transport Economics and Management	1

Finance major

Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) is only prerequisite for Finance major. Where required Intermediate Corporate Finance must be taken as a corequisite.

ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis	1,2
CLAW 6012 Issues in Law and Finance	1,2
ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting	2
ECON 6008 International Money and Finance	2
ECOP 6012 Finance and Risk	1
FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance	1,2
FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making	2
FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing	1
FINC 6007 Financial Strategy	2
FINC 6008 Investments and Portfolio Management	N/A 2003
FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications	2
FINC 6010 Derivative Securities	1,2, Summer
FINC 6013 International Business Finance	1
FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities	2
FINC 6015 Global Capital Markets	2
FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets	2
FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions	1

Government and Business major

There are no prerequisites for major studies in Government and Business.

ECHS 6018 Firm Governance in Asia	2
ECOP 6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations	2
ECOP 6111 Industry Policy	2
GOVT 6115 Media and International Politics	N/A 2003

GOVT 6116	International Organisations	2
GOVT 6117	International Politics of Human Rights	2
GOVT 6118	Europe in World Affairs	2
GOVT 6123	Globalisation and National Governance	2
GOVT 6125	Politics of the World Economy	2
GOVT 6136	Asia Pacific Politics	1
GOVT 6146	International Risk Analysis	1
GOVT 6147	Foundations of International Relations	1
GOVT 6150	Comparative Democratic Politics	Winter
GOVT 6154	Conflict and Peace in the Middle East	2
GOVT 6156	Governance	2
GOVT 6157	Corporate Citizenship	/
GOVT 6301	Business and Government Ethics	N/A 2003
GOVT 6308	Government and Business Relations	2
GOVT 6312	Issues Management	1
GOVT 6313	Leadership in Theory and Practice	Summer
GOVT 6316	Policy Analysis	1
GOVT 6317	Politics of Consultation	2
GOVT 6320	Strategic Management and Public Affairs	Winter
GOVT 6327	Managing Public Expenditure	1
GOVT 6331	International Public Management	1
GOVT 6337	Work & Family: International Perspectives	2

Some GOVT units in the Government and Business major are available off-campus via distance education.

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management major

You must study Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) and Introduction to HRM (WORK 5002) to graduate with this major. Electives are as follows:

GOVT 6337	Work and Family: International Perspectives	2
WORK 6001	Organisational Analysis	1
WORK 6002	Foundations of Strategic Management	1
WORK 6003	People, Management and Technology	1
WORK 6008	Research Tools at Work	2
WORK 6011	Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy	1
WORK 6012	Employment Relations Policy	N/A 2003
WORK 6013	Work and Policy: Current Issues	1
WORK 6015	Perspectives on Labour History	N/A 2003
WORK 6016	Sociology of Work	N/A 2003
WORK 6017	Human Resource Strategies	N/A 2003
WORK 6018	Comparative Employment Relations	1
WORK 6022	Special Topics in WOS	1,2
WORK 2026	Organisational Change and Development	2
WORK 6030	Performance and Rewards	1
WORK 6031	Recruitment and Selection	1
WORK 6033	Management and Organisational Ethics	Summer
WORK 6034	Human Resource Development	2
WORK 6103	Gender at Work	1
WORK 6108	International Dimensions of HRM	2
WORK 6109	Unions at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 6111	Management Consulting	N/A 2003
WORK 6113	Development of Australian Management	N/A 2003
WORK 6114	Health and Safety at Work	2
WORK 6115	Managing Diversity at Work	N/A 2003
WORK 6116	Employment and the Law	2
WORK 6117	Human Resource Information Systems	N/A 2003

Logistics Management major

There are no prerequisites for major studies in Logistics Management.

TPTM 6115	People, Work and Organisations	1
TPTM 6155	Logistics Management	Summer
TPTM 6170	Strategy and Supply Chain Management	1
TPTM 6190	Logistics Systems	
TPTM 6260	International Logistics	Winter
TPTM 6310	The Industry Laboratory	2

Management of Technology major

Students must study WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology to graduate with this major.

INFS 6000	Business Information Systems	1,2
INFS 6002	Information Technology and Management	1
INFS 6013	IT Risk Management and Assurance	1
INFS 6015	Business Process Analysis and Design	2
INFS 6017	INFS Knowledge Management	2

MKTG 6004	New Product Development and Marketing	2
MKTG 6015	Electronic Marketing	2
WORK 6002	Foundations of Strategic Management	1
WORK 6112	Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation	2
WORK 6026	Organisational Change and Development	2

Marketing major

Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) is a prerequisite for all units of study in Marketing. A major in Marketing requires the above unit plus MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts and MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour as core units, and at least one of the following electives.

MKTG 6003	Marketing Strategy	2
MKTG 6004	New Product Development and Marketing	2
MKTG 6005	Marketing Communications	2
MKTG 6006	Creative Communications in Marketing	1,2
MKTG 6013	International and Global Marketing	1, Summer
MKTG 6014	Marketing Law	1
MKTG 6061	Electronic Marketing	2
MKTG 6016	Brand Marketing	Summer, Winter
MKTG 6017	Retail Marketing	1
MKTG 6101	Special Topics in Marketing 1	as needed
MKTG 6102	Special Topics in Marketing 2	as needed
MKTG 6103	Services Marketing	Summer

Taxation major

Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) is a prerequisite for all taxation units.

CLAW 5002	Concepts of Australian Taxation	1,2
LAWS 6030	Corporate Taxation	
LAWS 6113	Taxation and Social Policy	
LAWS 6118	Taxation of Partners and Trusts	
LAWS 6125	Taxation of Financial Institutions	
LAWS 6128	Comparative International Taxation	
LAWS 6150	Taxation of Business and Investment Income	
LAWS 6177	Tax Treaties	
LAWS 6190	New Income Tax System	

Transport Management major

There are no prerequisites for major studies in Transport Management.

TPTM 6130	Transport Economics and Management	1
TPTM 6180	GIS for Planning and Marketing	2
TPTM 6350	Land Use and Transport Planning	Winter
TPTM 6360	Traffic Systems Management and Control	Summer
TPTM 6425	Survey Design and Management	2
TPTM 6450	Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment	1

Sample programs

Sample 1: Master of International Business

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	ECMT 5001 (6)	ECON 5001 (6)	ECOF 6020 (6)	ACCT 5002 (6)	24
2	WORK 5002 (6)	1B major (6)	1B major (6)	1B major (6)	24
3	1B major (6)	1B major (6)	Elective (6)	Elective (6)	24

Sample 2: Master of International Business (with second major in Marketing)

Year Sem	Units of study (credit points)				Total
1	WORK 5001 (6)	FINC 5001 (6)	MKTG 5001 (6)	ECON 5002 (6)	24
2	1B major (6)	1B major (6)	MKTG 6001 (6)	MKTG unit (6)	24
3	1B major (6)	1B major (6)	MKTG 6007 (6)	MKTG unit (6)	24

Entry requirements

Master of International Business

A completed bachelor degree from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average OR Completion of the GradDipIB with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Business (Hons)

Completed MIB with a minimum average of 70 per cent in the best eight units.

Graduate Diploma in International Business

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution OR Completion of the GradCertIB with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in International Business

Extensive relevant work experience and an aptitude for high level study.

International Business award courses Faculty resolutions**Master of International Business***Award of the degree*

1. (1) The degree of Master of International Business shall be awarded either as a Pass degree provided that an outstanding student may be awarded the degree with merit, or as an Honours degree.
- (2) The testamur shall so specify if the degree is awarded with Merit or Honours, and the testamur shall specify any major and minor subject areas as defined in section 6 below.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of International Business shall:
 - (1) except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws* be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 - (2) have completed a bachelor's degree or subsequent study at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Exemptions

3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree or diploma in The University of Sydney (see section 2 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of International Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree or diploma, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the degree.

Method of progression

4. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the degree

5. (a) To be eligible for graduation at the Pass level, a candidate must complete:
 - (i) 12 units of study in total, where each unit represents 6 credit points;
 - (ii) 4 to 6 units from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty (from which 4 exemptions may be offered);
 - (iii) 4 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in the area of specialisation entitled 'International Business'; and
 - (iv) at least 2 units from units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the areas of study listed in Table A in section 6 below (2 or 3 units constituting a minor in that area, 4 units constituting a major).
- (b) To be eligible for graduation at the Honours level, a candidate must complete:
 - (i) 16 units of study in total, where each unit represents 6 credit points, with an average of at least 70 per cent for the best 12 units of study results;
 - (ii) 4 to 6 units from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty (from which 4 exemptions may be offered);
 - (iii) between 6 and 8 units of study approved by the Faculty in the area of specialisation entitled 'International Business'; and
 - (iv) between 4 and 6 units of study approved by the Faculty in one of the areas of study listed in Table A in section 6 below (constituting a major in that area).

Areas of study

6. Areas of specialisation for the degree other than International Business area are:

TABLE A

- (1) Accounting
- (2) Banking
- (3) Commercial Law
- (4) Economics
- (5) Finance
- (6) Government and Business
- (7) Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management

- (8) Logistics Management
 - (9) Management Information Systems
 - (10) Management of Technology
 - (11) Management Science
 - (12) Marketing
 - (13) Taxation
 - (14) Transport Management
- TABLE B
- (1) Econometrics
 - (2) Economic History
 - (3) General Management
 - (4) Languages

Probationary admission

1. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
- (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than four semesters (excluding the winter or summer sessions).
 - (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Pass (Honours) level of the degree within six (eight) semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to eight (ten) semesters (excluding the summer session).
 - (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Pass (Honours) level of the degree within eight (ten) semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to ten (twelve) semesters (excluding the summer session).
 - (4) Not more than three semesters shall have elapsed between completing requirements for the Pass level degree and beginning the requirements for the Honours level, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters. If a Pass level degree has already been awarded, that testamur will be replaced by the Honours level degree testamur after completing all requirements.
- Progress

9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
- (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the " examination.

Termination

11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

12. (1) Admission to the degree and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
- (2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities
 - (b) availability of staff.
- (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

Graduate Diploma in International Business*Eligibility for admission*

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Business shall, except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a graduate of The University of Sydney, or have achieved a level of performance

acceptable to the Faculty in the Graduate Certificate of International Business or Commerce at The University of Sydney.

Method of progression

2. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Exemptions

3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree or diploma in The University of Sydney (see section 1 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma of International Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree or diploma and that award has not or shall not be made, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the Graduate Diploma.

Requirements for the Graduate Diploma

4. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 8 units of study from the program of which no more than 4 units of study are from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty, and at least 3 units of study are from the International Business area.

Probationary admission

5. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding six months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

6. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than two semesters or in part-time study for not less than three semesters (excluding the summer semester).
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to six semesters (excluding the summer semester).
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within six semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to eight semesters (excluding the summer semester).

Progress

7. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

8. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

9. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

10. (1) Admission to the Graduate Diploma and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities and
 - (b) availability of staff.
- (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Graduate Certificate in International Business

Eligibility for admission

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Business shall except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a graduate of The University of Sydney, or have furnished evidence that satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed units of study for the Graduate Certificate.

Method of progression

2. A candidate for the degree shall proceed by coursework only.

Exemptions

3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree or diploma or certificate in The University of Sydney (see section 1 above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate of International Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree or diploma or certificate and that award has not or shall not be made, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the Graduate Certificate.

Requirements for the Graduate Certificate

4. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete 4 units of study from the program of which no more than 2 units of study are from a basic core of units of study approved by the Faculty, and at least 2 units of study are from the International Business area.

Time limits

5. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one semester or in part-time study for not less than two semesters (excluding the summer semester).
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements within two semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to three semesters (excluding the summer semester).
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements within four semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to five semesters (excluding the summer semester).

Progress

6. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

7. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

8. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

9. (1) Admission to the Graduate Certificate and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities and
 - (b) availability of staff.
- (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

■ International Business and Law award course

Master of International Business and Law

In an age of globalisation, issues of international trade are of great importance to business professionals around the world. This unique award course draws together the interdisciplinary strengths of the Faculty of Economics and Business and the Faculty of Law.

The Master of International Business and Law consists of eight units of study.

Units offered in the course are accessible to students without legal or business backgrounds, making it an ideal entry path for those seeking to broaden their career into international trade and taxation law and other related fields.

International Business and Law award course structure

Type of units	Units of study
International Business	Students must complete 4 units in International Business as specified below
Foundation units	Accounting Principles
<i>Select no more than two units from this list</i>	Capital Markets and Corporate Finance
	Introduction to Employment Relations
	Principles of Econometrics
	Introduction to HRM
	Legal Environment and Business
	Macroeconomic Theory
	Managerial Accounting and Decision Making
	Marketing Principles
	Microeconomic Theory
	Global Supervision of Bank Risks
	Globalisation and Human Resource Management
	Industrial Competitiveness
	International Accounting
International Business Finance	
International Business Strategy in Asia	
International and Comparative Industrial Relations	
International and Global Marketing	
International Logistics	
International Money and Finance	
Media and International Politics	
Politics of the World Economy	
Trade and Development	
Law	Students must complete 4 units in Law as specified below
Compulsory units	International Business Law
	Legal Reasoning & the Common Law System (compulsory for non-law graduates)
Law electives	Advanced International Trade Regulation
<i>Select at least two units from this list</i>	Chinese Laws and Chinese Legal System (Shanghai)
	Chinese Legal Sys and Foreign Invest Law
	Comparative Corporate Tax
	Comparative International Taxation
	Comparative Value Added Tax
	Customs Law
	Immigration and Labour Law
	Immigration and Nationality Law
	International Commercial Arbitration
	International Environmental Law
	International Trade Regulation
	Introduction to Vietnamese Law
	Maritime Law
	Tax Law in Asia and the Pacific
	Tax Treaties
	The Legal System of the European Union
	Trade and Commerce in European Law
	UK International Taxation
US International Taxation	
Vietnamese Laws and Legal Systems (Hanoi)	
Total units:	8

Entry requirements

Master of International Business and Law

A Bachelor's Degree with a credit average or equivalent from a recognised institution.

International Business and Law award course Faculty resolutions

[Section 1] Master of International Business and Law

6. These Resolutions must be read in conjunction with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000, which sets out the requirements for all coursework courses, and the relevant Resolutions of the Senate.

7. Admission

Students who meet the academic standard of the Faculty of Economics and Business and Faculty of Law may be admitted to the award course.

8. Units of study

The units of study which may be taken for the Pass award course are set out under Postgraduate units of study in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook, together with:

- (5) credit point value;
- (6) assumed knowledge;
- (7) corequisites/prerequisites/assumed learning/assumed knowledge; and
- (8) any special conditions.

9. Requirements for the Pass award course

(2) To qualify for the award of the Pass award course, a student must successfully complete units of study amounting to a total of 48 credit points, including:

- (a) Up to 2 International Business Core units (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (b) At least 2 units from the International Business electives (12 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (c) Up to 2 Law Core units (6 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook;
- (d) At least 2 Law electives (18 credit points) as specified in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

W. Award of award course

- (1) The award course shall be awarded in two grades, namely Pass and Pass with Distinction.
- (2) The Pass with Distinction shall be awarded to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the units studied in the award course.

[Section 2]

1. Details of units of study

(1) The units of study in the award courses as approved by the Faculty of Economics and Business are listed in the Faculty of Economics and Business Handbook.

2. Enrolment in more/less than minimum load

- (1) A student must enrol in at least one unit of study per semester.
- (2) A student may not enrol in more than 24 credit points in any one semester.
- (3) A student may not enrol in more than 12 credit points in any one summer or winter session.

3. Cross-institutional study

- (1) The Faculty of Economics and Business may permit a student to complete a unit of study at another university or institution and have that unit of study credited to the student's award course.
- (2) Approval for cross-institutional study is at the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business and is conditional on a student satisfying Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.
- (3) Students should consult the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office for information on Faculty of Economics and Business requirements.

4. Restrictions on enrolment

- (1) A student who has completed a unit of study towards the requirements of an award course may not re-enrol in that unit of study.
- (2) A student may not enrol in any unit of study which overlaps substantially in content with a unit of study already completed, or for which credit or exemption has been granted towards the award course requirements.

J. Discontinuation of enrolment

- (1) A student wishing to totally discontinue their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application to discontinue the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

6. *Suspension of candidature*

(1) A student wishing to suspend their enrolment in an award course must lodge an application for a 'leave of absence' from the award course with the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office by the relevant HECS census date.

7. *Re-enrolment after an absence*

(1) A student wishing to return to study after a 'leave of absence' must notify the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office in writing two months prior to the commencement of semester.

8. *Satisfactory progress pursuant to the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000*

(1) A student will be asked to show good cause as to why they should be allowed to re-enrol in the Faculty of Economics and Business if they fail to gain credit for at least half of their enrolment in any given year.

(2) Where the Faculty of Economics and Business permits the re-enrolment of a student whose progress was deemed unsatisfactory, the Faculty of Economics and Business may place restrictions on the number and type of units of study in which the student may re-enrol in that year and may also require the completion of specified units of study in a specified time. If a student does not comply with these conditions the student may again be asked to show good cause.

9. *Time limit if different from the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000*

(1) A student must complete all the requirements for a Masters within six calendar years.

W.Assessment policy

(1) Examination and assessment are conducted in accordance with the policies and directions of the Academic Board.

(2) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not award Pass Concessional (PCon) grades, nor does it recognise Pass Concessional grades awarded by other faculties.

(3) The Faculty of Economics and Business does not hold supplementary examinations.

(4) The Faculty of Economics and Business may allow a further assessment in a unit of study, in accordance with the Faculty of Economics and Business policy on special consideration. A student who is absent from a further assessment may be deemed to have failed that assessment.

11. *Credit transfer policy in accordance with the University of Sydney (Coursework) Rule 2000 and Academic Board policy.*

(1) At the discretion of the Faculty of Economics and Business, credit for up to half of the credit points for an award course for units of study completed at The University of Sydney or another institution (including those under approved cross-institutional study) may be granted towards a student's University of Sydney award course, if:

(a) the units of study have not been counted towards another award course that has been, or is to be, conferred; and

(b) the Faculty of Economics and Business is satisfied that a student has completed units of study of a substantially similar nature.

(2) Applications for credit must be submitted to the Faculty of Economics and Business Student Information Office no more than one month prior to the commencement of semester.

■ Postgraduate International Studies award courses

The International Studies programs are designed to introduce critical issues in international studies and develop relevant analysis skills. As the oldest and one of the most distinguished universities in Australia, University of Sydney degrees are valued by employers. Our graduates have found careers in a wide range of areas, including diplomatic corps, media, consulting firms and the public service. Some have gone on to doctoral study.

The programs may be completed on-campus, by distance or a combination of both modes. On-campus units are offered in lecture and/or group discussion. Distance education programs are designed to enable you to study at your own pace, following your personal learning style.

Master of International Studies

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- At least 2 core units
- No more than 6 elective units.

Master of International Studies (Honours)

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- at least 2 core units
- up to 2 elective units
- Dissertation of 40,000 words.

Graduate Diploma in International Studies

Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units (36 credit points)
- At least 2 core units
- No more than 4 elective units.

Graduate Certificate in International Studies

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- At least 2 core units
- No more than 2 elective units.

International Studies award course structures

NB: Students enrolled in International Studies by distance follow the same award course structure, but enrol in units offered by distance.

Type of units	Number of units of study			
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master	Master (Honours)
Core units <i>Select from:</i>	at least 2	at least 2	at least 2	at least 2
	Foundation of International Relations Asia-Pacific Politics Globalisation and National Governance Comparative Democratic Politics			
Electives <i>Select from:</i>	up to 2	up to 4	up to 6	up to 2
	Conflict and Peace in the Middle East Corporate Citizenship Corporate Codes and Value Chains Democratisation/Civil Society in Asia Development Management in Asia Economy and Business in Modern Asia Europe in World Affairs Firm Governance in Asia Government-Business Relations International Risk Analysis International Organisations International Public Management International Politics of Human Rights International Security International Trends in Public Sector Management Islam and the Modern World Order Leadership in Theory and Practice Politics of Consultation Politics of the World Economy Regulating e-Business Research Essay Special Topics - Australia's Relations with Asia State and Economy in Southeast Asia USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations Work & Family: International Perspectives 40,000 word dissertation			
Total	4	6	8	4

Note: There are units that are available in 2004 which are not listed above.

Entry requirements

Master of International Studies

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average OR Completion of the GradDipIntS with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of International Studies (Hons)

Completion of four units of study in the Master of International Studies pass program (at least two core units) at a minimum distinction average (75 per cent).

Graduate Diploma in International Studies

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution OR Completion of the GradCertIntS with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in International Studies

A Bachelor degree or extensive relevant work experience.

International Studies award courses

Faculty resolutions

Master of International Studies

Award of the degree

- (1) The degree of Master of International Studies shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
(2) The pass degree shall be awarded with merit to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the completed units of study.

Eligibility for admission

- An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of International Studies shall:
 - (1) except as provided in chapter 10 of the by-laws be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 - (2) have completed a Bachelors degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business; or, who

have completed the requirements for a Certificate in International Studies or a Diploma of International Studies with at least a Credit average.

Areas of Study

- The degree shall be offered by the School of Economics and Political Science on behalf of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Requirements for the Pass Degree

- (1) A candidate for the pass degree shall complete eight units of study, of which at least two shall be from designated Table A courses. The remainder of the units shall normally be from the options labelled as Table B courses.
(2) In addition, a student may complete one unit from courses offered in other Faculty graduate coursework degrees or other approved post-graduate courses. Entry to such units will also require the agreement of those programs' coordinators.
(3) Enrolment in courses additional to degree requirements is subject to Faculty permission.
(4) The awarding of the Masters degree requires an average of 65 percent across the eight units of study. Candidates failing to attain an average of 65 per cent may transfer to the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate of International Studies.(this is to be deleted)

Requirements for the Honours Degree

- (1) Entry to the degree at honours level requires the completion of four units at a Distinction average.
(2) A candidate for the degree at honours level shall complete four units of coursework, including two Table A units, and a thesis of 40,000 words on a topic approved by the Program Director.
(3) The Faculty on the recommendation of the Program Director shall appoint a full-time member of staff to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.
(4) The candidate shall lodge with the Faculty three copies of the dissertation, which shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating, whether in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the dissertation is satisfactory.
(5) The candidate shall not lodge as the dissertation any work previously submitted for a degree or diploma of this or any other university, but such work may be incorporated in the dissertation provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.
(6) The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis. After consideration of their reports and marks, and the candidate's course work record, the awarding of the degree will be decided.

Credit

- A candidate, who before admission to candidature, has completed units of advanced study at another university may apply to the Faculty to have these credited towards his or her degree, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other award and did not graduate from it. Such credits must constitute no more than three of the eight units for the Master of International Studies degree.

Time Limits

- (1) A candidate for the degree shall engage in full-time study as prescribed by the Faculty for not less than two semesters, or part-time study for not less than four (to be deleted), except with the permission of the Faculty, shall complete the requirements within no more than ten semesters.

Examination

- A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

Progress and Termination

- (1) A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.
(2) The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Diploma of International Studies

Award of the degree

- (1) The Diploma shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass.

(2) The diploma shall be awarded with merit to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the completed units of study.

Eligibility for admission

- An applicant for admission to candidature for the Diploma shall:
 - except as provided for in chapter 10 of the by-laws be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 - have completed a Bachelors degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Areas of study

- The degree shall be offered by the School of Economics and Political Science on behalf of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Requirements for the Diploma

- (1) A candidate for the diploma shall complete six units of study, of which at least two shall be from designated Table A courses. The remainder of the units shall normally be from the options labelled as Table B courses.
(2) In addition, a student may complete one unit from courses offered in other Faculty graduate coursework degrees or other approved post-graduate courses. Entry to such units will also require the agreement of those programs' coordinators.
(3) Enrolment in courses additional to degree requirements is subject to Faculty permission.

Credit

- A candidate, who before admission to candidature, has completed units of advanced study at another university may apply to the Faculty to have these credited towards his or her degree, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other award and did not graduate from it. Such credits must constitute no more than three of the six units for the Diploma.

Time Limits

- (1) A candidate for the degree shall engage in full-time study as prescribed by the Faculty for not less than two semesters, except with the permission of the Faculty, shall complete the requirements within no more than seven semesters.

Examination

- A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

Progress and Termination

- (1) A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.
(2) The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Certificate in International Studies

- Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in International Studies may be granted to an applicant who:
 - is a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
 - is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of International Studies.
- A candidate for the graduate certificate shall:
 - complete one core unit of study and two optional units of study from the list prescribed by the Faculty for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies;
 - engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for at least one semester or part-time study for at least two semesters; and
 - complete all requirements for the award of the certificate within two years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
- The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.
- A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in International Studies.

■ Postgraduate Labour Law and Relations award courses

Master of Labour Law and Relations

This award course is offered in cooperation with the Faculty of Law. It provides students with the opportunity to focus on the legal aspects of industrial relations and human resource management.

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 2 core units from Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- 2 elective units from Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- 4 units from Law (see the Faculty of Law Handbook for unit of study information.).

Core units

- Introduction to Employment Relations
- Introduction to HRM

Elective units

- Comparative Employment Relations
- Development of Australian Management
- Employment Relations Policy
- Foundations of Strategic Management
- Gender at Work
- Health and Safety at Work
- Human Resource Development
- Human Resource Information Systems
- Human Resource Strategies
- International Dimensions of HRM
- Management and Organisational Ethics
- Management Consulting
- Managing Diversity at Work
- Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy
- Organisational Change and Development
- Organisational Analysis
- People, Work and Organisations
- Performance and Reward Management
- Perspectives on Labour History
- Recruitment and Selection
- Research Tools at Work
- Sociology of Work
- Special Topic in WOS
- Unions at Work
- Work and Policy: Current Issues

Entry requirements

Master of Labour Law and Relations

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution at an appropriate level.

This award course is supervised by the Faculty of Law. For further details on this award course please contact the Faculty of Law.

■ Postgraduate Logistics Management award courses

These programs are designed to provide training in the field of logistics and supply chain management, with a particular emphasis on management and operations. Individual units focus on topics including logistics management, international logistics, maritime markets, supply chain management and strategic planning for transport and logistics.

Master of Logistics Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points).
- 7 core units.
- 1 elective unit.

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units (36 credit points).
- 6 core units.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- 4 core units.

Logistics Management award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study		
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master
Core	4	6	7
<i>Compulsory unit:</i> People, Work and Organisation			
<i>Select core from:</i> Logistics Management			
	Strategy and Supply Chain Management		
	International Logistics		
	Logistics Systems (GradDip/Master only)		
	The Industry Laboratory (Master only)		
<i>Select from</i>	GIS for Planning and Marketing		
<i>Transport core as</i>	Transport Economics & Management		
<i>additional core:</i>	Traffic Systems Management & Control		
	Land Use & Transport Planning		
	Survey Design & Management		
	Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment		
Electives	-	-	1
<i>Select electives from list above or:</i> Research Project			
	Special Topic in Logistics Management		
	Special Topic in Supply Chain Management		
	The Industry Laboratory (GradDip only)		
Total	4	6	8

Entry requirements

Master of Logistics Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average OR
Completion of the GradDipLM with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution
OR

Completion of the GradCertLM with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Relevant industry experience

OR

Those wishing to make a new career in logistics management.

Logistics Management award courses Faculty resolutions

Master of Logistics Management

Award of the degree in logistics management

1. The Master of Logistics Management shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission shall have completed a bachelor's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or have completed requirements for the graduate Diploma in Logistics Management.

Method of progression

3. A candidate for the MLM shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements

4. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete eight units in total (including six core units and two elective units), where each unit represents either nine or six credit points for a one semester unit, chosen from the list of units of study approved by the Faculty.

Availability

5. (1) Admission to the courses in Logistics Management and enrolment in particular units of study may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of staff.
 (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

Credit

6. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in The University of Sydney or in another university or tertiary institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the courses in Logistics Management, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the course in Logistics Management, provided the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for that other award, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the course in Logistics Management.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. A candidate may proceed on a full-time or a part-time basis.
 - (1) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements in not less than 12 months.
 - (2) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements in not less than 24 months.
 - (3) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements within 3 years from the date of first enrolment.
 - (4) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements within 5 years from the date of first enrolment.

Progress

9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the course and

where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

Award of the Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management

1. The Graduate Diploma in Logistics Management shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass.

Eligibility for admission

2. An applicant for admission shall have completed a bachelor's degree or the GradCertLM at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Method of progression

3. A candidate for the GradDipLM shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements

4. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete six units in total (including 5 core units) chosen from the list of units of study approved by the Faculty.

Availability

5. (1) Admission to the courses in Logistics Management and enrolment in a particular units of study may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of staff
 (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above, an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.

Credit

6. A candidate who before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in The University of Sydney or in another university of tertiary institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the courses in Logistics Management, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the course in Logistics Management, provided the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for that other award, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the course in Logistics Management.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. A candidate may proceed on a full-time or part-time basis.
 - (1) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements in not less than 12 months.
 - (2) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements in not less than 18 months.
 - (3) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements within 3 years from the date of first enrolment.
 - (4) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements within 5 years from the date of first enrolment.

Progress

9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examination and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint
 - (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of examination.

Termination

11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the course and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

Award of the Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management

12. The Graduate Certificate in Logistics Management shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass.

Eligibility for admission

13. An applicant for admission shall have furnished evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the applicant has appropriate work-related experience in an area acceptable to the Faculty.

Method of progression

14. A candidate for the GradCertLM shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements

15. To be eligible for graduation, a candidate must complete four compulsory core units in total chosen from the list of units of study approved by the Faculty.

Availability

16. (1) Admission to the courses in Logistics Management and enrolment in a particularly units of study may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of staff
 (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

Credit

17. A candidate who before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in The University of Sydney or in another university of tertiary institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the courses in Logistics Management, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the course in Logistics Management, provided the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for that other awards, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the course in Logistics Management.

Probationary admission

18. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

19. A candidate may proceed on a full-time or part-time basis.
 - (1) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements in not less than 6 months.
 - (2) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements in not less than 12 months.
 - (3) A full-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements within 2 years from the date of first enrolment.
 - (4) A part-time candidate shall normally complete the requirements within 3 years from the date of first enrolment.

Progress

20. A candidate shall, on the basis of examination and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

21. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each unit of study shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of examination.

Termination

22. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the course and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

■ Postgraduate Marketing award courses

Graduate Certificate in Marketing

This program is relevant for qualified professionals who wish to complete a short program to update their skills and knowledge in marketing. If you attain a credit average grade in this program you may apply to upgrade to the Graduate Diploma in Commerce. This award course is available to local students only as students undertake Marketing Principles in their first semester of enrolment then complete the remaining units in their second or third semester.

Graduate Certificate in Marketing

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- One compulsory unit
- A total of 3 electives in Marketing. Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) is a prerequisite for all units of study in Marketing.

MKTG 6001	Marketing Research Concepts
MKTG 6003	Marketing Strategy
MKTG 6004	New Product Development and Marketing
MKTG 6005	Marketing Communications
MKTG 6006	Creative Communications in Marketing
MKTG 6007	Consumer Behaviour
MKTG 6013	International and Global Marketing
MKTG 6014	Marketing Law
MKTG 6015	Electronic Marketing
MKTG 6016	Brand Marketing
MKTG 6017	Retail Marketing
MKTG 6101	Special Topics in Marketing 1
MKTG 6102	Special Topics in Marketing 2
MKTG 6103	Services Marketing

Entry requirements

Graduate Certificate in Marketing

Extensive relevant work experience and an aptitude for higher level study.

Marketing award courses Faculty resolutions

Graduate Certificate in Marketing

Eligibility for admission

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Marketing may be granted to an applicant who:
 - (1) is a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
 - (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared in the field of study of marketing.

Method of progression

2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the certificate

3. To be eligible for graduation a candidate must complete 4 units of study (from the list of units of study which constitute the Marketing area of specialisation within the Master of Commerce program as defined in section 5(a) of the resolutions of the Senate relating to the Master of Commerce), of which one unit of study is from a basic core of courses and three units of study are from the set of elective courses.

Substitutions

4. A candidate who has previously completed units deemed to be equivalent to the basic core courses may be permitted to substitute courses from the set of elective courses.

Time limits

5. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than one semester or in part-time study for not less than two semesters.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate certificate within two semesters from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to three semesters.

- (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate certificate within three semesters from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four semesters.

Progress

6. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

7. (1) The Head of the Department of Marketing shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.
(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics and Business which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

8. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

9. (1) Admission to the graduate certificate and enrolment in particular units of study or areas may be limited by quotas.
(2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of staff;
- (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Transfer

10. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Commerce.

■ Postgraduate Public Affairs award courses

These award courses are not available in 2003, and continuing students should refer to previous handbook publications.

These programs deal with the interface between the private and public sector and are suitable for both private and public sector participants. The units focus on the interactions between private and public sector organisations, the systems in which such interactions occur and the issues of principle and strategy that arise, major areas of interest include government and business relations, the strategic management of issues and the role of the media.

Master of Public Affairs

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- At least 4 units from Table A
- No more than 4 units from Table B.

Master of Public Affairs (Honours)

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- At least 2 units from Table A
- No more than 2 units from Table B
- 40,000 word dissertation.

Graduate Diploma in Public Affairs

Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units (36 credit points)
- At least 3 units from Table A
- No more than 3 units from Table B.

Graduate Certificate in Public Affairs

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (36 credit points)
- At least 2 units from Table A
- No more than 2 units from Table B.

■ Postgraduate Public Policy award courses

These programs have a strong public sector focus and are primarily for those who serve, or seek to serve, in government. They aim to develop an understanding of the political, social, economic and organisational processes that shape, change and limit public policy programs, major areas of interest include policy analysis, organisational behaviour and issues management.

Master of Public Policy

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- At least 4 units from Table A
- No more than 4 units from Table B.

Master of Public Policy (Honours)

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- At least 2 units from Table A
- No more than 2 units from Table B
- 40,000 word dissertation.

Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

Award course requirements

- A total of 6 units (36 credit points)
- At least 3 units from Table A
- No more than 3 units from Table B.

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 units (24 credit points)
- At least 2 units from Table A
- No more than 2 units from Table B.

Public Policy award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study			Master (Honours)
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	Master	
Table A	at least 2	at least 3	at least 4	at least 2
Select from:	Policy Analysis Leadership in Theory and Practice Issues Management International Public Management Managing Public Expenditure Politics of Consultation			
Table B	up to 2	up to 3	up to 4	up to 2
Select from:	Performance Management and Evaluation Analysing Economic Policy Documents Comparative Democratic Politics Corporate Codes and Value Chains, Globalisation and National Governance Governance Government and Business Relations Business and Government Ethics Corporate Citizenship Media Politics (2004) Industry Policy International Risk Analysis International Organisations Issues in Public Policy (2004) Politics of the World Economy Regulating e-Business Research Essay Scandals & Corruption (2004) State and Economy in Southeast Asia Work & Family: International Perspectives 40,000 word dissertation			
Total	4	6	8	4

Entry requirements

Master of Public Policy

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average OR

Completion of the GradDipPP with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Master of Public Policy (Hons)

Completion of four units of study in the Master of Public Policy pass program (at least two from Table A) at a minimum distinction average (75 per cent).

Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution OR Completion of the GradCertPP with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

Extensive relevant work experience.

Public Policy award courses Faculty resolutions

Master of Public Policy

Award of the degree

- (1) The degree of Master of Public Policy shall be awarded in two grades, namely the Pass degree and the degree with Honours.
(2) The pass degree shall be awarded with merit to students who obtain an average of at least 80 per cent in the completed units of study.

Eligibility for admission

- An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Public Policy shall:
 - (1) except as provided for in chapter 10 of the by-laws be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 - (2) have completed a Bachelors degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Areas of study

- The degree shall be offered by the School of Economics and Political Science on behalf of the Faculty of Economics and Business.

Requirements for the Pass Degree

- (1) A candidate for the pass degree shall complete eight units of study, of which at least four shall be from designated Table A courses. The remainder of the units shall normally be from the options labelled as Table B courses.
(2) In addition, a student may complete one unit from courses offered in other Faculty graduate coursework degrees or other approved post-graduate courses. Entry to such units will also require the agreement of those programs' coordinators.
(3) Enrolment in courses additional to degree requirements is subject to Faculty permission.

Requirements for the Honours Degree

- (1) Entry to the degree at honours level requires the completion of four units at a Distinction average.
(2) A candidate for the degree at honours level shall complete four units of coursework, including two Table A units, and a thesis of 40,000 words on a topic approved by the MPP Director.
(3) The Faculty on the recommendation of the MPP Director shall appoint a full-time member of staff to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.
(4) The candidate shall lodge with the Faculty three copies of the dissertation, which shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating, whether in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the dissertation is satisfactory.
(5) The candidate shall not lodge as the dissertation any work previously submitted for a degree or diploma of this or any other university, but such work may be incorporated in the dissertation provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.
(6) The Faculty shall appoint at least two examiners for the thesis. After consideration of their reports and marks, and the candidate's course work record, the awarding of the degree will be decided.

Credit

- A candidate, who before admission to candidature, has completed units of advanced study at another university may apply to the Faculty to have these credited towards his or her degree, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other award and did not graduate from it. Such credits must constitute no more than three of the eight units for the MPP degree.

Time Limits

7. (1) A candidate for the degree shall engage in full time study as prescribed by the Faculty for not less than two semesters, or part time study for not less than four semesters and (to be deleted), except with the permission of the Faculty, shall complete the requirements within no more than ten semesters.

Examination

8. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.

Progress and Termination

9. (1) A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.
 (2) The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Diploma in Public Policy

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy shall, except as provided in chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
 (a) be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 (b) have completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty of Economics and Business; or
 (c) have completed the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy with at least a Credit average.
2. A candidate for the graduate diploma shall:
 (a) complete 6 units of study as prescribed by the Faculty;
 (b) engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for at least one year or part-time study for at least two years; and
 (c) complete all requirements for the award of the diploma within three years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
3. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
4. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.

Graduate Certificate in Public Policy

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Public Policy may be granted to an applicant who:
 (1) is a graduate of The University of Sydney or any other institution approved by the Faculty and the Academic Board, and has completed a bachelor's degree or equivalent at a standard acceptable to the Faculty, or
 (2) is accepted by the Faculty and the Academic Board as being suitably prepared for study in the subject matter of public policy.
2. A candidate for the graduate certificate shall:
 (1) complete four units of study as prescribed by the Faculty;
 (2) engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time study for at least one semester or part-time study for at least two semesters; and
 (3) complete all requirements for the award of the certificate within two years of first enrolment, unless exempted by the Faculty.
3. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
4. The Faculty may terminate any candidature where the candidate has not shown evidence of sufficient progress at the annual review of postgraduate candidatures in the Faculty.
5. A candidate whose performance is of at least Credit standard may be permitted to transfer to candidature for the Graduate Diploma in Public Policy.

■ Postgraduate Transport Management award courses

These programs are designed to provide training in the field of transport with particular emphasis on management aspects. Individual units focus on topics including transport planning and survey methods, transport economics, geographical information systems, tourism and aviation management and maritime markets.

Master of Transport Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 8 units (48 credit points)
- 6 core units
- 2 elective units.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 5 core units (36 credit points).
- 1 elective unit

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 4 core units (24 credit points).

Transport Management award course structures

Type of units	Number of units of study		Master
	Graduate Certificate	Graduate Diploma	
Core	4	5	6
<i>Select core from:</i>	Transport Economics and Management Land Use & Transport Planning Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment Traffic Systems Management & Control Survey Design & Management GIS for Planning and Marketing		
Electives	-	1	2
<i>Select electives from:</i>	Logistics Systems Logistics Management People, Work and Organisation Research Project Strategy & Supply Chain Management Special Topic in Supply Chain Mgmt Special Topic in Transport Management International Logistics Strategy and Supply Chain Management The Industry Laboratory		
Total	4	6	8

Entry requirements

Master of Transport Management

Completed bachelor degree or equivalent with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average from a recognised institution
OR

Completion of the GradDipTM with a minimum credit (65 per cent) average.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

Completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution
OR

Completion of the GradCertTM at a satisfactory level.

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Relevant industry experience
OR

Those wishing to make a new career in transport management.

Transport Management award courses Faculty resolutions

Master of Transport Management

Eligibility for admission

1. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Transport Management shall, except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws*:
 - (a) have completed a bachelor's degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty or have completed requirements for award of the Graduate Diploma in Transport Management;
 - (b) have completed courses acceptable to the Faculty; and
 - (c) submit evidence acceptable to the Faculty of training and ability to pursue the prescribed courses of study and, if required by the Faculty, pass a special examination.

Availability

2. (1) Admission to the degree may be limited by quota.
(2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
- (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression

3. A candidate for the degree shall proceed primarily by coursework.

Time limits

4. A candidate may proceed on a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.
(2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

Credit

6. A candidate who, before admission to candidature, has spent time in advanced study in The University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the degree, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the degree provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree, and provided that exemptions constitute no more than half of the prescribed coursework for the degree.

Requirements for the degree

7. (1) A candidate shall complete such units of study and such essay or other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
(2) The Faculty may require a candidate to acquire satisfactory practical experience working outside the University in an approved organisation as part of the prescribed unit of study.

Examination

8. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
9. On completion of the requirements for the degree the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

10. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Diploma in Transport Management

Eligibility for admission

1. Admission to candidature for a graduate diploma may be granted:
 - (a) to an applicant who has completed the requirements for a degree of Bachelor of The University of Sydney; or
 - (b) to a graduate of another university or tertiary institution; or

(c) to any applicant who furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed course of study.

Availability

2. (1) Admission to any graduate diploma may be limited by quota.
- (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account:
 - (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
 - (b) availability of adequate and appropriate supervision.
- (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression

3. A candidate for a graduate diploma shall proceed primarily by coursework.

Time limits

4. A candidate may proceed on a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.
- (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the graduate diploma not earlier than the end of the fourth semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the sixth semester of candidature.

Credit

6. (1) A candidate who before admission to candidature has spent time in advanced study in The University of Sydney or in another university or institution and has completed work considered by the Faculty to be equivalent to units of study prescribed for the graduate diploma, may receive credit towards satisfying the requirements for the graduate diploma, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree and provided that no more than half the requirements are so met.
- (2) A candidate who has been enrolled as a candidate for a master's degree within the Faculty, may receive credit towards satisfying up to all of the requirements for a graduate diploma, provided that the candidate ceases to be a candidate for that master's degree.

Requirements for the graduate diploma

1. (1) A candidate shall complete such units of study and such essay or other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty.
- (2) The Faculty may require a candidate to acquire satisfactory practical experience working outside the University in an approved organisation as part of the prescribed course of study.

Examination

8. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
9. On completion of the requirements for the graduate diploma the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

10. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the graduate diploma and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Graduate Certificate in Transport Management

Eligibility for admission

1. Admission to candidature for the Graduate Certificate in Transport Management may be granted:
 - (a) to an applicant who has completed the requirements for a degree of bachelor of The University of Sydney; or
 - (b) to a graduate of another university or tertiary institution; or
 - (c) to any applicant who furnishes evidence which satisfies the Faculty that the person is qualified to enter upon the prescribed courses of study.

Availability

2. (1) Admission to any graduate certificate may be limited by quota.
- (2) In determining the quota the University will take into account availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities.
- (3) In considering an application for admission to candidature the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 1 above.

Method of progression

3. A candidate for a graduate certificate shall proceed by coursework.

Time limits

4. A candidate may proceed on a full-time basis or a part-time basis.
5. (1) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate not earlier than the end of the first semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the second semester of candidature.
- (2) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the Graduate Certificate not earlier than the end of the second semester of candidature and, unless otherwise determined by the Faculty, not later than the end of the fourth semester of candidature.

Credit

6. A candidate who has been enrolled as a candidate for a master's degree or graduate diploma within the Faculty may receive credit towards satisfying up to all of the requirements for a graduate certificate provided that the candidate ceases to be a candidate for that master's degree or graduate diploma.

Requirements for the graduate certificate

7. A candidate shall complete such units of study and such essay or other written work as may be prescribed by the Faculty.

Examination

8. A candidate may be tested by written and oral examinations, assignments, exercises and practical work or any combination of these.
9. On completion of the requirements for the graduate certificate the results of the examination of coursework shall be reported to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the candidature.

Progress

10. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the Graduate Certificate and where, in the opinion of the Faculty the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

■ Combined Postgraduate award courses

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- 6 Master of Transport core units
- Not more than 4 Master of Commerce core units
- A major from a specialisation in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding Transport Management) which should consist of 4 units
- 2 units from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B.

Type of units	Units of study
---------------	----------------

Master of Commerce

Core	4
Select core units from:	Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) Principles of Econometrics (ECMT 5001) Human Resource Management (WORK 5002) Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 5002) Managerial Accounting and Decision Making (ACCT 5002) Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) Microeconomic Theory (ECON 5001) Business and Professional Communications (ECOF 6020)

Major	4,5 or 6
Select major from Table A:	Accounting Banking Business Information Systems Commercial Law Economics Finance Government and Business Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management International Business Logistics Management Management of Technology Marketing Taxation

Electives	up to 2
Select electives from Table B (not more than two)	Econometrics • Economic History Languages Management Science Political Economy

Master of Transport Management

Core	6
Select core from:	Transport Economics and Management Land Use & Transport Planning Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment Traffic Systems Management & Control Survey Design & Management GIS for Planning and Marketing

Entry requirements

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average.

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- 6 Master of Logistics Management core units
- Not more than 4 Master of Commerce core units
- A major from a specialisation in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding Logistics Management) which should consist of 4 units
- 2 units from the Master of Commerce Table A or Table B.

Type of units	Units of study
---------------	----------------

Master of Commerce

Core	4
Select core units from:	Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) Principles of Econometrics (ECMT 5001) Human Resource Management (WORK 5002) Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 5002) Managerial Accounting and Decision Making (ACCT 5002) Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) Microeconomic Theory (ECON 5001) Business and Professional Communications (ECOF 6020)

Major	4,5 or 6
Select major from Table A:	Accounting Banking Business Information Systems Commercial Law Economics Finance Government and Business Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management International Business Management of Technology Marketing Taxation Transport Management

Electives	up to 2
Select electives from Table B (not more than two units):	Econometrics Economic History Languages Management Science Political Economy

Master of Logistics Management

Core	6
Compulsory unit:	People, Work and Organisation
Select core from:	Logistics Management Logistics Systems International Logistics Strategy and Supply Chain Management The Industry Laboratory

Entry requirements

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average.

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- Not more than 4 Master of Commerce/Master of International Business core units
- A major from a specialisation in the Master of Commerce Table A (excluding International Business) which should consist of at least 4 units
- A major in International Business which should consist of at least 4 units
- At least 2 units from the Master of Commerce/Master of International Business Table A or Table B, excluding the specialisation area chosen for the major and International Business.

Type of units	Units of study
Master of International Business	
Core	4
<i>Select core units from:</i>	Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) Business and Professional Communications (ECOF6020) Principles of Econometrics (ECMT 5001) Introduction to HRM (WORK 5002) Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 5002) Managerial Accounting and Decision Making (ACCT 5002) Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) Microeconomic Theory (ECON 5001)
Major	4,5,6
Master of Commerce	
Majors	4,5,6
<i>Select major from Table A:</i>	Banking Business Information Systems Commercial Law Economics Finance Government and Business Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Logistics Management Management of Technology Marketing Taxation Transport Management
Electives	up to 2
<i>Select electives from Table B (not more than two units):</i>	Econometrics Economic History Languages Management Science Political Economy
Electives	Select electives from Table A or Table B above

Entry requirements

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average.

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- 6 Master of Logistics Management core units
- Not more than 4 Master of International Business core units
- A major in International Business which should consist of 4 units
- 2 units from the Master of International Business Table A or Table B.

Type of units	Units of study
Master of International Business	
Core	4
<i>Select core units from:</i>	Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) Business and Professional Communications (ECOF 6020) Principles of Econometrics (ECMT 5001) Introduction to HRM (WORK 5002) Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 5002) Managerial Accounting and Decision Making (ACCT 5002) Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) Microeconomic Theory (ECON 5001)
Major	4,5 or 6
Electives	
<i>Select electives from Table A:</i>	Accounting Banking Business Information Systems Commercial Law Economics Finance Government and Business Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Management of Technology Marketing Taxation Transport Management
Electives	up to 2
<i>Select electives from Table B (not more than two units):</i>	Econometrics Economic History Languages Management Science Political Economy
Electives	up to 4
	Select electives from Table A or Table B above
Master of Logistics Management	
Core	
<i>Compulsory unit:</i>	People, Work and Organisation
<i>Select core from:</i>	Logistics Management Logistics Systems International Logistics Strategy and Supply Chain Management The Industry Laboratory

Entry requirements

Master of International Business and Master of Logistics Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average.

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 16 units (96 credit points)
- 6 Master of Transport core units
- Not more than 4 Master of International Business Core units
- A major in International Business which should consist of 4 units
- 2 units from the Master of International Business Table A or Table B.

Type of units	Units of study
Master of International Business	
Core	4
Select core units from:	Accounting Principles (ACCT 5001) Capital Markets and Corporate Finance (FINC 5001) Introduction to Employment Relations (WORK 5001) Business and Professional Communications (ECOF 6020) Principles of Econometrics (ECMT 5001) Introduction to HRM (WORK 5002) Legal Environment of Business (CLAW 5001) Macroeconomic Theory (ECON 5002) Managerial Accounting and Decision Making (ACCT 5002) Marketing Principles (MKTG 5001) Microeconomic Theory (ECON 5001)
Major	4
Electives	
Select electives from Table A:	Accounting Banking Business Information Systems Commercial Law Economics Finance Government and Business Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management Logistics Management Management of Technology Marketing Taxation
Electives	upto2
Select electives from Table B (not more than two units):	Econometrics Economic History Languages Management Science Political Economy
Electives	up to 4
Select electives from Table A or Table B above	

Master of Transport Management

Core	
Compulsory unit:	People, Work and Organisation
Select core from:	Transport Economics and Management Land Use & Transport Planning Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment Traffic Systems Management & Control Survey Design & Management GIS for Planning and Marketing

Entry requirements

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average.

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management

Award course requirements

- A total of 12 units (72 credit points)
- 8 core units (including compulsory unit) from Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management
- At least 2 units from the elective units of the Master of Transport Management and the Master of Logistics Management
- No more than 2 units from any other Faculty approved program.

Type of units	Number of units of study	
	Transport Management	Logistics Management
Core		
Compulsory unit:	People, Work and Organisation	
Select core from:	Transport Economics and Management Land Use & Transport Planning Logistics Management Logistics Systems International Logistics Strategy and Supply Chain Management The Industry Laboratory Transport Policy, Decision Making and Environment Traffic Systems Management & Control Survey Design & Management GIS for Planning and Marketing	
Electives		
Select from:	Research Project Special Topic in Logistics Management Special Topic in Supply Chain Management Special Topic in Transport Management	

Entry requirements

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management

A completed bachelor degree or equivalent from a recognised institution with a minimum credit (65 per cent) or equivalent average.

Combined postgraduate award courses Faculty resolutions

Master of Commerce and Master of Transport Management

Master of Commerce and Master of Logistics Management

Master of International Business and Master of Commerce

Master of international Business and Master of Logistics Management

Master of International Business and Master of Transport Management

Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management

Award of the degrees

- (1) The degrees offered in the combined courses shall be awarded in one grade, namely Pass, provided that an outstanding candidate may be awarded the degrees with merit.
(2) The testamur shall specify the major and minor subject areas for the Master of Commerce or Master of International Business degree as defined in 5. and 6. below.

Eligibility for admission

- An applicant for admission to candidature for the degrees in the combined courses shall:
 - (1) except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws* be a graduate of The University of Sydney; and
 - (2) have completed a Bachelors degree at a standard acceptable to the Faculty.

Exemptions

3. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other degree in The University of Sydney (see section 2. above) by a candidate before admission to candidature for either of the degrees in the combined courses to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree, and provided that exemptions constitute less than half of the prescribed coursework for the degrees.

Method of progression

4. A candidate for the degrees in the combined courses shall proceed by coursework only.

Requirements for the degrees

5. (1) To be eligible for graduation if the degree combines one of the Master of Commerce or the Master of International Business with one of the Master of Transport Management or Master of Logistics Management, a candidate must complete (or get some exemptions from) 16 units of study in total, where each unit of study represents 6 credit points for a one semester unit from any of the areas in 6(a), 6(b) and 6(c) below, including

(i) not more than 4 units of study from the core units for the Master of Commerce or Master of International Business, and

(ii) 4 units of study from one area of specialisation in the Master of Commerce degree (shown in 6(a) below), constituting a major area to be recorded on the testamur, excluding Transport Management if the degree is to be combined with the Master of Transport Management and Logistics Management if the degree is to be combined with the Master of Logistics Management, or 4 units of study in the International Business area of specialisation in the Master of International Business degree, and

(iii) at least 2 units of study from areas other than that chosen under (ii), excluding Transport Management if the degree is to be combined with the Master of Transport Management and Logistics Management if the degree is to be combined with the Master of Logistics Management, with 2 units of study from any one area of specialisation constituting a minor area to be recorded on the testamur, and

(iv) 6 units of study from the Transport Management major area in the Master of Transport Management, or 6 units of study from the Logistics Management major area in the Master of Logistics Management.

- (2) To be eligible for graduation if the degree includes both the Master of Transport Management and the Master of Logistics Management, a candidate must complete 12 units of study in total, where each semester-length unit of study has a value of 6 credit points, including

(i) 8 units of study from the core units of study for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management, and

(ii) at least 2 units of study from the elective units of study for the Master of Transport Management and Master of Logistics Management, and

(iii) no more than 2 units of study from any other program approved by the Faculty.

- (3) To be eligible for graduation if the degree includes both the Master of Commerce and the Master of International Business, a candidate must complete 16 units of study in total, where each semester-length unit of study has a value of 6 credit points, including

(i) not more than 4 units of study from the core units for the Master of Commerce or Master of International Business, and

(ii) 4 units of study from one area of specialisation in the Master of Commerce degree (shown in 6(a) below), excluding International Business, and

(iii) 4 units of study in the International Business area of specialisation in the Master of International Business degree, and

(iv) at least 2 units of study from areas other than that chosen under (ii), with 2 units of study from any one area of specialisation constituting a minor area to be recorded on the testamur.

- (4) A particular unit cannot be counted more than once towards a combined course, nor can it be counted if it overlaps substantially in content with another unit of study being counted.

- (5) Enrolment in units of study additional to degree requirements is subject to Faculty permission.

Areas of study

6. (a) Areas of specialisation from the Graduate Commerce and International Business program are:

- (1) Accounting
- (2) Banking
- (3) Commercial Law
- (4) Economics
- (5) Finance
- (6) Government & Business
- (7) Industrial Relations & Human Resource Management
- (8) International Business
- (9) Information Systems
- (10) Logistics Management
- (11) Management of Technology
- (12) Marketing
- (13) Management Science
- (14) Taxation
- (15) Transport Management

- (b) Additional areas of study are:

- Econometrics
- Economic History
- General Management
- Political Economy

- (c) All transport/logistics units of study in the graduate Transport Management/Logistics Management programs will be available in the combined course.

Probationary admission

7. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.

- (2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis under this resolution, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

8. (1) A candidate shall engage in The University of Sydney either in full-time or part-time study for not less than 18 months.

- (2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degrees within 4 years from the date of first enrolment in the first separate or the combined course for the degree, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to 5 years.

- (3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degrees within 5 years from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to 6 years.

Progress

9. A candidate shall, on the basis of examinations and assessments at the end of each semester of candidature, satisfy the Faculty that the candidature should proceed.

Examination

10. (1) The Head of the Department concerned with each course shall appoint an examiner or examiners to conduct any prescribed examinations.

- (2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty of Economics which shall determine the result of the examination.

Termination

11. The Faculty may call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degrees and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

Availability

12. (1) Admission to the degrees and enrolment in particular units or areas may be limited by quotas.

- (2) In determining the quotas, the University will take into account:

- (a) availability of resources including space, library, equipment and computing facilities; and
- (b) availability of staff.

- (3) In considering applicants for admission to candidature, the Faculty shall take account of the quota and will select in preference applicants who are most meritorious in terms of section 2 above.

Course planner

	Semester	Unit of study 1 & credit points	Unit of study 2 & credit points	Unit of study 3 & credit points	Unit of study 4 & credit points	Total credit points
Year 1	1					
	2					
Year 2	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
Year 3	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
Year 4	Summer					
	1					
	Winter					
	2					
Total credit points:						

8 Table of postgraduate units of study

Economics and Business postgraduate units of study

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
Postgraduate units of study							
■ Accounting							
ACCT 5001	Accounting Principles	6					1,2
ACCT 5002	Managerial Accounting & Decision Making	6					1,2
ACCT 6001	intermediate Financial Reporting	6	P ACCT 5001.				1,2
ACCT 6002	International Accounting	6	A ACCT 6001. P ACCT 5001.				Winter
ACCT 6003	Financial Statement Analysis	6	P ACCT 5001, FINC 5001.				1,2
ACCT 6005	Management Control Systems	6	A ACCT 5002.				1
ACCT 6006	Advanced Managerial Accounting	6	A ACCT 5002.				2, Summer
ACCT 6007	Contemporary Issues in Auditing	6	A ACCT 6001. p ACCT 5001.				2, Summer
ACCT 6010	Advanced Financial Reporting	6	p ACCT 6001.				2
ACCT 6116	Corporate Collapse	6	A ACCT 6001. P ACCT 5001.				1
■ Business Information Systems							
INFS 6000	Business Information Systems	6					1,2
INFS 6001	Management Information Systems	6					2
INFS 6002	Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt	6					1
INFS 6004	Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry	6					1
INFS 6012	Integrated Enterprise Systems	6	A INFS 6000; INFS 6010 OR COMP 5015 (RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS) OR COMP 5215 (FOUNDATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS).				1
INFS 6013	IT Risk Management and Assurance	6	A INFS 6000.				1
INFS 6014	IT Project Management	6	A INFS 6000.				2
INFS 6015	Business Process Analysis and Design	6	A INFS 6000.				2
INFS 6016	Internet Business Models and Strategies	6					2
INFS 6017	INFS Knowledge Management	6	A INFS 6001 or INFS 6002.				2
INFS 6101	Special Topic in Business Info Systems	6	P Permission of Head of Department. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
■ Commercial Law							
CLAW 5001	Legal Environment of Business	6					1,2, Summer
CLAW 5002	Concepts of Australian Taxation	6	P CLAW 5001.				1,2
CLAW 6002	Corporations Law	6	P CLAW 5001.				1
CLAW 6008	Legal Entities for Small Business	6					1,2
CLAW 6009	Issues in Law and Accounting	6					1,2
CLAW 6012	Issues in Law and Finance	6					1,2
■ Econometrics and Business Statistics							
ECMT 5001	Principles of Econometrics	6					1,2
ECMT 5002	Econometric Applications	6	A ECMT 5001. p ECMT 5001.				2

Economics and Business postgraduate units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting	6	p	ECMT 5001.				2
ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling	6	p	ECMT 5001.				1
ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics	6	P	ECMT 5001.				2
ECMT 6710 Management Science Models and Methods	6	P	ECMT 5001.				1
ECMT 6720 Stochastic Modelling for Management	6	P	ECMT 5001.				2
ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling	6	P	ECMT 5001.				2
■ Economic History							
ECHS 6008 International Business Strategy	6						1,2, Summer
ECHS 6009 Regulating e-Business	6						1
ECHS 6018 Firm Governance in Asia	6						2
■ Economics							
ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory	6	P	None.				1,2, Summer
ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory	6						1,2, Summer
ECON 5101 Capital and Growth	6	C	ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.				1
ECON 5102 Economic Development	6	C	ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.				2
ECON 5103 Firm Structure and Incentives	6	C	ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.				1
ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought	6	c	ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.				2
ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation	6	C	ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.				
ECON 5106 International Trade	6	C	ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.				
ECON 5108 Labour Economics	6	C	ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.				
ECON 5110 Monetary Economics	6	C	ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.				
ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1		P	Departmental permission. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				
ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1		P	Departmental permission. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				
ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis	6	P	Departmental permission. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				
ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour	6	p	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6008 International Money and Finance	6	p	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6009 Economics of the Labour Market	6	p	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6010 Public Economics	6	p	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6011 Thinking Strategically	6	P	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6012 Regulation of Industry	6	p	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6013 Health Economics	6	p	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6014 Industrial Competitiveness	6	p	ECON 5001, EON5002.				2
ECON 6016 Trade and Development	6	p	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6017 Investments Under Uncertainty	6	p c	ECON 5001. ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6018 Environmental Economics	6						2
ECON 6020 Development Economics	6	p	ECON 5001, ECON 5002.				2
ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics	6	p	ECON 5001.ECON 5002. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2	6	p	ECON 6001.				2
ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2	6	P	ECON 6002.				2

TABLE OF POSTGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Economics and Business postgraduate units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ECON 6950 Research Essay Econ/Econometrics (Hons)	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
■ Finance							
FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance	6						1,2
FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance	6	p FINC 5001.					1,2
FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making	6	p FINC 5001.					2
FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing	6	p FINC 6001.					1
FINC 6007 Financial Strategy	6	P FINC 5001.					2
FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications	6	p FINC 5001.					2
FINC 6010 Derivative Securities	6	p FINC 5001.					1,2, Summer
FINC 6013 International Business Finance	6	p FINC 5001.					1
FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities	6	p FINC 5001.					2
FINC 6015 Global Capital Markets	6	p FINC 5001.					2
FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets	6	p FINC 5001.					2
FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions	6	N ACCT6011.					1
■ Government and International Relations							
GOVT 6116 International Organisations	6						2
GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights	6						2
GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs	6						2
GOVT 6123 Globalisation	6						2
GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy	6						2
GOVT 6127 Research Essay	6	P Permission required. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GOVT 6136 Asian Pacific Politics	6						1
GOVT 6140 Honours Dissertation Part 1	12	P Completion of 4 PG units - D or above and Discipline permission. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GOVT 6141 Honours Dissertation Part 2	12	P GOVT 6140. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis	6						1
GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations	6						1
GOVT 6150 Comparative Democratic Politics	6						Winter
GOVT 6154 Conflict and Peace in the Middle East	6						2
GOVT 6156 Governance	6						2
GOVT 6157 Corporate Citizenship	6						1
GOVT 6203 Democratisation/Civil Society in Asia(D)	6						1
GOVT 6204 Development Management in Asia	6						2
GOVT 6205 Economy and Business in Modern Asia (D)	6						1
GOVT 6207 Islam and the Modern World Order	6						2
GOVT 6219 International Security (D)	6						1
GOVT 6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)	6						2
GOVT 6227 Research Essay (D)	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
GOVT 6236 Asian Pacific Politics (D)	6						1

TABLE OF POSTGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Economics and Business postgraduate units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D	6						1
GOVT 6308 Government and Business Relations	6						2
GOVT 6312 Issues Management	6						1
GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice	6						Summer
GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis	6						1
GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation	6						2
GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs	6						Winter
GOVT 6321 Honours Dissertation	24	P	Completion of 4 PG units - D or above AND Discipline permission. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>				1,2
GOVT 6325 Special Topics in Int'l Studies (D)	6						2
GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure	6						1
GOVT 6331 International Public Management	6						1
GOVT 6332 Honours Dissertation Part 3	12	P	GOVT 6140, GOVT 6141.				1,2
GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 4	12	P	GOVT 6140, GOVT 6141, GOVT 6142.				1,2
GOVT 6337 Work& Family: International Perspectives	6						2
■ Marketing							
MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles	6						1,2, Summer
MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts	6	p	MKTG 5001.				1,2
MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy	6	p	MKTG 5001.				2
MKTG 6004 New Product Development	6	P	MKTG 5001.				2
MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications	6	P	MKTG 5001.				2
MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing	6	P	MKTG 5001.				1,2
MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour	6	P	MKTG 5001.				1
MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing	6	P	MKTG 5001.				1, Summer
MKTG 6014 Marketing Law	6	P	MKTG 5001.				1
MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing	6	P	MKTG 5001.				2
MKTG 6016 Brand Management	6	P	MKTG 5001.				Summer, Winter
MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing	6	P	MKTG 5001.				1
MKTG 6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1	6	P	MKTG 5001. <i>NB: This unit of study will be offered as needed subject to demand.</i>				1,2
MKTG 6102 Special Topics in Marketing 2	6	P	MKTG 5001. <i>NB: This unit of study will be offered as needed subject to demand.</i>				1,2
MKTG 6103 Services Marketing	6						Summer
■ Political Economy							
ECOP 6003 State and Economy in Southeast Asia	6						1
ECOP 6005 Modernity and Industrialisation	6						2
ECOP 6008 Issues in Political Economy	6						1
ECOP 6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains	6						2
ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation	6						1
ECOP 6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations	6						2
ECOP 6012 Finance and Risk	6						1
ECOP 6014 Small Business Management	6						2

TABLE OF POSTGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

Economics and Business postgraduate units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	Q: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal	12	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A	12	P ECOP 6025. C ECOP 6027, ECOP 6030, ECOP 6031.					1,2
ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part B	12	P ECOP 6025. c ECOP 6026 & ECOP 6030 & ECOP 6031.					1,2
ECOP 6028 Research Essay for Mec(Socsc) Part1	12	c ECOP 6029 & ECOP 6030 & ECOP 6031. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ECOP 6029 Research Essay for Mec(Socsc) Part 2	12	C ECOP 6030 & ECOP 6031 & ECOP 6028. <i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A	6						1,2
ECOP 6031 3Research in Political Economy PartB	6						1,2
ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy	6						1
ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents	6						2
ECOP 6104 Long Essay/Project	6						1,2
ECOP 6111 Industry Policy	6						2
■ Transport Studies							
TPTM 6115 People Work and Organisations	6						1
TPTM 6130 Transport Economics and Management	6						1
TPTM 6155 Logistics Management	6						Summer
TPTM 6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management	6						1
TPTM 6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing	6						2
TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems	6						2
TPTM 6260 International Logistics	6						Winter
TPTM 6280 Special Topic: Transport Management	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
TPTM 6310 Industry Laboratory	6						2
TPTM 6330 Research Project	6	<i>NB: Department permission required for enrolment.</i>					1,2
TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning	6	A Basic statistical concepts.					Winter
TPTM 6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control	6	A Basic statistical concepts.					Summer
TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management	6	A Basic statistical concepts.					2
TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't	6						1
■ Work and Organisational Studies							
WORK 5001 Introduction to Employment Relations	6						1,2
WORK 5002 Introduction to HRM	6						1,2, Summer
WORK 6001 Organisational Analysis	6						1
WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management	6						1, Summer
WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology	6						1
WORK 6008 Research Tools at Work	6						2
WORK' 6011 Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy	6						1
WORK 6013 Work and Policy: Current Issues	6						1
WORK 6017 Human Resource Strategies	6						N/A in 2003

Economics and Business postgraduate units of study (continued)

Unit of study	CP	A: Assumed knowledge	P: Prerequisite	(3: Qualifying	C: Corequisite	N: Prohibition	Session
WORK 6018 Comparative Employment Relations	6	p	WORK 5001.				1
WORK 6020 Research Project in WOS	12						1,2
WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS	6						1,2
WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development	6						2
WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards	6						1
WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection	6						1
WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics	6	A Nil.					Summer
WORK 6034 Human Resource Development	6	C	WORK 5002.				2
WORK 6103 Gender at Work	6	P	WORK 5001.				1
WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM	6	A	WORK 5002.				2
WORK 6112 Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation	6						2
WORK 6114 Health and Safety at Work	6						2
WORK 6116 Employment and the Law	6	A	WORK 5001.				2
■ Faculty							
ECOF 5802 Strategic Business Relationships	6						1
ECOF 5803 The Global Context	6						1
ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making	6						2
ECOF 5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation	6						1,2, Summer, Winter
ECOF 5806 Business Economics	6						2
ECOF 5807 Leadership	6						2
ECOF 6001 Exchange 1	6						1,2
ECOF 6002 Exchange 2	6						1,2
ECOF 6003 Exchange 3	6						1,2
ECOF 6004 Exchange 4	6						1,2
ECOF 6020 Business and Professional Communications	6	P C	None. None.				1,2

9 Postgraduate units of study

■ Accounting

ACCT5001 Accounting Principles

6 credit points. Joanne Pickering. **Session:** 1, 2. **Assessment:** Midterm Exam; Final Exam; Assignments.

The course provides an introduction to the concepts underlying financial accounting. It is designed for both accounting and non-accounting majors. The course aims to introduce students to the skills required to prepare, interpret and analyse financial statements with an emphasis on the effects of accounting choice. To this end, the course emphasises the effect of transactions on the financial statements and minimises basic bookkeeping.

ACCT 5002 Managerial Accounting & Decision Making

6 credit points. Paul Blayney. **Session:** 1, 2.

This course is designed for future organisational and commercial managers who require an introduction to the preparation and interpretation of management accounting reports. The aim is to provide knowledge that will assist managers in using management accounting information to make decisions, to plan and to control activities within the scope of their role in an organisation. Costing systems, budgeting for planning and control (including an analysis of standard costing) and the use of accounting information for special purpose decision making are all examined in both traditional and modern organisational perspectives.

ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting

6 credit points. Dr Neal Arthur. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 5001. **Assessment:** Final Exam; mid-semester Exam; 3 Case Studies.

This course is intended to provide an understanding of the contemporary Australian financial reporting environment. Particular attention is paid to mandatory reporting practices and reporting policies that reflect either a choice from among several mandated alternatives, or those areas where regulation has not occurred.

The course is intended for those who will be involved in the preparation or use of company financial statements. The course provides an understanding of accounting techniques, both in terms of technical method and their relative impact on corporations' financial statements. The emphasis throughout is on both the 'techniques' and the related explanations for their use.

ACCT 6002 International Accounting

6 credit points. **Session:** Winter. **Assumed knowledge:** ACCT 6001. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 5001. **Assessment:** Case Studies; Multiple Choice Test; Exam.

This unit seeks to broaden students' understanding of accounting by setting study in an international context. International developments have resulted in regulatory agencies moving towards requiring international accounting standards. The course examines the accounting regimes of several major countries and their regulatory frameworks aimed at improving cross-border analysis of financial statements.

The unit will be run as a series of seminars and lectures. Consequently student participation using case studies is an essential element of the unit. Accountants work in teams and to provide experience in the dynamics of group work, a number of the cases will be structured as group assignments.

ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis

6 credit points. Philip Lee, Janice Lottus, Prof Stewart Jones. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 5001, FINC 5001. **Assessment:** Final Exam; three Group Case Studies; Participation.

This unit is intended to help students to develop an understanding of the techniques of financial statement analysis in various contexts, for example, equity investment, credit evaluation, risk analysis, prediction of corporate failure, analysis of supplier/customer health, competitor analysis, regulatory overview or intervention, valuation for takeover/restructuring. A primary purpose of this course is to develop an understanding of these techniques, as well as the inherent difficulties in their application.

Topics to be covered include analysis of business performance and disclosure, the analysis of earnings quality, cash flow assessment, credit worthiness and accounting-based valuation methods.

ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems

6 credit points. G. Quinlan. **Session:** 1. **Assumed knowledge:** ACCT 5002. **Assessment:** Seminar Contribution; Individual Case Reports; Group Case Report; Final Examination.

This course is designed to help you think through how you would manage the strategy implementation dilemmas in which operating managers find themselves. In particular, the course is designed to allow you to gain knowledge, insights, and analytical skills related to how a corporation's senior executives go about designing and implementing those ongoing formal systems used to plan and control the firm's performance. The key ideas underlying this course are: (i) different organizations typically have different strategies, (ii) different control systems are needed to effectively implement different strategies, (iii) different performance measurement systems align to strategies.

ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting

6 credit points. Dr Peter Edwards. **Session:** 2, Summer. **Assumed knowledge:** ACCT 5002. **Assessment:** TBA.

This unit examines a number of advanced topics in managerial accounting. The objective is to provide an overview of these topics and then explore them more deeply by i) examining current research, ii) working through short study problems, and iii) using case studies to provide insights into commercial practice. Issues such as the impact on management control systems of significant changes in the manufacturing environment, and of decentralisation strategies will be discussed. The behavioural impact of management accounting and control systems is also emphasised. This unit complements topics covered in professional accounting examinations of the ICAA's and CPA Australia.

ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing

6 credit points. Prof Graeme Dean. **Session:** 2, Summer. **Assumed knowledge:** ACCT 6001. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 5001. **Assessment:** One Exam; Group Assignment; Essay.

This unit seeks to improve students' understanding of the function, nature and procedures of commercial auditing in the context of corporate financial reporting. It has particular regard to auditing's business, legal and economic foundations. Recurrent reference shall be made to several practical and policy matters of contemporary importance to auditing and auditors, especially as they relate to the function of auditing in ensuring the quality of corporate financial statements and the role of auditors in corporate governance. Matters related to modern cases like Enron and HIH will be discussed.

ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ACCT 6001. **Assessment:** Assignments; Case Study; Class Participation; Mid-semester Exam; Final Exam.

This course is intended to provide students with a detailed understanding of more complex financial reporting issues. Some of the topics examined include group accounting issues such as the practical application of the control test; multiple subsidiaries; foreign currency translation; cash flow reporting; segment reporting; accounting for joint ventures and associates; continuous and concise reporting. The course builds on the knowledge base acquired from earlier accounting studies with strong emphasis on the application of technical skills. The course has a substantial case component, using current examples to illustrate both appropriate technical solutions in accordance with accounting standards and guidelines, as well as the forces which determine the choice of solution from among otherwise acceptable alternatives.

ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse

6 credit points. Prof Graeme Dean. Session: 1. Assumed knowledge: ACCT 6001. Prerequisite: ACCT 5001. Assessment: Case Studies; Participation; Multiple Choice Test; Exam.
This program seeks to identify the organic characteristics of corporate crises with a view to providing insight to the nature of, pattern, and development of, and the signals heralding, the managerial, organisational and financial factors contributing to corporate distress, sometimes resulting ultimately in collapse. The program adopts a forensic accounting and managerial analysis of corporate events. Forensic, insofar as many of the insights into the accounting and managerial practices used by come from the dissection, an autopsy, of failed companies. Because of the ineffectiveness of many of corporate governance mechanisms in place, frequently such insights are discoverable only after the failure or distress has arisen.

■ Business Information Systems

INFS 6000 Business Information Systems

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2.

This unit is designed to help you understand i) the information environment of the firm from the perspective of users, evaluators and designers and ii) how business processes impact on the appropriateness of the design of appropriate information systems. This unit employs a conceptual framework to emphasise the professional and legal responsibility of management for the design, operation and control of business information system applications. The unit also examines various approaches and methodologies used in systems analysis and design, including structured design, computer aided software engineering and prototyping.

INFS 6001 Management Information Systems

6 credit points. Session: 2.

This unit is concerned with the organisational foundations of information systems and their emerging strategic role. It provides an extensive introduction to real-world systems, focusing on their relationship to organisations, management and business processes. It also provides a solid understanding of the technology underlying information systems and how various information technology work together to create infrastructure for electronic commerce and electronic business. The role of information systems in capturing and distributing organisational knowledge and in enhancing management decision making is also explored. Finally the special management challenges and opportunities created by the pervasiveness and power of information systems are examined.

INFS 6002 Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt

6 credit points. Session: 1.

The main purpose of this unit is to provide a strategic and senior management perspective to the management of information technology considering its increasing strategic importance. This provides an insight into various business models that are employed for managing IT strategy, the IT function, and IT projects. It particularly deals with the purpose, strategies and implementation of outsourcing, and the workings of IT steering committee.

INFS 6004 Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry

6 credit points. Mark Borman. Session: 1.

This course aims to equip students with an ability to operate as a change agent in the IT industry with an appropriate sensitivity to the needs of the client and their own role in the change process. Its learning objectives are to understand: i) the context and roles of change; ii) the applicability of various change techniques and the role of information technology in each; iii) practical issues in the management of client selection, relationships and contract management; and iv) how to apply all these concepts to the activity of consulting in the IT industry.

INFS 6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems

6 credit points. Session: 1. Assumed knowledge: INFS 6000; INFS 6010 OR COMP 5015 (RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS) OR COMP 5215 (FOUNDATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS).

This unit provides an overview of integrated enterprise systems with the help of packaged software solutions (via the SAP R/3 enterprise resource planning system). It provides students with practical experience in using the SAP R/3 system and familiarises them with all the modules and their functionality

with the aim of exploring the concepts of enterprise resource planning and its ability to integrate functions within business. Students gain a thorough understanding of the information flows in procurement, production planning, production control, inventory control, sales and distribution, financial accounting and cost controlling. Reengineering and configuration of the enterprise systems and the architecture requirements for successful implementation of packaged software solutions is also covered.

INFS 6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance

6 credit points. Session: 1. Assumed knowledge: INFS 6000.

The main purpose of this subject is to provide concepts, tools and techniques for effective management control of the acquisition, implementation and operation of information systems. Within a risk management framework, the unit outlines the requirements and potential risks of each stage of the information system lifecycle and details how the application of appropriate quality standards and internal controls can serve to mitigate those risks. Theoretical and conceptual material covered in lectures is reinforced through extensive case study analysis.

Students will be exposed to the specific requirements of information systems for different organisational functions and introduced to auditing approaches and standards to ensure that processes and controls are effective.

INFS 6014 IT Project Management

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: INFS 6000.

This course covers the factors necessary for successful management of system development or enhancement projects. Both technical and behavioural aspects of project management are discussed with a focus on management of development. Major topics include project plan development, execution and control along with consideration of the organisational context of the project including cost-benefit analysis, human resource management, communications management and any application specific issues.

INFS 6015 Business Process Analysis and Design

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: INFS 6000.

This unit provides students with an overview of designing, analysing, modelling and redesigning business processes. It provides detailed understanding of concepts, strategies, tools and technologies for reengineering, integration, and performance measurement of the business processes. The unit also develops practical skills by modelling and redesigning business processes and workflows using commercial software. The notion of developing a fully process-managed enterprise is central to the unit.

INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies

6 credit points. Session: 2.

This unit studies electronic commerce from a management perspective and in the context of integrated information systems and inter-enterprise integration models. It describes the concepts, strategies, tools and technologies for carrying out electronic commerce on the Internet. It also provides a solid introduction to the business models and essential business processes that have evolved in conducting business using Internet technology. The topics in this unit include framework for e-commerce, e-business models, B2B commerce, value chains, e-business processes, electronic payment systems, infrastructure for e-commerce, and retailing in e-commerce.

INFS 6017 INFS Knowledge Management

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: INFS 6001 or INFS 6002.

This unit covers the concepts, tools and techniques necessary for the acquisition, generation, formulation dissemination, sharing, storage, dissemination, application and archival of corporate knowledge. It also addresses knowledge discovery in corporate data warehouses, knowledge validation, knowledge representation and inference techniques. The unit exposes students to both conceptual and software skills required to manage knowledge and to work with knowledge and workflow management systems used in business.

INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Permission of Head of Department.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit provides the opportunity for students to complete intensive study in an area of Business Information Systems. In the absence of formal classes, students are required to research

and write a short dissertation under the guidance of a staff member in an area of contemporary business information systems.

■ Commercial Law

CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business

6 credit points. **Session:** 1,2, Summer. **Assessment:** Mid-term Test; Major assignment & presentation; Class performance; Final Exam. This course serves as a gateway to the commercial law courses offered in the Masters of Commerce. It is an introduction to the Australian legal system, followed by a solid grounding in contract and real and personal property, including intellectual property. Although Australian law in recent years has been characterised by a massive growth in statute law, the principles underpinning those statutes are to be found in contract and property, though some statute law is also covered.

Textbooks

Latimer P. 'Australian Business Law latest edition CCH.
Reference texts: Carter and Harland: Cases and Materials on Contract Law. Butterworths.
Sackville and Neave Property Law Cases and Materials sixth edition Butterworths.

CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation

6 credit points. **Session:** 1,2. **Prerequisite:** CLAW 5001. **Assessment:** Mid-term Test; Major Assignment; Class Performance; Final Exam. The purpose of this course is to cover the main concepts of taxation such as income, deductions, tax accounting, residence and source capital gains tax, depreciation and trading stock, taxation of partnerships trusts and companies, international tax and tax avoidance. This course has professional recognition and is the gateway course for Business Tax Planning CLAW 6001 and many Law School Masters taxation units which students may undertake as part of the Masters of Commerce.

Textbooks

Coleman Hart and Boccabella 'Australian Taxation Law' ATP 2001
Fundamental Tax Legislation ATP 2002
Australian Tax Handbook ATP 2002

CLAW 6002 Corporations Law

6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** CLAW 5001. The course examines the law relating to modern corporations. After examining the background to the present legislation and administrative framework, the topics discussed include the concept of corporate personality, business planning and company formation, how companies are managed, the role of members, the obligations of directors, company reporting and disclosure, company finance, contracting by companies and corporate liability. The course also provides an introduction to the external administration of companies in financial difficulty, securities regulation and takeovers.

CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business

6 credit points. **Session:** 1,2. Operators of small businesses need to be aware of the different forms through which they can run their business. This unit will teach the different forms. The unit will cover corporations, partnerships, sole traders, trusts and unincorporated associations. The legal requirements of these entities will be taught as will a comparison of the different entities leading to ability to select the appropriate entity for a given business.

An introduction to legal reasoning and research will be given at the start of the unit so that all students are competent to study the unit.

CLAW 6009 Issues in Law and Accounting

6 credit points. **Session:** 1,2. This unit focuses directly on the current issues facing accounting as it interacts with the law. Each time the unit is offered the issues focused upon will change since different events and developments will determine a new set of critical issues.

At the present time, the current issues focused upon will include

- Audit requirements
- Audit independence
- Directors duties
- Others as they develop.

CLAW 6012 Issues in Law and Finance

6 credit points. **Session:** 1,2. This unit focuses directly on the current issues facing finance as it interacts with the law. Each time the unit is offered the issues

focused upon will change since different events and developments will determine a new set of critical issues.

■ Econometrics and Business Statistics

ECMT 5001 Principles of Econometrics

6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Assessment:** 3 assignments 30%; Mid-Semester Test 20%; Final Exam 50%. "The course develops the basic principles of data description and analysis, the idea of using the concept of probability to model data generation, and the statistical concepts of estimation and statistical inference, including hypothesis testing. It then develops these concepts and techniques in the context of the linear regression model to show how econometric models can be used to analyse data in a wide range of potential areas of application in economics, business and the social sciences. The course combines theory and application. The emphasis is upon the interpretation of econometric estimation results and requires software for hands-on experience.

ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications

6 credit points. Prof Kostas Mavromaras. **Session:** 2. **Assumed knowledge:** ECMT 5001. **Prerequisite:** ECMT 5001. **Assessment:** Examination 60%; Project 10%; Assignments 30%. The course illustrates how econometric methods can be applied to economic data to solve problems that arise in economics and business. Econometric theory provides the techniques needed to quantify the strength and form of relationships between variables. Applied econometrics is concerned with the strategies that need to be employed to use these techniques effectively; to determine which model to specify and whether the data are appropriate? Guidelines for undertaking applied work are discussed. Case studies drawn from economics, marketing, finance, and accounting will be discussed. The course includes a major econometric modelling project.

ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting

6 credit points. Dr Murray Smith. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECMT 5001. **Assessment:** Assignments 30%; Mid-Semester exam 20%; Final Exam 50%.

ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling

6 credit points. Prof Don Waldman. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** ECMT 5001. **Assessment:** Mid-Semester Test 15%; Project 20%; Workbook 15%; Final Examination 50%. This unit applies choice modelling in the contexts of marketing, finance and economics and the student will choose one of these areas for the project. The unit addresses choices between brands of product, part-time/full-time work, public transport/drive to work. We might also model the bankruptcy/solvency of individual firms. This unit has application whenever the variable for analysis is discrete, qualitative or limited in range. Models to be discussed include logit, probit, tobit, multinomial logit, and ordered probit. Outcomes include general guidelines for undertaking applied work, experience in data analysis, and appropriate econometric software.

ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics

6 credit points. Assoc Prof Mike Smith. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECMT 5001. **Assessment:** Final exam 60%; Assignments 40%. The unit provides an introduction to some of the widely used econometric models designed for the analysis of financial data, and the procedures used to estimate them. Special emphasis will be placed upon empirical work and applied analysis of real market data. The course deals with topics such as the statistical nature of financial data, the specification, estimation and testing of assets pricing models, the analysis of high frequency financial data and the modelling of volatility in financial returns. Throughout the course, students will be encouraged (especially in assignments) to familiarise themselves with financial data and learn how to apply the models to these data.

ECMT 6710 Management Science Models and Methods

6 credit points. Dr Moshe Haviv. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** ECMT 5001. **Assessment:** 2 quizzes 10%each; 3 assignments 10%each; case study 10%; 3-hr exam 40%. This unit presents formulation guidelines for Management Science models to provide practical assistance to managerial decision making. Optimisation methods are developed so the complexity and limitations of optimisation model categories can be accounted for in model selection and in the interpretation of

results. Linear programming methods are developed and extended to cover variations in the management context to logistics, networks, and strategic planning. Decision analysis and competitive structures including hierarchy structures complete a rounded program for managerial application. The program includes a variety of case studies incorporating commercial research processes for decision support.

ECMT 6720 Stochastic Modelling for Management

6 credit points. Dr Moshe Haviv. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECMT 5001. **Assessment:** 1 project 15%; Three 1-hr quizzes 85%; Weekly assignments.

Much decision making in a managerial environment involves uncertainty and any decision is only as good as one's knowledge of the uncertainties. The course starts with reviewing probability theory. Then birth-death processes are looked at with examples from memoryless queues and maintenance policies. Next we show how simulation can be used, both as a modelling tool and as an optimisation technique. Some models in inventory with uncertain demand, like the newsvendor problem, will be looked at and, if time permits, we will deal with Markov chain modelling and analysis.

ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling

6 credit points. Prof Andy Tremayne. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECMT 5001. **Assessment:** Examination 60%; Project 30%; Assignments 10%. Economic decision making and the development of economic theory rely heavily on input from empirical analyses. Conversely, applied econometric research is guided by the relevant economic theory and the needs of the users of the analyses. This course is primarily concerned with the application of econometrics and is designed to cater for students with different backgrounds in econometrics.

The course is designed to provide students with the guidance and tools to be able to produce reliable and useful empirical results and to be able to appraise the work of others. An essential component of the course will be the completion of a variety of research projects/assignments to enable students to gain experience in putting these tools into practice.

■ Economic History

ECHS 6008 International Business Strategy

6 credit points. Hutchinson. **Session:** 1, 2, Summer. **Assessment:** In-class exercise 10%; Contribution to workshop discussions 10%; Project (choice of group or individual) 40%; Final Exam 40%.

"This unit provides an introduction to the principles of international business, through case studies usually of companies which have expanded into Asia. We use the specific issues raised by the case studies to explore a more general framework which is designed to allow you to analyse the strategic options facing other international businesses: strategy types (global, multinational, international and transnational), the impact of differences in national economic environment, strategic planning, corporate competencies and intellectual property rights, the entry mode decision, establishing and managing a joint venture, cross-cultural negotiation, the role of corporate learning, and managing an international business.

ECHS 6009 Regulating e-Business

6 credit points. Tipton. **Session:** 1. **Assessment:** One 3-hr exam 40%; One group project 40%; One In-class exercise 10%; Peer assessed participation 10%.

The growth of e-business has been accompanied by calls for governments to act on behalf of existing businesses, workers, consumers, and marginal groups. There are dangers from the threats from disruption by unauthorized or malicious intervention, from the harmful effects of global monopolies, from the possibilities for tax evasion, from the danger of invaded privacy, and from inappropriate, immoral, or illegal activity. Governments in the United States, Europe, Asia, and Australia have adopted very different approaches to these issues. Managers need to be aware of legal structures and commercial regulations as well as the development and delivery of e-business solutions, and their responses need to adjust to achieve their firm's goals.

ECHS 6018 Firm Governance in Asia

6 credit points. Tipton. **Session:** 2. **Assessment:** One 3-hr exam 40%; One group project 40%; One In-class exercise 10%; Peer assessed participation 10%.

Sun Tzu said, 'If you know others and know yourself, you will not be imperiled in a hundred battles.' In Asia you need to know your customer, supplier, joint venture partner, or potential

employer. Are Asian firms different, and if so, why? More important, if there are differences, are the differences relevant? Is there anything Western managers can learn from Asian firms, or Asian managers from each other? A useful answer requires us to look at both the internal dynamics of Asian firms, and at the external historical and institutional contexts in which Asian firms have found themselves.

■ Economics

ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory

6 credit points. **Session:** 1,2, Summer. **Prerequisite:** None.

The course presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the course, to bring a proficiency equivalent to that of students with an intermediate level microeconomics course in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles developed in this course will be routinely used in several other courses in the program.

Microeconomics studies how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. The course covers theory and applications of the principles of consumer choice, of firm behaviour, and of strategic interaction among economic agents. Equipped with these theories of decision making, we can address a range of interesting and important questions. Examples are: What market strategy should a firm adopt with its competitors? How might one create a market to deal with externalities such as pollution? What are the implications of different kinds of taxes? What compensation scheme will provide the right incentives to work?

ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory

6 credit points. **Session:** 1,2, Summer.

The course presumes no prior exposure to economics and aims, by the end of the course, at a proficiency equivalent to those with an intermediate level macroeconomics course in an Honours degree program. Many economic principles used in this course will be routinely used in several other courses in the program.

Macroeconomics studies aggregate economic behaviour. The course covers theories of the engines of long-run economic growth, of unemployment, of money, inflation, the interest rate and the exchange rate, as well as consumption, saving and investment behaviour. The course will also study a large number of applications of the theory and address contemporary macroeconomic problems and policy.

ECON 5101 Capital and Growth

6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Corequisite:** ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.

At the heart of an understanding of the dynamics of capitalist economies is an understanding of both the nature of economic growth and the forces governing the distribution of income, as well as the intimate connection between growth and distribution. In turn this presupposes a coherent treatment of the concept of capital. The definition and measurement of 'capital' is essential to the explanation of relative prices, and hence integral to any explanation of income distribution. It is also indispensable to any proper discussion of one of the defining characteristics of growth in modern industrial societies, viz., capital accumulation. The purpose of this course is to shed light on the nature of growth in capitalist economies via an in-depth discussion of issues in the theory of value, distribution and capital, in conjunction with an in-depth discussion of the major themes in the theory of economic growth.

ECON 5102 Economic Development

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Corequisite:** ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.

This course provides a systematic analysis of the preconditions for economic growth and development. It is designed to highlight the problems of development and underdevelopment from economic, structural and institutional perspectives. It focuses on a wide range of development problems and issues from both microeconomic and macroeconomic points of view. The course addresses some fundamental questions. What are the links between inequality and economic growth? Between population growth and economic development? Between poverty and undernutrition? It analyses models of the dual economy, land and credit markets in agriculture and the role of international trade and trade policies in development.

ECON 5103 Firm Structure and Incentives

6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Corequisite:** ECON 5001 and ECON 5002.

Microeconomics has generally paid limited attention to production within firms. Yet what goes on inside firms not only

has potentially profound implications for the production function and hence economic theory, but it is a pervasive influence on the economy and society. Though it is generally accepted that markets are the most efficient method of allocating resources many transactions take place within firms. If markets are efficient then why do firms exist at all? This course uses the transaction as the primary unit of analysis to study the firm. The three major areas of focus are: the nature and extent of the firm, how firms are organized internally and the major role which incentives play within firms.

ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought

6 credit points. Session: 2. Corequisite: ECON 5001 and ECON 5002. The course deals with the evolution of economic ideas from the late seventeenth century to the mid-twentieth century, with emphasis on the intellectual and social background that influenced the more important contributions. After a discussion of mercantilism and physiocracy, the works of Adam Smith and David Ricardo are studied in detail. Nineteenth century economics is studied with special reference to the early criticism of Ricardo, the work of John Stuart Mill and Marx, and the marginal revolution. Developments of the twentieth century, subsequently covered, include production, capital and distribution theory, the imperfect competition and Keynesian revolutions, and immediate post-war developments in the theory of growth, distribution and economic policy.

ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation

6 credit points. Session: 2. Corequisite: ECON 5001 and ECON 5002. Industrial Organization is the study of the operation and performance of imperfectly competitive markets and the behaviour of firms in these markets. It is concerned with the determinants of market power, and how firms create, utilize, and protect it. In imperfectly competitive markets, the payoff of one firm depends not only on its actions, but the actions of other firms in the industry as well. As a result, extensive use of game theory will be used to study the strategic interactions between imperfectly competitive firms. Topics covered include, price discrimination, static, dynamic, and repeated game theory, models of oligopoly, entry deterrence, research and development, predatory pricing, vertical integration, and horizontal mergers.

ECON 5106 International Trade

6 credit points. Session: 1. Corequisite: ECON 5001 and ECON 5002. This course provides a systematic analysis of the theory of international trade and trade policy. It addresses some fundamental questions. Why do countries trade and what are the gains from trade? Is there a role for protection? What is the role of the WTO and what are the effects of the world dividing up into regional trade blocs? Initially differences between countries are emphasised as the source of trade and gains from trade. Models that are examined include the Classical-Ricardian model, the Specific-Factors model and the Heckscher-Ohlin model. Next economies of scale are introduced as sources of trade and gains from trade. The section on the theory of international trade concludes with an examination of empirical studies aimed at testing trade theories. The analysis of trade policy begins with a discussion of the instruments of trade policy, particularly, tariffs and quotas and their effects on welfare. This discussion is then extended to the case of imperfect competition and strategic trade policy. The political economy of trade policy is analysed as are trading blocs.

ECON 5108 Labour Economics

6 credit points. Session: 1. Corequisite: ECON 5001 and ECON 5002. This unit aims to equip students with a comprehensive understanding of the economic functioning of the labour market. This involves the study of the institutional and theoretical framework of the labour market, and some of the practical issues currently at the centre of policy debates in Australia. The unit develops a number of themes concerning the economic functioning of the Australian labour market. The course begins with a profile of the Australian labour market, showing the major trends in employment and unemployment patterns and other labour market parameters that have evolved. This is followed by an assessment of the theoretical explanations of labour market phenomena. Some of the issues the course will be analysing include labour market participation decisions, effect of changes in market earnings, role of education, firm's demand for labour, wages and employment, gender discrimination in the labour market, trade unions and unemployment

ECON 5110 Monetary Economics

6 credit points. Session: 1. Corequisite: ECON 5001 and ECON 5002. The purpose of this course is to provide an overview of the main issues in monetary economics - the analysis of economic processes in which money enters into the subject matter in an essential manner. While primarily devoted to economic principles, or theory, there is also considerably focus upon the Australian monetary system and monetary policy in particular.

ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1

6 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Departmental permission. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1

6 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Departmental permission. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis

6 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: Departmental permission. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.* This course is an introduction to mathematical economics. It has three purposes. First, to introduce students to the mathematical concepts and methods that are central to modern economics. Second, to give a set of economic applications of the mathematical methods. Third, to develop the students' ability to formulate logical arguments with the degree of precision and rigour demanded in modern economics. The mathematical topics covered include introductory analysis and topology, convex analysis, linear algebra, calculus of functions of several variables, optimisation, and introduction to dynamic programming and dynamical systems. The particular economic applications presented may vary from year to year, but will usually include demand theory, production theory, and growth theory.

ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: ECON 5001, ECON 5002. The purpose of this course is to examine the nature of inter-firm rivalry in industries with market power. The course begins with an exploration of the various ways in which firms can increase their market power by: extracting more surplus from consumers, by colluding with rivals or by excluding entrants. The topics for this part of the course include price discrimination, product differentiation, advertising, research and development, predation and mergers. The course will also attempt to explain the various contractual and ownership linkages that exist between various stages of production. The latter will involve a discussion of exclusive territories agreements, resale price maintenance, exclusive dealing, franchising and divisionalisation.

ECON 6008 International Money and Finance

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: ECON 5001, ECON 5002. This course will cover the following topics: overview of the International Monetary System; foreign exchange markets, spot and future markets; swaps and options; arbitrage; covered and uncovered interest parity; exchange rate determination; forecasting exchange rate movements; exchange rate intervention; and the role of central banks.

ECON 6009 Economics of the Labour Market

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: ECON 5001, ECON 5002. The purpose of this course is to study some of the major issues in modern labour markets. Trends such as the increase in part-time work, the growing inequality in income and earnings, changes in the returns to education, and the simultaneous increase in hours of work and unemployment will be addressed. The material will consist of both empirical facts relating to the labour markets and the theories which are used to understand these facts. Part of the course will also be devoted to the study of wage and employment contracts in the presence of uncertainty and other information problems. Imperfect information will have implications for the level of employment and unemployment, the structure of wages, and the use of particular forms of compensation such as bonuses, trust funds, and performance bonds.

ECON 6010 Public Economics

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: ECON 5001, ECON 5002. Recent innovations in public economics have overturned previously accepted policy rules. This course focuses on the modern treatment of public policies relating to taxation, pricing of public sector outputs and public investment. Emphasis is placed on how different informational capabilities and jurisdictions of the government impact on the design of policy. The areas of application in taxation include the design of efficient

and equitable consumption taxes, the structure of income taxation and the appropriate mix of income and consumption taxes. In response to market failures, we study pricing and investment rules for public enterprises, the provision and pricing of public goods, and policy responses to externalities and information problems.

ECON 6011 Thinking Strategically

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 5001, ECON 5002.

ECON 6012 Regulation of Industry

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 5001, ECON 5002.

ECON 6013 Health Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 5001, ECON 5002. This course will provide a general introduction to health economics and to the use of economics in understanding current health issues in Australia. Amongst the topics covered will be the following: scope of health economics; health care as a commodity; market failure in health care; the Australian health care system; the concept of health and need; health care insurance and its failure; the utilisation of health care; demand for health; the supply of medical services; alternative methods of paying doctors; the hospital as a firm; paying hospitals; economic evaluation in health care; costing health care; measuring health effects (economics and epidemiology); valuing human life; QALY S - a measure of benefit; designing an economic evaluation; disease costing in policy; equity in health care; different approaches to health care systems; and the Australian health strategy review.

ECON 6014 Industrial Competitiveness

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 5001, EON5002.

ECON 6016 Trade and Development

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 5001, ECON 5002.

ECON 6017 Investments Under Uncertainty

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 5001. **Corequisite:** ECON 5002.

ECON 6018 Environmental Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** 2.

ECON 6020 Development Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 5001, ECON 5002.

ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics

6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 5001, ECON 5002. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 6001. The main focus of this course is strategic interaction among economic agents with particular attention to problems involving incomplete information. The topics covered are at the heart of modern microeconomics. The central tool of analysis is game theory and the course will generally cover non-cooperative games of complete and incomplete information and cooperative games. Many applications to economic problems will be discussed. Although the particular applications presented may vary from year to year, typical examples are auctions, bargaining, oligopoly, hidden information, signalling, hidden action, coalitions and the core, Shapley value, social choice, and mechanism design.

Textbooks

Asa guide, the material will be covered at the level of the following text: Mas-Colell, A, Whinston, M D., and J. R. Green, (1995), *Microeconomic Theory*, Oxford University Press.

ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** ECON 6002. The goal of this course is to present a coherent framework for thinking about fundamental issues in macroeconomics in a national and international context. This framework provides microeconomic foundations and involves inter-temporal analysis which assumes a basic understanding of dynamic programming. Various dynamic modelling strategies - finite and infinite horizon models, OLG models - are compared with reference to issues such as Ricardian equivalence. We study the role of international capital markets in uncertain open economies, explaining asset pricing and investment in global macroeconomic equilibrium using Arrow-Debreu contingent claims. The roles of money, the implications of imperfections such as nominal rigidities, and the connections to modern growth theory are developed in this general framework.

Textbooks

As a guide, the material will be covered at the level of the following text: Obstfeld, M., and K. Rogoff, (1996), *Foundations of International Macroeconomics*, MIT Press.

ECON 6950 Research Essay Econ/Econometrics (Hons)

6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

Students enrolled in the MEd and eligible for Honours can undertake a Research Essay as partial fulfillment of the degree. The amount of time and effort put into a research essay should be approximately equivalent to that put into one unit of study. Information regarding formal requirements such as submission time, choice of topic, a likely timetable for completion, and the role of supervisors can be obtained at the time of enrolment.

■ Finance

FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2.

This course provides an introduction to basic concepts in corporate finance and capital markets. It is designed to equip students to undertake further studies in finance. After reviewing some very basic ideas in finance and financial mathematics, the course provides a thorough treatment of the valuation of equity, debt and companies. The course then examines issues related to pricing in capital markets. The course ends with a discussion of theory and practice related to capital structure and dividend policy.

FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance

6 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** FINC 5001.

"The course extends some of the fundamental concepts introduced in FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance in order to develop a rigorous framework for the analysis and understanding of key aspects of corporate financial decision making. The topics covered include financial markets and the process of corporate capital raising, key features of debt and equity financing, portfolio theory and approaches to financial asset pricing, derivative securities and their pricing, corporate risk management and hedging, capital budgeting and the corporate investment decision, the issue of corporate capital structure, and corporate dividend policies.

FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making

6 credit points. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** FINC 5001.

The unit of study provides a balance between theory and practical application. It aims to give students a practical appreciation of how markets are organised, who trades in them, why they trade and how trading takes place. The unit of study examines differences in the structure of the major world markets and consider how these differences influence trading behaviour. It examines the role of brokers, dealers and market makers. It focuses on the role of institutional investors in the market, the transactions costs faced by these investors and how brokers facilitate institutional trading activity. The course also examines how technology and regulatory changes affect trading behaviour.

FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing

6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** FINC 6001.

"Modern risk management is rather technical to say the least. Some of the modern instruments used in hedging a firm's risk can be rather esoteric. Many issues - such as what is the best way to measure and manage risk, are currently unresolved. In addition, the risk management industry has seen an explosive growth in the literature on pricing and valuation of financial instruments.

This course covers the fundamentals of pricing and valuation, relevant time series representations of financial variables, arbitrage restrictions, interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives, exotic and path dependent options, value at risk, as well as some exemplifying case studies.

FINC 6007 Financial Strategy

6 credit points. Jayaram Muthuswamy. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** FINC 5001.

"In this subject we aim to provide a much richer set of insights about how to use financial, competitive and corporate strategies to enhance the cash-flow of the firm and hence its value. The theoretical underpinnings of our approach come from treating executives as the agents of the principal, namely shareholders. These financial and corporate strategies include getting the structure of the organisation right and correctly measuring the

value-added of the enterprise after deducting all inputs including capital inputs. It is also crucial to gain an understanding of the foundations of strategy, which come from the 'Game Theory.'

FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: FINC 5001.

This course is an introduction to mathematical optimisation techniques in the presence of uncertainty. Utility-independent approaches to the modelling of risk and return, proceeding to Markowitz, Capital Asset Pricing and Arbitrage Pricing Models.

FINC 6010 Derivative Securities

6 credit points. Jayaram Muthuswamy. Session: 1, 2, Summer. Prerequisite: FINC 5001.

'This subject provides an introduction to the rapidly-growing area of options, futures and swaps. These securities are all derived from fundamental securities such as equities and bonds. The course will examine the nature of each of these securities in turn before a thorough treatment of the pricing and use of these securities for investment management and risk management purposes.

FINC 6013 International Business Finance

6 credit points. Tro Korian. Session: 1. Prerequisite: FINC 5001.

'In our highly globalised and integrated world economy, understanding vital international dimensions of financial management is becoming increasingly essential for firms and businesses. This course seeks to provide a greater understanding of the fundamental concepts and the tools necessary for effective financial decision making by business enterprises, within such a global setting.

FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: FINC 5001.

'This course covers the basic concepts and issues in fixed income securities, bond portfolio analysis and closely related financial instruments in risk management. The course will begin with the basic analytical framework necessary to understand the pricing of bonds and their investment characteristics (introducing fundamental concepts such as duration, yield and term structure). Various sectors of the debt market including treasury securities, corporate bonds, mortgage-backed securities, and convertible bonds will be analysed. The use of derivatives and a selection of special topics in Fixed Incomes will also be discussed.'

FINC 6015 Global Capital Markets

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: FINC 5001. Assessment: One 3hr theory exam 60%; Project 20%; Class Participation 20%.

'Global Capital Markets provides an examination of international capital markets. The course aims to integrate across product types by exploring how the markets for foreign exchange, swaps, bonds and equities are organised internationally, how trading is conducted in these markets and how these transactions are cleared. The regulation of global markets as well as the risks different counterparties face in these markets are also examined. The course aims to equip students with skills needed to independently analyse international investment and financing alternatives.

FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: FINC 5001. Assessment: One 3-hr theory exam 60%; Project 15%; Mid-semester exam 25%.

'This course will provide students with an introduction to Australian financial markets and an evaluation of the institutions, instruments and participants involved in the industry. The main markets to be evaluated include the equity, money, bond, futures, options, and foreign exchange markets. The relationship between the economic environment and these markets is examined. The subject is designed to meet the ASIC 'Generic knowledge' requirements under Policy Statement 146 for the licensing of Product Advisers (subject to approval).

FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions

6 credit points. Session: 1. Prerequisite: ACCT 6011. Assessment: One 3-hr theory Exam 60%; Project 20%; Class participation and homework 20%.

Mergers and Acquisitions have become perhaps the most important activity of investment banks today. They are fundamental tools for businesses to secure growth. To analyze mergers and acquisitions most tools from modern financial economics are needed. This is why we start with a review of how existing businesses are valued; continue to analyse capital structure decisions and management incentive issues - Corporate Control - and then move on to look at the motives for Mergers

and Acquisitions. We will find that some acquisitions are motivated by value improvements created by correcting incentive problems. Many bad acquisitions however were motivated by bad incentives that decreased value.

■ Government and International Relations

GOVT 6116 International Organisations

6 credit points. Dr Jason Shaman. Session: 2. Assessment: 3 Essays 80%; Seminar Participation 20%.

This unit aims to introduce students to how states and other actors in the international arena cooperate to build institutions as a response to common problems. After completing the course students should be able to analyse contemporary international organisations to see how they work, whose interests they serve, and to what degree they attenuate or enhance the power of sovereign states.

GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights

6 credit points. Dr Louise Chappell. Session: 2. Assessment: Essay 50%; Tutorial Assignments 25%; Exam 25%.

This unit focuses on the recent and growing political debate and policy initiatives in Australia and internationally aimed at implementing human rights policies. It will consider the question of what are human rights, whether they are universal, and where they come from. It will also consider the various international instruments (United Nations Covenants and Conventions, International Labor Organisation standards, and the European Bill of Human Rights) as standards for national governments, including Australia. It will pay attention both to the role of governments in protecting human rights and also to the traditional concern of individual rights being protected against governments.

GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs

6 credit points. Dr Diamuid Maguire. Session: 2. Assessment: One Essay 40%; One Project 20%; One 1 Hour Exam; Participation 20%.

This unit will examine the problems of transition in European politics in three key areas: the shift towards advanced capitalist democracy in the southern Mediterranean; the steps towards transnational unity (through the EC) by northern European nations; and the slow process of economic and political reform in eastern Europe. Different theoretical approaches will be used to examine these phenomena and these will include perspectives that stress the role of the world economy, political institutions and social movements.

GOVT 6123 Globalisation

6 credit points. Weiss. Session: 2. Assessment: One Research Project; Seminar Reports.

It is widely believed that we are entering a new era in which the transborder flows of capital, goods, ideas, and people are rapidly transforming human society. 'Globalisation', many claim, threatens the autonomy of nation-states and erodes the power of national governments to provide social protection and promote the nation's economic prosperity. The course will examine not only the causes and mechanisms of this process, but will also assess its social, economic, and political impacts. The views of radicals, transformationalists, sceptics, and institutionalists will be compared and criticised. While globalisation is often viewed as a singular process, trending towards a global society, this course will offer a distinctive approach. We will see that globalisation has uneven and highly differentiated impacts, whether harmful or beneficial, and that this unevenness is closely associated with the nature of institutions of governance, at both the domestic and international levels.

GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy

6 credit points. Ramesh. Session: 2. Assessment: Essay 60%; Group Discussion on the Internet 40%.

The objectives of the unit are to introduce you to the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade, and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, you will be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form informed opinion on contemporary issues.

GOVT 6127 Research Essay

6 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: Permission required. Assessment: Essay 10,000 words 100%.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This consists of a 10,000 word essay under the guidance of a supervisor. Normally it involves deeper study of a subject which the student has already covered in one of his or her units of study. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and will depend partly upon our ability to supervise the proposed topic. Please consult program director.

GOVT 6136 Asian Pacific Politics

6 credit points. Ramesh. **Session: 1. Assessment:** Essay 60%; Group Discussion on the Internet 40%.

The objective of the unit is to introduce you to the key political and economic institutions and processes in North- and South-East Asia and the domestic and international forces shaping them. After completing the unit, you should have a broad understanding of the changes taking place in the region and their significance.

GOVT 6140 Honours Dissertation Part 1

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** Completion of 4 PG units-D or above and Discipline permission.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of 40,000 word thesis towards Graduate Masters Honours degree in International Studies, Public Affairs, or Public Policy. Approval of the respective program Director required before enrolment in this unit. This unit is for part-time students - they will need to enrol in GOVT 6141 in the subsequent semester.

GOVT 6141 Honours Dissertation Part 2

12 credit points. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** GOVT 6140.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This is part of 40,000 word thesis towards Graduate Honours degree in International Studies, Public Affairs, or Public Policy. Completion of GOVT 6140 required to enrol in this unit. If the student is unable to complete the thesis in the semester of enrolment, then they will need to enrol in GOVT 6332 in the following semester.

GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis

6 credit points. Dr Darryl Jarvis. **Session:** 1. **Assessment:** Simulation Exercise; Short Assignment; Examination; In Class Assignments. This unit is an introduction to the theory and application of international risk analysis, with special emphasis on the emerging-market economies of the Asia-Pacific region: India, Thailand, Vietnam, China, South Korea, the Philippines, Malaysia, and Indonesia. Risk is an increasing function of modern commercial and non-commercial life, and understanding how to identify, measure, assess, and predict risk, as well as develop risk mitigation strategies is of growing importance, especially to commercial and government enterprises who operate in increasingly complex multi-juridical environments.

This unit will provide students with a comprehensive grounding in the background and development of risk analysis for international enterprise and public sector agencies, and survey some of the most significant tools, concepts, and problems encountered by risk professionals. Students will then use these tools to undertake a simulation exercises in either country or project risk analysis and consultancy.

The unit is suitable for students intending careers in international business, risk management, insurance, public sector agencies, or international governmental and non-governmental agencies.

GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations

6 credit points. Dr John Hobson. **Session:** 1. **Assessment:** One Essay 30%; Seminar Participation Mark 20%; Two In-Class Tests 25% each.

This course will introduce the student to all the major theories of International Relations, and will then apply them to explaining and understanding many of the key developments of World Politics in the last 200 years.

GOVT 6150 Comparative Democratic Politics

6 credit points. Assoc Prof Rod Tiffin. **Session:** Winter. **Assessment:** Essay 50%; Two Research Reports 25% each.

This unit examines the institutions, structures and conflicts of stable liberal democracies. It compares Australian patterns with those of Western Europe, North America and Japan. It considers theories of different types of democratic polities, especially Lijphart's contrast between consensual and majoritarian systems. In doing so the course looks at the central democratic political institutions, such as legislatures, executives, party and electoral systems, and relates these to policy processes and to the broader socio-economic environments.

GOVT 6154 Conflict and Peace in the Middle East

6 credit points. Dr Leanne Piggott. **Session: 2. Assessment:** 6 x 500 Word Essays 60%; Long Essay 40%.

This unit will examine the sources of conflict in the Middle East today and consider prospects for movement towards peace and security. Whilst the Arab-Israeli conflict will be a focus of the unit, other conflicts will be considered. These will include the two Gulf Wars, ethnic conflicts such as the Kurds, religious conflicts such as those between the regimes and the Islamists, and conflict over resources such as oil and water. The impact of these regional conflicts on wider international relations will also be considered.

GOVT 6156 Governance

6 credit points. **Session: 2. Assessment:** Seminar Participation 20%; Case Study 30%; Research Essay 50%.

This unit provides an introduction to contemporary debates about policy capacity in advanced liberal democratic states and the design of institutional structures for effective 'governance'. Governance is an emerging area of the policy sciences literature dealing with the way social, economic and political institutions interact to manage and deliver public policy; governance involves 'managing through the exercise of power', but is much more than 'governing'. Drawing on literature from a number of policy-relevant social sciences, the unit will explore governance as a framework for evaluating the effectiveness of institutional structures in the public, corporate and community sectors; locate these arrangements within shifting political and economic milieu; examine the attributes of 'good governance'; survey Australian examples of 'governance-in-practice'; and assess systemic 'capacity' for governance (including the changing role of the state as a managing agent).

GOVT 6157 Corporate Citizenship

6 credit points. Vromen. **Session: 1.**

This unit will examine the range of stakeholders to which the contemporary corporation should be accountable, and the processes by which this can be achieved. It will examine conceptions of corporate responsibility beyond immediate profit * to its employees, its consumers, and also more generally to the communities in which it operates. It will examine strategies for dealing with conflicts of interest and public controversies.

GOVT 6203 Democratisation/Civil Society in Asia(D)

6 credit points. **Session: 1. Assessment:** Essay-2,500 word 40%; Essay-3,500 word 60%.

The unit considers a range of theoretical issues concerning democratisation and the development of civil society, including the relationship between state and civil society; the role of political oppositions, parliaments and political parties; other forms of representations. Students may concentrate on an Asian country/countries of their choice through the application of theoretical issues to case studies.

GOVT 6204 Development Management in Asia

6 credit points. **Session: 2. Assessment:** Essay-2,500 word 40%; Essay-3,500 word 60%.

This unit is designed to introduce students to the nature and dynamics of managing development programs in Asia. The broad areas to be covered include: theories of development and underdevelopment; the role of state in development; institutions and processes in development; and certain specific issues in development. The focus will be on the countries of South and Southeast Asia.

GOVT 6205 Economy and Business in Modern Asia (D)

6 credit points. **Session:** 1. **Assessment:** Two Essays 50% each.

The unit provides a comprehensive overview of East Asia's economic, political and business environment. It looks at the great economic and social transformation in Asia after World War II and analyses the prospects for its continuation. It investigates conditions and paths of economic development, identifies the general issues common to the East Asian economies, assesses their economic management strategies, and analyses the historical and economic forces that led them to adopt market-oriented strategies. It also examines the impact of industrialisation on three global concerns: labour and labour standards, the feminisation of labour, and the environment and environmental standards.

GOVT 6207 Islam and the Modern World Order

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assessment: Essay-1,500 word 20%; Essay-2,500 word 30%; Essay-4,000 word 50%.

This unit discusses the major issues confronting Muslims today. Among the themes are the universal claims of the faith and reinterpretation in a rapidly changing world: nationalism and the nation-state; modernisation, revivalism, separatism; democracy; Muslim economics and international imperatives; social change, science and technology and the modern media; gender relations; Muslim law and international influences; human rights; terrorism; international relations. The emphasis will be on seeing Muslims as world-citizens struggling to find their own identity.

GOVT 6219 International Security (D)

6 credit points. Dr Robert Howard. Session: 1. Assessment: Two Essays 50% each.

This unit will review developments in international security since before World War 1, to recent events in Kosovo and East Timor. The principal focus will be on developments since the end of the Cold War and the collapse of Communism. The course will take account of traditional notions about the causes of war and the conditions of peace, as well as changes in the structure and process of contemporary international relations.

GOVT 6224 Politics of the World Economy (D)

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assessment: Two Essays 60%; Group Discussion on the Internet 20%.

The objectives of the unit are to introduce you to the various approaches to the key institutions and processes in the areas of production, trade and finance at the global and regional levels. After completing the unit, you will be able to analyse current international political-economic developments in their historical context and form informed opinion on contemporary issues.

GOVT 6227 Research Essay (D)

6 credit points. Session: 1,2. Assessment: Essay 10,000 words 100%. *NB: Department permission required for enrolment.*

This unit consists of a 10,000 word essay under the guidance of a supervisor. Normally, it involves deeper study of a subject which the student has already covered in one of his or her units of study. Entry into this unit is not automatic, and will depend partly upon the University's ability to supervise the proposed topic and the student's existing knowledge in the area. Please obtain the Program Director's permission before enrolling in this unit.

GOVT 6236 Asian Pacific Politics (D)

6 credit points. Session: 1. Assessment: Two Essays 60%; Group Discussion on the Internet 20%.

The objective of the unit is to introduce you to the key political and economic institutions and processes in North - and South-East Asia and the domestic and international forces shaping them. After completing the unit, you should have a broad understanding of the changes taking place in the region and their significance.

GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D

6 credit points. Dr John Hobson. Session: 1. Assessment: Two Essays 50% each.

This course will introduce the student to all the major theories of the state and International Relations. It will also apply these theories to understanding world politics in the last 200 years. In particular it will focus on the issue of hegemony (Britain in the 19th Century, the US in the twentieth, and the possibility of a Japanese hegemony in the 21st century). It will also apply all the theories of IR to understanding this particular phenomenon, thereby giving the student a grounding in the theory and practice of IR in the last 200 years.

GOVT 6308 Government and Business Relations

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assessment: Seminar Leadership and Participation 20%; Present and Defend Paper 20%; One Essay 60%.

The unit will examine interactions between government and business and identify the key players and the emerging trends and issues in this relationship. Case studies will be developed to provide a clearer understanding of: the political environment in which government and business interact; the debate on the social responsibility of business; the role of regulation and of ethical and corrupt business activity; the dynamics of business access to government; the opportunities for consultation between business and government and the various players in the political system; and the importance of political culture and the patterns of political influence by business.

GOVT 6312 Issues Management

6 credit points. Session: 1. Assessment: Seminar Leadership and Participation 20%; Present and Defend Paper 20%; One Essay 60%.

Issues management is the structured and systematic method through which organisations anticipate, identify, monitor, analyse, generate, contain and respond to those public issues that are of greatest importance to their ongoing activities and prospects of success. It is often argued that strategic outcomes are more certain and crises are more avoidable when an effective system for managing incipient external and internal issues is in place. Case studies will be examined to gain an understanding of the issues management process in Australia and elsewhere.

GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice

6 credit points. Session: Summer. Assessment: One Short Paper 5-10%; One Long Essay 30-40%; Coursework 20-25%; Reflective Journal 35-40%.

The leader but points the way,' Eleanor Roosevelt. Leadership is a story that resolves these questions. What is a leader? What kinds of leaders are there? Is democratic leadership different from other kinds? Is leadership in a local community similar to that in national politics or international politics? Are leaders made or born? Is leadership generic? Is it the same in Europe and Asia? What is the difference between a leader and a manager? This unit reviews and evaluates theories of leadership. Participants' experiences and perceptions of leadership will be an important part of the unit.

GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis

6 credit points. Session: 1.

The role of policy analysis in the policy process. The analytical tools and modes of argument that can be used to best effect in the formation of public policy, both within and outside government. There is a strong emphasis on the political contexts of policy analysis.

GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation

6 credit points. Dr Lyn Carson. Session: 2.

Consultation is a buzz word in both the private and public sector. A panacea to cure an ailing democracy. This unit explores power and participatory democracy as theoretical frameworks for understanding the current attempts to increase community involvement in decision making. The unit takes a problem-solving approach and students will work on a case study in order to apply participatory theory to consultative practice.

GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs

6 credit points. Session: Winter.

This course is for anyone interested in strategy and public affairs in both public and private sector organisations. It aims to simulate the role of the Public Affairs Officer (PAO) in the strategic management process and is mainly focussed on dynamics taking place within the organisation. The major part of the course will involve applying concepts, analytic frameworks, and intuition/experience to the strategic issues which real-world organisations face. The course uses the case method to closely examine the decisions made by PAOs as they dispense their functional responsibilities.

GOVT 6321 Honours Dissertation

24 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: Completion of 4 PG units - D or above AND Discipline permission. Assessment: Dissertation 40,000 words.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is for full-time students enrolling in the post-graduate HONOURS program. It is intended to be completed within one semester. Those unable to complete it within a semester may wish to enrol in the subsequent semester as a part-time student in GOVT6140(12cpu).

GOVT 6325 Special Topics in Int'l Studies (D)

6 credit points. Session: 2.

The availability and content of this unit of study varies.

GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure

6 credit points. Session: 1. Assessment: Seminar Presentation 10%; Seminar Paper 10%; Seminar Participation 20%; Essay 35%; Exam 25%.

This unit examines contemporary budgeting and financial management practices in Australian and selected comparative jurisdictions as a continuing site of political, bureaucratic, and parliamentary conflict. In particular, it is framed around the continuing quest to increase the 'rationality' of resource allocation. The unit traces the shift from traditional cash-based financial management to the rise of accrual-based performance budgeting, and examines issues such as the nature of 'budgeting

control', the place of non-financial performance information in resource allocation, the consequences of accounting reforms for public accountability, the contested orthodoxy of apply 'market discipline' in budget-dependent government services, the changing role of central budget agencies, and the influence of the accounting profession, corporate interests and international organisations on the reform agenda.

GOVT 6331 International Public Management

6 credit points. Session: 1. Assessment: Seminar Presentation 15%; Seminar Paper 15%; Seminar Participation 25%; Essay 45%. This unit will use the international literature to provide an overview of the most significant current international trends in public sector management, evaluate the merits of these developments through explicit comparison and past experience and best practice in Australian organisations, explore the applicability of specific techniques to the local context, critically analyse the forces that have driven the global public management move (such as international agencies and private corporate interests) and encourage students to master both general, system-wide developments as well as best practice specific to their areas of expertise.

GOVT 6332 Honours Dissertation Part 3

12 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: GOVT 6140, GOVT 6141. This is a part of a 40,000 word thesis towards Graduate Masters Honours degree in International Studies, Public Affairs, or Public Policy. Completion of GOVT 6140 and GOVT 6141 required to enrol in this unit. If the student is unable to complete the thesis in the semester of enrolment, then they will need to enrol in GOVT 6333 in the following semester.

GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 4

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: GOVT 6140, GOVT 6141, GOVT 6142. This is part of 40,000 word thesis towards Graduate Masters Honours degree in International Studies, Public Affairs, or Public Policy. Completion of GOVT 6140, GOVT6141, and GOVT 6142 required to enrol in this unit.

GOVT 6337 Work& Family: International Perspectives

6 credit points. Assoc Prof Deborah Brennan. Session: 2. Assessment: Seminar Participation 20%; Case Study 30%; Essay 50%. Balancing work and family responsibilities is one of the key challenges of modern societies. Declining fertility, the ageing of the population and changes in the labour market have brought these issues to the fore. This unit explores research, theory and practice in the areas of 'work/family' and more broadly 'work/life' balance, looking at how individuals, governments and businesses are addressing the issues. The unit adopts an international perspective, locating Australian experience in the context of broader international developments - especially Scandinavian, British and American approaches.

■ Marketing

MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles

6 credit points. Graham Gale. Session: 1, 2, Summer. Assessment: In-class Quizzes 20%; Team Presentation 20%; Team Marketing Plan 30%; Final Exam 30%.

Marketing is the function that links the firm with its customers. Accordingly, it is of central importance in the modern firm. This course is an introduction to the various fundamental concepts, theories and practices that constitute marketing. The course covers new product development, forecasting, marketing research, buyer behavior, the four P's (product, price, place and promotion), branding, market planning and strategy. Overall, the course introduces and encourages the adoption of a marketing perspective. The value of the marketing perspective in application is discussed with respect to consumer, industrial and 'not-for-profit' markets.

MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. Assessment: Research proposal 10%; Statistical software in-lab test 10%; Mid semester exam 20%; Market Research Project 30%; Final Exam 30%. This course provides an introduction to marketing research and an overview of the industry. The major components of marketing research projects are discussed and students should gain an insight into understanding and structuring research problems. The course also gives an overview of primary, secondary and internal sources of data as well as advanced methods and techniques of research.

MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy

6 credit points. Session: 2. Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. Assessment: In-class participation 15%; Case study 35%; Final exam 50%. A survey of marketing strategy and planning. Topics include: environmental and situational analyses; SWOT analysis; alternative identification and evaluation; marketing research to inform strategic decision making; selection of alternatives and implementation of strategy; the role of the marketing mix elements in marketing strategy; sustainable and non-sustainable advantages; competitive intelligence; the strategic role of quality; monitoring customer satisfaction; problem and opportunity identification.

MKTG 6004 New Product Development

6 credit points. Penne Dawe. Session: 2. Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. Assessment: Mid semester exam 15%; Group presentations 15%; Final exam 35%; Group Project 35%. New products and services are crucial to successful growth and increased profits in many industries. Our goal is to help you learn how to develop and market new products and services in both the private and public sectors. The instruction method will be lectures and discussions. A product development assignment will be given to reinforce the course material and to provide realistic examples of how new products are designed, tested and launched.

MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications

6 credit points. Terry Beed. Session: 2. Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. Assessment: In-class participation 10%; Individual assignments 10%; Mid semester exam 20%; Group project 30%; Final exam 30%. This unit provides a theoretical and practical perspective on the role of marketing communications in the marketing process. It covers various aspects of advertising and promotions management including: mass media advertising, in-store advertising, sales promotion, public relations, sponsorships, and personal selling.

MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing

6 credit points. Paul Priday. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. Assessment: Individual participation 10%; 1 individual assignment 15%; 1 midterm exam 25%; 1 group project 25%; 1 final exam 25%. The nineties saw a shift in the focus of creative communication decisions from the traditional advertising agencies to specialist creative services providers. Alternative ways to produce, implement and monitor creative communications have been developed. This course explores changes that have taken place and focuses on new principles of developing and evaluating creative communications, which traditional advertising agencies have been slow to recognise and respond to. Topics include: (a) Developments in media/ modes of delivery, (b) Implications of the shift from ownership towards access, (c) Role of the visual in cross marketing, (d) Attitudinal monitoring and (e) Issues related to client relationship.

MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour

6 credit points. Teresa Davis. Session: 1. Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. Assessment: In-class participation 10%; Individual assignments 10%; Mid-term exam 20%; Group project 25%; Final exam 35%. Consumer Behaviour explores the processes that govern why consumers buy (and don't buy), and what possessions mean to us. Participants will learn to apply the concepts, principles, and theories from various social sciences to the study of factors that influence the acquisition and consumption of products, services and ideas. Specifically, principles from economics, psychology, sociology, social psychology, cultural anthropology and human geography will be used to describe and explain consumer behaviour.

MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing

6 credit points. Michel Phan. Session: 1, Summer. Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. Assessment: In-class participation 10%; Group in-class case analysis 15%; Group case analysis report 25%; Final exam 50%. The aims of this unit of study are to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of marketing as it can be applied to an international context, and to develop students' ability to see marketing opportunities and challenges through a 'global lens'.

MKTG 6014 Marketing Law

6 credit points. Terry Beed. Session: 1. Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. Assessment: TBA. The unit is designed primarily for students undertaking a marketing major. It deals with the legal principles relating to the marketing of goods and services, in particular the effect of legal regulation on product development, pricing, promotion and distribution strategies and competition in the marketplace. Topics

covered will include intellectual property (patents, trade secrets, copyright, designs, passing off and trademarks), packaging and labelling, product liability, advertising, selling and promotional techniques and competition law (markets, competition, authorisation, collusion, misuse of market power, mergers, resale price maintenance and exclusive dealing).

MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing

6 credit points. Jeaney Yip. **Session:** 2. **Prerequisite:** MKTG 5001.

Assessment: Presentation of e-marketing plan 10%; In-class participation 10%; Case analysis 20%; E-marketing plan and Web site 30%; Final exam 30%.

This subject introduces students to emerging interactive technologies. The primary focus will be the Internet and its impact on every aspect of marketing strategy. At present, every function within marketing is fundamentally changed by these interactive technologies. Consequently, there is a clear need for marketing students and practitioners to understand how these new technologies can be combined with traditional marketing techniques. An objective of this course is to equip students with a working knowledge of the principles and techniques of electronic marketing. Additionally it explores the similarities and differences between using the traditional and new technologies in the marketing context.

MKTG 6016 Brand Management

6 credit points. Peter McDonald. **Session:** Summer, Winter.

Prerequisite: MKTG 5001. **Assessment:** Individual participation 5%; 1 individual assignment 10%; 1 midterm test 20%; 1 group project 25%; 1 two hour written exam 40%.

The most important intangible asset of any business is its 'brand'. The company's name, symbols and slogans along with their underlying associations, perceived quality, name awareness, customer base and related proprietary resources form the basis for 'Brand Equity'. Most new brands that are introduced, fail because of the lack of proper market research and analysis about positioning. The core of successfully establishing a brand lies in accurate positioning strategies.

This course will help the student understand the concept of brand equity and the management of brand assets by learning to strategically create, position, develop and protect brand equity.

MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing

6 credit points. Penne Dawe. **Session:** 1. **Prerequisite:** MKTG 5001. **Assessment:** Individual participation 5%; 1 individual assignment 10%; 1 midterm test 20%; 1 group project 25%; 1 two hour written exam 40%.

This unit aims to develop students' understanding of the role of retailing in the Australian and global economies as well as individual firm level operations in retail. Retailing is one of Australia's largest industrial sectors, a good understanding of strategic methods in the location, merchandising and pricing aspects of retailing is invaluable in establishing and maintaining successful retail businesses. This course will also focus on how rapid changes in computing such as the use of scanner data and communication have lead to constant innovation in terms of changing retail formats and environments.

MKTG 6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1

6 credit points. Charles Areni. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** MKTG 5001. **Assessment:** TBA.

NB: This unit of study will be offered as needed subject to demand.

Special Topics in Marketing 1 deals with contemporary issues affecting the marketing profession in Australia and around the world. The specific content of the unit depends on current developments in marketing, and may address issues as diverse as: new research and data management methods, global branding strategies, technological developments in marketing practice, marketing channels and distribution management, industrial marketing, and professional services marketing. Students are encouraged to contact the Discipline of Marketing to enquire about the content of this unit of study.

MKTG 6102 Special Topics in Marketing 2

6 credit points. Charles Areni. **Session:** 1, 2. **Prerequisite:** MKTG 5001. *NB: This unit of study will be offered as needed subject to demand.*

Special Topics in Marketing 2 deals with contemporary issues affecting the marketing profession in Australia and around the world. The specific content of the unit depends on current developments in marketing, and may address issues as diverse as: new research and data management methods, global branding strategies, technological developments in marketing practice, marketing channels and distribution management, industrial

marketing, and professional services marketing. Students are encouraged to contact the Discipline of Marketing to enquire about the content of this unit of study.

MKTG 6103 Services Marketing

6 credit points. Geoff Fripp. **Session:** Summer.

Today's economy is dominated by service industries. Service industries account for almost 80% of Australians GDP and will generate virtually all the growth in new jobs. Chances are that you will spend most of your career in organisations that create and deliver services.

It is acknowledged that there are significant differences between services marketing and goods marketing. Unfortunately, most traditional marketing texts primarily focus on the marketing of physical goods. While these texts obviously provide valuable learning and insight, they are inadequate in preparing students for the marketing skills required in today's dynamic and service-based economies.

This course is designed to prepare students for senior marketing roles in today's >new< economy. It will explore the unique characteristics of services organisations and distinctive marketing approaches required for success.

■ Political Economy

ECOP 6003 State and Economy in Southeast Asia

6 credit points. Dr Gavan Butler. **Session:** 1. **Assessment:** Seminar Presentation 25%; Essay 50%; Exam (1.5 hours) 25%.

The aim of this unit is two-fold. The first objective is to consider the variety of theories of the state that have been applied to understanding the interesting relationship between state and economy in the region of East and Southeast Asia. The second is to throw light on the design of state policies in regard to the development of new industries in the region. In turn, an understanding of the latter should make clearer the role that will be demanded of the Australian state and the place which Australia may have in the Western Pacific.

ECOP 6005 Modernity and Industrialisation

6 credit points. Dr Pamela Cawthome. **Session:** 2. **Assessment:** Classwork assessing verbal, analytical skills and written class presentations 30%; A long essay, 2,000 words 35%; Take home examination 35%.

This course has a dual focus: first an exploration of the concept of 'modernity' and 'modernization' and secondly the role that industrialisation and manufacturing have played in the development of capitalist economies. A comparison between economically poorer and richer parts of the world is introduced as well as a comparison of manufacturing sectors post-war in OECD countries with those countries whose industrialisation has taken place more recently. Theories such as cumulative causation, theories of growth and development and historical perspective are all introduced as potential frameworks for analysis.

ECOP 6008 Issues in Political Economy

6 credit points. Gabrielle Meagher. **Session:** 1. **Assessment:** Seminar Presentation 15%; Seminar Participation 15%; Essay 40%; Take Home Examination 30%.

Issues in Political Economy exposes students to the most recent developments in one or more key areas of political economic theory. In addition to exploration of contemporary conceptual developments, students will apply theory to persistent and emerging social and economic problems.

ECOP 6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains

6 credit points. Dr Pamela Cawthome. **Session:** 2. **Assessment:** One 2-hr Exam 50%; One Essay 50%.

This course focuses on corporate social responsibility, business transparency and the use of ethical business codes to manage supply chains. American, European and increasingly Japanese multi-nationals control webs of suppliers in parts of Africa; central and south America and in south-east Asia.

This pattern of trade-led industrialisation has become common in labour-intensive, consumer goods sectors such as garments, toys, electronics and housewares and in food and horticulture has had a huge impact on the structure of national economies. The use of business codes has been one area of response to implementing, monitoring and evaluating what happens along such extended networks. But corporate social responsibility also lies at the heart of considering how globalisation might be made to work for the poor. This then raises the issue of how international businesses need to be responsive to

social as well as economic concerns if they are to operate effectively in poorer countries.

ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation

6 credit points. Dr Tim Anderson. Session: 1. Assessment: Essay 50%; One group assignment 20%; 1.5-hr Exam 30%.

This unit aims to introduce students to competing perspectives on business regulation, then to familiarise students with the main elements of governance and regulation as they affect international business and, in particular international trade.

ECOP 6011 USA, Europe, Japan: Economic Relations

6 credit points. Dr Joseph Halevi. Session: 2. Assessment: 1.5-hr Exam 40%; One research exercise 20%; One Essay 40%.

Economic relations between the United States, Europe and Japan are critical in determining the state of the world economy. It is important for students of international finance and business to appreciate the way in which relations within this triad are played out economically and politically. This unit addresses the development of these relations since the 1980s and considers the economic and political debates about access to each other's markets for trade and investment and the mutual determination of exchange rates within this triad.

ECOP 6012 Finance and Risk

6 credit points. Associate Professor Dick Bryan. Session: 1. Assessment: Essay 40%; Assignment 20%; 1.5-hr Exam 40%.

Financial volatility is an ever-present threat for corporations, nations and the global financial system. This unit looks at a diverse range of theories about and case studies of the growth of finance and financial volatility and associated risks. It considers how risk is managed (and mismanaged), at the political dimensions of finance, and at a range of arguments about how best to regulate capital markets to avert the possibility of financial crisis.

ECOP 6014 Small Business Management

6 credit points. Dr Evan Jones. Session: 2. Assessment: 1 collective project 40%; 1300 word essay 30%; 1 presentation 10%; exam 20%.

Small Business demands special attention. There is controversy surrounding its role in contemporary economies - is it central or peripheral to innovation, employment generation, and so on? The relationship between small businesses and corporate business is multi-faceted and has significant regulatory implications. Governments have programs specifically addressed to ensuring the vitality of the small business sector, providing a perspective on the social forces at work in each national economy. An examination of the character and role of the small business sector is of relevance not only to would-be proprietors, but to all service providers whose professional environment encompasses small business activity.

ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal

12 credit points. Dr Gavan Butler. **Session: 1, 2. Assessment:** 5000 word proposal if accepted it is given the same assessment eventually as the dissertation. The proposal and dissertation together are worth 50% of overall degree assessment.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study involves the supervised preparation and writing of a dissertation proposal in 5,000 words. It normally provides a large part of the introductory chapter in the subsequent dissertation itself.

ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A

12 credit points. Dr Gavan Butler. Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite: ECOP 6025. Corequisite: ECOP 6027, ECOP 6030, ECOP 6031.

Assessment: Dissertation of 25000-30000 words, in conjunction with Dissertation Proposal and Dissertation B. All three units together are worth 50% of the overall assessment for the degree.

This unit of study is the first of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 25-30,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours.

ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part B

12 credit points. Dr Gavan Butler. **Session: 1, 2. Prerequisite:** ECOP 6025. **Corequisite:** ECOP 6026 & ECOP 6030 & ECOP 6031.

Assessment: 25000-30000 word dissertation in conjunction with dissertation part A and Dissertation Proposal, Together with Dissertation Part A and Dissertation Proposal this unit is worth 50% of the overall assessment for the degree.

This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a dissertation of 25-30,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Economics (Social Sciences) with Honours

ECOP 6028 Research Essay for Mec(Socsc) Part 1

12 credit points. Dr Gavan Butler. Session: 1, 2. Corequisite: ECOP 6029 & ECOP 6030 & ECOP 6031. **Assessment:** 20,000 word research essay, Together with Research essay for Mec(SocSc) Part 2 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the first part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of MEc(SocSc) at pass level

ECOP 6029 Research Essay for Mec(Socsc) Part 2

12 credit points. Dr Gavan Butler. **Session: 1, 2. Corequisite:** ECOP 6030 & ECOP 6031 & ECOP 6028. **Assessment:** Research Essay of 20,000 words in conjunction with Research Essay for MEc(SocSc) Part 1, together with Research Essay for MEc(SocSc) Part 1 this unit accounts for one third of the overall assessment for the degree.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit of study is the second part of a two-part, supervised writing of a research essay based on library and similar materials of 20,000 words, to be submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of MEc(SocSc) at pass level

ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A

6 credit points. Dr Gavan Butler. **Session: 1, 2. Assessment:** One seminar presentation 25%; Participation in seminar program as a whole 10%; Essay of 3000 words 40%, 25% assessment for ECOP 6030 and ECOP 6031 together.

This unit of study is one of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It covers differences of methodology between people undertaking research in political economy. To do this it compares the methodologies of the prominent schools of thought in the discipline, as that reflects the tradition of classical political economy, and then concentrates on three aspects of approach which fundamentally distinguish non-neoclassical schools from the neoclassical.

ECOP 6031 3Research in Political Economy Part B

6 credit points. Dr Gavan Butler. Session: 1, 2. Assessment: Research project, 25% of assessment for ECOP 6030 and ECOP 6031 together.

This unit of study is the second of two units which students are required to complete in preparation for the dissertation required. It comprises a ten-week program on research materials, covering bibliographic access, software usage etc., and alternative sources of information as research inputs. The unit concludes with an additional three weeks of sessions on presentation and discussion of dissertation proposals.

ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy

6 credit points. Dr Tim Anderson. Session: 1. Assessment: Major Essay 40%; Minor assignment 10%; Minor Essays 40%; participation 10%.

The unit introduces a basic analytical framework from a 'political economy' perspective on current economic and social issues. The unit provides an introduction and conceptual underpinning for the rest of the program. Core concepts introduced include the accumulation process and economic crisis, the labour process, the role of the state, and the duality of nation state and global economy. Elucidation of core concepts will be developed in an empirically-focused manner through case studies of key current economic problems.

ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents

6 credit points. Dr Evan Jones. **Session: 2. Assessment:** Two written exercises (25% each) 1 essay (50%).

National economic policy is of critical importance to business decision-making, yet the process by which policies are formulated is opaque. This unit presents students with the skills to interpret the forces that lie behind policy formation. It examines the formation of economic policy using some key recent policy initiatives as case studies for exploration. The unit focuses on the political and economic context of policy initiatives and considers the social and economic dilemmas that policy may be seeking to address. Policy formation is, in this unit, understood as negotiated and politically driven, as well as meeting technical economic agendas.

ECOP 6104 Long Essay/Project

6 credit points. Dr Evan Jones. Session: 1, 2. Assessment: A long essay or project of a length of 10,000-12,000 words. The essay/project will be on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity; its weight is 100%.

A sizeable piece of written work is considered an essential component of post-graduate education, and it is seen as the culmination of the Masters' program. The essay / project will be

of 10 to 12 thousand words, on a topic of the student's choosing, possibly related to the student's professional activity. The essay / project will be completed in one semester, and will be supervised by a permanent member of staff.

ECOP 6111 Industry Policy

6 credit points. Dr Evan Jones. Session: 2. **Assessment:** Two Seminar Papers 25% each; One Essay 50%.

There is continuing debate about the role and significance of different industrial sectors in the modern economy and the proper role of government in shaping the 'industrial structure'. This unit examines: »how these debates are embedded in conflicting views of the operation of market economies »how these debates reflect conflicting interests across different sectors, and the large structural changes in the post-war economy «the evolution of national political parties and their ideological shifts*the central role of the bureaucracy in ideological and policy evolution*recent experience with industry policies in Australia and select overseas countries.

■ Transport Studies

TPTM 6115 People Work and Organisations

6 credit points. Dr Peter Lok. **Session:** 1. **Assessment:** Class test 20%; Final Exam 30%; Group project 35%; Group presentation on project 10%; class participation 5%.

The aim of this unit is to provide an integrated approach to both micro and macro aspects of organisational behaviour. The unit examines actions at three different levels of analysis: the individual, the group and the organisation and is divided into three parts. Part 1 covers the strategic thinking and the general environment affecting the work place. It also examines the fundamentals of individual at work. Part 2 focuses on work teams, power and conflict, and leadership in organisations. Part 3 attends to organisational structure, culture and strategic change management. As well as Organisational Behaviour, the unit draws upon a wide body of knowledge from a range of disciplines including psychology, sociology, political science and strategic management.

TPTM 6130 Transport Economics and Management

6 credit points. Professor David Hensher. Session: 1. **Assessment:** Mid-term exam (30%), research report (50%), take home exam (20%).

This course is an applied introduction to the role of economic concepts in the study of transport issues. The course is divided into four modules: institutional reform - ownership and competition (including privatisation, competitive tendering and deregulation); travel demand and choice for passenger and freight travel activity; costing and performance including individual business and market sector level cost performance; and pricing and financing of transport infrastructure (including congestion pricing). Case studies are used to highlight the role of economics in the management of transport systems.

TPTM 6155 Logistics Management

6 credit points. Dr Shams Rahman. **Session:** Summer. **Assessment:** Mid-term test (closed book) 20%; Individual research report 50%; Group case analysis 30%.

This course aims to provide a sound grounding in the terms, concepts, techniques and principles that underlie logistics and supply chain management, especially with regard to the management of inventories. There is also a focus on understanding the major issues faced by business logistics managers and methods for analysing these issues, as well as the impact of logistics management on current and future trends in business such as advances in computers and information technology. Logistics management will be discussed from a managerial, practice-oriented perspective, with an operations management flavour (as opposed to a marketing orientation).

TPTM 6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management

6 credit points. Ms Elizabeth Barber. Session: 1. **Assessment:** Analytical paper (50%); Group project including oral presentation (50%). This course examines competitive strategy in relation to supply chain management. Performance drivers and facilitators of strategy activity are introduced. Configuration, location and distribution logistic strategies are studied. Changing strategies in the economy such as information and knowledge technology are used to create value, direction and measurement of supply chain overall behaviour are combined with the relationships of third and fourth party logistic providers. Alliances and partnering are studied over the product life cycle of products to improve economic efficiencies.

TPTM 6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing

6 credit points. Dr Tu Ton. Session: 2. **Assessment:** Seminar Presentation 50%; Research report 50%.

This course is an introduction to GIS technology and its role in supporting application areas such as planning, logistics and marketing. The course is divided into twelve sections starting from basic framework for representing planning, marketing and environmental problems, GIS concepts, basic of GIS mapping, database systems, data sources and data integration, data modelling and GIS-based procedures, geographic analysis to specific applications of GIS including market segmentation, transport network, demand modelling, routing and logistics and students seminars. Case studies are used to highlight the role of GIS technology for planning and marketing.

TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems

6 credit points. Dr Shams Rahman. Session: 2. **Assessment:** Mid-term test (closed book)/Take home exam 30%; Individual research report 40%; Group case analysis and presentation 30%.

Logistics Systems is a fast-paced advanced course in logistics. It involves design and management of logistics systems. It prepares students for logistics management positions in manufacturing, transportation and distribution firms. The application of analytical techniques to selected aspects of distribution management is explored in the course. Attention will be given to areas of network planning, inventory control, facility location, vehicle routing and scheduling, and development of information systems. Mathematical models in these areas will be discussed in terms of their ability to represent the problem and usefulness to the managers. Cases will be used to demonstrate the nature of decision making problems managers face in logistics and supply chain management in contemporary business and class discussion will take place about the repercussions of alternative decisions.

TPTM 6260 International Logistics

6 credit points. Dr Andrew Kern Session: Winter. **Assessment:** Individual research report 50%; Group case analysis 30%; Group presentation 20%.

As a result of the trend toward an integrated global economy and global competitive arena, logistics in international operations has gained strategic importance. This unit emphasises the operations and logistics function in companies that source, produce, distribute and market in multiple nations. The main topics include an overview of international business, global logistics and competitive strategy, value of information, managing export-import process, strategic alliances and outsourcing, risk in international operations, and international issues in logistics such as cultures, political systems, and infrastructure. The course will be of particular value to students majoring in logistics, international business, and marketing.

TPTM 6280 Special Topic: Transport Management

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. **Assessment:** Research report 100%.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This course is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in transport management. The unit can facilitate any transport related topic.

TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. **Assessment:** Research report 100%.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This course is offered with permission to students who require a title for a period project in logistics management. The unit can facilitate any logistics related topic.

TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management

6 credit points. Session: 1, 2. **Assessment:** Research report 100%.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This course is offered with permission to students who require a title for a special project in supply chain management. The unit can facilitate any supply chain related topic.

TPTM 6310 Industry Laboratory

6 credit points. Ms Elizabeth Barber. **Session:** 2. **Assessment:** Project Work Plan 10%; Project Interim Progress Report 20%; Forum Presentation 10%; Documentation Presentation 10%; Written Final Report 50%.

This course provides a unique opportunity for students to participate in a 'live' industry project in either the transport or logistics sector. It aims to overcome the deficiency of acquiring 'real world' experience in the classroom. Students work in project teams to enhance collaborative learning within chosen

organisations. Dual supervision is encouraged between the organisation sponsor and the academic instructor. Industry visits will occur where applicable.

TPTM 6330 **Research Project**

6 credit points. Professor Hensher/ITS Staff. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

This unit is only available on request to students enrolled in Masters Degree but permission must be obtained from Director of the Institute of Transport Studies.

TPTM 6350 **Land Use and Transport Planning**

6 credit points. Professor Peter Strother. Session: Winter. **Assumed knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts. **Assessment:** 5 Quantitative Assignments 20% each.

Land Use and Transport Planning introduces land-use forecasting and the conventional four-step travel forecasting procedure, as currently applied in urban areas throughout the world. The main topics include an overview of the transport planning system, land-use models (Lowry and simulation models), network construction, data requirements, trip generation models, trip distribution models, mode choice models, highway paths and assignment, transit paths and assignment, validation and acceptance testing, and feed back and forecasting. The focus is on the application of statistical tools in real world settings.

TPTM 6360 **Traffic Systems Management and Control**

6 credit points. Professor Peter Strother. Session: Summer. **Assumed knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts. **Assessment:** 3 Quantitative Assignments 15% each; Research report 55%.

The unit introduces some basics about transport systems, the transport task, and roles and responsibilities in the transport systems of Australia. The unit covers the basics of traffic analysis, the development of level-of-service concepts, fundamentals of traffic flow, the need for and some basics of traffic control, junction and interchange layouts, the need for and design of traffic signal systems, facilities for bicycles and pedestrians, issues of calculating capacity, vertical and horizontal alignments, traffic calming, high occupancy vehicle lanes, and parking. A brief introduction is provided to Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS). AustRoads standards and procedures are introduced.

TPTM 6425 **Survey Design and Management**

6 credit points. Professor Peter Strother. Session: 2. **Assumed knowledge:** Basic statistical concepts. **Assessment:** 3 Quantitative assignments 15% each; Research report 55%.

The unit introduces students to the concepts of designing and implementing data collection procedures, particularly through surveys of human populations. The unit introduces simple sample designs, and covers the design of data-collection instruments, protocols for undertaking surveys of human populations, pilot surveys and pretests, survey ethics, survey administration, coding and archiving of data, computation of sampling errors and population statistics, response rates and other measures of survey quality, and validation of survey data. The unit includes discussion of applications of advanced technology to surveys, such as Internet surveys, surveys using GPS devices, and other remote sensing techniques.

TPTM 6450 **Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't**

6 credit points. Professor Peter Strother and Professor David Hensher. Session: 1. **Assessment:** 2 Essays 25% each; Thesis project 50%.

The unit introduces basic concepts of transport policy and decision making, including relationships between planning, design, decision-making, and policy, transport funding and organisation, development of policy, and relationships among different planning levels. The unit covers environmental impacts, key environmental themes, the process and legislation affecting developing an EIS, and effects of environmental legislation and actions on transport policy. Primary methods for evaluating projects with environmental impacts are described. A software package (TRESIS) is introduced to evaluate systemwide and local impacts of transport and land use initiatives. Students will operate TRESIS for a hands-on experience in impact assessment and decision making.

■ Work and Organisational Studies

WORK 5001 **Introduction to Employment Relations**

6 credit points. Mark Westcott (Sem 1), Bradon Ellem (Sem 2). Session: 1, 2. **Assessment:** Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

Provides an overview of the major issues in understanding the regulation of paid work at a time of immense change in the nature of employment and in the processes affecting it. Begins by providing students with a range of conceptual tools and competing points of view about rights, rules and conflicts at work. Attention then turns to the social, economic and political context of employment relations, focusing on the role of key institutional parties such as unions, employer associations and government as well as upon employees and managers themselves. The unit combines theoretical and historical understandings of employment relations with a detailed examination of the current problems and strategies of these key players.

WORK 5002 **Introduction to HRM**

6 credit points. Marian Baird. Session: 1,2, Summer. **Assessment:** Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

Introduces students to competing perspectives on the nature, meaning and implications of Human Resource Management (HRM) and highlights the distinction between functional, normative and critical approaches to understanding HRM. Also provides an understanding of the key functions and processes associated with the practice of HRM, including: human resource planning, job analysis and work design; staff recruitment and selection; training and development; performance management and motivation; managing rewards and remuneration; equal opportunity and diversity management; international dimensions of HRM; and evaluating the effectiveness of HRM policies and practices. Opportunity is provided throughout the course for consideration of case studies relating to particular issues.

WORK 6001 **Organisational Analysis**

6 credit points. Grant Michelson. **Session: 1. Assessment:** Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

This course introduces students to the behaviour of people when acting as members of an organisation. The aim of the course is to provide an understanding of the actual processes and structures that influence organisational behaviour. It does so by drawing on ideas from psychology, sociology, management and anthropology. Topics covered include: individual perceptions, values and attitudes, motivation and job design, organisational citizenship and workaholicism, communication and the role of rumour and gossip, romance at work, the function of workplace humour, group behaviour and dynamics, workplace bullying and violence, conflict and stress, leadership, organisational power and politics and organisational culture.

WORK 6002 **Foundations of Strategic Management**

6 credit points. Nick Wailes. Session: 1, Summer. **Assessment:** Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

Provides a critical examination of the concept of 'strategy' in the management of organisations beginning with an examination of different approaches to strategy and strategic management and the development of strategic management as an academic discipline. Then explores the classical strategic management process with the aim of equipping students with skills to be able to understand and complete a strategic plan. Also considers current issues in strategic management, such as the influence of management theorists and gurus; corporate mergers and acquisitions; downsizing; the relationship between strategic planning and firm performance; and the relationship between corporate governance and strategic orientation.

WORK 6003 **People, Management and Technology**

6 credit points. Susan McGrath-Champ. Session: 1. **Assessment:** Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

Analyses the interaction of technology, organisations and work and highlights the importance of the human element in managing technology. Design, acquisition and utilisation of technology are examined as distinct yet complimentary phases in the strategic management of technology. The course also expands into strategic and macro level issues.

WORK 6008 **Research Tools at Work**

6 credit points. Jill Considine. **Session: 2. Assessment:** Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

This course provides a practical approach to researching employment relations at the organisational level. The course is an

introduction to the research skills that practitioners are increasingly required to demonstrate in the workplace. Research Tools at Work will teach you basic skills in conducting your own research in the workplace as well as techniques for evaluating research conducted by external consultants. Topics include: survey development, focus groups and other research methods, strengths and pitfalls of consultant driven research, conducting your own research in the workplace, and useful sources of data and information.

WORK 6011 Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy

6 credit points. Bradon Ellem. Session: 1. Assessment: Continuous: essays, case studies, role plays, and/or exam.

Considers key theories, practices and processes associated with employment-related negotiations, bargaining and advocacy. The unit is designed to provide linkages between theoretical issues, the practical concerns students may encounter in the workplace, and the changing institutional and organisational framework of employment relations. Includes a series of exercises, cases and role plays which allow students to develop their own awareness of, and skills in, negotiation and bargaining processes.

WORK 6013 Work and Policy: Current Issues

6 credit points. Chris Briggs. Session: 1. Assessment: Continuous: essay, project and class participation.

Explores current developments and issues in employment relations policy in Australia. Since the early 1990's, the role and influence of the collective institutions such as the Australian Industrial Relations Commission and trade unions has diminished as public policy actively promotes decentralisation, individualism and HRM. The unit considers the reasons for these changes and their impact on workplaces and the labour market. Also examines current policy debates on issues such as pregnancy discrimination, AWA's casual employment, private mediation and secret ballots. •

WORK 6017 Human Resource Strategies

6 credit points. Susan McGrath-Champ. Session: NA in 2003.

Assessment: Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

Examines the links between human resource management and strategic management in different kinds of organisations, both in Australia and overseas. Provides a critical and in-depth analysis of alternative perspectives on human resource management, paying particular attention to the concepts of strategy, people management and organisational performance. Considers contemporary and controversial issues in human resource management, which may include downsizing, outsourcing, knowledge management, governance and social responsibility.

WORK 6018 Comparative Employment Relations

6 credit points. Russell Lansbury. Session: 1. Prerequisite: WORK 5001. Assessment: Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

Provides students with insights into the debate about the effect of globalisation on employment relations by using comparative analysis to identify the range of factors that account for similarities and difference in national patterns of employment relations. The course focuses on providing an understanding of the nature of employment relations patterns in developed market economies including the United Kingdom, the United States, Germany, Sweden, Japan, Korea and New Zealand and invites students to compare a range of developments across these countries.

WORK 6020 Research Project in WOS

12 credit points. Session: 1,2. Assessment: Production of a 25,000 word research project report.

Available only to students who have been admitted to the Master of Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management (Hons) combined coursework and research program. Students are required to undertake a supervised research project on an approved topic of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies over two consecutive semesters and to produce a 25,000 word written report on the project. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Students must complete WORK 5001 and WORK 5002 prior to undertaking this unit.

WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS

6 credit points. Session: 1,2. Assessment: Research essay or case study report.

This unit provides students who have achieved distinction grades or better in WORK units of study with an opportunity to undertake supervised reading and research on an approved topic

of special interest in the field of work and organisational studies. Study in this unit will centre on supervised individual reading and research rather than on class-based learning. Students contemplating enrolment in this unit should first seek approval from the Work and Organisational Studies Postgraduate Coursework Coordinator. Approval will depend on the nature of the proposed topic area and the availability of appropriate staff expertise.

WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development

6 credit points. David Grant. Session: 2. Assessment: One essay/mini project (in the form of a change management plan) 50%; one 2 hour exam 50%.

Seeks to develop the student's diagnostic and prescriptive skills in relation to the management of organisational change while also encouraging them to adopt a critical perspective of the field. Part 1 (Organisational Change and the Nature of Organisations) introduces the fields of organisational change, explains its relevance to organisation performance and strategy and examines key change management models. Part 2 (Diagnosis and Intervention) examines the utility of key organisational change models and techniques and identifies factors that may impact on the effectiveness of the change management process. Part (Key Areas of Intervention) analyses the application of organisational change practices and initiatives to a number of specific organisational issues.

WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards

6 credit points. John Shields. Session: 1. Assessment: Continuous: seminar paper and case study report.

Examines the processes and practices associated with contemporary performance and reward management. Performance management issues considered include results-based, behaviourally-based and competency-based methods of performance management, and processes of performance review, planning and developing. Coverage of reward management issues includes: job- and person-based approaches to building base pay structures; methods for rewarding individual performance; work group incentives such as gainsharing, goal-sharing and team pay; methods of rewarding employees for organisational performance, including employee share ownership; and performance-related rewards for executives. The unit also examines approaches to developing strategically integrated performance and reward management systems.

WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection

6 credit points. Greg Patmore. Session: 1. Assessment: Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

Examines the purpose and importance of recruitment and selection as a key human resource management function. Specific themes covered include the relationship between recruitment and other human resource management functions, especially staff selection, internal and external sources of recruitment, recruitment methods (advertising, agencies, headhunting), outsourcing as an alternative to recruitment, assessing recruitment effectiveness, legal issues in recruitment, and recruitment and workforce diversity.

WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics

6 credit points. Grant Michelson. Session: Summer. Assumed knowledge: Nil. Assessment: Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam.

Introduces a range of different approaches to management and organisational ethics and the themes and processes associated with each, with a special focus on the field of paid employment. Drawing on a diverse range of philosophical frameworks Or varieties of ethical judgement including Kantian philosophy, utilitarianism, distributive justice and Confucian moral traditions, students will examine a number of key ethical issues. These will include ethical dilemmas facing individuals and managers within organisations (eg, rights and obligations of employers and employees, affirmative actions and reverse discrimination, whistleblowing), ethical issues for organisations (eg, computers, ethics and business, deception and misinformation in the areas of collective bargaining, advertising, public relations) and broader questions about the ethical nature of business and its relation with society (eg, corporate social responsibility, multinational corporations and international business and environmental/ecological concerns). The unit seeks to encourage students to actively interrogate and clarify their own assumptions, values and world view in relation to these matters.

WORK 6034 Human Resource Development

6 credit points. Jim Kitay. Session: 2. Corequisite: WORK 5002. Assessment: Continuous: essays, group work, case studies and/or exam.

This unit examines the theories, practices and debates associated with contemporary human resource development (HRD). The unit begins with an exploration of different conceptions of learning and skill. The process of HRD is examined, with a focus on needs assessment and the delivery and evaluation of learning. The relationship between HRD and other areas of HRM is explored, particularly work organization, performance management, remuneration and enterprise governance. The role of organizational learning and knowledge management are examined in terms of changing conceptions of organizational structure and performance. A second section of the unit places HRD in the context of the wider environment. Australian policy debates are examined and HRD systems in other countries are introduced and comparisons drawn. The likely success of skills-led models of societal, industry and enterprise development in the context of globalization and the knowledge economy are discussed. A third section of the unit explores the relationship between HRD and careers. The causes and consequences of changing career structures, the breakdown of internal labour markets and the development of new forms of organization are examined. Particular attention is given to the issues of executive development and succession planning.

WORK 6103 Gender at Work

6 credit points. Suzanne Jamieson. Session: 1. Prerequisite: WORK 5001. Assessment: Continuous, essays, case studies and/or exam. The course is concerned with: (a) theoretical approaches to gender and work; (b) the fundamental relationship between gender and industrial relations; and (c) the impact of gender relations within the workplace and more generally in society. While the essential question to be addressed will be one of women's disadvantage in the paid workforce, issues of paid work and masculinity will also be canvassed.

WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM

6 credit points. Richard Hall. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: WORK 5002. Assessment: Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam. Considers the opportunities and challenges associated with managing people in international and cross-cultural contexts, with specific emphasis on international recruitment, selection, preparation, placement, management development, performance management, reward and remuneration. The unit considers the implications of internationalisation and globalisation for human resource management (HRM), the different levels of international business activity, the difference between domestic and international HRM, the challenges of cross-cultural management, models of cross-cultural management, and specific international HR processes, including selection, development, performance management, remuneration and repatriation. The unit will provide students with a practical understanding of the issues and challenges associated with managing employees in international, global and cross-cultural contexts.

WORK 6112 Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation

6 credit points. Nick Wailes. Session: 2. Assessment: Continuous: 1 essay, 1 group presentation, 1 group project. Explores the role of entrepreneurship and innovation in the development of new business ventures, focusing in particular on small business start-ups with a technological or new product focus. Considers debates about the nature of entrepreneurship, the drivers of innovation and the relationship between these factors in the context of small business development. Topics covered will include government support for new ventures, the role of incubators in the innovation process, attracting and working with venture capital, legal issues for small business start-ups, recruiting and staffing start-ups and new ventures, and presenting and communicating new business ideas. Students will also have an opportunity to develop a business plan for a new venture and to present their business plans to a panel of experts.

WORK 6114 Health and Safety at Work

6 credit points. Mark Westcott. Session: 2. Assessment: Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam. Provides an understanding of how workplace health and safety is regulated within the current industrial relations environment in Australia, drawing on specific issues to illustrate the various mechanisms of regulation. The unit is taught from a multidisciplinary perspective which takes account not only of the

legal aspects of work safety (of which students will naturally develop a good and detailed understanding) but also the political, economic, social, ideological and medical dimensions.

WORK 6116 Employment and the Law

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assumed knowledge: WORK 5001. Assessment: Continuous: essays, case studies and/or exam. Provides an overview of the scope and nature of employment law in Australia, the intersections between the common law of employment and statutory interventions such as industrial awards, enterprise agreements and Australian Workplace Agreements, the legal underpinnings of the award and enterprise bargaining system, the relationship between award prescriptions and the common law employment 'contract', and changes in legal interpretations of the nature of the employment contract. Also considers the nature of non-arbitral statutes affecting the employment relationship and the importance of Australia's international obligations in respect of employee and trade union rights.

■ Faculty**ECOF 5802 Strategic Business Relationships**

6 credit points. Session: 1. Assessment: One two hour exam 40%; One project 40%; In-class exercises 20%.

Businesses do not operate in a vacuum - they interact with their suppliers, their competitors and capital market institutions, as well as their employees, consumers, governments and society. This unit focuses on the relationships businesses develop with each of these strategically important parties. The unit analyses the different forms (including cooperative, contractual and adversarial forms) which the relationship with each party can take. It considers the way in which the individual businesses develop different relationship forms, depending on factors such as the size, technology and culture of the individual business. The unit also examines the way in which the form of business relationships can vary across countries, paying particular attention to the contrasts between key Western and Asian countries.

ECOF 5803 The Global Context

6 credit points. Session: 1. Assessment: Examination-2hr 40%; Case study 30%; Group project 30%.

The unit introduces students to new and topical ways of thinking about the interconnection between the global economic, political and social contexts. It will integrate theories and case studies to present you with a multi-disciplinary understanding of the global context within which business operates.

ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assessment: Case studies (2) 20%; Group assignment 30%; Final Examination 50%.

This course will provide in depth understanding of the tools and techniques that are used by management when making decisions. This Thematic unit will focus on gaining decision-making skills that are used when faced with complex business problems or choice situations and the basic modeling of decision making in contemporary business organizations; The course commences with an examination of the main theories of decision making, including game theory. The unit continues with a coverage of some of the main tools and techniques used in decision making including the use of decision trees, probability and hypothesis testing. Other topics that will be examined include: the role of bias, risk and uncertainty in decisions, aspects of team decision making and decision implementation issues.

ECOF 5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation

6 credit points. Session: 1,2, Summer, Winter. Assessment: 2 Assignments 30%; Mid-semester test 20%; Final Examination 50%. This course develops the basic principles of data description and analysis. Students are expected to be able to understand the different forms that data can take, the different forms of analysing data and the different ways that data can be used to support arguments. Emphasis will be on analysing, interpreting and the presentation of results for existing types of data. The different forms of data (written, spoken and observed) that will be examined include documents - eg, Official government reports, company documents and consultant reports, the spoken word - eg, Transcripts of interviews, and responses to questionnaires. The data analysis will focus on using both qualitative and quantitative data as well as univariate and bivariate data. Some of the techniques covered in this course are

POSTGRADUATE UNITS OF STUDY

basic descriptive measures of data, hypothesis testing and regression analysis.

ECOF 5806 Business Economics

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assessment: Assignments 70%; Mid-semester test 10%; Final Exam 20%.

The broad aim of this unit is to provide an introduction to economic analysis used in managerial decision-making. The unit develops vital microeconomic and macroeconomic principles, using case studies to enhance understanding. Particular emphasis is given to explaining how economic agents make choices in a variety of environments. We study situations where strategic interactions are important and we investigate the macro-environment in which firms operate.

ECOF 5807 Leadership

6 credit points. Session: 2. Assessment: Essay 35%; Team Assignment (including presentation) 30%; Biographical Study of Leadership 35%.

As a capstone course, this unit of study is designed to encourage students to consider the role and significance of 'leadership' in the context of the various facets of business that they will already have studied in the M. Bus. Program. The course will look at those in leadership positions and the problems, dilemmas and opportunities they face in a variety of organisational types and situations. In so doing, it will provide students with an understanding of what constitutes effective leadership and how this might be achieved. The unit commences with an examination of major theories of leadership and assesses their applied value. It then goes on to address a number of themes including: leadership across diverse regional and national cultures, leadership and business ethics/ social responsibility, leadership and organisational culture, ethnicity, gender and leadership, the role of leadership in organisational change, transitional leadership, leadership, team building and team development, and conflict handling through leadership. Classes will involve a combination of experiential learning via simulations and exercises, multi-media presentations, guest speakers, case study analyses, and discussion of readings.

ECOF 6001 Exchange 1

6 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 6002 Exchange 2

6 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 6003 Exchange 3

6 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 6004 Exchange 4

6 credit points. Session: 1,2.

NB: Department permission required for enrolment.

ECOF 6020 Business and Professional Communications

6 credit points. Session: 1,2. Prerequisite: None. Corequisite: None.

Business and Professional Communications enhances oral, written, and interpersonal skills across an array of communications directed at internal and external customers. With respect to internal audiences, this unit improves writing techniques related to memos, formal letters, and reports, as well as proficiencies in oral communications like presentations, conferences, and meetings. The focus on external audiences includes how to efficiently process customer enquiries and how to effectively handle complaints. In addition, this unit develops competencies related to employment communications like application letters, resumes, follow-up letters, interviewing skills, etc.

Please note: this unit has a separate stream for students from a non-English speaking background.

10 Postgraduate research award courses

■ General information

The Faculty offers two higher degree by research programs, the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and the Master of Philosophy (MPhil). These award courses are awarded on the basis of a research thesis only, although some candidates may be required to undertake specific coursework units as part of their candidature.

Before making a formal application for admission to a research program, it is important that you contact the postgraduate coordinator for research in the discipline concerned. The postgraduate coordinators for research are the academics with responsibility at the discipline level for research student matters. You should enquire about the facilities for research likely to be available, about supervision arrangements, and whether your proposed course of research is likely to be acceptable.

In order for your application to be successful, the Faculty has to determine whether you have the potential to successfully complete the proposed research program. In addition, the postgraduate coordinator for research must certify to the Faculty

1. that your proposed course of admittance study and research is appropriate and acceptable,
2. that you have the necessary training and ability to pursue the proposed course of study and research, and
3. that there are sufficient supervisory and other resources and facilities available to enable your candidature to be completed successfully within the time limits.

Thus, a five-page research proposal should accompany your formal application. Further, you need to demonstrate in your application that you have the necessary academic background in the field of study you wish to pursue. The minimum academic requirement for entry to a research program is the equivalent of an Australian bachelor's degree with 1st or upper 2nd class honours. Alternative requirements which can be considered include a master's coursework degree with good grades (typically a distinction average or better), a master's research degree (if applying for a PhD), or extensive relevant professional experience.

The Faculty has excellent research facilities to assist postgraduate candidates. The Fisher library contains significant collections relevant to the work of the Faculty. There are 400 computer terminals connected to the campus broadband network. In addition to these, postgraduate students may obtain 24 hour access to the Computer Laboratory in Merewether Building. E-mail accounts and world wide Web access are also available. Available for research are a number of computer packages, securities price files, company annual reports, historical records, legal services and stock exchange services. The Faculty provides a modern postgraduate resource centre with lock-up carrels for the use of research students.

All new candidates in the MPhil and PhD programs take part in the faculty's Research Induction Program during the first semester of their candidature. This program is designed not only help new students adjust to the demands of research candidature, but also to facilitate contact between students and staff. Some disciplines also have additional orientation and introductory programs and workshops for their students.

■ Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

The Faculty has agreed that a probationary period of 6 months for an MPhil should be seen as usual practice. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 1.5 years full time or 3 years part time, and for a maximum of 2 years full time or 4 years part time.

Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business Resolutions

Award of the degree

1. (1) The degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall be awarded in one grade only.
(2) The testamur shall indicate in parentheses the area of study.

Eligibility for admission

2. An application for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall-
(1) except as provided for in chapter 10 of the By-laws*, be a graduate of the University of Sydney with first-class or second-class honours in the area of study in which the candidate intends to undertake the degree.

*Chapter 10 of the By-laws has been repealed and Part 9, section 47 of the University of Sydney (Amendment Act) Rule 1999 refers.

Areas of study

3. There shall be one area of study for the degree in each of the disciplines located within the schools of the faculty. The areas of study shall be named for the discipline concerned:
 - (a) Accounting and Business Law
 - (b) Econometrics and Business Statistics
 - (c) Economic History
 - (d) Economics
 - (e) Finance
 - (f) Government and International Relations
 - (g) Marketing
 - (h) Political Economy
 - (i) Transport Studies, and
 - (j) Work and Organisational Studies

Method of Progression

4. An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business shall proceed by thesis. A candidate may be required to complete additional work as specified by the head of school concerned.

Credit

5. The Faculty may deem time spent or work done towards any other postgraduate degree in the University of Sydney by a candidate before admission to candidature for the degree of Master of Philosophy in Economics and Business to be time spent or work done after admission, provided that the candidate has ceased to be a candidate for the other degree.

Probationary admission

6. (1) A candidate may be accepted by the Faculty on a probationary basis for a period not exceeding twelve months and, on completion of this probationary period, the Faculty shall review the candidate's work and shall either confirm the candidate's status or terminate the candidature.
(2) In the case of a candidate accepted on a probationary basis, the candidature shall be deemed to have commenced from the commencement of the probationary period.

Time limits

7. (1) A candidate shall engage in the University of Sydney either in full-time study for not less than three semesters or in part-time study for not less than six semesters.
(2) A full-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within two years from the date of first enrolment, provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period by one further semester.
(3) A part-time candidate shall complete the requirements for the degree within four years from the date of first enrolment provided that in special circumstances the Faculty may extend this period to four years.

Supervision and progress

8. (1) The Faculty, on recommendation of the head of the school concerned, shall appoint a full-time member of the academic staff of the Faculty to act as supervisor of the candidate. An associate supervisor may also be appointed.

(2) The head of school shall report to the Faculty the thesis topic approved in respect of each candidate.

(3) A candidate shall complete a report annually through the supervisor and the head of school concerned to the Faculty on the progress towards the completion of the requirements of the degree.

Requirements for the degree

9. (1) A candidate shall carry out an original investigation on a topic approved by the faculty and write a thesis of up to 50 000 words embodying the result of this investigation.

(2) A candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies of the thesis.

(3) The thesis may be submitted for examination in a temporary binding which should nonetheless be strong enough to withstand ordinary handling and postage. The degree will not, however, be awarded until the candidate has caused at least two copies of the thesis, containing any amendments or corrections that may be required, to be bound in permanent form.

(4) A thesis shall be accompanied by a certificate from the supervisor stating whether, in the supervisor's opinion, the form of presentation of the thesis is satisfactory.

(5) The candidate shall state in the thesis, generally in a preface, and specifically in notes, the sources from which the information was derived, the extent to which the work of others has been used, and the portions of the thesis claimed as original.

(6) The candidate shall not lodge as the thesis any work previously submitted for a degree of this or any other university, but as such work may be incorporated in the thesis, provided that the candidate indicates the work so incorporated.

Examination

10. (1) The Faculty shall appoint two examiners for the thesis, of whom one must be external.

(2) The examiners shall report to the Faculty which shall determine the result of the examination.

(3) The Faculty shall ensure that the result is in accordance with University policy as stipulated in the University's publication Postgraduate Research Studies Handbook.

Termination

11. The Faculty may, on the recommendation of the head of the school concerned, call upon any candidate to show cause why that candidature should not be terminated by reason of unsatisfactory progress towards completion of the degree and where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate does not show good cause, terminate the candidature.

■ Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

The University's Academic Board has agreed that a probationary period of 12 months for a PhD should be seen as usual practice. This probationary period may be waived in some cases based on prior enrolment in and/or completion of a master's degree by research. Some candidates may be required to first enrol in the MPhil with transfer to PhD after completion of that degree or after at least one semester's satisfactory progress. Continuation of candidature is conditional upon satisfactory progress being maintained throughout each year. Formal processes to monitor progress on an annual basis are in place. Candidature is for a minimum of 3 years full time or 6 years part time, and for a maximum of 4 years full time or 8 years part time.

Further inquiries

Student Information Office
Faculty of Economics and Business (H04)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: (02) 9351 3076
Fax: (02) 9351 7779
Email: pgresearch@econ.usyd.edu.au

■ Disciplines

Accounting and Business Law

Accounting and Finance interface

Recognition of the importance of finance theory to the development of explanations for accounting policy decisions is receiving greater emphasis in research being undertaken by the discipline. Staff recently appointed to the discipline are trained in both accounting and finance and this has broadened the scope of

the research being undertaken by both research students and staff.

Auditing

The main emphasis of this research is on understanding the nature of the audit market. Members of staff and research students are examining the economics of auditing and the effect of changing professional regulations on audit fees, the processes underlying qualified audit opinions, the characteristics of audit quality and industry specialisation by auditors. Staff maintain databases of audit fees and associated client characteristics and qualified audit opinions.

Economic consequences explanations

Recent developments in accounting theory have led to the development of explanations of accounting choices based on their economic consequences. Members of the discipline are leaders in this type of research. The theories have been applied to consolidated statements, to oil and gas accounting, to assets revaluations and to foreign currency translation.

Inflation accounting

Historically, the discipline has been a pioneer in this area. Research into asset valuation issue in the private and public sector continues. Also, research is seeking a greater understanding of the influences that led to the development of the myriad methods of price and price level accounting.

Further inquiries

Stewart Jones, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Accounting and Business Law (H04)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: (02) 9351 3901
Fax: (02) 9351 6638
Email: accounting@econ.usyd.edu.au

Econometrics and Business Statistics

The general areas of active research are:

- Applied econometrics and business statistics
- Bayesian econometrics and statistics
- Computational econometrics and statistics
- Computer simulation
- Econometric theory
- Energy economics
- International trade
- Labour economics
- Markov chains
- Operations research systems
- Sample surveys

Further inquiries

Mike Smith, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Econometrics and Business Statistics (H04)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: (02) 9351 3069
Fax: (02) 9351 6409
Email: ecmt@econ.usyd.edu.au

Economic History

The principal areas of research in the Discipline reflect the broad range of skills and interests of the staff. They include both thematic and geographical areas of research.

Geographical areas

Asia
Australia
Modern Europe
Pacific islands

Thematic areas

Business history
Colonial history
Gay history
Political and economic history of Singapore and Malaysia
Quantitative analysis in economic and social history
Social History
Technology transfer and foreign investment in Australia

Further inquiries

Diane Hutchinson, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)
Discipline of Economic History (H04)
The University of Sydney, NSW 2006
Phone: (02) 9351 3080
Fax: (02) 9351 6620
Email: r.williams@econ.usyd.edu.au

Economics

The discipline has specialists in most principal areas of economics. Particular strengths include:

- Development
- Growth
- History of economic thought
- Industrial organisation
- International trade
- International macroeconomics
- Labour economics
- Macroeconomics
- Microeconomics
- Money
- Public economies

Further inquiries

Judy Yates, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)

Discipline of Economics (H04)

The University of Sydney, NSW 2006

Phone: (02) 9351 2068

Fax: (02) 9351 8596

Email: economics@econ.usyd.edu.au

Finance*Corporate control and governance*

Research in this area deals with the capital and board structure of corporations, the market for corporate control and the internal labour market of managers and personnel within organisations.

Related areas

The discipline places a strong emphasis on both theoretical and applied research in finance and the links between both finance and economics, including industrial organisation and finance and the disciplines of law and economics.

Trading and dealing in securities markets (microstructure)

The discipline and SIRCA have considerable expertise in this area which looks at how securities markets actually operate and examines ways of increasing their efficiency.

Other discipline research activities

The discipline and SIRCA members have attracted considerable Australian Research Council funding, amounting to over \$2 million. The Discipline runs an active seminar and research workshop series which attracts distinguished scholars both from Australia and abroad.

Further inquiries

Alex Frino, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)

Discipline of Finance (H03)

The University of Sydney, NSW 2006

Phone: (02) 9351 3915

Fax: (02) 9351 6461

Email: admin@finance.econ.usyd.edu.au

Government and International Relations

As one of the most productive political science disciplines in the country, the discipline is well placed to facilitate research in many areas of the discipline. The areas of particular strength include:

- Comparative politics
- Russian and East European studies
- The politics of China, Japan and East Asia
- American studies and processes of political change and development
- International politics
- International political economy
- Security in the emerging international order
- International politics of the environment and international relations theory
- Political theory
- Politics and ethics
- Feminism
- 17th and 18th century political theory and theories of the state
- Public policy and Australian politics
- Public policy and administration
- Sociological aspects of Australian politics and political institutions, with studies currently being conducted in mass media, social welfare policy, federalism, industrial policy and many other areas.

Further inquiries

Linda Weiss, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)

Discipline of Government and International Relations (H04)

The University of Sydney, NSW 2006

Phone: (02) 9351 2054

Fax: (02) 9351 3624

Email: govtdept@econ.usyd.edu.au

Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management*Industrial relations*

Australian industrial relations

Enterprise bargaining

International and comparative industrial relations

Globalisation and industrial relations

Asian industrial relations

Industrial relations in Australian telecommunications

Industrial relations in the oil refining industry

Industrial relations in broadcasting and entertainment

Industrial relations in the Korean motor industry

Industrial relations in the Australian retail banking sector

Regional industrial relations

Geographical aspects of industrial relations

Industrial relations theory

Labour law

Occupational health and safety

Trade unions

Trade union growth

Trade union mergers

Trade union management

Organisational change in unions

Trade union organising

Trade union strategy

Gender and activism in trade unions

Trade unions and geography

Peak trade union bodies

Human resource management

Human resource and management strategy

Human resource management and corporate culture

Stakeholders in HRM

Barriers to effective HRM

Performance management

Remuneration and reward management

Executive remuneration

Human resource recruitment and selection

Monitoring and surveillance in the Australian call centre industry

Japanisation

Management of diversity

Human resource management in greenfield sites

Paid maternity leave

Family friendly work policies

Organisational studies

Critical management

Organisational behaviour

Organisational discourse

Organisational change

Rumour/gossip in organisations

Romance in organisations

Institutional investors and corporate strategy

Inter-organisational collaboration

Organisational leadership

Management and organisational ethics

Dramaturgy in organisational studies

Labour history

Biographical method

Cooperatives

Labour history and locality

Labour history and community

Labour history and culture

Labour history and federation

Work related

Voluntary work

Business history

Gender and work

Ethnicity and work

Immigration and labour markets

The future of work

Further inquiries

Mark Westcott, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)

Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies (H69)

The University of Sydney, NSW 2006

Phone: (02) 9351 3077

Fax: (02) 93514729

Email: ir@econ.usyd.edu.au

Transport and Logistics Management

Students participate in a PhD / MPhil Workshop. The workshop covers important theoretical and practical aspects of producing a thesis. Students also make presentations on their research, practising their presentation skills and receiving comments on their research from fellow students and Institute staff.

Areas of research

Areas of doctoral and master's research available at ITS include:

- Transport economics and management
- Ownership and performance
- Competition and competitive strategy
- Travel choice and demand modelling
- Travel behaviour
- Transport and spatial development
- Environmental evaluation
- Aviation
- Maritime: port development and shipping
- Logistics and freight management
- Supply chain management
- Tourism
- Traffic systems
- Transport policy
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS) systems
- Organisational analysis and human resource management

Research covers all transport modes including urban transport (both private and public), road, rail, aviation, freight and maritime.

Further inquiries

Peter Stopher, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)

Institute of Transport Studies (C37)

The University of Sydney, NSW 2006

Phone: (02) 9351 0071

Fax: (02) 9351 0088

Email: itsinfo@its.usyd.edu.au

Marketing

The primary areas of research in the Discipline reflect the particular interests and expertise of the staff. The substantial areas of faculty research include the following:

- Brand management
- Marketing communications
- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing research
- International marketing
- Services marketing
- e-marketing

Further inquiries

Charles Areni, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)

Discipline of Marketing

Faculty of Economics and Business

The University of Sydney, NSW 2006

Phone: (02)9351 6603

Fax: (02) 9351 5632

Email: market@econ.usyd.edu.au

Political Economy

In addition to individual supervision, the Political Economy Discipline offers specialised training for its research students in: preparing a thesis topic; how to write a thesis; and how to develop research publications out of a thesis. This training is undertaken in the first year and in the final stages of enrolment. All students enrolled in a research degree in Political Economy are expected to undertake this training.

Areas of research

Staff in the Discipline work in a range of areas, but particular areas of focus are:

- Economic theory
- Keynesian, post-Keynesian, institutionalist and Marxist theories
- Growth theories
- Economic sociology
- The methodology and sociology of the economics discipline
- The global economy
- Global economic integration
- International finance and investment
- Globalisation and Australia
- Geoeconomics
- Global labour markets

- Comparative employment and welfare regimes
- Development studies
- The historical process of industrialisation
- Human rights and global citizenship
- The development of industrial clusters
- Gender issues and development
- The economic status and security of marginalised workers
- Migrant workers
- State formation and industry policy in Southeast Asian countries
- Development in independent states and indigenous politics
- The use of qualitative research methods.
- The Australian economy and economic policy
- Monetary and fiscal policy
- Environmental protection
- The labour market
- Industry and trade policy
- Higher education
- Post World War II Australian economic development
- Economic inequality
- Urban and regional development
- Economic rationalism, privatisation and deregulation
- International trade and investment
- Political economy of criminal justice.
- Feminist political economy
- Feminist economic theory
- State policy
- Gender and work
- The environment
- Regulation of international trade and ecological sustainability
- The environment and economic growth.

Further inquiries

Gabrielle Meagher, Postgraduate Coordinator (Research)

Discipline of Political Economy

Phone: (02) 9351 5117

Fax: (02) 9351 4341

Email: polecon@econ.usyd.edu.au

11 Staff

Dean's Unit

Dean

Professor Peter Wolnizer, BEc Tas MEc PhD, FCA

Executive Assistant to the Dean

Vicki Bekiaris

Faculty Executive Officer

Christopher Riley, BA ANU MBA UNE

Business Manager

Josie Lead, BA(Economics) Macq GCCA ASA

Administrative Assistant

Elia Mamprin

Associate Dean (Undergraduate Programs)

Professor Michael Jackson, BA Nebraska MA PhD Alta

Associate Dean (Graduate Coursework Programs)

Professor David Hensher, BCom(Hons) PhD UNSW, FASSA
FCIT FAITPM CompIEAust MARA

Associate Dean (Higher Degrees by Research Studies)

Associate Professor Russell T Ross, MCom Auck MA PhD Duke

Associate Dean (Research)

Professor Russell Lansbury, MA DipEd Melb PhD Lond

Undergraduate Teaching Quality Fellow

Michael J Paton, B Sc(Ed) BA PhD

Marketing and Communications Department

Marketing Manager

John Elliott, BAppSci(Inf)

Marketing Coordinator

Karin Oosterhoff

Student Information Office

Student Administrative Services Manager

Megan Kirchner, BA

Client Services Manager

Marija Bukarica, BA(Hons) MA Melb

Operations Manager

Katharyn Thomas

Timetabling Manager

Gareth Edwards, BEc(Hons)

Administrative Assistant

Gisele Karame

Admissions Coordinator

Carol Ible, BBus(Mktg) UTS

Enrolments and Student Coordinator

Lynne Maitland, BA Syd GDipInfMan UNSW

Articulation and Information Coordinator

Belinda Emms, BA BSc ANU

Graduations Coordinator

Vivienne Schell, BA Syd DipTeach STC

Student Advisers:

Lynelle Cammarata, BA UWS

Iain Evans, BA(Comm) Macq

Kate Farrant, BA

Peter Forwood, BCom(Hons)

Sharmaine Gewohn, BEc(SocSc) MIntS

Trevor James, BA UNSW

Lisa Mauritz

Subashini Narayanan, BA India

Kate Small, BEc(SocSc)

Ruth Williams, BSc(Hons) Bristol GDipEd EastAfrica,
GdipCom W'gong

IT Department

IT Manager

Nick Kovari

IT Project & Change Manager

Ken Jackson

IT Technical Writer and Project Administrator

SamarAbdo, BSc

Network Services Manager

Justin Sharp

Web Services Support Officer

Andre Verheij

Client Support Services Manager

SiuKho

Client Support Services Officers

Susan Currey

Wassim Dabboussi, BIT

Patrick Phuoc Ninh, BEng(Elec)

Business Services Officer

Clara Puertas, BMktg MBA

IT Helpdesk Officer

Christian Gouveros, BSC

Attendants

Attendant in Charge

Frank Kambosos

Attendants

Bede Chan

Gerry Dempsey

Bessy Hatzis

Ken Lycett

School of Business

Head of School

Professor Robert Bartels, BA(Hons) PhD

Executive Officer

Melisande Carnegie, BBus(Acc) UTS

Finance Manager

Kenneth Cheung, BCom MCom, CPA

Assistant to the Head of School

Andrea Schnauffer, MA NeuPhil FU Berlin

Web and Publications Officer

Gaye Wilson, BA MA Macq DipBookEditPubl Macleay PhD
Macq, JP

Finance Officer

Cathie Paul

Front Desk Administration Officer

Lily Schulz

Discipline of Accounting and Business Law

Professors

Graeme Dean, BEc MEc, FCPA TIA (Chair of Discipline)

Stewart Jones, BCA(Hons) PhD NZ, FCPA

Peter Wolnizer, BEc Tas MEc PhD, FCA (Dean of the Faculty)

Marcus O'Connor, BCom(Hons) MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW

Stephen Elliot, BA Syd MAppSc UTS PhD Warwick

Associate Professors

Cynthia Coleman, DipEd SydTeachColl MA LLM

Senior Lecturers

Neal Arthur, BEc MCom(Hons) UNSW PhD, CPA

Mark Borman, BSc(Hons) UMIST MSc York PhD Strathclyde

Linda English, BA BCom Monash, ASA

Geoff Frost, BFinAdmin(Hons) PhD UNE, ASA

Natalie Gallery, BBus-Accy, QUT BCom(Hons) PhD Griffith

CPA

Geoffrey Hart, BA LLB Qld LLM Lond

STAFF

Janice Loftus, BBus UTS M Com(Hons) UNSW
Rosina Mladenovic, BCom MCom(Hons) MHed PhD UNSW,
FCPA

Lecturers

Paul Blayney, BCom Calgary MEC
Natalie Buckmaster, BBus MBus(Thesis) UTS, CPA CMA
Martin Bugeja, BEc(Hons) MCom, CPA
Mukesh Chad, BS/MS Texas MIS CQU, SAP R/3 Certified
Consultant
Peter Edwards, BEc(Hons) Macq, CA CMA FTIA
Isabel Gordon, BCom(Hons) MCom(Hons) CertHed UNSW,
FCA
Robert Gray, BSc Iowa State PhD
Patty Kamvounias, BEc LLM GradDipHed UNSW
Philip Lee, BBus Kuring-gai CAE MCom UNSW, CPA ACIS
AIMM
Barbara Mescher, BJuris LLM UNSW
Joanne Pickering, BA USRC BAdmin Regina MSc Sask, CMA
Ravi Seethamraju, BTech, MIndlEngg NITE, Grad DipAdEdn
UTS, PhD UWS
Pearl Rozenberg, BSc LLB Monash LLM York
Mary Wyburn, BA UNSW LLB(Hons) LLM Lond

Josephine Coffey, BA Qld MCom UNSW Dip Law BAB, FSIA
Pam Devery, BEc Macq BA LLM ATCL Lon
GradCertEdStud(Higher Education)
Martine Hardy, BCom(Hons) Newcastle
Mary Ip, BA(Hons)(Law) N Lond LLM (Business Law)
Paul Preda, BComm(Acc) UWS BBus(Hons) UTS, ASA
Sandra Van Der Laan, BCom (Accy) MCom (Finance) W'gong,
ASA

Administrative Assistant

Caroline Girvin, BA UC Berkeley

Discipline of Finance

Professors

Alex Frino, MCom (Hons) W'gong MPhil Cantab PhD (Chair of
Discipline)

Associate Professor

Jayaram Muthuswamy, BScEcon(Hons) LSE MBA Wharton
Perm MS Stanford PhD Chicago
Graham Partington, BSc(Hons) Wales MEc(Hons) Macquaire

Senior Lecturers

Carole Comerton-Forde, BCom(Hons) PhD
Elvis Jarnevic, BCom(Hons) PhD
Max Stevenson, BA MStats MCom(Hons) PhD

Lecturers

Tro Kortian, PhD Penn BEc (Hons)
Damien Moore, BEc(Hons) BCom ANU MEc Northwestern
Kerry Pattenden, MBA PhD UNSW BA(Hons) BD(Hons)
Joakim Westerholm, PhD SwedSchEcon&BusAdminHelsinki
MSc(Econ)

Associate Lecturers

Allister Keller, BAppEc
Rachel Merhebi, BCom(Hons) USyd
Juan Yao, BEc LanzhouInst MCom Curtin

Administrative Assistant

Claire Orbell, BA MA(Hons) Auckland

Discipline of Marketing

Professor

Charles Areni, BS PhD Florida (Chair of Discipline)

Associate Professor

Terence W Beed, BA(Hons) PhD, MMSA AIMM

Senior Lecturers

Paul Henry, BBus UTS MCogSc UNSW PhD UNSW

Lecturers

Teresa Davis, BCom MBA Madras PhD Wollongong
Michel Phan, BCom CaenFrance BA(Hons) Ulster MBA
Monash

Iain Black, BA (Hons), PhD Strathclyde

Catherine Sutton-Brady, BCom(Hons) MBus PhD UWS

Associate Lecturer

Jeffrey Lim, BCom MMktgMgt Griffith

Jeaney Yip, BCom MMktgMgt Griffith

Administrative Assistant

Cathy-Kim Sewell, BA(Hons) Sydney

Discipline of Work and Organisational Studies

Professor

Russell Lansbury, MA DipEd Melb PhD Lond, FASSA

Associate Professor

Greg Patmore, BEc(Hons) PhD (Chair of Discipline)

Senior Lecturers

Marian Baird, BEc(Hons) DipEd PhD
Bradon Ellem, BA(Hons) S'ton MA Warw PhD W'gong
David Grant, BA Essex MSc PhD Lond
Suzanne Jamieson, BA LLB UNSW GradDipPubSectMgt UTS
LLM, SJD
Jim Kitay, BA(Hons) MA Well PhD ANU
Susan McGrath-Champ, BA(Hons) WAust MA UBC PhD Macq
Grant Michelson, MCom Cant & Otago PhD
John Shields, BA(Hons) ANU PhD

Lecturers

Nick Wailles, BA BCom MPhil(Hons) Auck
Diane Van Den Broek, BA(Hons) PhD UNSW
Mark Westcott, BEc(Hons) PhD

Associate Lecturers

Rae Cooper, BA(Hons) UNSW
Dimitria Groutsis, PhD UNSW BEcSocSc(Hons)
Harry Knowles, BA(Hons) Macq

Administrative Assistant

Vera Differding

Honorary Associates

Terence H Irving, BA PhD

Adjunct Associates

Brian Pickett, BCom Melb MSc Edin

Jeff Shaw BA LLB QC

Postdoctoral Research Fellow

Mark Heam, BA(Hons) Macquarie PhD Sydney

Institute of Transport Studies

Professors

David Hensher, BCom(Hons) PhD UNSW, FASSA FCIT
FAITPM CompIEAust MAPA, Professor of Management,
Director, Institute of Transport Studies (Chair of Discipline)
Ann Brewer, BA Macq MCom(Hons) PhD UNSW, Professor of
Organisational Logistics (on secondment as PVC, 2002-2005)
Peter Stopher, BSc(Eng) PhD Lond, FIEAust F ASCE, Professor
of Transport Planning

Senior Lecturer

Shams Rahman, MSc BPI ME AIT PhD Exeter

Senior Research Fellow

Tu Ton, BE Saigon PolyTech BE CIT MEngSc PhD UNSW

Adjunct Staff

Elizabeth Barber, MEconSt UQ
Trevor Heaver, BA Oxon MA PhD Indiana
Peter Lok, BAppSc MHP UNSW MBA PhD UTS
Jay Sankaran, BTechH Madras MS Iowa PhD Chicago
Rodney T Swan, BSc(Hons) Leic MTech Brunei
Alastair Stone, BEng PhD (Visiting Fellow)

Senior Research Analyst

Philip Bullock, BSc (App Geography) UNSW MLM (in
progress)

Research Analysts

Cam Ngo, BEngSc VietnamNatMilitAcad MEng UtahState
MEngSc PhD UNSW

Graham Pointer, BSc(Hons)(EconGeography) UNSW

Marijana Vurmeska, BA MPhil

Rahaf Alsnih, BSc(Hons) (Econ Geography) UNSW

Tomoko Sugiura, BPsych UNSW PhD (in progress)

Qingjian Jiang, BEng TsinghuaUniChina MEng China PhD (in
progress)

Research Analyst & Graduate Program Tutor

John Rose, BEc(Hons) PhD (in progress)

Computer Programmer

Freddy Susanto, BComSc UNSW

Administrative Staff

Course Coordinator, Industry Programs

Virginia Burns

Finance & Personnel Officer

Anne Fernando, ACMA

Executive Officer & Assistant to Director

Jo Sarjana

Computer Systems Officer
Gary Mariano, MScE

School of Economics and Political Science

Head of School & Professor of Government and Public Administration

Graeme J Gill, BA(Hons) MA Monash PhD Lond, FASSA

Personal Assistant to Head of School

Anne Madden

Finance Manager

Mandy Ng, MBA, FCCA

Finance Officer

Martin Okroglic, BCom UWS

Executive Officer

Megan Knight, BComm (OrgComen) Canberra

Administrative Officers

Michelle Button, BSc UNSW

Kerrie Legge, BSc

Olivia Hamilton, BA

ARC Research Assistant

John Brookfield, BA Monash, GradDip Mlett ANU

Econometrics and Business Statistics

Professor

Alan Donald Woodland, BA PhD UNE, FASS A

Robert Bartels, BA(Hons) PhD

Associate Professor

Ernest L Houghton, BEc(Hons) PhD (Head of Discipline)

Michael S Smith, BA(Hons) WAust PhD UNSW

Reader

Moshe Haviv, BSc Tel Aviv MA PhD Yale

Senior Lecturer

Murray D Smith, BEc(Hons) PhD Monash

Lecturers

Diane Dancer, BA ANU DipEd DipEconStats MEc UNE PhD

John G Goodhew, BEc MEc

George (Tig) Ihnatko, BSc(Hons) Minn

Administrative Assistant

Sheilah Whyte

Economic History

Associate Professors

F Benjamin Tipton, AB Stan AM PhD Harv (Head of Discipline)

Robert Aldrich, BA Emory MA PhD Brandeis

Senior Lecturers

Diane Hutchinson, BA PhD UNSW

Lily Rahim, BA MA UNSW PhD

Honorary Research Associates

Sharon Davidson, BA(Hons) Syd MA Sorbonne PhD

John Drabble, MA Cambridge PhD London

Clive Faro, BA(Hons) MA Lond

Garry Wotherspoon, BCom UNSW MEc

Administrative Assistant

Ruth Williams, BGS CSU MA

Economics

Professors

Elie Appelbaum, BA Hebrew MA Manit PhD BrCol (on leave until Semester 2, 2003)

Kunal Sengupta, BA Calc MA PhD C'nell

Associate Professors

Anthony Aspromourgos, BEc Qld MCom Melb MA Chic PhD

Anthony J Phipps, BSc(Econ) MSc Lond PhD Strath

Russell Ross, BCom MCom Auck MA PhD Duke (Head of Discipline)

Jeffrey Sheen, BBusSc CapeT MA Essex PhD Lond

Donald Wright, BEc Adel MEc Monash PhD BrCol

Judith N Yates, BEc ANU DrEcSc Amst

Senior Lecturers

Dilip Dutta, BA(Hons) MA Calc PhD Calif

Abhijit Sengupta, BA MA Calc PhD NY

Graham K White, BCom UNSW MEc PhD Melb

Lecturers

John Carson, BEc MEc Monash PhD

Debajyoti Chakrabarty, BA (Hons) Delhi MA Delhi Sch Econ MA Rutgers PhD Rutgers

David Kim, BAgEc MCom(Hons) UNSW

Mark Melatos, BEc(Hons) PhD

Anu Rammohan, BA MA B 'lore MA Simon Fraser PhD LaT (on leave until semester 2, 2003)

Catherine Roc, BA IEP Paris MA Kiel MEc PhD

Andrew Wait, BEc Adel MEc PhD ANU

Stephen Whelan BComm (Hons)/LLB UNSW MAgrEc

Associate Lecturers

Atta Adu-Ossae, BE Macquarie MEc(Hons)

Kamal Ahmed, BSocSci(Hons) MSocSci Bangladesh MA Japan

Angela Andrews, BComm Melb

Stephen Cheung, BEc(Hons), MA Yale

Gail Christopher, BEc

Peter Cooper, BEc(Hons) PhD

Paritosh Ghosh, BSc(Hons) MSc Banladesh MA Netherland

Philip Ji, BEc Sogang

Rasheda Khanam

Chen-Yu Leu, BA/BCom Auck, MEc(Hons)

Jordi McKenzie, BEc(Hons) Tas

Mohammad Mafizur Rahman, BSc(Hons) MSc(Econ) JU GrDip MEcDevANU

Shrabani Saha

Matthew Smith, BCom Melb MEc(Hons) PhD

Yane Svetiev, BEc(Hons)

Yin Zhang, BA MEc

Ai Ling Zhou, BEng(Hons) EChina Inst of Chem Tech MEc(Hons)

ARC Associate Research Fellow

Murali Agastya, BA(Hons) Delhi MStat ISI PhD WOnt

Honorary Research Associates

Debesh Bhattacharya, BA(Hons) MA Calc DipAdvEconDev

PhD Mane

Flora Gill, BA Jerusalem, PhD Stan

Peter Groenewegen, MEc PhD London FASS A

Louis Haddad, BEc

Gordon Mills, MA Cambridge

Administrative Assistant

Debra Rettie

Government and International Relations

Professor of Government and Public Administration

Graeme J Gill, B A(Hons) MA Monash PhD Lond, FASS A (Head of School of Economics and Political Science)

Professor in Chinese Politics (Personal Chair) & ARC

Special Investigator

Frederick C Teiwes, BA Amherst PhD Col

Professor in Government and Public Administration

(Personal Chair)

Michael W Jackson, BA Hastings MA PhD Alta

Professor in Political Theory (Personal Chair)

Patricia M Springborg, BA MA Cant DPhil Oxf

Professor in Government and International Relations

(Personal Chair)

Linda Weiss, BA(Hons) Griff PhD Lond (Director of

Doctoral Studies)

Visiting Professors

Rawdon Dalrymple, BA(Hons) MA Oxf AO

Henry Albinski, BA MA UCLA PhD Minn

Associate Professors

Deborah Brennan, BA(Hons) PhD MA Macq

M Ramesh, BA(Hons) Patna MA Sask PhD BrCol (Head of Discipline)

Rodney Tiffen, BA(Hons) PhD Monash

Senior Lecturers

Lyn Carson, BA MA Macq DipEd PhD SCU (on leave until July 2003)

John Hobson, BA(Hons) Herts MSc PhD Lond

Darryl SL Jarvis, BA(Hons) MA Flin PhD BrCol

Diarmuid Maguire, BA N'cle(UK) MA JohnsH PhD C'nell

Rodney Smith, BA MA Qld PhD

Lecturers

Louise Chappell, BA UNE PhD

Gil Merom, BSc Hebrew MA PhD C'nell

Leanne Piggott, BA(Hons) MA MHil Oxon PhD

Jason Sharman, BA(Hons) WAust MA PhD III

Ariadne Vromen, BSocSc PhD UNSW MA

Virginia Watson, BA GradDipLib Melb BLitt(Hons) Deakin PhD Syd

STAFF

Adjunct Lecturer

Michael Di Francesco, BEc(Hons) PhD ANU

Associate Lecturers

Jeff Groom, BA(Hons) Essex PGCE Sus MIntS

Tony Smith, BA(Litt) DipSocSc MA(Hons) UNE

Honorary Research Associates

Ian Bell, BEc(Hons) LLB Monash

G Ross Curnow, BA MA PhD C'neil

Ian Grosart, BA(Hons) Melb MEc

Michael Hogan, BA PhD

Robert F Howard, BA UNE PhD ANU

Terence Irving, BA PhD

G Peter King, BA Melb PhD ANU

Michael B Leigh, BA Melb PhD C'neil

Ivan Molloy, AssDip RMIT, BA Monash MA Qld PhD LaT

Administrative Assistant

Maria Robertson

Political Economy

Professor in Political Economy (Personal Chair)

Frank JB Stilwell, BSc S'ton PhD R'dg GradDipEd

Associate Professors

Richard H Bryan, MEc Monash DPhil Sus

Evan Jones, BCom Melb MA PhD MichState

Senior Lecturers

Gavan J Butler, BAgSc MAgrSc Melb PhD Calif

Joseph Halevi, DottFil Rome

Gabrielle Meagher, BEc(SocSc)(Hons) PhD

Stuart Rosewarne, BCom MA PhD Melb

Lecturers

Timothy E Anderson, BA(Econ) Murd BA(Hons) PhD Macq

Pamela Cawthorne, BSc(Econ)(Hons) CertEd Lond MSc Bath
PhD Open

Elizabeth Hill, BEc(SocSc)Hons GradCertAE UTS

Administrative Assistant

Eleanor Armstrong

Glossary

This glossary describes terminology in use at the University of Sydney.

Academic Board

The Academic Board is the senior academic body within the University. In conjunction with faculties, the Academic Board has responsibility for approving, or recommending to Senate for approval, new or amended courses and units of study and policy relating to the admission of students. (For further information, see the University Calendar.)

Academic cycle

The Academic cycle is the program of teaching sessions offered over a year. Currently the cycle runs from the enrolment period for Semester 1 through to the completion of the processing of results at the end of Semester 2. (See also *Stage*.)

Academic record

The academic record is the complete academic history of a student at the University. It includes, among other things, personal details, all units of study and courses taken, assessment results (marks and grades), awards and prizes obtained, infringements of progression rules, approvals for variation in course requirements and course leave, thesis and supervision details.

Access to a student's academic record is restricted to authorised University staff. A student's academic record is not released to a third party without the written authorisation of the student. (See also *Academic transcript*.)

Academic transcript

An academic transcript is a printed statement setting out a student's academic record at the University. There are two forms of academic transcript: external and internal. (See also *External transcript*, *Internal transcript*.)

Academic year

An academic year is a normal full-time program taken in a course in a year. Some courses consist of stages, which may readily be equated with academic year. Others use the aggregation of credit points to do this (eg, 48 credit points = an academic year). (See also *Academic cycle*, *Stage*.)

Addresses

All enrolled students need to have a current postal address recorded on FlexSIS to which all official University correspondence is sent. (See also *Business address*, *Permanent home address*, *Semester address*, *Temporary address*.)

Admission

Admission is governed by the University's admission policy and is the process for identifying applicants eligible to receive an initial offer of enrolment in a course at the University. Admission to most courses is based on performance in the HSC with applicants ranked on the basis of their UAI. Other criteria such as a portfolio, interview, audition, or results in standard tests may also be taken into account for certain courses.

Admission basis

The main criterion used by a faculty in assessing an application for admission to a course. The criteria used include, among other things, previous secondary, TAFE or tertiary studies, work experience, special admission and the Universities Admission Index (UAI).

Admission (deferment)

An applicant who receives an offer of admission to a course may apply to defer enrolment in that course for one semester or one academic cycle.

Admission mode

Admission mode is a classification based on how a student was admitted to a course, for example 'UAC or 'direct'.

Admission period

The period during which applications for admission to courses are considered. The main admission period takes place before Semester 1, but there may also be an admission period for mid-

year applicants before the beginning of Semester 2 and other admission periods.

Admission reply

A code used by FlexSIS to indicate whether an applicant who has received an offer has accepted the offer or not.

Admission result

A code used by FlexSIS to indicate the result of a direct application to study at the University (eg, offer, unsuccessful, withdrawn).

Admission year

The year the student began the course.

Advanced diplomas

See *Award course*.

Advanced standing

See *Credit*.

Advisor

A member of academic staff appointed in an advisory role for some postgraduate coursework students. (See also *Associate supervisor*, *Instrumental supervisor (teacher)*, *Research supervisor*, *Supervision*.)

Annual Progress Report

The Annual Progress Report is a form issued by faculties which is used to monitor a research student's progress each year. The form provides for comments by the student, the supervisor, the head of the department and the dean (or nominee). The completed form is attached to the student's official file. FlexSIS records that the form has been sent out and that it has been satisfactorily completed.

APA

Australian Postgraduate Awards. (See also *Scholarships*, *UPA*.)

Appeals

Students may lodge appeals against academic or disciplinary decisions. FlexSIS will record an academic appeal (eg, against exclusion) while they are under consideration and will record the outcome of the appeal. Disciplinary (that is, non-academic) appeals are not recorded on FlexSIS.

ARTS

Automated Results Transfer System. This system was developed on behalf of ACTAC (Australasian Conference of Tertiary Admissions Centres) to allow the electronic academic record of a student to be accessible, via an admission centre, between tertiary institutions.

Assessment

The process of measuring the performance of students in units of study and courses. The assessment of performance in a unit of study may include examinations, essays, laboratory projects, or assignments. (See also *Board of examiners*, *Result processing*, *Result processing schedule*.)

Associate supervisor

A person who is appointed in addition to the supervisor of a research student who can provide the day-to-day contact with the candidate or provide particular expertise or additional experience in supervision. (See also *Advisor*, *Instrumental supervisor (teacher)*, *Research supervisor*, *Supervision*.)

Assumed knowledge

For some units of study, a student is assumed to have passed a relevant subject at the HSC and this is called assumed knowledge. While students are generally advised against taking a unit of study for which they do not have the assumed knowledge, they are not prevented from enrolling in the unit of study. (See also *Prerequisite*.)

Attendance mode

A DEST classification defining the manner in which a student is undertaking a course - ie, internal, external, mixed or offshore.

Attendance pattern/type

Refers to whether the student is studying part-time or full-time. For coursework students this is a function of course load - ie, the

GLOSSARY

proportion being undertaken by the student of the normal full-time load specified for the course in which the student is enrolled. To be considered full-time, a coursework student must undertake at least 0.75 of the normal full-time load over the academic cycle or at least 0.375 if only enrolling in half of an academic year. It is important to note, however, that, for some purposes, to be considered full-time a student may need to be enrolled in at least 0.375 in each half year. Research students, with the approval of their faculty, nominate whether they wish to study part-time or full-time. The attendance status is then recorded on FlexSIS as part of the application or enrolment process. (See also *Coursework, Student load.*)

AusAID

Australian Agency for International Development.

AUSCHECK

AUSCHECK is the software provided by Centrelink to validate data prior to reporting to Centrelink.

AUSTUDY

Replaced by Youth Allowance. (See also *Youth Allowance.*)

Award course

An award course is a formally approved program of study that can lead to an academic award granted by the University. An award course requires the completion of a program of study specified by course rules. (See also *Course rules.*)

Award courses are approved by Senate, on the recommendation of the Academic Board. Students normally apply to transfer between Award courses through the UAC. The award course name will appear on testamurs. The University broadly classifies courses as undergraduate, postgraduate coursework or postgraduate research. The award courses offered by the University are:

- Higher doctorates
- Doctor of philosophy (PhD)
- Doctorates by research and advanced coursework
- Master's degree by research
- Master's degree by coursework
- Graduate diploma
- Graduate certificate
- Bachelor's degree
- Advanced diplomas
- Diplomas
- Certificates

(See also *Bachelor's degree, Course rules, Diploma, Doctorate, Major, Master's degree, Minor, PhD, Stream.*)

Bachelor's degree

The highest undergraduate award offered at the University of Sydney. A bachelor's degree course normally requires three or four years of full-time study or the part-time equivalent. (See also *Award course.*)

Barrier

A barrier is an instruction placed on a student's FlexSIS record that prevents the student from re-enrolling or graduating. (See also *Deadline (fees), Suppression of results.*)

Board of examiners

A Board of examiners was a body appointed by a faculty or board of studies which met to approve the results of all students undertaking courses supervised by that faculty or board of studies. Boards of examiners were dis-established following revision of the University's examination procedures in 2000. (See also *Assessment, Result processing, Result processing schedule.*)

Board of studies

An academic body which supervises a course or courses and which is similar to a faculty except that it is headed by a chair rather than a dean and does not supervise PhD candidates.

Bursaries

See *Scholarships.*

Business address

FlexSIS can record a student's business address and contact details. (See also *Addresses, Permanent home address, Semester address, Temporary address.*)

Cadigal Program

The Cadigal Program is a University wide access and support scheme for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders.

Campus

The grounds on which the University is situated. There are eleven campuses of the University of Sydney: Burren Street (Institute

for International Health, Institute of Transport Studies), Camperdown and Darlington (formerly known as Main Campus), Camden (Agriculture and Veterinary Science), Conservatorium (Conservatorium of Music), Cumberland (Health Sciences), Mallett Street (Nursing), Orange (Faculty of Rural Management), Rozelle (Sydney College of the Arts), St James (Law) and Surry Hills (Dentistry).

Census date

See *HECS census date.*

Centre for Continuing Education

The Centre for Continuing Education develops and conducts courses, conferences and study tours for the general public and professional groups. The Centre offers approximately 1,000 courses for approximately 20,000 students each year. Most of these courses are held over one of the four main sessions that are conducted each year, though the Centre is offering an increasing number of ad hoc courses in response to increased competition and changing demands. The Centre operates on a cost recovery/income generation basis. (See also *Continuing professional education.*)

Centrelink

Centrelink is the agency responsible for providing information and assistance on a range of Commonwealth Government programs including Youth Allowance. (See also *Youth Allowance.*)

Ceremony

See *Graduation ceremony.*

Chancellor

The non-executive head of the University. An honorary position, the Chancellor chairs meetings of the University's governing body, the Senate, and presides over graduation ceremonies amongst other duties.

Class list

A listing of all currently enrolled students in a particular unit of study. (See also *Unit of study.*)

Combined course

A course which leads to two awards. For example the Arts/Law course leads to the separate awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Combined degree

See *Combined course.*

Commencing student

A student enrolling in an award course at the University of Sydney for the first time. The DEST glossary provides a more detailed definition.

Comp subs

See *Compulsory subscriptions.*

Compulsory subscription rates

There are two rates for some annual subscriptions: full-time and part-time. (See also *Compulsory subscriptions.*)

Compulsory subscription waiver provision

Certain students over a certain age or with disabilities or medical conditions may be exempted from the subscription to the sports body.

Students with a conscientious objection to the payment of subscriptions to unions of any kind may apply to the Registrar for exemption. The Registrar may permit such a student to make the payment to the Jean Foley Bursary Fund instead.

(See also *Compulsory subscriptions.*)

Compulsory subscriptions

Each enrolled student is liable to pay annual (or semester) subscriptions as determined by the Senate to the student organisations at the University. These organisations are different on different campuses. There are different organisations for undergraduate and postgraduate students.

At the Camperdown/Darlington campus (formerly known as Main Campus), compulsory submissions depend on the level of study.

Undergraduate: the University of Sydney Union, Students' Representative Council (SRC) and the University of Sydney Sports Union or the Sydney University Women's Sports Association.

Postgraduate: the University of Sydney Union and the Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA).

Student organisations at other campuses include: the Conservatorium Student Association, the Cumberland Student Guild, the Orange Agricultural College Student Association and

the Student Association of Sydney College of the Arts. (See also *Compulsory subscription rates*, *Compulsory subscription waiver provision*, *Joining fee*, *Life membership*.)

Confirmation of Enrolment form

A Confirmation of Enrolment form is issued to students after enrolment showing the course and the units of study they are enrolled in, together with the credit point value of the units of study and the HECS weights. Until all fees are paid, it is issued provisionally.

A new Confirmation of Enrolment form is produced every time a student's enrolment is varied.

For postgraduate research students the form also lists candidature details and supervisor information.

Where students have an appointed advisor, the advisor information is also shown.

Continuing professional education

The continuing professional education process provides a number of programs of continuing education courses for professionals as they move through their career. These programs are presently administered by the Centre for Continuing Education and a number of departments and Foundations across the University. This process supports the whole of life learning concept and requires/promotes the maintenance of a long term relationship between the student and the University. It is envisaged that the importance of this mode of education will increase in the future. (See also *Centre for Continuing Education*.)

Convocation

Convocation is the body comprising all graduates of the University.

Core unit of study

A unit of study that is compulsory for the course or subject area. (See also *Unit of study*.)

Corequisite

A corequisite is a unit of study which must be taken in the same semester or year as a given unit of study (unless it has already been completed). These are determined by the faculty or board of studies concerned, published in the faculty handbook and shown in FlexSIS. (See also *Prerequisite*, *Waiver*.)

Course

An award course or non-award course undertaken at the University of Sydney. (See also *Award course*, *Non-award course*.)

Course alias

Each course in FlexSIS is identified by a unique five-digit alphanumeric code.

Course code

See *Course alias*.

Course leave

Students (undergraduate and postgraduate) are permitted to apply for a period away from their course without losing their place, course leave is formally approved by the supervising faculty for a minimum of one semester and recorded on FlexSIS (leave for periods of less than one semester should be recorded internally by the faculty). Students on leave are regarded as having an active candidature, but they are not entitled to a student card. At undergraduate level leave is not counted towards the total length of the course. Students who are absent from study without approved leave may be discontinued and may be required to reapply formally for admission. The term 'suspension of candidature' was previously used to describe research students on course leave.

Course (research)

A classification of courses in which students undertake supervised research leading to the production of a thesis or other piece of written or creative work over a prescribed period of time. The research component of a research course must comprise 66 per cent or more of the overall course requirements.

Course rules

Course rules govern the allowable enrolment of a student in a course; eg, a candidate may not enrol in units of study having a total value of more than 32 credit points per semester. Course rules also govern the requirements for the award of the course; eg, a candidate must have completed a minimum of 144 credit points. Course rules may be expressed in terms of types of units of study taken, length of study, and credit points accumulated. (See also *Award course*.)

Course suspension

See *Course leave*.

Course transfer

A course transfer occurs where a student changes from one course in the University to another course in the University without the requirement for an application and selection (eg, from a PhD to a master's program in the same faculty).

Course type

Course type is a DEST code.

Coursework

Coursework is a classification used to describe those courses that consist of units of study rather than research work. All undergraduate courses are coursework programs. Postgraduate courses can be either research courses or coursework courses. (See also *Course (research)*.)

Credit

The recognition of previous studies successfully completed at this or another recognised (by the University of Sydney) university or tertiary institution as contributing to the requirements for the award of the course in which the applicant requesting such recognition has been admitted.

Where the University agrees to recognise successfully completed previous studies, their contribution to the requirements for the award of the course, in which the applicant has been admitted, will be expressed as specific or non-specific credit.

Credit awarded to a credit applicant - whether specific or non-specific - will be recorded with a mark and grade of 50 pass, unless in individual cases the credit is assessed by the faculty as having a mark and grade greater than 50 pass. This equivalent mark and grade will be used for the purposes of calculating a student's weighted average mark and for the purposes of satisfying prerequisite rules where a level of passing grade is specified.

(See also *Precedents*, *Specific credit*, *Non-specific credit*, *Waiver*, *Weighted average mark (WAM)*)

Credit points

Credit points are a measure of value indicating the contribution each unit of study provides towards meeting course completion requirements stated as a total credit point value. Each unit of study will have a credit point value assigned to it, normally in the range 3 to 24. Resolutions of Senate set the number and level of credit points required for graduation.

Cross-institutional enrolment

Cross-institutional enrolment is an enrolment in units of study at one university to count towards an award course at another university. Cross-institutional enrolments incur a HECS liability or tuition fee charge at the institution at which the unit of study is being undertaken. Students pay compulsory subscriptions to one university only (usually their home university - ie, the university which will award their degree). (See also *Non-award course*, *Enrolment non-award*.)

DAC (Data Audit Committee)

DAC is a sub-committee of the VCAC Enrolment Working Party, chaired by the Registrar, with membership including the deans, the Student Centre, FlexSIS and the Planning Support Office. Its role is to oversee the integrity and accuracy of the course and unit of study data as strategic university data. It has a role in advising the Academic Board on suggested policy changes with relation to course and unit of study data.

Deadlines (enrolment variations)

See *Enrolment variations*.

Deadlines (fees)

The University has deadlines for the payment of fees (eg, HECS, compulsory subscriptions, course fees, etc). Students who do not pay fees by these deadlines may have their enrolment cancelled or they may have a barrier placed on the release of their record. (See also *Barrier*.)

Dean

The head of a faculty or the principal or director of a college (such as the Conservatorium of Music or the Sydney College of Arts).

Dean's certificate

A statement from the dean certifying that all requirements, including fieldwork and practical work, have been met and that the student is eligible to graduate. Not all faculties use dean's

certificates. In faculties that do, qualified students have 'dean's certificate' noted on their academic record.

Deferment

See *Admission (deferment), Leave.*

Degree

(See also *Award course, Bachelor's degree.*)

Delivery mode

Indicates the mode of delivery of the instruction for a unit of study - eg, normal (ie, by attending classes at a campus of the University), distance (ie, remotely by correspondence or other distance means - eg, Web delivery). The delivery mode must be recorded for each unit as distinct from the attendance mode of the student - ie, an internal student may take one or more units by distance mode and an external student may attend campus for one or more units.

Department

For the purposes of FlexSIS, a department is the academic unit, which is responsible for teaching and examining a unit of study. It may be called a school, a department, a centre or a unit within the University.

DEST

The Department of Education, Science and Training is the Commonwealth Government department responsible for higher education. The University is required to provide DEST with information about its students several times a year. The Government uses this information in its funding deliberations.

Differential HECS

See *Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).*

Diploma

The award granted following successful completion of diploma course requirements. A diploma course usually requires less study than a degree course. Graduate diploma courses are only available to students who already hold an undergraduate degree. (See also *Award course.*)

Direct admissions

For some courses, applications may be made directly to the University. Applications are received by faculties or the International Office, registered on FlexSIS and considered by the relevant department or faculty body. Decisions are recorded on FlexSIS and FlexSIS produces letters to applicants advising them of the outcome. (See also *Admission, UAC admissions.*)

Disability information

Students may inform the University of any temporary or permanent disability, other than a financial disability, which affects their life as a student. Disability information is recorded in FlexSIS but it is only visible to particular authorised users because of its sensitive nature.

Discipline codes

Discipline codes are four-letter codes for each area of study available at the university (eg, CHEM Chemistry, ECON Economics).

Discipline group

A DEST code used to classify units of study in terms of the subject matter being taught or being researched.

Discontinuation (course)

See *Enrolment variation.*

Discontinuation (unit of study)

See *Enrolment variation.*

Dissertation

A dissertation is a written exposition of a topic and may include original argument substantiated by reference to acknowledged authorities. It is a required unit of study for some postgraduate award courses in the faculties of Architecture and Law.

Distance and flexible learning

Distance and flexible learning affords the opportunity to provide higher education to a much wider market - including students from anywhere in the world- at times, locations and modes that suit them.

Doctor of philosophy (PhD)

See *Award course, Doctorate, PhD.*

Doctorate

The doctorate and the PhD are high-level postgraduate awards available at the University of Sydney. A doctorate course normally involves research and coursework; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of

study. Entry to a doctorate course often requires completion of a master's degree course. Note that the doctorate course is not available in all departments at the University of Sydney. (See also *Award course, PhD.*)

Earliest date

See *Research candidature.*

EFTSU

The equivalent full-time student unit (EFTSU) is a measure of student load expressed as a proportion of the workload for a standard annual program for a student undertaking a full year of study in a particular award course. A student undertaking the standard annual program of study (normally 48 credit points) generates one EFTSU.

EFTYR

The effective full-time enrolment year (EFTYR) is a calculation of how long, in terms of equivalence to full-time years of enrolment, a student has been enrolled in a course. If a student has always been full-time, the calculation is straightforward (eg, the fifth year of enrolment is EFTYR 5). If the student has had a mixture of part-time and full-time enrolment, this can be equated with an EFTYR. (See also *Stage.*)

Enrolment

A student enrolls in a course by registering with the supervising faculty in the units of study to be taken in the coming year, semester or session. The student pays whatever fees are owing to the University by the deadline for that semester. New students currently pay on the day they enrol which is normally in early February. Students already in a course at the University re-enrol each year or semester; for most students pre-enrolment is required. (See also *Pre-enrolment.*)

Enrolment non-award

Non-award enrolment is an enrolment in a unit or units of study, which does not count towards a formal award of the University. Non-award enrolments are recorded in various categories used for reporting and administrative purposes. (See also *Cross-institutional enrolment, Non-award course.*)

Enrolment status

A student's enrolment status is either 'enrolled' or 'not enrolled'. An enrolment status is linked to an enrolment status reason or category.

Enrolment status reason/category

Not enrolled status reasons/categories include: withdrawn, totally discontinued, cancelled, on leave (suspended), transferred, lapsed, terminated, qualified and conferred.

Enrolment variation

Students may vary their enrolment at the beginning of each semester. Each faculty determines its deadlines for variations, but HECS liability depends on the HECS census date. (See also *HECS.*)

Enrolment year

See *EFTYR, Stage.*

Examination

See *Examination paper code, Examination period, Supplementary exams.*

Examination paper code

A code that identifies each individual examination paper. Used to help organise examinations.

Examination period

The examination period is the time set each semester for the conduct of formal examinations.

Exchange student

An exchange student is either a student of the University of Sydney who is participating in a formally agreed program involving study at an overseas university or an overseas student who is studying here on the same basis. The International Office provides administrative support for some exchanges.

Exclusion

The faculty may ask a student whose academic progress is considered to be unsatisfactory to 'show cause' why the student should be allowed to re-enrol. If the faculty deems the student's explanation unsatisfactory, or if the student does not provide an explanation, the student may be excluded either from a unit of study or from a course. An excluded student may apply to the faculty for permission to re-enrol. Normally at least two years must have elapsed before such an application would be considered.

University policy relating to exclusion is set out in the University Calendar. (See also *Senate appeals*.)

Extended semesters

Distance learning students may be allowed more time to complete a module/program if circumstances are beyond the student's control - eg, drought, flood or illness, affect the student's ability to complete the module/program in the specified time.

External

See *Attendance mode*.

External transcript

An external transcript is a certified statement of a student's academic record printed on official University security paper. It includes the student's name, any credit granted, all courses the student was enrolled in and the final course result and all units of study attempted within each course together with the result (but not any unit of study which has the status of withdrawn). It also includes any scholarships or prizes the student has received. Two copies are provided to each student on graduation (one with marks and grades for each unit of study and one with grades only). External transcripts are also produced at the request of the student. The student can elect either to have marks appear on the transcript or not. (See also *Academic transcript*, *Internal transcript*.)

Faculty

A faculty, consisting mainly of academic staff members and headed by a dean, is a formal part of the University's academic governance structure, responsible for all matters concerning the award courses that it supervises (see the 2001 University Calendar, pp. 140-141). Usually, a faculty office administers the faculty and student or staff inquiries related to its courses. The Calendar sets out the constitution of each of the University's 17 faculties. (See also *Board of studies*, *Supervising faculty*.)

Fail

A mark of less than 50% which is not a concessional pass. (See also *Results*.)

Fee-paying students

Fee-paying students are students who pay tuition fees to the University and are not liable for HECS.

Fee rate

Local fees are charged in bands, a band being a group of subject areas. The bands are recommended by faculties and approved by the DV-C (Planning and Resources).

Fee type

Fee type can be 'international' or 'local'.

Flexible learning

See *Distance and Flexible learning*.

Flexible start date

Full fee-paying distance students should not be restricted to the same enrolment time frames as campus-based or HECS students.

FlexSIS

FlexSIS is the computer-based Flexible Student Information System at the University of Sydney. Electronically FlexSIS holds details of courses and units of study being offered by the University and the complete academic records of all students enrolled at the University. FlexSIS also holds the complete academic records of many (but not all) past students of the university. For past students whose complete records are not held on FlexSIS, there will be a reference on FlexSIS to card or microfiche records where details are kept.

Full-time student

See *Attendance status*, *EFTSU*.

Grade

A grade is a result outcome for a unit of study normally linked with a mark range. For example, in most faculties, a mark in the range 85-100 attracts the grade 'high distinction' ('HD'). (See also *Mark*.)

Graduand

A Graduand is a student who has completed all the requirements for an award course but has not yet graduated. (See also *Graduation*, *Potential graduand*.)

Graduate

A graduate is a person who holds an award from a recognised tertiary institution.

(See also *Graduand*, *Graduation*.)

Graduate certificate

See *Award course*.

Graduate diploma

See *Award course*.

Graduate register

The graduate register is a list of all graduates of the University. (See also *Graduation*.)

Graduation

Graduation is the formal conferring of awards either at a ceremony or in absentia.

(See also *In absentia*, *Potential graduand*.)

Graduation ceremony

A graduation ceremony is a ceremony where the Chancellor confers awards upon graduands. The Registrar publishes annually the schedule of graduation ceremonies.

HECS

See *Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)*.

HECS census date

The date at which a student's enrolment, load and HECS liability are finalised before reporting to DEST. The following dates apply:

Semester 1: 31 March

Semester 2: 31 August.

HECS code

A code used by DEST to identify the HECS status of a student (eg, 10 deferred, 11 upfront).

Higher doctorates

See *Award course*.

Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS)

All students, except international students, local fee-paying students and holders of certain scholarships are obliged to contribute towards the cost of their education under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS). HECS liability depends on the load being taken.

Current students, except possibly those who began their studies prior to 1997, have a HECS rate charged for each unit of study in their degree program which depends on the 'discipline group' it is in, and the 'band' to which the Government has assigned it. These are all determined annually by the Government.

Honorary degrees

A degree *honoris causa* (translated from the Latin as 'for the purpose of honouring') is an honorary award, which is conferred on a person whom the University wishes to honour.

A degree *ad eundem gradum* (translated as 'at the same level') is awarded to a member of the academic staff who is not a graduate of the University in recognition of outstanding service to the University. The award of an honorary degree is noted on the person's academic record.

Honours

Some degrees may be completed 'with Honours'. This may involve either the completion of a separate Honours year or additional work in the later years of the course or meritorious achievement over all years of the course. Honours are awarded in a class (Class I, Class II, Class III) and sometimes there are two divisions within Class II.

HSC

The HSC is the NSW Higher School Certificate, which is normally completed at the end of year 12 of secondary school. The UAI (Universities Admission Index) is a rank out of 100 that is computed from a student's performance in the HSC.

In absentia

In absentia is Latin for 'in the absence of'. Awards are conferred in absentia when a graduand does not, or cannot, attend the graduation ceremony scheduled for them.

Those who have graduated in absentia may later request that they be presented to the Chancellor at a graduation ceremony.

(See also *Graduation*.)

Instrumental supervisor (teacher)

All students at the Conservatorium of Music and BMus students on the Camperdown campus have an instrumental teacher appointed.

(See also *Advisor*, *Associate supervisor*, *Research supervisor*, *Supervision*.)

Internal

See *Attendance mode*.

Internal transcript

An Internal transcript is a record of a student's academic record for the University's own internal use. It includes the student's name, SID, address, all courses in which the student was enrolled and the final course result, and all units of study attempted within each course together with the unit of study result.

(See also *Academic transcript*, *External transcript*.)

International student

An International student is required to hold a visa to study in Australia and may be liable for international tuition fees. Any student who is not an Australian or New Zealand citizen or a permanent resident of Australia is an international student. New Zealand citizens are not classified as international students but have a special category under HECS that does not permit them to defer their HECS liability.

(See also *Local student*, *Student type*.)

Joining fee

Students enrolling for the first time pay, in addition, a joining fee for the University of Sydney Union or equivalent student organisation.

(See also *Compulsory subscription*.)

Leave

See *Course leave*.

Life membership

Under some circumstances (eg, after five full-time years of enrolments and contributions) students may be granted life membership of various organisations, which means they are exempt from paying yearly fees.

(See also *Compulsory subscription*.)

Load

Load for an individual student is the sum of the weights of all the units of study in which the student is enrolled.

(See also *EFTSU*, *HECS*.)

Local student

A local student is either an Australian or New Zealand citizen or Australian permanent resident. New Zealand citizens are required to pay their HECS upfront. (See also *Fee type*, *HECS*, *International student*.)

Major

A major is a defined program of study, generally comprising specified units of study from later stages of the award course. Students select and transfer between majors by virtue of their selection of units of study. One or more majors may be prescribed in order to satisfy course requirements. Majors may be included on testamurs. (See also *Award course*, *Minor*, *Stream*.)

Major timetable clash

Used by FlexSIS to denote occasions when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have so much overlap in the teaching times that it has been decided that students must not enrol in the units together.

Mark

An integer (rounded if necessary) between 0 and 100 inclusive, indicating a student's performance in a unit of study. (See also *Grade*.)

Master's degree

A postgraduate award. Master's degree courses may be offered by coursework, research only or a combination of coursework and research. Entry to the course often requires completion of an Honours year at an undergraduate level. (See also *Award course*.)

Method of candidature

A course is either a research course or a coursework course and so the methods of candidature are 'research' and 'coursework'. (See also *Course*, *Course (research)*, *Coursework*.)

Minor

A minor is a defined program of study, generally comprising units of study from later stages of the award course and requiring a smaller number of credit points than a major. Students select and transfer between minors (and majors) by virtue of their selection of units of study.

One or more minors may be prescribed in order to satisfy course requirements. Minors may be included on testamurs.

(See also *Award course*, *Major*, *Stream*.)

Minor timetable clash

Used by FlexSIS to denote occasions when a student attempts to enrol in units of study which have some identical times of teaching.

Mixed mode

See *Attendance mode*.

Mode

See *Attendance mode and Delivery mode*.

Mutually exclusive units of study

See *Prohibited combinations of units of study*.

MyUni

MyUni is a personalised space for staff and students on the University of Sydney's intranet, called USYDnet. MyUni is used to deliver information and services directly through a central location, while also allowing users to customise certain information. Students are able to access such services as exam seat numbers, results, timetables and FlexSIS pre-enrolment and enrolment variations on MyUni. (See also *UsydNet*.)

Non-award course

Non-award courses are courses undertaken by students who are not seeking an award from the University. These may be students enrolled in an award course at another institution or students not seeking an award from any institution. Non-award courses are assigned a course code in the same way as award courses. A separate course code is assigned for each faculty, level (undergraduate or postgraduate) and method (research or coursework) which offers a non-award course. Various categories of non-award enrolment are recorded on FlexSIS for reporting and administrative purposes. (See also *Course*, *Cross-institutional enrolment*, *Enrolment non-award*.)

Non-award enrolment

See *Enrolment non-award*.

Non-specific credit

Non-specific credit is awarded when previous studies are deemed to have satisfied defined components of a course other than named units of study. These components include, but are not limited to:

- entire years in courses that progress through the successful completion of a set of prescribed units of study per year
 - a set number of credit points within a particular discipline or level (ie, first, second or third year)
 - one or more semesters for research courses.
- (See also *Credit*, *Specific credit*.)

Non-standard Teaching Period

A non-standard teaching period is when a unit of study is delivered in a teaching session of less than a standard semester (6 months). Summer School units of study, which are delivered and assessed in intensive mode during January of each year, are an example of non-standard teaching periods. (See also *Semester*, *Session*.)

OPRS

Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarship.

Orientation Week

Orientation or 'O Week', takes place during the week prior to lectures in-Semester 1. During O Week, students can join various clubs, societies and organisations, register for courses with departments and take part in activities provided by the University of Sydney Union.

Part-time student

See *Attendance status*, *EFTSU*.

PELS

See Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme

Permanent home address

The permanent home address is the address for all official University correspondence both inside and outside of semester time (eg, during semester breaks), unless overridden by semester address. (See also *Addresses*, *Business address*, *Semester address*, *Temporary address*.)

PhD

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and other doctorate awards are the highest awards available at the University of Sydney. A PhD course is normally purely research-based; the candidate submits a thesis that is an original contribution to the field of study. Entry to a PhD course often requires completion of a master's degree course. Note that the PhD course is available in most departments in the University of Sydney. (See also *Award course*, *Doctorate*.)

Postgraduate

A term used to describe a course leading to an award such as graduate diploma, a master's degree or PhD, which usually requires prior completion of a relevant undergraduate degree (or

diploma) course. A 'postgraduate' is a student enrolled in such a course.

Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS)

The Postgraduate Education Loans Scheme (PELS) is an interest-free loans facility for eligible students who are enrolled in fee-paying, postgraduate non-research courses. It is similar to the deferred payment arrangements available under the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS).

Potential graduand

Potential graduands are students who have been identified as being eligible to graduate on the satisfactory completion of their current studies. See also *Graduand, Graduation.*)

Precedents

Where a credit applicant has credit approved in terms of the granting of specific or non-specific credit on the basis of study previously taken, a precedent is established at system level. Any other credit applicant subsequently seeking credit on the basis of the same pattern of previous study will be eligible to have the item of credit to be immediately approved on the basis of the previously approved precedent. (See also *Credit.*)

Pre-enrolment

Pre-enrolment takes place in October for the following year. Students indicate their choice of unit of study enrolment for the following year. After results are approved, registered students are regarded as enrolled in those units of study they chose and for which they are qualified. Their status is 'enrolled' and remains so provided they pay any money owing or comply with other requirements by the due date. Re-enrolling students who do not successfully register in their units of study for the next regular session are required to attend the University on set dates during the January/February enrolment period. Pre-enrolment is also known as provisional re-enrolment. (See also *Enrolment.*)

Prerequisite

A prerequisite is a unit of study that is required to be completed before another unit of study can be attempted. Prerequisites can be mandatory (compulsory) or advisory. (See also *Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Waiver, Qualifier.*)

Prizes

Prizes are awarded by the University, a faculty or a department for outstanding academic achievement. Full details can be found in the University Calendar.

Probationary candidature

A probationary candidate is a student who is enrolled in a postgraduate course on probation for a period of time up to one year. The head of department is required to consider the candidate's progress during the period of probation and make a recommendation for normal candidature or otherwise to the faculty.

Progression

See *Course progression.*

Prohibited combinations of units of study

When two or more units of study contain a sufficient overlap of content, enrolment in any one such unit prohibits enrolment in any other identified unit. A unit related in this way to any other unit is linked in tables of units of study via use of the symbol N to identify related prohibited units.

Provisional re-enrolment

See *Pre-enrolment.*

HD	High distinction	a mark of 85-100
D	Distinction	a mark of 75-84
CR	Credit	a mark of 65-74
P	Pass	a mark of 50-64
R	Satisfied requirements	This is used in pass/fail only outcomes.
UCN	Unit of study continuing	Used at the end of semester for units of study that have been approved to extend into a following semester. This will automatically flag that no final result is required until the end of the last semester of the unit of study.
PCON	Pass (concessional)	A mark of 46-49. Use of this grade is restricted to those courses that allow for a concessional pass of some kind to be awarded. A student may re-enrol in a unit of study for which the result was PCON. Each faculty will determine and state in its course regulations what proportion, if any, may count - eg, 'no more than one sixth of the total credit points for a course can be made up from PCON results'.
F	Fail	This grade may be used for students with marks of 46-49 in those faculties which do not use PCON.
AF	Absent fail	Includes non-submission of compulsory work (or non-attendance at compulsory labs, etc) as well as failure to attend an examination.

Qualification

A qualification is an academic attainment recognised by the University.

Qualifier

A mandatory (compulsory) prerequisite unit of study which must have a grade of Pass or better. (See also *Assumed knowledge, Corequisite, Prerequisite, Waiver.*)

Registrar

The Registrar is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the keeping of official records and associated policy and procedures within the University. (See the University Calendar for details.)

Registration

In addition to enrolling with the faculty in units of study, students must register with the department responsible for teaching each unit. This is normally done during Orientation Week.

Note that unlike enrolment, registration is not a formal record of units attempted by the student.

Research course

See *Course (research).*

Research supervisor

A supervisor is appointed to each student undertaking a research postgraduate degree. The person will be a full-time member of the academic staff or a person external to the University appointed in recognition of their association with the clinical teaching or the research work of the University. A research supervisor is commonly referred to as a supervisor. (See also *Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor (teacher), Supervision.*)

Research Training Scheme (RTS)

The RTS provides Commonwealth-funded higher degree by research (HDR) students with an 'entitlement' to a HECS exemption for the duration of an accredited HDR course, up to a maximum period of four years' full-time equivalent study for a Doctorate by research and two years' full-time equivalent study for a Masters by research.

Resolutions of Senate

Regulations determined by the Senate of the University of Sydney that pertain to degree and diploma course requirements and other academic or administrative matters.

Result processing

Refers to the processing of assessment results for units of study. Departments tabulate results for all assessment activities of a unit of study and assign preliminary results for each unit of study. Preliminary results are considered by the relevant board of examiners, which approves final results. Students are notified of results by result notices that list final marks and grades for all units of study. (See *siso Assessment, Examination period.*)

Result processing schedule

The result processing schedule will be determined for each academic cycle. It is expected that all departments and faculties will comply with this schedule. (See also *Assessment, Examination period, Result processing.*)

Results

The official statement of the student's performance in each unit of study attempted, as recorded on the academic transcript, usually expressed as a grade:

W	Withdrawn	Not recorded on an external transcript. This is the result that obtains where a student applies to discontinue a unit of study by the HECS census date (ie, within the first four weeks of enrolment).
DNF	Discontinued - not to count as failure	Recorded on external transcript. This result applies automatically where a student discontinues after the HECS Census Date but before the end of the seventh week of the semester (or before half of the unit of study has run, in the case of units of study which are not semester-length). A faculty may determine that the result of DNF is warranted after this date if the student has made out a special case based on illness or misadventure.
DF	Discontinued - fail	Recorded on transcript. This applies from the time DNF ceases to be automatically available up to the cessation of classes for the unit of study.
MINC	Incomplete with a mark of at least 50	This result may be used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final mark and passing grade. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal passing mark and grade either: (a) by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2 (4) of the Academic Board policy 'Examinations and Assessment Procedures'; or (b) automatically to the indicated mark and grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.
INC	Incomplete	This result is used when examiners have grounds (such as illness or misadventure) for seeking further information or for considering additional work from the student before confirming the final result. Except in special cases approved by the Academic Board, this result will be converted to a normal permanent passing or failing grade either: (a) by the dean at the review of examination results conducted pursuant to section 2 (4) of the Academic Board policy 'Examinations and Assessment Procedures'; or (b) automatically to an AF grade by the third week of the immediately subsequent academic session. Deans are authorised to approve the extension of a MINC grade for individual students having a valid reason for their incomplete status.
UCN	Incomplete	A MINC or INC grade is converted, on the advice of the dean, to UCN when all or many students in a unit of study have not completed the requirements of the unit. The students may be engaged in practicum or clinical placements, or in programs extending beyond the end of semester (eg, Honours).

RTS

See *Research Training Scheme*.

Scholarships

Scholarships are financial or other forms of support made available by sponsors to assist Australian and international students to pursue their studies at the University. When a student's means are a criterion, scholarships are sometimes called bursaries. (See also *Prizes*.)

School

See *Department*.

SCR

System change request.

Semester

A semester is a half-yearly teaching session whose dates are determined by the Academic Board. Normally all undergraduate sessions will conform to the semesters approved by the Academic Board. Any offering of an undergraduate unit not conforming to the semester dates (non-standard teaching period) must be given special permission by the Academic Board. (See also *Session, Non-Standard Teaching Period*.)

Semester address

The semester address is the address to which all official University correspondence is sent during semester time, if it is different to the permanent address. Unless overridden by a temporary address all official University correspondence during semester (including Session 4 for students enrolled in Summer School) will be sent to this address. (See also *Addresses, Business address, Permanent home address, Temporary address*.)

Senate

The Senate of the University is the governing body of the University. (See the University Calendar.)

Senate appeals

Senate, appeals are held for those students who, after being excluded by the faculty from a course, appeal to the Senate for readmission. While any student may appeal to the Senate against an academic decision, such an appeal will normally be heard only after the student has exhausted all other avenues - ie, the department, faculty, board of study and, in the case of postgraduates, the Committee for Graduate Studies. (See also *Exclusion*.)

Session

A session is any period of time during which a unit of study is taught. A session differs from a semester in that it need not be a six-month teaching period, but it cannot be longer than six months. Each session maps to either Semester 1 or 2 for DEST reporting purposes. Session offerings are approved by the

relevant dean, taking into account all the necessary resources, including teaching space and staffing. The Academic Board must approve variation to the normal session pattern. (See also *Semester, Non-Standard Teaching Period*.)

Session address

See *Semester address*.

Special consideration

Candidates who have medical or other serious problems, which may affect performance in any assessment, may request that they be given special consideration in relation to the determination of their results.

They can obtain an official form from the Student Centre. The Student Centre stamps the form and the medical or other documentation. The student gives a copy of the material to the Student Centre staff and takes copies to the relevant departments. The student retains the originals. The dates for which special consideration is sought are recorded on FlexSIS and printed on the examination register.

Special permission

See *Waiver*.

Specific credit

Specific credit is awarded when previous studies are entirely equivalent to one or more named units of study offered by the University of Sydney that contribute to the course in which the applicant has been admitted. (See also *Credit, Non-specific credit*.)

Sponsorship

Sponsorship is the financial support of a student by a company or government body. Sponsors are frequently invoiced directly.

SRS

SRS is the student record system responsible, prior to FlexSIS, for the processing of student records. The functions of SRS are gradually being incorporated into FlexSIS. (See also *FlexSIS*.)

Stage

For the purposes of administration, a course may be divided into stages to be studied consecutively. The stages may be related to sessions or they may relate to an academic cycle. Part-time students progress through a course more slowly and would often enrol in the same stage more than once.

Status

Status is a variable for students both with relation to course and unit of study. With relation to course, students can have the status of enrolled or not enrolled. 'Not enrolled' reasons can be: totally discontinued, withdrawn, suspended, cancelled, awarded, etc. With relation to unit of study, students can have the status of CURENR or WITHDN, discontinued, etc.

Stream

A stream is a defined program of study within an award course, which requires the completion of a program of study specified by the course rules for the particular stream, in addition to the core program specified by the course rules for the award course. Students enrolled in award courses that involve streams will have the stream recorded in their enrolment record. Students normally enter streams at the time of admission, although some award courses require students to enrol in streams after the completion of level 1000 units of study. Where permitted to do so by faculty resolution, students may transfer from one stream to another, within an award course, provided they meet criteria approved by the Academic Board on the advice of the faculty concerned. A stream will appear with the award course name on testamurs - eg, Bachelor of Engineering in Civil Engineering (Construction Management). (See also *Award course, Major, Minor*.)

Student ID card

All students who enrol are issued with an identification card. The card includes the student name, SID, the course code, and a library borrower's bar code. The card identifies the student as eligible to attend classes and must be displayed at formal examinations. It must be presented to secure student concessions and to borrow books from all sections of the University Library.

Student identifier (SID)

A 9-digit number which uniquely identifies a student at the University.

Student load

See *Load*.

Study Abroad Program

A scheme administered by the International Education Office which allows international students who are not part of an exchange program, to take units of study at the University of Sydney, but not towards an award program. In most cases the units of study taken here are credited towards an award at their home institution. (See also *Exchange student*.)

Subject area

A unit of study may be associated with one or more subject areas. The subject area can be used to define prerequisite and course rules - eg, the unit of study 'History of Momoyama and Edo Art' may count towards the requirements for the subject areas 'Art History and Theory' and 'Asian Studies'.

Summer School

See *Sydney Summer School*.

Supervising faculty

The supervising faculty is the faculty which has the responsibility for managing the academic administration of a particular course - ie, the interpretation and administration of course rules, approving students' enrolments and variations to enrolments. Normally the supervising faculty is the faculty offering the course. However, in the case of combined courses, one of the two faculties involved will usually be designated the supervising faculty at any given time. Further, in the case where one course is jointly offered by two or more faculties (eg, the Liberal Studies course) a joint committee may make academic decisions about candidature and the student may be assigned a supervising faculty for administration.

The International Office has a supporting role in the administration of the candidatures of international students and alerts the supervising faculty to any special conditions applying to these candidatures (eg, that enrolment must be full-time). (See also *Board of studies*.)

Supervision

Supervision refers to a one-to-one relationship between a student and a nominated member of the academic staff or a person specifically appointed to the position. (See also *Advisor, Associate supervisor, Instrumental supervisor (teacher), Research supervisor*.)

Supplementary examinations

Supplementary exams may be offered by faculties to students who fail to achieve a passing grade or who were absent from assessment due to illness or misadventure.

Suppression of results

Results for a particular student can be suppressed by the University for the following reasons:

- the student has an outstanding debt to the university
- the student is facing disciplinary action.

Suspension

See *Course leave*.

Sydney Summer School

Sydney Summer School is a program of accelerated, intensive study running for approximately 6 weeks during January and February each year. Both undergraduate and postgraduate units are offered. Summer School provides an opportunity for students at Sydney and other universities to catch up on needed units of study, to accelerate completion of a course or to undertake a unit that is outside their award course. All units are full fee-paying and enrolled students are also liable for compulsory subscriptions. Some fee-waiver scholarships are available.

Teaching department

See *Department*.

Temporary address

Students may advise the University of a temporary address. Correspondence will be sent to this address between the dates specified by the student. (See also *Addresses, Business address, Permanent home address, Semester address*.)

Testamur

A testamur is a certificate of award provided to a graduate usually at a graduation ceremony.

Thesis

A thesis is a major work that is the product of an extended period of supervised independent research. 'Earliest date' means the earliest date at which a research student can submit the thesis. 'Latest date' means the latest date at which a research student can submit the thesis.

Timetable

Timetable refers to the schedule of lectures, tutorials, laboratories and other academic activities that a student must attend.

Transcript

See *Academic transcript*.

Transfer

See *Course transfer*.

Tuition fees

Tuition fees may be charged to students in designated tuition fee-paying courses. Students who pay fees are not liable for HECS.

UAC

The Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) receives and processes applications for admission to undergraduate courses at recognised universities in NSW and the ACT. Most commencing undergraduate students at the University apply through UAC.

UAC admissions

Most local undergraduates (including local undergraduate fee payers) apply through the Universities Admission Centre (UAC). The University Admissions Office coordinates the processing of UAC applicants with faculties and departments and decisions are recorded on the UAC system. Applicants are notified by UAC and an electronic file of applicants who have been made offers of admission to courses at the University is loaded onto FlexSIS. (See also *Admission, Direct admissions*.)

UAI (Universities Admission Index)

The Universities Admission Index (UAI) is a number between 0.00 and 100.00 with increments of 0.05. It provides a measure of overall academic achievement in the HSC that assists universities in ranking applicants for university selection. The UAI is based on the aggregate of scaled marks in ten units of the HSC.

Undergraduate

A term used to describe a course leading to a diploma or bachelor's degree. An 'undergraduate' is a student enrolled in such a course.

Unit of study

A unit of study is the smallest stand-alone component of a student's course that is recordable on a student's transcript. Units of study have an integer credit point value, normally in the range 3-24. Each approved unit of study is identified by a unique sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical code which usually identifies the department or subject area, and a four character numeric code which identifies the particular unit of study. Units of study can be grouped by subject and level. (See also *Core unit of study, Course, Major*.)

GLOSSARY

Unit of study enrolment status

The enrolment status indicates whether the student is still actively attending the unit of study (ie, currently enrolled) or is no longer enrolled (withdrawn or discontinued)

Unit of study group

A grouping of units of study within a course. The units of study which make up the groups are defined within FlexSIS.

Unit of study level

Units of study are divided into Junior, Intermediate, Senior, Honours, Year 5, and Year 6. Most majors consist of 32 Senior credit points in a subject area (either 3000 level units of study or a mix of 2000 and 3000 level units of study).

University

Unless otherwise indicated, University in this document refers to the University of Sydney.

University Medal

A faculty may recommend the award of a University Medal to students qualified for the award of an undergraduate Honours degree or some master's degrees, whose academic performance is judged outstanding.

UPA

University Postgraduate Award.

USYDnet

USYDnet is the University of Sydney's intranet system. In addition to the customised MyUni service, it provides access to other services such as directories (maps, staff and student, organisations), a calendar of events (to which staff and students can submit entries), and a software download area. (See also *MyUni*.)

Variation of enrolment

See *Enrolment variation*.

Vice-Chancellor

The chief executive officer of the University, responsible for its leadership and management. The Vice-Chancellor is head of both academic and administrative divisions.

Waiver

In a prescribed course, a faculty may waive the prerequisite or corequisite requirement for a unit of study or the course rules for a particular student. Unlike credit, waivers do not involve a reduction in the number of credit points required for a course. (See also *credit*.)

Weighted average mark (WAM)

The Weighted Average Mark (WAM) is the average mark in the unit of study completed, weighted according to credit point value and level. The formulae used to calculate the WAMs are course-specific: there are many different WAMs in the University.

Year of first enrolment (YFE)

The year in which a student first enrolls at the University.

Youth Allowance

Youth Allowance is payable to a full-time student or trainee aged 16-24 years of age; and enrolled at an approved institution such as a school, college, TAFE or university, and undertaking at least 15 hours a week face-to-face contact. Youth Allowance replaces AUSTUDY.

Index

- A
- Accommodation Service, 1
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 2101, 113
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 2102, 113
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 3101, 114
 - Accounting Exchange ACCT 3102, 114
 - Accounting Honours AACCT 4101, 114
 - Accounting Honours B ACCT 4102, 114
 - Accounting Honours C ACCT 4103, 114
 - Accounting Honours D ACCT 4104, 114
 - Accounting IA ACCT 1001, 113
 - Accounting IB ACCT 1002, 113
 - Accounting Principles ACCT 5001, 186
 - ACCT 1001 Accounting IA, 113
 - ACCT 1002 Accounting IB, 113
 - ACCT 1003 Financial Accounting Concepts, 113
 - ACCT 1004 Management Accounting Concepts, 113
 - ACCT 2001 Financial Accounting A, 113
 - ACCT 2002 Management Accounting A, 113
 - ACCT 2101 Accounting Exchange, 113
 - ACCT 2102 Accounting Exchange, 113
 - ACCT 3001 Financial Accounting B, 113
 - ACCT 3002 Management Accounting B, 113
 - ACCT 3003 Financial Statement Analysis, 113
 - ACCT 3004 Auditing, 114
 - ACCT 3101 Accounting Exchange, 114
 - ACCT 3102 Accounting Exchange, 114
 - ACCT 4101 Accounting Honours A, 114
 - ACCT 4102 Accounting Honours B, 114
 - ACCT 4103 Accounting Honours C, 114
 - ACCT-4104-Accounting-HonoursJD,-U4
 - ACCT 5001 Accounting Principles, 186
 - ACCT 5002 Managerial Accounting & Decision Making, 186
 - ACCT 6001 Intermediate Financial Reporting, 186
 - ACCT 6002 International Accounting, 186
 - ACCT 6003 Financial Statement Analysis, 186
 - ACCT 6005 Management Control Systems, 186
 - ACCT 6006 Advanced Managerial Accounting, 186
 - ACCT 6007 Contemporary Issues in Auditing, 186
 - ACCT 6010 Advanced Financial Reporting, 186
 - ACCT 6116 Corporate Collapse, 187
 - Admissions Office, 1
 - Advanced Asset Pricing FINC 6005, 191
 - Advanced Financial Reporting ACCT 6010, 186
 - Advanced Macroeconomics - Theory & Policy ECON 3902, 121
 - Advanced Managerial Accounting ACCT 6006, 186
 - Advanced Microeconomics - Theory & Policy ECON 3901, 121
 - advanced standing, 132
 - Analysing Economic Policy Documents ECOP 6102, 197
 - Analysis of Discrete Choice Data ECMT 2021, 116
 - Applied Business Forecasting ECMT 6003, 188
 - Applied Discrete Choice Modelling ECMT 6005, 188
 - Applied Econometrics ECMT 3020, 116
 - Applied Financial Econometrics ECMT 6006, 188
 - Applying for a course, 1
 - Asian Pacific Politics (D) GOVT 6236, 194
 - Asian Pacific Politics GOVT 6136, 193
 - Asia-Pacific - Growth and Change ECHS 2302, 118
 - Auditing ACCT 3004, 114
 - Australian Foreign and Defence Policy GOVT 2106, 124
 - Australian Politics GOVT 1101, 123
 - Australian Taxation System CLAW 3001, 115
 - Award course transfers, 132
- B
- Bank Financial Management FINC 3008, 123
 - Banking and Finance Law CLAW 2004, 115
 - Bankruptcy and Insolvency CLAW 2002, 115
 - Brand Management MKTG 6016, 196
 - Broking and Market Making FINC 6003, 191
 - Business and Economic Statistics A ECMT 1010, 116
 - Business and Economic Statistics B ECMT 1020, 116
 - Business and Professional Communications ECOF 6020, 202
 - Business Decision Making ECOF 5804, 201
 - Business Economics ECOF 5806, 202
 - Business Information Systems Foundations INFS 1000, 114
 - Business Information Systems INFS 2000, 114
 - Business Information Systems INFS 6000, 187
 - Business Process Analysis and Design INFS 6015, 187
 - Business Process Integration & Modelling INFS 2005, 114
- C
- Capital and Growth ECON 3001, 120
 - Capital and Growth ECON 5101, 189
 - Capital Markets and Corporate Finance FINC 5001, 191
 - Cases in Managerial Finance FINC 3005, 123
 - Change Agent Consulting for IT Industry INFS 6004, 187
 - CLAW 1001 Commercial Transactions A, 115
 - CLAW 1002 Commercial Transactions B, 115
 - CLAW 1101 Commercial Law Exchange, 115
 - CLAW 2001 Corporations Law, 115
 - CLAW 2002 Bankruptcy and Insolvency, 115
 - CLAW 2003 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law, 115
 - CLAW 2004 Banking and Finance Law, 115
 - CLAW 2006 Legal Issues for eCommerce, 115
 - CLAW 2101 Commercial Law Exchange, 115
 - CLAW 3001 Australian Taxation System, 115
 - CLAW 3002 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment, 116
 - CLAW 5001 Legal Environment of Business, 188
 - CLAW 5002 Concepts of Australian Taxation, 188
 - CLAW 6002 Corporations Law, 188
 - CLAW 6008 Legal Entities for Small Business, 188
 - CLAW-6009-Issuesin-Law-andAccounting,-188
 - CLAW 6012 Issues in Law and Finance, 188
 - Commercial Law Exchange CLAW 1101, 115
 - Commercial Law Exchange CLAW 2101, 115
 - Commercial Transactions A CLAW 1001, 115
 - Commercial Transactions B CLAW 1002, 115
 - Communication and Critical Analysis 1AECOF 1001, 131
 - Communication and Critical Analysis IB ECOF 1002, 131
 - Comparative Democratic Politics GOVT 6150, 193
 - Comparative Employment Relations WORK 6018, 200
 - Computational Econometrics ECMT 3250, 117
 - Concepts of Australian Taxation CLAW 5002, 188
 - Conflict and Peace in the Middle East GOVT 6154, 193
 - Consultation - Community, Business, Govt GOVT 2703, 126
 - Consumer Behaviour MKTG 2002, 127
 - Consumer Behaviour MKTG 6007, 195
 - Contemporary Issues in Auditing ACCT 6007, 186
 - Core Concepts in Political Economy ECOP 6101, 197
 - Corporate Citizenship GOVT 6157, 193
 - Corporate Codes and Value Chains ECOP 6009, 196
 - Corporate Collapse ACCT 6116, 187
 - Corporate Finance I FINC 2001, 122
 - Corporate Finance II FINC 2002, 122
 - Corporations Law CLAW 2001, 115
 - Corporations Law CLAW 6002, 188
 - Creative Communications in Marketing MKTG 6006, 195
 - Credit, advanced standing, exemptions and waivers, 132
- D
- Data Analysis and Interpretation ECOF 5805, 201
 - Democratisation/Civil Society in Asia(D) GOVT 6203, 193
 - Derivative Securities FINC 3002, 122
 - Derivative Securities FINC 6010, 192
 - Development Economics ECON 3002, 120
 - Development Economics ECON 6020, 191
 - Development Management in Asia GOVT 6204, 193
 - Dissertation Part A ECOP 6026, 197
 - Dissertation Part B ECOP 6027, 197
 - Dissertation Proposal ECOP 6025, 197
- E
- ECHS 1001 Europe and Asia-Pacific- 19th Century, 118
 - ECHS 1002 Europe and Asia-Pacific-20th Century, 118
- 221

INDEX

- ECHS 2101 Economic History Exchange, 118
 ECHS 2102 Economic History Exchange, 118
 ECHS 2302 Asia-Pacific - Growth and Change, 118
 ECHS 2303 Economic Development of Southeast Asia, 118
 ECHS 2307 France Since the Revolution, 118
 ECHS 2313 History of Modern European Expansion, 119
 ECHS 2324 The Asian Firm, 119
 ECHS 2328 The Politics of e-Commerce, 119
 ECHS 3101 Economic History Exchange, 119
 ECHS 3102 Economic History Exchange, 119
 ECHS 3401 Economic History III Honours (Part A), 119
 ECHS 3402 Economic History III Honours (Part B), 119
 ECHS 4501 Economic History Honours A, 119
 ECHS 4502 Economic History Honours B, 119
 ECHS 4503 Economic History Honours C, 119
 ECHS 4504 Economic History Honours D, 119
 ECHS 6008 International Business Strategy, 189
 ECHS 6009 Regulating e-Business, 189
 ECHS 6018 Firm Governance in Asia, 189
 ECMT 1010 Business and Economic Statistics A, 116
 ECMT 1013 Econometrics IA Stream 3, 116
 ECMT 1020 Business and Economic Statistics B, 116
 ECMT 1023 Econometrics IB Stream 3, 116
 ECMT 2010 Regression Modelling, 116
 ECMT 2021 Analysis of Discrete Choice Data, 116
 ECMT 2030 Financial Econometrics, 116
 ECMT 2101 Econometrics Exchange, 116
 ECMT 2102 Econometrics Exchange, 116
 ECMT 2720 Management Science, 116
 ECMT 3010 Econometric Models and Methods, 116
 ECMT 3020 Applied Econometrics, 116
 ECMT 3030 Forecasting for Economics and Business, 117
 ECMT 3101 Econometrics Exchange, 117
 ECMT 3102 Econometrics Exchange, 117
 ECMT 3210 Statistical Modelling, 117
 ECMT 3250 Computational Econometrics, 117
 ECMT 3710 Management Science Models and Methods, 117
 ECMT 3720 Stochastic Modelling for Management, 117
 ECMT 4101 Econometrics Honours A, 117
 ECMT 4102 Econometrics Honours B, 117
 ECMT 4103 Econometrics Honours C, 117
 ECMT 4104 Econometrics Honours D, 117
 ECMT 4601 Management Science Honours A, 117
 ECMT 4602 Management Science Honours B, 117
 ECMT 4603 Management Science Honours C, 117
 ECMT 4604 Management Science Honours D, 117
 ECMT 5001 Principles of Econometrics, 188
 ECMT 5002 Econometric Applications, 188
 ECMT 6003 Applied Business Forecasting, 188
 ECMT 6005 Applied Discrete Choice Modelling, 188
 ECMT 6006 Applied Financial Econometrics, 188
 ECMT 6710 Management Science Models and Methods, 188
 ECMT 6720 Stochastic Modelling for Management, 189
 ECMT 6901 Econometric Modelling, 189
 ECOF 1001 Communication and Critical Analysis IA, 131
 ECOF 1002 Communication and Critical Analysis IB, 131
 ECOF 1101 General Exchange, 131
 ECOF 2101 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 131
 ECOF 2102 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 131
 ECOF 3101 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 131
 ECOF 3102 Economics/Commerce Exchange, 131
 ECOF 5802 Strategic Business Relationships, 201
 ECOF 5803 The Global Context, 201
 ECOF 5804 Business Decision Making, 201
 ECOF 5805 Data Analysis and Interpretation, 201
 ECOF 5806 Business Economics, 202
 ECOF 5807 Leadership, 202
 ECOF 6001 Exchange 1, 202
 ECOF 6002 Exchange 2, 202
 ECOF 6003 Exchange 3, 202
 ECOF 6004 Exchange 4, 202
 ECOF 6020 Business and Professional Communications, 202
 E-Commerce Business Models INFS 3020, 115
 ECON 1001 Introductory Microeconomics, 119
 ECON 1002 Introductory Macroeconomics, 119
 ECON 2001 Intermediate Microeconomics, 120
 ECON 2002 Intermediate Macroeconomics, 120
 ECON 2101 Economics Exchange, 120
 ECON 2102 Economics Exchange, 120
 ECON 2901 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours, 120
 ECON 2902 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours, 120
 ECON 2903 Mathematical Economics A, 120
 ECON 2904 Mathematical Economics B, 120
 ECON 3001 Capital and Growth, 120
 ECON 3002 Development Economics, 120
 ECON 3003 Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure, 120
 ECON 3004 History of Economic Thought, 120
 ECON 3005 Industrial Organisation, 120
 ECON 3006 International Trade, 121
 ECON 3007 International Macroeconomics, 121
 ECON 3008 Labour Economics, 121
 ECON 3009 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy, 121
 ECON 3010 Monetary Economics, 121
 ECON 3011 Public Finance, 121
 ECON 3012 Strategic Behaviour, 121
 ECON 3101 Economics Exchange, 121
 ECON 3102 Economics Exchange, 121
 ECON 3103 Special Topics in Economics, 121
 ECON 3901 Advanced Microeconomics - Theory & Policy, 121
 ECON 3902 Advanced Macroeconomics - Theory & Policy, 121
 ECON 4101 Economics Honours A, 121
 ECON 4102 Economics Honours B, 121
 ECON 4103 Economics Honours C, 122
 ECON 4104 Economics Honours D, 122
 ECON 5001 Microeconomic Theory, 189
 ECON 5002 Macroeconomic Theory, 189
 ECON 5101 Capital and Growth, 189
 ECON 5102 Economic Development, 189
 ECON 5103 Firm Structure and Incentives, 189
 ECON 5104 History of Economic Thought, 190
 ECON 5105 Industrial Organisation, 190
 ECON 5106 International Trade, 190
 ECON 5108 Labour Economics, 190
 ECON 5110 Monetary Economics, 190
 ECON 6001 Microeconomics Analysis 1, 190
 ECON 6002 Macroeconomics Analysis 1, 190
 ECON 6003 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis, 190
 ECON 6006 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour, 190
 ECON 6008 International Money and Finance, 190
 ECON 6009 Economics of the Labour Market, 190
 ECON 6010 Public Economics, 190
 ECON 6012 Regulation of Industry, 191
 ECON 6013 Health Economics, 191
 ECON 6014 Industrial Competitiveness, 191
 ECON 6016 Trade and Development, 191
 ECON 6017 Investments Under Uncertainty, 191
 ECON 6018 Environmental Economics, 191
 ECON 6020 Development Economics, 191
 ECON 6101 Special Topic in Economics, 191
 ECON 6901 Microeconomics Analysis 2, 191
 ECON 6902 Macroeconomics Analysis 2, 191
 ECON 6950 Research Essay Econ/Econometrics (Hons), 191
 Econometric Applications ECMT 5002, 188
 Econometric Modelling ECMT 6901, 189
 Econometric Models and Methods ECMT 3010, 116
 Econometrics Exchange ECMT 2101, 116
 Econometrics Exchange ECMT 2102, 116
 Econometrics Exchange ECMT 3101, 117
 Econometrics Exchange ECMT 3102, 117
 Econometrics Honours A ECMT 4101, 117
 Econometrics Honours B ECMT 4102, 117
 Econometrics Honours C ECMT 4103, 117
 Econometrics Honours D ECMT 4104, 117
 Econometrics IA Stream 3 ECMT 1013, 116
 Econometrics IB Stream 3 ECMT 1023, 116
 Economic Conflict and the State ECOP 3001, 129
 Economic Development ECON 5102, 189
 Economic Development of Southeast Asia ECHS 2303, 118
 Economic History Exchange ECHS 2101, 118
 Economic History Exchange ECHS 2102, 118
 Economic History Exchange ECHS 3101, 119
 Economic History Exchange ECHS 3102, 119
 Economic History Honours A ECHS 4501, 119
 Economic History Honours B ECHS 4502, 119
 Economic History Honours C ECHS 4503, 119
 Economic History Honours D ECHS 4504, 119
 Economic History III Honours (Part A) ECHS 3401, 119
 Economic History III Honours (Part B) ECHS 3402, 119
 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours A ECOP 4001, 129
 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours B ECOP 4002, 129
 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours C ECOP 4003, 129

- Economics (Social Sciences) Honours D ECOP 4004, 129
Economics as a Social Science ECOP 1001, 128
Economics Exchange ECON 2101, 120
Economics Exchange ECON 2102, 120
Economics Exchange ECON 3101, 121
Economics Exchange ECON 3102, 121
Economics Honours A ECON 4101, 121
Economics Honours B ECON 4102, 121
Economics Honours C ECON 4103, 122
Economics Honours D ECON 4104, 122
Economics of the Labour Market ECON 6009, 190
Economics/Commerce Exchange ECOF 2101, 131
Economics/Commerce Exchange ECOF 2102, 131
Economics/Commerce Exchange ECOF 3101, 131
Economics/Commerce Exchange ECOF 3102, 131
Economy and Business in Modern Asia (D) GOVT 6205, 193
Economy and Policy ECOP 1002, 128
ECOP 1001 Economics as a Social Science, 128
ECOP 1002 Economy and Policy, 128
ECOP 2001 Surplus Approach in Political Economy, 128
ECOP 2002 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism, 128
ECOP 2101 Political Economy Exchange, 128
ECOP 2102 Political Economy Exchange, 128
ECOP 2901 Political Economy Honours II (Part A), 128
ECOP 2902 Political Economy Honours II (Part B), 128
ECOP 3001 Economic Conflict and the State, 129
ECOP 3002 Global Political Economy, 129
ECOP 3004 Political Economy of Development, 129
ECOP 3005 Political Economy of the Environment, 129
ECOP 3007 Political Economy of Human Rights, 129
ECOP 3101 Political Economy Exchange, 129
ECOP 3102 Political Economy Exchange, 129
ECOP 3901 Political Economy Honours III (Part A), 129
ECOP 3902 Political Economy Honours UI (Part B), 129
ECOP 4001 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours A, 129
ECOP 4002 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours B, 129
ECOP 4003 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours C, 129
ECOP 4004 Economics (Social Sciences) Honours D, 129
ECOP 6003 State and Economy in Southeast Asia, 196
ECOP 6005 Modernity and Industrialisation, 196
~~ECOP-6008-Issuesin-Political-Economy-196~~
ECOP 6009 Corporate Codes and Value Chains, 196
ECOP 6010 International Trade Regulation, 197
ECOP 6011 USA, Europe, Japan - Economic Relations, 197
ECOP 6012 Finance and Risk, 197
ECOP 6014 Small Business Management, 197
ECOP 6025 Dissertation Proposal, 197
ECOP 6026 Dissertation Part A, 197
ECOP 6027 Dissertation Part B, 197
ECOP 6028 Research Essay for Mec(Socsc) Part 1, 197
ECOP 6029 Research Essay for Mec(Socsc) Part 2, 197
ECOP 6030 Research in Political Economy Part A, 197
ECOP 6031 3Research in Political Economy Part B, 197
ECOP 6101 Core Concepts in Political Economy, 197
ECOP 6102 Analysing Economic Policy Documents, 197
ECOP 6104 Long Essay/Project, 197
ECOP 6111 Industry Policy, 198
Electronic Marketing MKTG 3010, 127
Electronic Marketing MKTG 6015, 196
Employment and the Law WORK 6116, 201
Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation WORK 6112, 201
Environmental Economics ECON 6018, 191
Ethics and Politics GOVT 2605, 125
Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship GOVT 1609, 124
Europe and Asia-Pacific-19th Century ECHS 1001, 118
Europe and Asia-Pacific - 20th Century ECHS 1002, 118
Europe in World Affairs GOVT 2404, 125
Europe in World Affairs GOVT 6118, 192
Exchange 1 ECOF 6001, 202
Exchange 2 ECOF 6002, 202
Exchange 3 ECOF 6003, 202
Exchange 4 ECOF 6004, 202
exemptions, 132
F
Finance 2 Honours FINC 2092, 122
Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance) FINC 3093, 123
Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets) FINC 3094, 123
Finance and Risk ECOP 6012, 197
Finance Exchange FINC 2101, 122
Finance Exchange FINC 2102, 122
Finance Exchange FINC 3101, 123
Finance Exchange FINC 3102, 123
Finance Honours A FINC 4101, 123
Finance Honours B FINC 4102, 123
Finance Honours C FINC 4103, 123
Finance Honours D FINC 4104, 123
Financial Accounting A ACCT 2001, 113
Financial Accounting B ACCT 3001, 113
Financial Accounting Concepts ACCT 1003, 113
Financial Econometrics ECMT 2030, 116
Financial Instruments and Markets FINC 6016, 192
Financial Statement Analysis ACCT 3003, 113
Financial Statement Analysis ACCT 6003, 186
Financial Strategy FINC 6007, 191
FINC 2001 Corporate Finance I, 122
FINC 2002 Corporate Finance II, 122
FINC 2004 Introductory Mathematical Finance, 122
FINC 2092 Finance 2 Honours, 122
FINC 2101 Finance Exchange, 122
FINC 2102 Finance Exchange, 122
FINC 3001 International Financial Management, 122
FINC 3002 Derivative Securities, 122
FINC 3003 Mergers and Acquisitions, 122
FINC 3004 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets, 122
FINC 3005 Cases in Managerial Finance, 123
FINC 3007 Investments and Portfolio Management, 123
FINC 3008 Bank Financial Management, 123
FINC 3093 Finance 3 Honours (Corporate Finance), 123
FINC 3094 Finance 3 Honours (Securities Markets), 123
FINC 3101 Finance Exchange, 123
FINC 3102 Finance Exchange, 123
FINC 4101 Finance Honours A, 123
FINC 4102 Finance Honours B, 123
FINC 4103 Finance Honours C, 123
FINC 4104 Finance Honours D, 123
FINC 5001 Capital Markets and Corporate Finance, 191
FINC 6001 Intermediate Corporate Finance, 191
FINC 6003 Broking and Market Making, 191
FINC 6005 Advanced Asset Pricing, 191
FINC 6007 Financial Strategy, 191
FINC 6009 Portfolio Theory and its Applications, 192
~~KNC-6010-DerivativeSecurities,-1-92~~
FINC 6013 International Business Finance, 192
FINC 6014 Fixed Income Securities, 192
FINC 6015 Global Capital Markets, 192
FINC 6016 Financial Instruments and Markets, 192
FINC 6017 Mergers and Acquisitions, 192
Firm Governance in Asia ECHS 6018, 189
Firm Structure and Incentives ECON 5103, 189
Fixed Income Securities FINC 6014, 192
Forecasting for Economics and Business ECMT 3030, 117
Foundations of Human Resource Management WORK 1002, 130
Foundations of Industrial Relations WORK 1001, 129
Foundations of International Relations D GOVT 6247, 194
Foundations of International Relations GOVT 6147, 193
Foundations of Management WORK 2001, 130
Foundations of Strategic Management WORK 6002, 199
France Since the Revolution ECHS 2307, 118
full-time, 4
G
Gender at Work WORK 6103, 201
General Exchange ECOF 1101, 131
GIS for Planning and Marketing TPTM 6180, 198
Global Capital Markets FINC 6015, 192
Global Political Economy ECOP 3002, 129
Globalisation and National Governance GOVT 2410, 125
Globalisation GOVT 6123, 192
Governance GOVT 6156, 193
Government 2 Honours GOVT 2091, 124
Government 3 Honours Part A GOVT 3991, 126
Government 3 Honours Part B GOVT 3992, 126
Government and Business GOVT 2504, 125
Government and Business Relations GOVT 6308, 194
Government Honours A GOVT 4101, 126
Government Honours B GOVT 4102, 126
Government Honours C GOVT 4103, 126
Government Honours D GOVT 4104, 126
Government Study Overseas GOVT 1001, 123
Government Study Overseas GOVT 1002, 123
Government Study Overseas GOVT 2001, 124
Government Study Overseas GOVT 2002, 124

INDEX

- Government Study Overseas GOVT 2003, 124
 Government Study Overseas GOVT 2004, 124
 GOVT 1001 Government Study Overseas, 123
 GOVT 1002 Government Study Overseas, 123
 GOVT 1101 Australian Politics, 123
 GOVT 1202 World Politics, 123
 GOVT 1406 International Business and Politics, 124
 GOVT 1609 Ethnicity, Nationalism and Citizenship, 124
 GOVT 2001 Government Study Overseas, 124
 GOVT 2002 Government Study Overseas, 124
 GOVT 2003 Government Study Overseas, 124
 GOVT 2004 Government Study Overseas, 124
 GOVT 2091 Government 2 Honours, 124
 GOVT 2101 Human Rights and Australian Politics, 124
 GOVT 2104 The Australian Political Party System, 124
 GOVT 2105 Spirituality and Politics, 124
 GOVT 2106 Australian Foreign and Defence Policy, 124
 GOVT 2201 Politics of International Economic Rels, 124
 GOVT 2205 International Security in 21st Century, 124
 GOVT 2206 International Organisations, 124
 GOVT 2209 International Relations Theory, 125
 GOVT 2301 Social Change and Politics, 125
 GOVT 2404 Europe in World Affairs, 125
 GOVT 2406 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism, 125
 GOVT 2410 Globalisation and National Governance, 125
 GOVT 2502 Policy Analysis, 125
 GOVT 2504 Government and Business, 125
 GOVT 2507 Public Sector Management, 125
 GOVT 2605 Ethics and Politics, 125
 GOVT 2606 Politics of Modernity, 125
 GOVT 2701 Politics & Society in Modern Middle East, 126
 GOVT 2702 Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States, 126
 GOVT 2703 Consultation - Community, Business, Govt, 126
 GOVT 3508 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs, 126
 GOVT 3991 Government 3 Honours Part A, 126
 GOVT 3992 Government 3 Honours Part B, 126
 GOVT 4101 Government Honours A, 126
 GOVT 4102 Government Honours B, 126
 GOVT 4103 Government Honours C, 126
 GOVT 4104 Government Honours D, 126
 GOVT 6116 International Organisations, 192
 GOVT 6117 International Politics of Human Rights, 192
 GOVT 6118 Europe in World Affairs, 192
 GOVT 6123 Globalisation, 192
 GOVT 6125 Politics of the World Economy, 192
 GOVT 6127 Research Essay, 192
 GOVT 6136 Asian Pacific Politics, 193
 GOVT 6140 Honours Dissertation Part 1, 193
 GOVT 6141 Honours Dissertation Part 2, 193
 GOVT 6146 International Risk Analysis, 193
 GOVT 6147 Foundations of International Relations, 193
 GOVT 6150 Comparative Democratic Politics, 193
 GOVT 6154 Conflict and Peace in the Middle East, 193
 GOVT 6156 Governance, 193
 GOVT 6157 Corporate Citizenship, 193
 GOVT 6203 Democratisation/Civil Society in Asia(D), 193
 GOVT 6204 Development Management in Asia, 193
 GOVT 6205 Economy and Business in Modern Asia (D), 193
 GOVT 6207 Islam and the Modern World Order, 194
 GOVT 6219 International Security (D), 194
 GOVT 6224 Politics of the World Economy (D), 194
 GOVT 6227 Research Essay (D), 194
 GOVT 6236 Asian Pacific Politics (D), 194
 GOVT 6247 Foundations of International Relations D, 194
 GOVT 6308 Government and Business Relations, 194
 GOVT 6312 Issues Management, 194
 GOVT 6313 Leadership in Theory and Practice, 194
 GOVT 6316 Policy Analysis, 194
 GOVT 6317 Politics of Consultation, 194
 GOVT 6320 Strategic Management and Public Affairs, 194
 GOVT 6321 Honours Dissertation, 194
 GOVT 6325 Special Topics in Int'l Studies (D), 194
 GOVT 6327 Managing Public Expenditure, 194
 GOVT 6331 International Public Management, 195
 GOVT 6332 Honours Dissertation Part 3, 195
 GOVT 6333 Honours Dissertation Part 4, 195
 GOVT 6337 Work & Family - International Perspectives, 195
 H
 Health and Safety at Work WORK 6114, 201
 Health Economics ECON 6013, 191
 Hierarchies, Incentives & Firm Structure ECON 3003, 120
 History of Economic Thought ECON 3004, 120
 History of Economic Thought ECON 5104, 190
 History of Modern European Expansion ECHS 2313, 119
 Honours Dissertation GOVT 6321, 194
 Honours Dissertation Part 1 GOVT 6140, 193
 Honours Dissertation Part 2 GOVT 6141, 193
 Honours Dissertation Part 3 GOVT 6332, 195
 Honours Dissertation Part 4 GOVT 6333, 195
 Human Resource Development WORK 6034, 201
 Human Resource Strategies WORK 2011, 130
 Human Resource Strategies WORK 6017, 200
 Human Rights and Australian Politics GOVT 2101, 124

 Industrial Competitiveness ECON 6014, 191
 Industrial Organisation ECON 3005, 120
 Industrial Organisation ECON 5105, 190
 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange IREL 2101, 131
 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange IREL 2102, 131
 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange IREL 2103, 131
 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange IREL 2104, 131
 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange IREL 3101, 131
 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange IREL 3102, 131
 Industrial Relations Honours A IREL 4101, 131
 Industrial Relations Honours B IREL 4102, 131
 Industrial Relations Honours C IREL 4103, 131
 Industrial Relations Honours D IREL 4104, 131
 Industrial Relations Policy WORK 2003, 130
 Industry Laboratory TPTM 6310, 198
 Industry Policy ECOP 6111, 198

 Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt INFS 6002, 187
 INFS 1000 Business Information Systems Foundations, 114
 INFS 2000 Business Information Systems, 114
 INFS 2005 Business Process Integration & Modelling, 114
 INFS 3000 Management Information Systems, 114
 INFS 3010 IT Assurance Control, 114
 INFS 3015 Knowledge Management Systems, 114
 INFS 3020 E-Commerce Business Models, 115
 INFS 6000 Business Information Systems, 187
 INFS 6001 Management Information Systems, 187
 INFS 6002 Information Technology Strategy and Mgmt, 187
 4NFS-6004-change in Agent consulting for IT Industry 7/187
 INFS 6012 Integrated Enterprise Systems, 187
 INFS 6013 IT Risk Management and Assurance, 187
 INFS 6014 IT Project Management, 187
 INFS 6015 Business Process Analysis and Design, 187
 INFS 6016 Internet Business Models and Strategies, 187
 INFS 6017 INFS Knowledge Management, 187
 INFS 6101 Special Topic in Business Info Systems, 187
 INFS Knowledge Management INFS 6017, 187
 Integrated Enterprise Systems INFS 6012, 187
 Intermediate Corporate Finance FINC 6001, 191
 Intermediate Financial Reporting ACCT 6001, 186
 Intermediate Macroeconomics ECON 2002, 120
 Intermediate Macroeconomics Honours ECON 2902, 120
 Intermediate Microeconomics ECON 2001, 120
 Intermediate Microeconomics Honours ECON 2901, 120
 International Accounting ACCT 6002, 186
 International and Global Marketing MKTG 6013, 195
 International Business and Politics GOVT 1406, 124
 International Business Finance FINC 6013, 192
 International Business Strategy ECHS 6008, 189
 International Dimensions of HRM WORK 6108, 201
 International Financial Management FINC 3001, 122
 International Logistics TPTM 6260, 198
 International Macroeconomics ECON 3007, 121
 International Marketing MKTG 3006, 127
 International Money and Finance ECON 6008, 190
 International Organisations GOVT 2206, 124
 International Organisations GOVT 6116, 192
 International Politics of Human Rights GOVT 6117, 192
 International Public Management GOVT 6331, 195
 International Relations Theory GOVT 2209, 125
 International Risk Analysis GOVT 6146, 193
 International Security (D) GOVT 6219, 194
 International Security in 21st Century GOVT 2205, 124
 International Trade ECON 3006, 121
 International Trade ECON 5106, 190
 International Trade Regulation ECOP 6010, 197
 Internet Business Models and Strategies INFS 6016, 187
 Internship in Public Policy and Affairs GOVT 3508, 126
 Introduction to Employment Relations WORK 5001, 199

- Introduction to HRM WORK 5002, 199
 Introductory Macroeconomics ECON 1002, 119
 Introductory Mathematical Finance FINC 2004, 122
 Introductory Microeconomics ECON 1001, 119
 Investments and Portfolio Management FINC 3007, 123
 Investments Under Uncertainty ECON 6017, 191
 IR and HRM Practice WORK 2015, 131
 IREL 2101 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange, 131
 IREL 2102 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange, 131
 IREL 2103 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange, 131
 IREL 2104 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange, 131
 IREL 3101 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange, 131
 IREL 3102 Industrial Relations & HRM Exchange, 131
 IREL 4101 Industrial Relations Honours A, 131
 IREL 4102 Industrial Relations Honours B, 131
 IREL 4103 Industrial Relations Honours C, 131
 IREL 4104 Industrial Relations Honours D, 131
 Islam and the Modern World Order GOVT 6207, 194
 Israel, Palestinians & the Arab States GOVT 2702, 126
 Issues in Law and Accounting CLAW 6009, 188
 Issues in Law and Finance CLAW 6012, 188
 Issues in Political Economy ECOP 6008, 196
 Issues Management GOVT 6312, 194
 IT Assurance Control INFS 3010, 114
 IT Project Management INFS 6014, 187
 IT Risk Management and Assurance INFS 6013, 187
 K
 Knowledge Management Systems INFS 3015, 114
 L
 Labour Economics ECON 3008, 121
 Labour Economics ECON 5108, 190
 Labour History WORK 2006, 130
 Labour Law WORK 2007, 130
 Labour Market Analysis WORK 2002, 130
 Land Use and Transport Planning TPTM 6350, 199
 Leadership ECOF 5807, 202
 Leadership in Theory and Practice GOVT 6313, 194
 Legal Entities for Small Business CLAW 6008, 188
 Legal Environment of Business CLAW 5001, 188
 Legal Issues for eCommerce CLAW 2006, 115
 Library, 4
 Logistics Management TPTM 6155, 198
 Logistics Systems TPTM 6190, 198
 Long Essay/Project ECOP 6104, 197
 M
 Macroeconomic Theory ECON 5002, 189
 Macroeconomics Analysis 1 ECON 6002, 190
 Macroeconomics Analysis 2 ECON 6902, 191
 Management Accounting A ACCT 2002, 113
 Management Accounting B ACCT 3002, 113
 Management Accounting Concepts ACCT 1004, 113
 Management and Organisational Ethics WORK 6033, 200
 Management Control Systems ACCT 6005, 186
 Management Information Systems INFS 3000, 114
 Management Information Systems INFS 6001, 187
 Management Science ECMT 2720, 116
 Management Science Honours A ECMT 4601, 117
 Management Science Honours B ECMT 4602, 117
 Management Science Honours C ECMT 4603, 117
 Management Science Honours D ECMT 4604, 117
 Management Science Models and Methods ECMT 3710, 117
 Management Science Models and Methods ECMT 6710, 188
 Managerial Accounting & Decision Making ACCT 5002, 186
 Managing Public Expenditure GOVT 6327, 194
 Market Structure and Strategic Behaviour ECON 6006, 190
 Marketing and the Law MKTG 3005, 127
 Marketing Communications MKTG 3002, 127
 Marketing Communications MKTG 6005, 195
 Marketing Exchange MKTG 2101, 127
 Marketing Exchange MKTG 2102, 127
 Marketing Exchange MKTG 3101, 128
 Marketing Exchange MKTG 3102, 128
 Marketing Honours A MKTG 4101, 128
 Marketing Honours B MKTG 4102, 128
 Marketing Honours C MKTG 4103, 128
 Marketing Honours D MKTG 4104, 128
 Marketing Law MKTG 6014, 195
 Marketing Principles MKTG 1001, 127
 Marketing Principles MKTG 5001, 195
 Marketing Research 1 MKTG 1002, 127
 Marketing Research Concepts MKTG 6001, 195
 Marketing Research II MKTG 3001, 127
 Marketing Strategy MKTG 6003, 195
 Markets, Regulation & Government Policy ECON 3009, 121
 Mathematical Economics A ECON 2903, 120
 Mathematical Economics B ECON 2904, 120
 Mathematical Methods of Econ Analysis ECON 6003, 190
 Mathematics Learning Centre, 4
 Mergers and Acquisitions FINC 3003, 122
 Mergers and Acquisitions FINC 6017, 192
 Microeconomic Theory ECON 5001, 189
 Microeconomics Analysis 1 ECON 6001, 190
 Microeconomics Analysis 2 ECON 6901, 191
 MKTG 1001 Marketing Principles, 127
 MKTG 1002 Marketing Research 1, 127
 MKTG 2002 Consumer Behaviour, 127
 MKTG 2101 Marketing Exchange, 127
 MKTG 2102 Marketing Exchange, 127
 MKTG 3001 Marketing Research II, 127
 MKTG 3002 Marketing Communications, 127
 MKTG 3004 New Products Marketing, 127
 MKTG 3005 Marketing and the Law, 127
 MKTG 3006 International Marketing, 127
 MKTG 3007 Services Marketing, 127
 MKTG 3010 Electronic Marketing, 127
 MKTG 3101 Marketing Exchange, 128
 MKTG 3102 Marketing Exchange, 128
 MKTG 4101 Marketing Honours A, 128
 MKTG 4102 Marketing Honours B, 128
 MKTG 4103 Marketing Honours C, 128
 MKTG 4104 Marketing Honours D, 128
 MKTG 5001 Marketing Principles, 195
 MKTG 6001 Marketing Research Concepts, 195
 MKTG 6003 Marketing Strategy, 195
 MKTG 6004 New Product Development, 195
 MKTG 6005 Marketing Communications, 195
 MKTG 6006 Creative Communications in Marketing, 195
 MKTG 6007 Consumer Behaviour, 195
 MKTG 6013 International and Global Marketing, 195
 MKTG 6014 Marketing Law, 195
 MKTG 6015 Electronic Marketing, 196
 MKTG 6016 Brand Management, 196
 MKTG 6017 Retail Marketing, 196
 MKTG 6101 Special Topics in Marketing 1, 196
 MKTG 6102 Special Topics in Marketing 2, 196
 MKTG 6103 Services Marketing, 196
 Modernity and Industrialisation ECOP 6005, 196
 Monetary Economics ECON 3010, 121
 Monetary Economics ECON 5110, 190
 N
 Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy WORK 6011, 200
 New Product Development MKTG 6004, 195
 New Products Marketing MKTG 3004, 127
 O
 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour WORK 2009, 130
 Organisational Analysis WORK 6001, 199
 Organisational Change and Development WORK 6026, 200
 P
 part-time, 4
 People Work and Organisations TPTM 6115, 198
 People, Management and Technology WORK 6003, 199
 Performance and Rewards WORK 6030, 200
 Policy Analysis GOVT 2502, 125
 Policy Analysis GOVT 6316, 194
 Political Economy Exchange ECOP 2101, 128
 Political Economy Exchange ECOP 2102, 128
 Political Economy Exchange ECOP 3101, 129
 Political Economy Exchange ECOP 3102, 129
 Political Economy Honours II (Part A) ECOP 2901, 128
 Political Economy Honours II (Part B) ECOP 2902, 128
 Political Economy Honours III (Part A) ECOP 3901, 129
 Political Economy Honours III (Part B) ECOP 3902, 129
 Political Economy of Development ECOP 3004, 129
 Political Economy of Human Rights ECOP 3007, 129
 Political Economy of the Environment ECOP 3005, 129
 Politics & Society in Modern Middle East GOVT 2701, 126
 Politics of Consultation GOVT 6317, 194
 Politics of International Economic Rels GOVT 2201, 124
 Politics of Modernity GOVT 2606, 125
 Politics of the World Economy (D) GOVT 6224, 194

INDEX

- Politics of the World Economy GOVT 6125, 192
 Portfolio Theory and its Applications FUSC 6009, 192
 Principles of Econometrics ECMT 5001, 188
 Privacy, 5
 Public Economics ECON 6010, 190
 Public Finance ECON 3011, 121
 Public Sector Management GOVT 2507, 125
R
 Recruitment and Selection WORK 6031, 200
 Reform, Revolution and Post Communism GOVT 2406, 125
 Regression Modelling ECMT 2010, 116
 Regulating e-Business ECHS 6009, 189
 Regulation of Industry ECON 6012, 191
 Research Essay (D) GOVT 6227, 194
 Research Essay Econ/Econometrics (Hons) ECON 6950, 191
 Research Essay for Mec(Socsc) Part 1 ECOP 6028, 197
 Research Essay for Mec(Socsc) Part 2 ECOP 6029, 197
 Research Essay GOVT 6127, 192
 Research in Political Economy Part A ECOP 6030, 197
 Research in Political Economy Part B ECOP 6031, 197
 Research Project in WOS WORK 6020, 200
 Research Project TPTM 6330, 199
 Research Tools at Work WORK 6008, 199
 Researching Work and Organisations WORK 3902, 131
 Retail Marketing MKTG 6017, 196
S
 scholarships, 5
 Services Marketing MKTG 3007, 127
 Services Marketing MKTG 6103, 196
 Small Business Management ECOP 6014, 197
 Social Change and Politics GOVT 2301, 125
 Social Foundations of Modern Capitalism ECOP 2002, 128
 Special Topic - Transport Management TPTM 6280, 198
 Special Topic in Business Info Systems INFS 6101, 187
 Special Topic in Economics ECON 6101, 191
 Special Topic in Logistics Management TPTM 6300, 198
 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management TPTM 6290, 198
 Special Topic in WOS WORK 6022, 200
 Special Topics in Economics ECON 3103, 121
 Special Topics in Int'l Studies (D) GOVT 6325, 194
 Special Topics in Marketing 1 MKTG 6101, 196
 Special Topics in Marketing 2 MKTG 6102, 196
 Spirituality and PoHtics GOVT 2105, 124
 State and Economy in Southeast Asia ECOP 6003, 196
 Statistical Modelling ECMT 3210, 117
 Stochastic Modelling for Management ECMT 3720, 117
 Stochastic Modelling for Management ECMT 6720, 189
 Stock Markets and Derivatives Law CLAW 2003, 115
 Strategic Behaviour ECON 3012, 121
 Strategic Business Relationships ECOF 5802, 201
 Strategic Management and Public Affairs GOVT 6320, 194
 Strategic Management WORK 2010, 130
 Strategy and Supply Chain Management TPTM 6170, 198
 Student Centre, 5
 Student identity cards, 5
 Student Services, 5
 Students' Representative Council, 5
 Summer School, 5
 Surplus Approach in Political Economy ECOP 2001, 128
 Survey Design and Management TPTM 6425, 199
 Sydney University Postgraduate Representative Association (SUPRA), 5
 Sydney University Sports Union, 6
T
 Tax Strategies in a Business Environment CLAW 3002, 116
 The Asian Firm ECHS 2324, 119
 The Australian Political Party System GOVT 2104, 124
 The Global Context ECOF 5803, 201
 The Politics of e-Commerce ECHS 2328, 119
 Theories of Work and Organisation WORK 3901, 131
 Thinking Strategically ECON 6011, 191
 Timetabling, 5
 TPTM 6115 People Work and Organisations, 198
 TPTM 6130 Transport Economics and Management, 198
 TPTM 6155 Logistics Management, 198
 TPTM 6170 Strategy and Supply Chain Management, 198
 TPTM 6180 GIS for Planning and Marketing, 198
 TPTM 6190 Logistics Systems, 198
 TPTM 6260 International Logistics, 198
 TPTM 6280 Special Topic - Transport Management, 198
 TPTM 6290 Special Topic in Supply Chain Management, 198
 TPTM 6300 Special Topic in Logistics Management, 198
 TPTM 6310 Industry Laboratory, 198
 TPTM 6330 Research Project, 199
 TPTM 6350 Land Use and Transport Planning, 199
 TPTM 6360 Traffic Systems Management and Control, 199
 TPTM 6425 Survey Design and Management, 199
 TPTM 6450 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't, 199
 Trade and Development ECON 6016, 191
 Trading and Dealing in Security Markets FINC 3004, 122
 Traffic Systems Management and Control TPTM 6360, 199
 Transport Economics and Management TPTM 6130, 198
 Transport Policy, Decision Making, Env't TPTM 6450, 199
U
 University Health Service, 5
 University of Sydney Union, 6
 USA, Europe, Japan - Economic Relations ECOP 6011, 197
W
 waivers, 132
 Women's Sports Association, 6
 WORK 1001 Foundations of Industrial Relations, 129
 WORK 1002 Foundations of Human Resource Management, 130
 WORK 2001 Foundations of Management, 130
 WORK 2002 Labour Market Analysis, 130
 WORK 2003 Industrial Relations Policy, 130
 WORK 2006 Labour History, 130
 WORK 2007 Labour Law, 130
 WORK 2009 Organisational Analysis and Behaviour, 130
 WORK 2010 Strategic Management, 130
 WORK 2011 Human Resource Strategies, 130
 WORK 2015 IR and HRM Practice, 131
 WORK 3901 Theories of Work and Organisation, 131
 WORK 3902 Researching Work and Organisations, 131
 WORK 5001 Introduction to Employment Relations, 199
 WORK 5002 Introduction to HRM, 199
 WORK 6001 Organisational Analysis, 199
 WORK 6002 Foundations of Strategic Management, 199
 WORK 6003 People, Management and Technology, 199
 WORK 6008 Research Tools at Work, 199
 WORK 6011 Negotiation, Bargaining and Advocacy, 200
 WORK 6013 Work and Policy - Current Issues, 200
 WORK 6017 Human Resource Strategies, 200
 WORK 6018 Comparative Employment Relations, 200
 WORK 6020 Research Project in WOS, 200
 WORK 6022 Special Topic in WOS, 200
 WORK 6026 Organisational Change and Development, 200
 WORK 6030 Performance and Rewards, 200
 WORK 6031 Recruitment and Selection, 200
 WORK 6033 Management and Organisational Ethics, 200
 WORK 6034 Human Resource Development, 201
 WORK 6103 Gender at Work, 201
 WORK 6108 International Dimensions of HRM, 201
 WORK 6112 Entrepreneurship and Business Innovation, 201
 WORK 6114 Health and Safety at Work, 201
 WORK 6116 Employment and the Law, 201
 Work and Policy - Current Issues WORK 6013, 200
 Work & Family - International Perspectives GOVT 6337, 195
 World Pohtics GOVT 1202, 123

Main campus map



University Buildings

06 Aeronautical Engineering Building
J4 Anderson Stuart Building
L7 Art Workshop
G3 Badham Building
H3 Bank Building
L2 Baxter's Lodge
L8 Biochemistry and Microbiology Building
E6 Blackburn Building
E7 Bosch Building 1A
E7 Bosch Building 1B
E6 Bruce Williams Pavilion
L6 Carslaw Building
F4 Chaplaincy
M8 Chemical Engineering Building
J5 Chemistry Building
H3 Christopher Brennan Building
N8 Civil Engineering Building
N9 Civil Engineering Workshop
K10 Clark Building
J9 Darlington Centre
J10 Darlington House
K9 Darlington Road Terraces
K5 Eastern Avenue Auditorium & Lecture Theatre Complex
L9 Economics and Business Building
K4 Edgeworth David Building
G4 Education Building
G4 Education Building Annexe
H5 Edward Ford Building
N7 Electrical Engineering Building
N7 Engineering Link Building
C3 Evelyn Williams Building
K3 Fisher Library
K4 Fisher Library Stack
C3 Gatekeeper's Lodge
J7 Gatekeeper's Lodge (City Road)
M8 Gordon Yu-Hoi Chui Building
J2 Great Hall
G3 Griffith Taylor Building
D4 HK Ward Gymnasium
F2 Heydon-Laurence Building
G2 Holme Building
K8 Institute Building
N5 International House
F2 JRA McMillan Building
D3 JD Stewart Building
F3 John Woolley Building
F1 Mackie Building
H3 MacLaurin Hall
H2 Macleay Building
G1 Margaret Telfer Building
J6 Madsen Building
H4 Manning House
H4 Manning Squash Courts
D3 McMaster Annexe

D3 McMaster Building
06 Mechanical Engineering Building
A2 Medical Foundation Building
K8 Merewether Building
H3 Mungo MacCallum Building
H2 Old Geology Building
M7 Old School Building
F4 Old Teachers' College
H3 Pharmacy Building
H6 Physics Annexe
G5 Physics Building
N8 PNR Building
E6 Queen Elizabeth II Research Institute
H5 RC Mills Building
F2 RD Watt Building
D4 RMC Gunn Building
M9 Raglan Street Building
N7 Rose Street Building
E2 Ross Street Building
F2 Science Road Cottage
E1 Selle House
M10 Services Building
N6 Seymour Centre
K10 Shepherd Centre
06 Shepherd Street Carpark
L5 Stephen Roberts Theatre
K9 Storie Dixon Wing
F5 The Arena Sports Centre
J3 The Quadrangle
J5 Transient Building
L10 University Computing Centre
J10 University Garage
M9 University Sports & Aquatic Centre
D3 Veterinary Science Conference Centre
E6 Victor Copleston Building
F3 Wallace Theatre
K7 Wentworth Building
E7 Western Avenue Carpark
M6 WH Maze Building
M6 Wilkinson Building

Academic Colleges (offices)

H5 Health Sciences
F4 Humanities and Social Sciences
N8 Sciences and Technology

Childcare Centres

K11 Boundary Lane
F9 Carillon Avenue
H1 Laurel Tree House
N9 Union

Colleges & Residential Accommodation

J10 Darlington House
K9 Darlington Road Terraces
N5 International House
K10 Mandelbaum House
A4 Sancta Sophia College

C8 St Andrew's College
B5 St John's College
L6 St Michael's College
G7 St Paul's College
E1 Selle House
D10 Sydney University Village
F7 Wesley College
G8 Women's College

Computer Access Centres (ITS)

L6 Carslaw
G4 Education
K3 Fisher
N7 PNR

Cultural Venues

G2 Footbridge Theatre
H2 Macleay Museum
H3 Nicholson Museum
N6 Seymour Centre
K7 Sir Hermann Black Gallery
L6 Tin Sheds Gallery
H2 War Memorial Art Gallery

Faculties (offices)

E2 Agriculture
L6 Architecture
H3 Arts
J8 Economics & Business
G4 Education
N7 Engineering
H5 Medicine
G3 Pharmacy
K6 Science
D3 Veterinary Science

Libraries

L6 Architecture
G3 Badham
K8 Biochemistry
H5 Burkitt-Ford
J5 Chemistry
F4 Curriculum Resources
M7 Engineering
K3 Fisher
K4 Geosciences
K6 Mathematics
D7 Medical
N6 Music
H3 Pharmacy
H6 Physics
H5 Schaeffer Fine Arts

Retail

H3 Australia Post Office
H3 Bank Building
J9 Darlington Centre
G2 Holme Building
H4 Manning House

